

12/2000



**United States Department of the Interior
Bureau of Land Management**

Las Vegas Field Office
Las Vegas, Nevada 89108



December 2000

**PROPOSED
GENERAL MANAGEMENT PLAN
and
FINAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT
for
Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area**



***U.S. Department of the interior
Mission Statement***

As the Nation's principal conservation agency, the Department of the Interior has responsibility for most of our nationally-owned public lands and natural resources. This includes fostering sound use of our land and water recourse; protecting our fish, wildlife, and biological diversity; preserving the environmental and cultural values of our national parks and historical places; and providing for the enjoyment of life through outdoor recreation. The Department assesses our energy and mineral resources and works to ensure that their development is in the best interests of all our people by encouraging stewardship and citizen participation in their care. The Department also has a major responsibility for American Indian reservation communities and for people who live in island territories under U. S. administration.



United States Department of the Interior

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

Nevada State Office
1340 Financial Blvd., P.O. Box 12000
Reno, Nevada 89520-0006

In Reply Refer To:
1610 (LVFO)
(NV930.1)(NV050)

Dear Reader:

Enclosed for your review is the Proposed General Management Plan (Plan) and Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS) for Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area (RRCNCA). The Proposed Plan outlines the various decisions for the management of approximately 196,000 acres composing RRCNCA. The Plan is open for a 30 day protest period beginning on March 1, 2001.

The Proposed Plan and FEIS has been developed in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 and the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976. This plan is a variation of Alternative 3 which was presented in the Draft General Management Plan released in July of 1999. Revisions have been made, based on the comments received during the comment period for the Draft Plan.

The Proposed Plan may be protested by any person who participated in the planning process, and who has an interest which is or may be adversely affected by the approval of the Proposed Plan. A protest may raise only those issues which were submitted for the record during the planning process (see 43 Code of Federal Regulations 1610.5-2). Protests must be filed with the Director, Bureau of Land Management, Attn. Ms. Brenda Williams, Protests Coordinator, 1849 C Street NW, Washington, D.C. 20240.

All protests must be written and must be postmarked on or before March 30, 2001 and shall contain the following information:

- The name, mailing address, telephone number, and interest of the person filing the protest.
- A statement of the issue or issues being protested.
- A statement of the part or parts of the document being protested.
- A copy of all documents addressing the issue or issues previously submitted during the planning process by the protesting party, or an indication of the date the issue or issues were discussed for the record.
- A concise statement explaining precisely why the Bureau of Land Management, Nevada State Director's decision is wrong.

Upon resolution of any protests, an Approved Plan and Record of Decision will be issued. The approved Plan/Record of Decision will be mailed to all individuals who participated in this planning process and all other interested publics upon their request.

Sincerely,

Robert V. Abbey
State Director, Nevada

TABLE OF CONTENTS

COMPARISON SUMMARY OF ALTERNATIVES	S1
CHAPTER 1 - PURPOSE AND NEED	
Purpose and Need	1
Description of Planning Area	4
Issue Identification	5
Expanded Discussion of the Issues	6
Planning Considerations and Criteria	15
Planning Process and Selection of Proposed Action	18
Consistency With Other Plans	20
CHAPTER 2 - ALTERNATIVES	
Introduction	23
Management Emphasis Areas	23
Alternatives Selected for Analysis	27
Changes from Draft to Proposed Plan	28
The Proposed General Management Plan	
Biodiversity	
Biodiversity Preservation	31
Ecosystem Management	32
Wild Horses and Burros	32
Visitor Education/Environmental Awareness	36
Riparian Restoration	36
Air Quality	36
Vegetation	37
Recreation	
Camping	37
Rock Climbing	40
Target Shooting	42
Hunting	42
Trails	42
Roads	48
Commercial Use	55
Cultural Resources and Native American Concerns	56
Additional Management Considerations	
Cave Management	58
Designation of Areas of Critical Environmental Concern	58
Oliver Ranch	59
Red Spring Site Plan	59
Scenic Drive Mass-Transit System	59
Standard Operating Procedures	60
Implementation and Monitoring	67

CHAPTER 3 - AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

Land Status	69
Facilities	71
Visitor Demographics	87
Wilderness	88
Biodiversity	96
Wild Horses and Burros	122
Soils	127
Water Resources	131
Recreation	137
Visual Resources	145
Geology	149
Cultural Resources	151
Air Quality	154
Fire History Summary	158

CHAPTER 4 - ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

Biodiversity	
Biodiversity Preservation	161
Ecosystem Management	162
Wild Horses and Burros	162
Riparian and Water Resources	163
Vegetation	164
Recreation Opportunities	
Camping	165
Rock Climbing	165
Target Shooting	166
Trail Opportunities	166
Touring Opportunities	
Dirt Roads	166
Paved Roads	167
Visual Resources	167
Wilderness Characteristics	168
Cumulative Effects	169

CHAPTER 5 - CONSULTATION AND COORDINATION

General	173
-------------------	-----

APPENDICES

Biological Data (1-16)

1	Special Status Species	A-2
2	Priority Management Areas	A-9
3	Floristic Summary	A-12
4	Vegetative Community Types	A-16
5	Species List - Mammals	A-21
6	Species List - Bats	A-23
7	Species List - Reptiles & Amphibians	A-24
8	Species List - Birds	A-26
9	Species List - Invertabrates	A-33
10	Inventory of Springs	A-36
11	Spring Discharge Measurements	A-38
12	Spring Developments	A-40
13	Artificial Waters	A-42
14	Important Habitat Areas	A-43
15	Disturbed Habitat Areas	A-46
16	Fire Occurrence History	A-50

Legislation (17-18)

17	Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area Establishment Act of 1990	A-58
18	Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area Boundary Expansion	A-64

Other Information

19	Acronyms List	A-67
20	Road and Trails Data	A-69
21	Fire Management	A-78
22	Cultural Resources Report	A-88
23	Law Enforcement Analysis	A-138
24	Interpretive Plan	A-147
25	DEIS Comments and Responses	A-159

LIST OF MAPS
(in FEIS document)

<u>MAP</u>	<u>MAP#</u>	<u>PAGE#</u>
COMPARISON SUMMARY OF ALTERNATIVES		
Camping within the Original NCA	M1	S-7
Existing Trails - Scenic Drive	M2	S-11
Existing Routes - Scenic Drive	M3	S-14
Blue Diamond to Jean and Twilight Zone Trails	M4	S-15
CHAPTER 1		
Vicinity Map	M5	3
CHAPTER 2		
Management Emphasis Areas	M6	26
Herd Management Areas	M7	34
Red Rock HMA Adjustments	M8	35
Camping within the Original NCA	M9	39
Existing Designated Trails	M10	45
Trails in the Scenic Drive Vicinity	M11	46
Trails in the Expanded Portion of RRC	M12	47
Dirt Roads (Ways) within the Original NCA	M13	50
Roads in the North Expansion Area	M14	51
Roads in the South Expansion Area	M15	52
La Madre Mountain WSA Roads (Ways)	M16	54
CHAPTER 3		
Land Status	M17	70
Major Roads in Red Rock Canyon	M18	80
Cottonwood Valley Mountain Bike/Equestrian Trails	M19	83
Existing Designated Trails - Scenic Drive	M20	85
Wilderness Study Areas	M21	95
Herd Management Areas	M22	124
Visual Resource Management	M23	148
APPENDICES		
Dirt Roads (Ways) North of La Madre	M24	A-73
Dirt Roads (Ways) in South Expansion Area	M25	A-75

**COMPARISON SUMMARY
OF
ALTERNATIVES**

ISSUE/ACTION	ALTERNATIVE 1	ALTERNATIVE 2
BIODIVERSITY PRESERVATION		
Re-introduce springsnails into restored Willow Spring riparian habitat	do not re-introduce	do not re-introduce
Install bat gate at Wounded Knee cave	install gate	install gate
ECOSYSTEM MANAGEMENT		
Utilize prescribed burns for resource enhancement	no prescribed burning	no prescribed burning
WILD HORSE AND BURRO MANAGEMENT		
For Red Rock Herd Management Area		
Amendment to Las Vegas RMP Red Rock HMA boundary	expand to the east to include the area surrounding Calico Basin and the area around 13 Mile Campground	no change in boundary
Burro viewing areas (SR 159)	develop viewing areas along SR 159	develop viewing areas along SR 159
Safety and access	fence both sides of SR 159 and construct highway underpasses	remove nuisance animals along SR 159 as needed; additional fencing if necessary
Additional developments for water availability	initiate developments to Shovel Spring, Willow Spring, White Rock Spring, Red Spring, Pine Creek, and Wheeler Camp Spring	no new developments proposed
Existing developments	improve developments at Mud Spring #1, Lone Grapevine Spring, Tunnel Spring and Bird Spring	improve developments to Mud Spring #1, Lone Grapevine Spring, Tunnel Spring and Bird Spring
Area closure	Cottonwood Valley closed to organized hiking, equestrian and mountain biking events during foaling season (March - May)	Cottonwood Valley closed to organized hiking, equestrian and mountain biking events during foaling season (March - May)
COMMERCIAL PURPOSES		
Full Time SRPs		
Type and maximum active at any one time	climbing - 6 horse rides - 5 4x4 tours - 5 bike tours - 5	climbing - 6 horse rides - 5 4x4 tours - 5 bike tours - 5

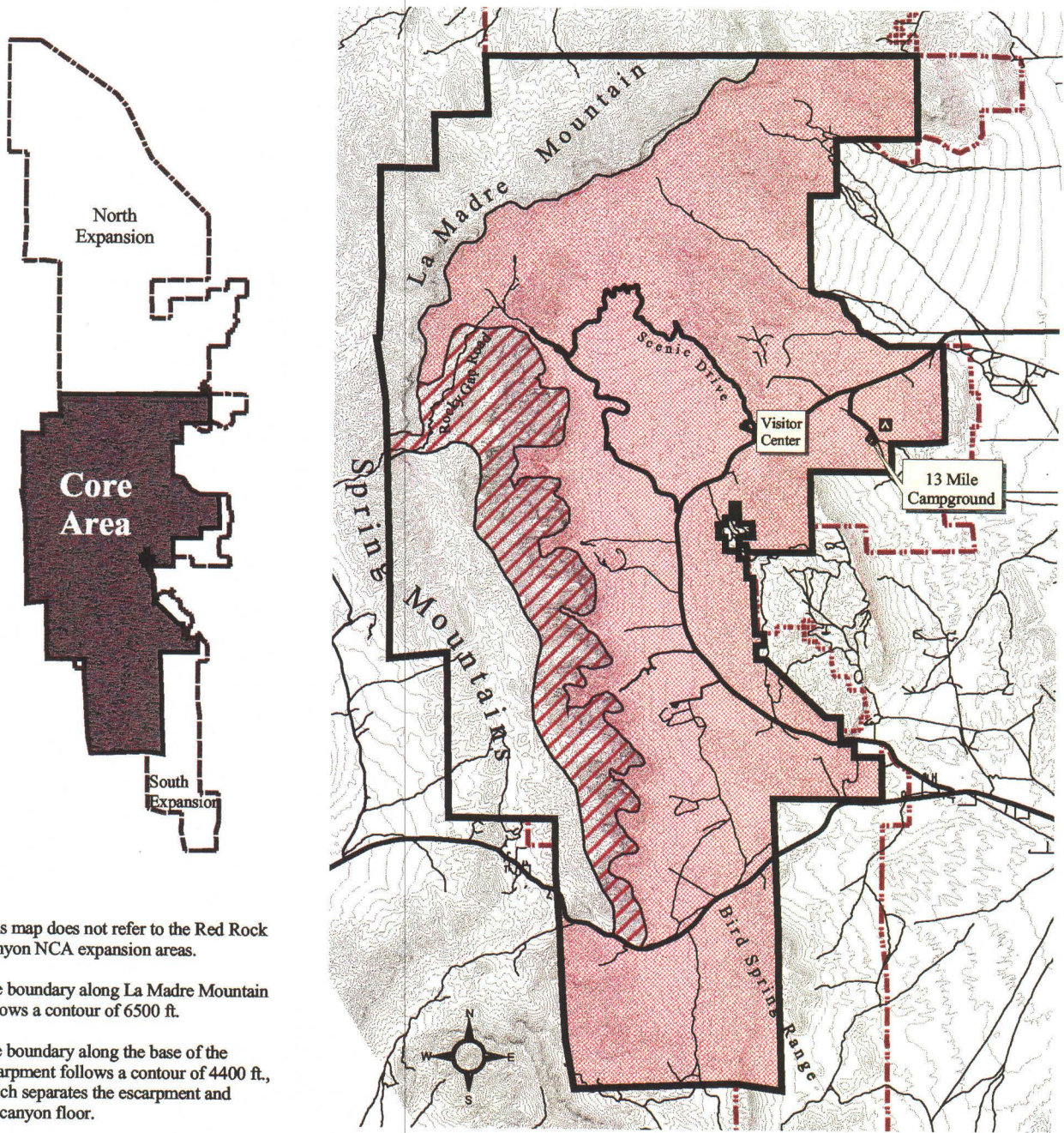
* Most actions that are the same for all alternatives are not included in this comparison.

ALTERNATIVE 3	ALTERNATIVE 4	ALTERNATIVE 5	PROPOSED
re-introduce if surveys continue to indicate none exist on site	re-introduce if surveys continue to indicate none exist on site	re-introduce if surveys continue to indicate none exist on site	re-introduce if surveys continue to indicate none exist on site
install gate	install gate	install gate	install gate
allow prescribed burning	allow prescribed burning	allow prescribed burning	allow prescribed burning
For Red Rock Herd Management Area			
delete area north of Spring Mtn Ranch on west side of SR 159 and area north of 10 Mile Canyon on the east side of SR 159	delete all north of SR 160	delete all within the NCA	no major changes - minor adjustments to boundary south of SR 160
viewing areas not proposed	SR 159 corridor not in HMA	SR 159 corridor not in HMA	viewing areas not proposed
remove nuisance animals along SR 159 as needed; additional fencing as necessary	SR 159 corridor not in HMA	SR 159 corridor not in HMA	remove nuisance animals along SR 159 as needed; additional fencing as necessary
no new developments proposed	new developments proposed; remove protective fencing outside of HMA if no longer needed	no new developments	consider developments as deemed necessary south of SR 160 (HMA/AML Analysis Team)
improve developments at Mud Spring #1, Lone Grapevine Spring, Tunnel Spring and Bird Spring as necessary	improve developments at Tunnel and Bird Springs as necessary; restore Lone Grapevine Spring and Mud Spring #1 (outside HMA)	remove protective fencing developments no longer needed; reconstruct Tunnel Spring and Bird Spring to accommodate wildlife	improve developments at Mud Spring #1, Lone Grapevine Spring, Tunnel Spring and Bird Spring as necessary
closure not proposed for foaling period	closure not proposed for foaling period	no foaling closure needed	events may be permitted only if impacts can be mitigated
Full Time SRPs			
climbing - 6 horse rides - 5 4x4 tours - 5 bike tours - 5	climbing - 6 horse rides - 5 4x4 tours - 5 bike tours - 5	climbing - 6 horse rides - 5 4x4 tours - 5 bike tours - 5	climbing - 5 horse rides - 3 4x4 tours - 4 bike tours - 4

ISSUE/ACTION	ALTERNATIVE 1	ALTERNATIVE 2
CAMPING	Proposals	
Campgrounds	use 13 Mile Campground (all other sites used in the past are closed)	use 13 Mile Campground (all other sites used in the past are closed)
Allowable camping in the "core" area (general)	same for all alternatives (see map on following page)	same
Specific consideration in core area	allow limited camping in Cottonwood Valley by permit (for events only)	no camping in Cottonwood Valley
North of La Madre Mountain	dispersed camping allowed	dispersed camping allowed
East of Bird Spring Range	dispersed camping allowed	no dispersed camping
Stay limit	14 day limit for all camping	14 day limit for all camping
Distance restrictions	no camping within 1/4 mile of springs and riparian areas; no camping within 1/2 mile of wild horse and burro water sources	no camping within 1/4 mile of springs and riparian areas
ROCK CLIMBING	same for alternatives 1-5; will serve as the policy for the NCA	same for alternatives 1-5; will serve as the policy for the NCA
TARGET SHOOTING	designate area at the mouth of Lucky Strike Canyon	no target shooting in the NCA
HUNTING	allowed in accordance with State regulations, except in the "cave" area which is closed	allowed in accordance with State regulations, except in the "cave" area which is closed

ALTERNATIVE 3	ALTERNATIVE 4	ALTERNATIVE 5	PROPOSED
Proposals			
use 13 Mile Campground (all other sites used in the past are closed)	use 13 Mile Campground (all other sites used in the past are closed)	use 13 Mile Campground (all other sites used in the past are closed)	use 13 Mile Campground (all other sites used in the past are closed)
same	same	same	same
no camping in Cottonwood Valley	no camping in Cottonwood Valley	no camping in Cottonwood Valley	no camping in Cottonwood Valley
dispersed camping allowed on disturbed sites, but if monitoring shows additional impacts, sites will be designated	dispersed camping allowed on disturbed sites, but if monitoring shows additional impacts, sites will be designated	dispersed camping allowed on disturbed sites, but if monitoring shows additional impacts, sites will be designated	dispersed camping allowed on disturbed sites, but if monitoring shows additional impacts, sites will be designated
allowed within 200 feet of designated roads on disturbed sites	no dispersed camping	allowed within 200 feet of designated roads on disturbed sites	allowed within 200 feet of designated roads on disturbed sites
14 day limit for all camping	7 day limit for dispersed camping and maximum group size of 10 people; 14 day limit in campground	14 day limit for all camping	14 day limit for all camping
no camping within 1/4 mile of springs and riparian areas	no camping within 1/4 mile of springs and riparian areas	no camping within 1/4 mile of springs and riparian areas	no camping within 1/4 mile of springs and riparian areas
same for alternatives 1-5; will serve as the policy for the NCA	same for alternatives 1-5; will serve as the policy for the NCA	same for alternatives 1-5; will serve as the policy for the NCA	similar to alternatives 1-5, but after completion of the GMP, a specific plan for climbing will be developed
no target shooting in the NCA	no target shooting in the NCA	no target shooting in the NCA	no target shooting in the NCA
allowed in accordance with State regulations, except in the "cave" area which is closed	allowed in accordance with State regulations, except in the "cave" area which is closed	allowed in accordance with State regulations, except in the "cave" area which is closed	allowed in accordance with State regulations, except in the "cave" area which is closed

CAMPING IN THE CORE AREA OF RRCNCA



This map does not refer to the Red Rock Canyon NCA expansion areas.

The boundary along La Madre Mountain follows a contour of 6500 ft.

The boundary along the base of the escarpment follows a contour of 4400 ft., which separates the escarpment and the canyon floor.

The boundary following the Spring Mountain Range along the top of the escarpment follows the crest of the range.

Overnight parking along the Scenic Drive requires a permit regardless of camping location.

Any camping within 1/4 mile of the Rocky Gap Road requires a permit.



Legend	
	Red Rock Canyon NCA Boundary
Camping Designations	
	Camping by permit only
	Closed to all camping
	Open - No permit required

No warranty is made by the Bureau of Land Management as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual or aggregate use with other data. Original data were compiled from various sources. This information may not meet National Map Accuracy Standards. This product was developed through digital means and may be updated without notification.

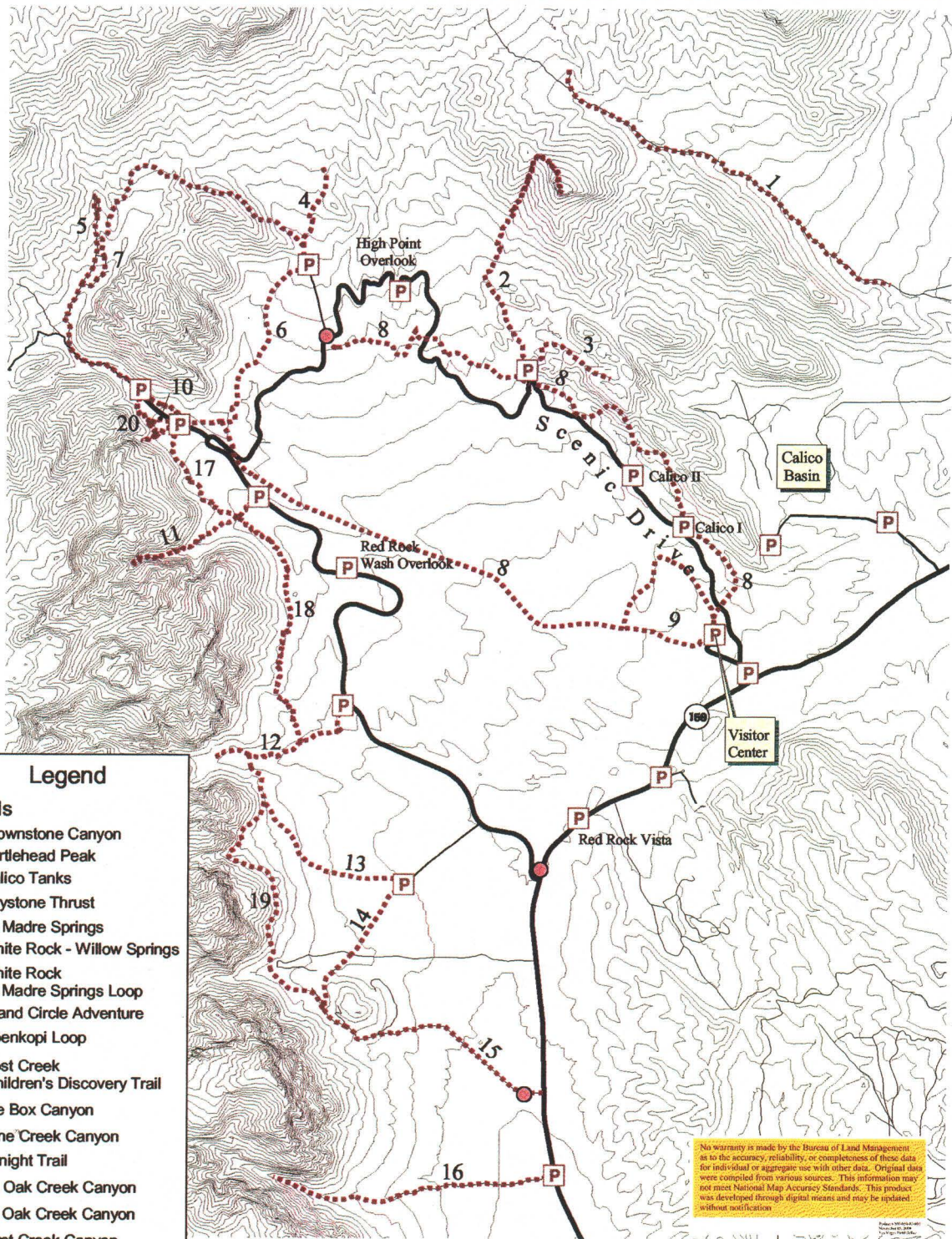


d:\gisprojects\redrock\m01\camping.apr
12/09/2000

ISSUE/ACTION	ALTERNATIVE 1	ALTERNATIVE 2
TRAILS (existing)	Designated Use	
Turtlehead, Calico Tanks, Moenkopi Loop, Ice Box Canyon, Childrens Discovery/Lost Creek, Pine Creek, Dale, SMYC, Willow Springs Loop	hiking only	hiking only
Brownstone	hiking and equestrian	hiking and equestrian
Keystone Thrust	hiking and equestrian	hiking and equestrian
La Madre	hiking and equestrian	hiking and equestrian
White Rock Loop	hiking and equestrian	hiking and equestrian
Grand Circle Loop	Visitor Center to White Rock road - hiking only White Rock road to Scenic Drive - add equestrian Scenic Drive to Visitor Center - add equestrian & mtn biking	Visitor Center to White Rock road - hiking only White Rock road to Scenic Drive - add equestrian Scenic Drive to Visitor Center - add equestrian & mtn biking
Arnight	trailhead to Knoll Trail intersection - hiking and equestrian from intersection to Pine Creek - hiking only	trailhead to Knoll Trail intersection - hiking and equestrian from intersection to Pine Creek - hiking only
Oak Creek North	hiking, equestrian and mtn biking	hiking, equestrian and mtn biking
Oak Creek South	hiking, equestrian and mtn biking	hiking, equestrian and mtn biking
First Creek	hiking and equestrian	hiking and equestrian
Knoll	hiking and equestrian	hiking and equestrian
Red Valley	equestrian (closed to mtn biking)	equestrian & mountain biking

ALTERNATIVE 3	ALTERNATIVE 4	ALTERNATIVE 5	PROPOSED
Designated Use			
hiking only	hiking only	hiking only	hiking only
hiking and equestrian	hiking and equestrian	hiking and equestrian	hiking and equestrian
hiking and equestrian	hiking and equestrian	hiking only	hiking and equestrian
hiking only beyond White Rock Loop portion	hiking only	hiking only beyond White Rock Loop portion	hiking only beyond White Rock Loop portion
hiking and equestrian	hiking only	hiking and equestrian	hiking and equestrian
Visitor Center to White Rock road - hiking only remainder of trail back to Visitor Center - add equestrian (no mtn bikes)	all sections, other than the White Rock road, are designated as hiking only	Visitor Center to White Rock road - hiking only remainder of trail back to Visitor Center - add equestrian (no mtn bikes)	Visitor Center to White Rock road - hiking only remainder of trail back to Visitor Center - add equestrian (no mtn bikes)
trailhead to Knoll Trail intersection - hiking only from intersection to ridge south of Pine Creek - add equestrian	hiking only	trailhead to Knoll Trail intersection - hiking only from intersection to ridge south of Pine Creek - add equestrian	trailhead to Knoll Trail intersection - hiking only from intersection to ridge south of Pine Creek - add equestrian
hiking and equestrian	hiking and equestrian	hiking and equestrian	hiking and equestrian
hiking and equestrian	hiking and equestrian	hiking and equestrian	hiking and equestrian
hiking and equestrian	hiking and equestrian	hiking and equestrian	hiking and equestrian
hiking and equestrian	hiking only	hiking and equestrian	hiking and equestrian
designate existing trail for mtn biking and construct a second trail for equestrian use	designate existing trail for mtn biking and construct a second trail for equestrian use	designate existing trail for mtn biking and construct a second trail for equestrian use	designate existing trail for mtn biking and construct a second trail for equestrian use

EXISTING TRAILS IN THE SCENIC DRIVE AREA



- Legend**
- Trails**
- 1 Brownstone Canyon
 - 2 Turtlehead Peak
 - 3 Calico Tanks
 - 4 Keystone Thrust
 - 5 La Madre Springs
 - 6 White Rock - Willow Springs
 - 7 White Rock
La Madre Springs Loop
 - 8 Grand Circle Adventure
 - 9 Moenkopi Loop
 - 10 Lost Creek
Children's Discovery Trail
 - 11 Ice Box Canyon
 - 12 Pine Creek Canyon
 - 13 Amight Trail
 - 14 N. Oak Creek Canyon
 - 15 S. Oak Creek Canyon
 - 16 First Creek Canyon
 - 17 SMYC Trail
 - 18 Dale's Trail
 - 19 Knoll Trail
 - 20 Willow Springs Loop
- P** Parking
● Parking - Equestrian Staging Area

No warranty is made by the Bureau of Land Management as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual or aggregate use with other data. Original data were compiled from various sources. This information may not meet National Map Accuracy Standards. This product was developed through digital means and may be updated without notification.



M2

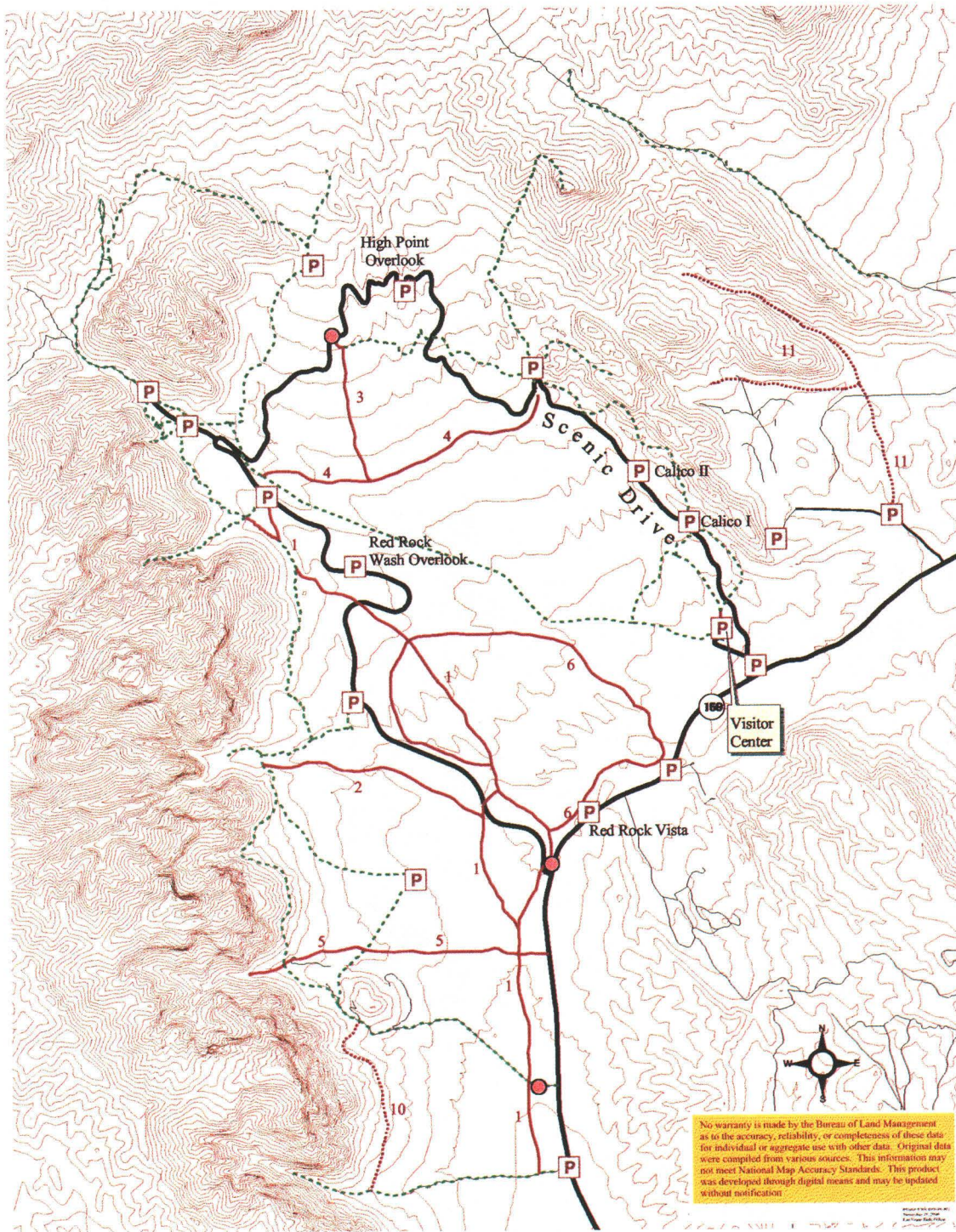
d:\gis\projects\redrock\m2.apr
 12/10/2000

ISSUE/ACTION	ALTERNATIVE 1	ALTERNATIVE 2
TRAILS (existing routes - not official trails)	Trail Proposals	
1. First Creek to Lost Creek (away from escarpment base)	designate as equestrian trail	designate equestrian, only between the 2 Oak Creek Canyon accesses
2. Oak Cr/Scenic Drive to Pine Creek	designate as equestrian trail	no trail designation
3. South from White Rock entrance (old road)	designate as equestrian trail	no trail designation
4. Sandstone Quarry to Willow Spring area within Scenic Drive loop (old road)	pave and designate for hiking, equestrian and bicycle use	no trail designation
5. SR 159 due west to Oak Creek Canyon (old road)	designate for hiking and equestrian use	no trail designation
6. Loop route directly north of Red Rock Vista	designate for hiking and equestrian use	no trail designation
7. Blue Diamond to Jean route (portion within NCA)	designate for equestrian and mountain biking	no trail designation
8. Twilight Zone routes (north of Kyle Canyon Road)	designate for equestrian and mountain biking	no trail designation
9. Existing routes from Scenic Drive exit to adjacent trails	designate for connectivity between equestrian staging and adjacent trails	no trail designations
TRAILS (new construction)	Trail Construction Proposals	
10. First Creek to Oak Creek	construct for hiking and equestrian use	construct for hiking and equestrian use
11. Access to Kraft Rocks	construct for hiking only	construct for hiking only
TRAILS (other related issues)	Trail Related Proposals	
Hiking - dispersed use	no restrictions on dispersed casual use	no restrictions on dispersed casual use
Equestrian - dispersed use	allow dispersed casual use	allow dispersed casual use
Mountain biking - dispersed use	no dispersed use, restricted to designated mtn bike trails, and roads	no dispersed use, restricted to designated mtn bike trails, and roads
O Equestrian staging areas	none specifically designated	none specifically designated

* Any commercial/permitted uses related to the above activities will have special stipulations directing how use may occur.

ALTERNATIVE 3	ALTERNATIVE 4	ALTERNATIVE 5	PROPOSED
Trail Proposals			
designate as equestrian trail	designate as equestrian trail	designate as equestrian trail	designate as equestrian trail
designate as equestrian trail	no trail designation	designate as equestrian trail	designate as equestrian trail
no trail designation	no trail designation	no trail designation	no trail designation
pave and designate for hiking, equestrian and bicycle use	no trail designation	pave and designate for hiking, equestrian and bicycle use	no trail designation
no trail designation	no trail designation	no trail designation	no trail designation
designate for hiking and equestrian use	designate for hiking and equestrian use	designate for hiking and equestrian use	designate for hiking and equestrian use
designate for equestrian and mountain biking	designate for equestrian and mountain biking	designate for equestrian and mountain biking	designate for equestrian and mountain biking
designate for equestrian and mountain biking	designate for equestrian and mountain biking	designate for equestrian and mountain biking	designate for equestrian and mountain biking
designate for connectivity between equestrian staging and adjacent trails	designate for connectivity between equestrian staging and adjacent trails	designate for connectivity between equestrian staging and adjacent trails	designate for connectivity between equestrian staging and adjacent trails
Trail Construction Proposals			
construct for hiking and equestrian use	construct for hiking and equestrian use	construct for hiking and equestrian use	construct for hiking and equestrian use
construct for hiking only	construct for hiking only	construct for hiking only	construct for hiking only
Trail Related Proposals			
no restrictions on dispersed casual use	no restrictions on dispersed casual use	no restrictions on dispersed casual use	no restrictions on dispersed casual use
restricted to designated trails in area south of La Madre to the south edge of Cottonwood Valley	restricted to designated trails in area south of La Madre to the south edge of Cottonwood Valley	restricted to designated trails in area south of La Madre to the south edge of Cottonwood Valley	restricted to designated trails in area south of La Madre to the south edge of Cottonwood Valley
no dispersed use, restricted to designated mtn bike trails, and roads	no dispersed use, restricted to designated mtn bike trails, and roads	no dispersed use, restricted to designated mtn bike trails, and roads	no dispersed use, restricted to designated mtn bike trails, and roads
Scenic Drive exit lot; old Oak Creek Campground	Scenic Drive exit lot; old Oak Creek Campground	Scenic Drive exit lot; lower White Rock parking lot; old Oak Creek Campground	Scenic Drive exit lot; old Oak Creek Campground; Kyle Canyon Rd (12 mile)

EXISTING ROUTES & PROPOSED TRAIL CONSTRUCTION



No warranty is made by the Bureau of Land Management as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual or aggregate use with other data. Original data were compiled from various sources. This information may not meet National Map Accuracy Standards. This product was developed through digital means and may be updated without notification.

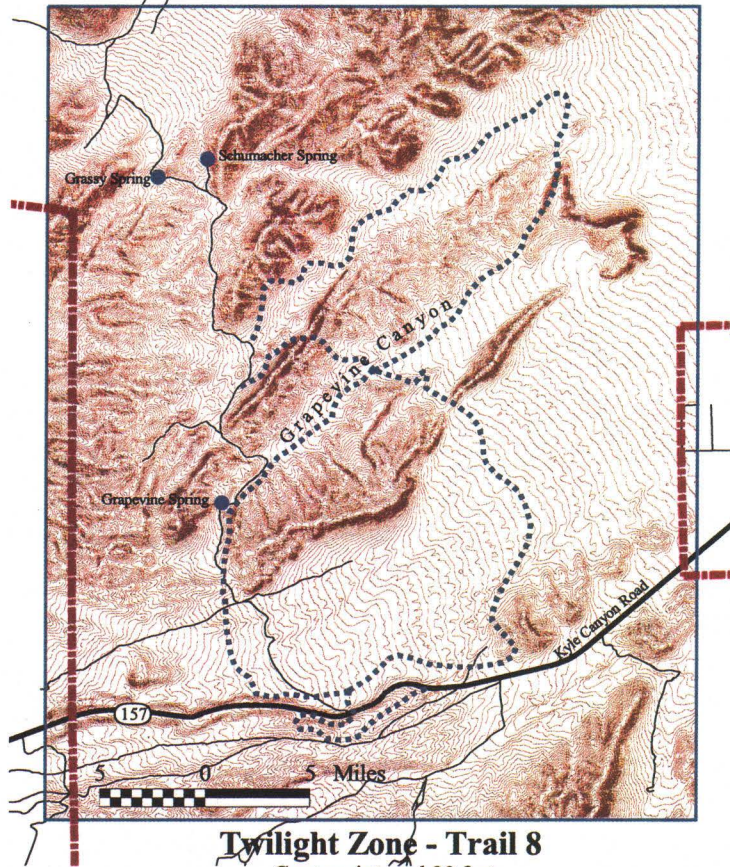
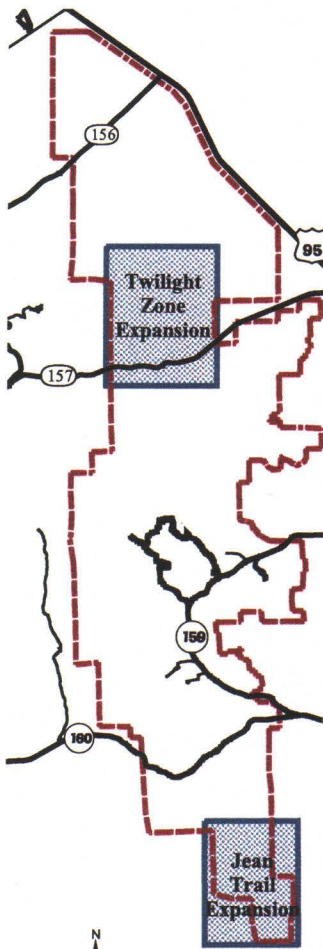
Legend	
Trails	Trailhead
Designated	Parking
Existing	Parking-Equestrian Staging Area
Proposed	



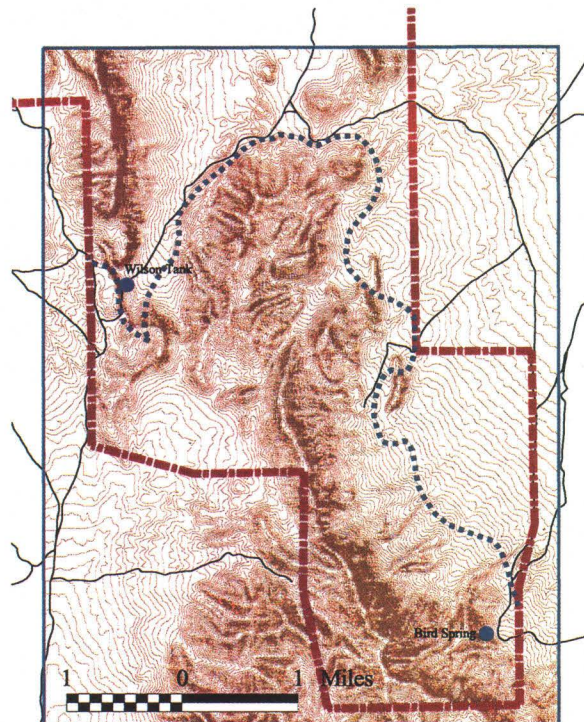
M3

d:\gis\projects\redrock\gmp\m3\existing\routes.apr
12/09/2000

Blue Diamond to Jean and Twilight Zone Trails






Twilight Zone - Trail 8
Contour interval 20 feet



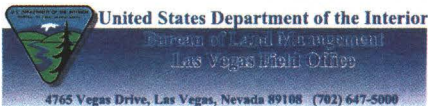
Blue Diamond to Jean - Trail 7
Contour interval 20 feet

Legend

-  Red Rock Canyon NCA Boundary
-  Trail
-  Springs

No warranty is made by the Bureau of Land Management as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual or aggregate use with other data. Original data were compiled from various sources. This information may not meet National Map Accuracy Standards. This product was developed through digital means and may be updated without notification.

Prepared at Reno, NV, July 2001
Revised at Las Vegas, NV, April 2004
Las Vegas Field Office



ISSUE/ACTION		ALTERNATIVE 1	ALTERNATIVE 2
DIRT ROADS		Miles (acres) to remain opened or to be closed	
North of La Madre	remain open	53.2 mi 128.8 ac	53.2 mi 128.8 ac
	close	16.4 mi 39.8 ac	16.4 mi 39.8 ac
Original NCA	remain open	23.9 mi 57.8 ac	23.9 mi 57.8 ac
	close	49.8 mi 72.5 ac	49.8 mi 72.5 ac
Southern Expansion	remain open	15.7 mi 37.8 ac	15.7 mi 37.8 ac
	close	0.0 mi 0.0 ac	0.0 mi 0.0 ac
TOTALS	remain open	92.8 mi 224.4 ac	92.8 mi 224.2 ac
	close	66.2 mi 112.3 ac	66.2 mi 112.3 ac
PAVING (existing roads, lots and overlooks)		Pave/Do Not Pave	
Red Spring		yes	yes
White Rock (road & lot)		yes	yes
Willow (bus turn around loop)		yes	yes
Lost Creek (lot at trailhead)		yes	yes
N Oak Creek (road & lot)		yes	yes
PAVING (new construction)		Amount of Paving	
Calico III Parking/Overlook		1.2 acres	1.2 acres
Short Loop (return road from Sandstone Quarry)		2.65 miles (5.78 acres)	do not construct
Sandstone/Turtlehead (parking/trailhead)		.52 acre	do not construct
Red Rock Wash (expansion)		.5 acre	.5 acre
Rangers Choice (overlook)		.47 acre	do not construct
Pine Creek (expansion)		.36 acre	.36 acre

* For a more in depth breakdown of dirt roads by alternative, see appendix 20.

ALTERNATIVE 3	ALTERNATIVE 4	ALTERNATIVE 5	PROPOSED
Miles (acres) to remain opened or to be closed			
36.4 mi 87.9 ac	31.0 mi 74.9 ac	35.5 mi 85.8 ac	29.8 mi 72.1 ac
33.2 mi 80.7 ac	38.6 mi 93.7 ac	34.1 mi 82.8 ac	39.8 mi 96.5 ac
23.9 mi 57.8 ac	23.9 mi 57.8 ac	23.9 mi 57.8 ac	23.9 mi 57.8 ac
49.8 mi 72.5 ac	49.8 mi 72.5 ac	49.8 mi 72.5 ac	49.8 mi 72.5 ac
13.5 mi 32.3 ac	11.2 mi 26.9 ac	12.8 mi 30.9 ac	13.5 mi 32.3 ac
2.2 mi 5.5 ac	4.5 mi 10.9 ac	2.9 mi 6.9 ac	2.2 mi 5.5 ac
73.8 mi 178.0 ac	66.1 mi 159.6 ac	72.2 mi 174.5 ac	67.2 mi 162.2 ac
85.2 mi 158.7 ac	92.9 mi 177.1 ac	86.8 mi 162.2 ac	91.8 mi 174.5 ac
Pave/Do Not Pave			
yes	yes	yes	no
yes	yes	yes	yes
yes	yes	yes	yes
yes	yes	yes	yes
yes	yes	yes	yes
Amount of Paving			
1.2 acres	1.2 acres	1.2 acres	1.2 acres
2.65 miles (5.78 acres)	do not construct	2.65 miles (5.78 acres)	possible future option, but not primary proposed action
do not construct	do not construct	do not construct	do not construct
.5 acre	.5 acre	.5 acre	.5 acre
do not construct	do not construct	do not construct	do not construct
.36 acre	.36 acre	.36 acre	.36 acre

CHAPTER 1 - PURPOSE AND NEED

PURPOSE AND NEED

The purpose of this project is to develop a management plan for the Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area (RRCNCA), which addresses and updates management policy for the present and future needs of Red Rock Canyon (RRC). Until June of 1995, management of RRC was guided by the "Red Rock Canyon Master Plan" which was developed in 1976. Several changes have occurred since 1976 which require an updated plan to manage RRCNCA and deal with current issues and use problems.

In November of 1990, Congress passed the Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area Establishment Act designating RRC as a National Conservation Area (NCA). The legislation includes general management direction to be followed and requires the development of a new management plan. The legislation calls for providing recreation opportunities allowing the public to enjoy and appreciate the unique natural setting which composes Red Rock Canyon, but the primary direction is to conserve and protect these natural resources.

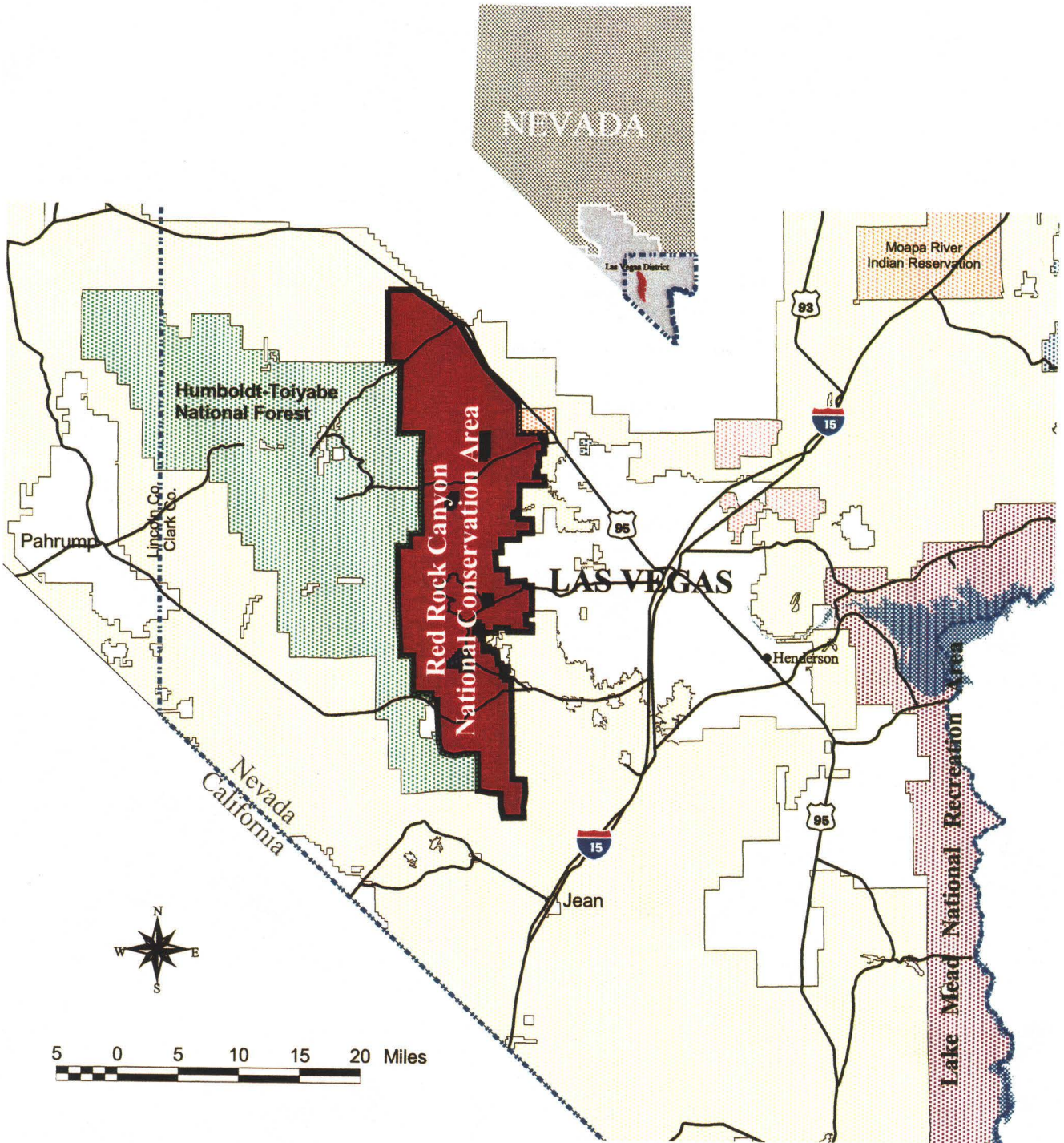
Other concerns contributing to the need for a new management plan include visitor use that has increased at a faster rate than anticipated and the accelerated popularity of recreational activities that were not a factor when the 1976 Master Plan was developed. The population of Las Vegas was 371,260 in 1976, and has now increased to well over a million, with Las Vegas being among the fastest growing cities in the United States. Current projections expect the population to reach 2 million by the year 2005. The westward expansion of the Las Vegas community has now reached RRCNCA's eastern boundary with the development of the Red Rock Country Club immediately adjacent to the RRCNCA boundary south of Charleston Blvd. At present, the community planning has been completed for all of the remaining buffer zone and the initial transportation system implementation is well under way.

There has been a tremendous growth in recreation activities including hiking, scenic viewing, horse riding, mountain biking and technical rock climbing. In 1976, technical rock climbing and mountain biking were relatively insignificant as far as requiring special attention and thus no mention of them was made in the Master Plan. At present, both activities are very significant in RRCNCA and management of both activities needs to be addressed. To add to the complexity of the increased recreational use, there is an increasing interest in commercial guiding of all of the above mentioned activities. With the increased interest in commercial and recreational activities, it is important to determine carrying capacities for the various interests and set allowable limits.

In June of 1995, the Interim General Management Plan (IGMP) was

approved to replace the 1976 Master Plan. The IGMP was devised from the Draft GMP completed in April of 1994. In November of 1994, Congress passed legislation to expand the boundary of the NCA. The expansion legislation more than doubled the size of RRCNCA, and the planning process was re-initiated to design a comprehensive plan covering the entire acreage. The IGMP is now in effect, but it is only designed to provide administrative direction and defers controversial action proposals to the final GMP planning process for additional analysis. The Final GMP considers the entire NCA as it exists at present and places more emphasis on biodiversity analysis than had been done in the previous planning process.

VICINITY MAP



No warranty is made by the Bureau of Land Management as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual or aggregate use with other data. Original data were compiled from various sources. This information may not meet National Map Accuracy Standards. This product was developed through digital means and may be updated without notification.

Project # NV-050-00-001
November 11, 2000
Las Vegas Field Office

United States Department of the Interior
Bureau of Land Management
Las Vegas Field Office
4765 Vegas Drive, Las Vegas, Nevada 89108 (702) 647-5000

DESCRIPTION OF PLANNING AREA

Red Rock Canyon is located in Clark County, Nevada, approximately 15 miles west of the city of Las Vegas. It is bordered on the west by the Spring Mountain range, extends north to the mouths of Lee Canyon and Cold Creek and extends south to include the Bird Spring Range. A substantial portion of the eastern boundary is the western limit of the Summerlin Master Planned Community. Lands immediately adjacent to RRCNCA are now being developed.

RRCNCA consists of approximately 196,000 acres. Acreage may vary from source to source due to minor adjustments to the NCA boundary and land which has been acquired through several exchanges. The latest adjustments occurred with the Southern Nevada Public Lands Management Act, passed in 1998. Some of the boundary changes designated in the Act follow land forms as opposed to section lines and will require land surveys to be done before exact boundary location and true acreage can be determined.

RRC has long been a popular location for public recreation and leisure due to unique geological and ecological characteristics occurring in a natural setting so close in proximity to a major population center. The geologic features of the area include an abundance of limestone and sandstone formations, including unique features such as older limestone covering and protecting younger and less weather resistant sandstone. The result is a 3000 foot escarpment running north-south along the west side of RRC. Running along the east side of the Scenic Drive are the Calico Hills, which are another magnificent sandstone formation displaying shades of red, brown, buff and gray. Weathering has added form and texture, including potholes, domes, and arches.

There are two wilderness study areas (WSAs) which have major portions located within RRCNCA. The Pine Creek WSA includes the escarpment along the western border of and extends onto the adjacent Spring Mountains National Recreation Area (SMNRA). The La Madre WSA is north of the Pine Creek WSA and the two are separated by the Rocky Gap Road. It includes La Madre Mountain, with the peak elevation recorded at 8754 feet, the highest point in the NCA. The lowest elevation occurs along the east boundary of the NCA just south of the Lucky Strike road, and is 3000 feet.

Water is not a plentiful resource, but due to the past geologic fault activity and the permeable strata, RRCNCA contains over 40 springs as well as many tinajas (natural catchment basins). This creates a reliable source of water for wildlife, provides some unique ecological environments and allows for higher concentrations of plants and animals than can be found in the surrounding Mojave Desert. Many species of plants and animals are endemic to southern Nevada with some being found only within the Spring Mountains ecosystem.

In addition to the wildlife, RRC is the home of wild horses and burros that roam various parts of the NCA. The situation is unique, due to the presence of the wild horses and burros in close proximity of a major metropolitan area.

RRCNCA also offers a wealth of cultural resources from both historic and prehistoric eras. To date, studies have shown the presence of human inhabitants as early as 3500 B.C. and possibly several thousand years earlier. Some of the cultural resources include shelter caves, roasting pits, rock art (petroglyphs and pictographs) and a portion of the Spanish Trail.

ISSUE IDENTIFICATION

The GMP planning process was re-initiated in September of 1995 with scoping meetings held to gather comments and concerns from the public concerning the management of RRCNCA. The focus of the meetings was to determine the key issues to be addressed in the planning process. The key issues are derived from the comments and concerns collected at the public scoping meetings, from comments mailed in during the scoping phase and from comments from local, State and Federal agencies. To assist the BLM in interpreting the data collected, a planning group was formed from members of the Las Vegas community, representing a diverse range of interests (see Chapter 5 - Consultation and Coordination). Not surprisingly, the 8 key issues which were developed in the first planning process, resulting in the Interim General Management Plan (IGMP), all resurfaced along with an additional 4 issues to be considered. The final list of issues includes the following (listed in no particular order):

1. What measures should be taken to preserve biodiversity?
2. How should riparian areas be protected?
3. How should wild horses and burros be managed?
4. How should cultural and paleontological resources be managed?
5. What opportunity settings (Management Emphasis Areas) should be offered to visitors?
6. What recreation opportunities should be offered to visitors and how should they be managed?
7. How should road and trail systems be managed to provide for hiking, bicycling, horse riding, motor vehicle use, and other possible uses, while protecting the environment?
8. What camping opportunities and facilities should be

provided?

9. How should technical rock climbing be managed?
10. To what extent should target shooting be allowed?
11. To what extent should commercial purposes be allowed?
12. How do we properly recognize and provide for Native American concerns?

EXPANDED DISCUSSION OF THE ISSUES

The issues were further studied and discussed in more depth for clarification by the planning group. The following is a look at background information for each issue, along with a more defined description and some concerns and opportunities that arose during this process.

ISSUE 1

What measures should be taken to preserve biodiversity?

BACKGROUND

Biodiversity involves all components of an environment, their interrelation and the ecological processes and cycles that occur and sustain that environment. To preserve biodiversity, an ecosystem must be considered in its entirety as opposed to the individual components. To manage biodiversity in Red Rock Canyon, the proper level of geographic consideration should be the Spring Mountains ecosystem, of which the entire NCA would be a part.

RRCNCA biodiversity is of significant quality. One important reason is species diversity, particularly that of reptiles, bats and other mammals, birds, and especially plants. Another key factor is rarity of both species and plant communities. RRCNCA hosts two federally-listed Threatened & Endangered species, and 43 other Species of Concern. Of these species, 9 are southern Nevada endemics, 8 are Spring Mountain endemics, and 4 occur nowhere else on earth. Finally, RRCNCA biodiversity is also significant for its ecological integrity. Few intact landscape ecosystems survive in today's world of widespread habitat fragmentation and loss, let alone those which are entirely protected under public land ownership. As such, the Spring Mountains ecosystem (RRCNCA; USFS Spring Mountains National Recreation Area) affords the exceedingly rare opportunity to preserve intact, landscape-scale biodiversity.

ISSUE DESCRIPTION

Human use impacts, non-native animal disturbances, exotic plant invasions, and ecological process disruptions all have the potential to adversely impact the functioning of the Spring Mountains ecosystem. As such, all must be managed appropriately to avoid adverse impacts to the biodiversity of RRCNCA, which is included within the Spring Mountains ecosystem. Appropriate management must consider the full interrelational health and vitality of the Spring Mountains ecosystem as opposed to species- by-species consideration.

ISSUE 2

How should riparian areas be protected?

BACKGROUND

Riparian areas are essentially the transition zone between permanently saturated wetlands and dry uplands. Riparian areas occur adjacent to flowing rivers and streams, and also along the shores of permanent lakes and reservoirs. Permanent water must be present, but can be either surface (standing water) or subsurface (saturated soil). Riparian areas are recognizable by their plant species and associations, which differ markedly from the upland species which grow just outside the zone of permanent water. Upland plants can tolerate extended drought periods. Riparian plants need at least moist soil, and wetland species require saturation. Ephemeral streams and washes channel water only during precipitation episodes, and are not riparian areas, despite the deceptive appearance of such species as Seep willow (*Baccharis* spp.) and Rabbitbrush (*Chrysothamnus* spp.), which are greener than their upland neighbors.

RRCNCA has numerous riparian areas, owing to the unique conditions of the Spring Mountains. Elevation, topography, and geology combine to support an unusually large number of perennially and intermittently flowing springs. Literally, RRCNCA and the Spring Mountains are an oasis in the Mojave and Great Basin Desert. The physical variety of its habitats and the abundance of its waters directly explain the unique biodiversity of the Spring Mountains. Springs create a continuum of soil conditions, from wet to moist to dry, each harboring plant and animal associations that are adapted to these respective habitat conditions. Consequently, springs and riparian areas are the epicenter of RRCNCA biodiversity. This includes many of the area's endemic, rare and sensitive species, some of which are exclusively adapted to riparian conditions. The known world population of a recently discovered springsnail (*Pyrgulopsis* nov. la) exists in one spring. The ecological importance of RRCNCA riparian areas is not limited to considerations of diversity and sensitivity. As with all desert waters, springs and riparian areas attract and concentrate the populations of area mammals, birds, reptiles, and

amphibians.

ISSUE DESCRIPTION

In order to protect riparian habitat, appropriate management of human, burro and horse use needs to be developed for riparian vicinities.

ISSUE 3

How should wild horses and burros be managed?

BACKGROUND

Wild horses and burros are non-native species in the Spring Mountains ecosystem and contribute serious impacts to the NCA environment. Numerous springs have been severely impacted by their sustained over-use, to the extent of bank erosion, soil churning, and significant springflow reductions (or failures in some cases). Since wild horses and burros habitually reside near water sources and springs, they are also causing extensive damage to riparian plant species and vegetative communities through their grazing, trampling, soil churning, erosion, and springflow reduction effects. Many of RRCNCA's rare and sensitive plants are riparian species, meaning that biodiversity is also directly jeopardized. The indirect environmental impacts are also of consequence. Chronic soil and vegetation disturbance creates site conditions favoring invasive exotic plants, which typically outcompete and displace native plant species. Because the two most common RRCNCA exotics are both fire-prone annual grasses, the larger impact is the establishment of recurring wildfire cycles that further perpetuate the site disturbance conditions favorable to these exotic invaders. Wild horses and burros threaten not only the species diversity, but also the biodiversity represented by plant community compositions and successional patterns. Another ecosystem wide impact results from their network of trails, which increase human access into relatively undisturbed habitats.

ISSUE DESCRIPTION

Wild horses and burros can have severe impacts on riparian habitats, through both direct and indirect means. They should be managed for their aesthetic and emotional value to the public, but within the constraint that they do not jeopardize the biodiversity and functionality of the Spring Mountains ecosystem.

ISSUE 4

How Should Cultural And Paleontological Resources Be Managed?

BACKGROUND

The study of cultural resources enhances our present knowledge of plants, animals and man's interactions with his environmental and cultural habitats. Examining past cultural sites allows us the opportunity to understand the processes that have developed present ecological and cultural environments. The more intact a cultural site is, the more likely it is to yield valuable scientific and cultural information.

RRCNCA is rich with cultural resources left by Native Americans, early settlers and miners in the region. One of the two major Native American cultures represented, the Anasazi, no longer exists and their history is irreplaceable when lost. The Paiute culture remains are both prehistoric and historic and contain information regarding man's adaptation to the Mohave Desert. The historic cultural resources consist of mining, ranching and Civilian Conservation Corps thematic periods. These historic resources have a better written record, however, their surface remains can be as easily destroyed by natural and man made actions as the prehistoric cultural resources.

The increasing recreation demands and visitation at RRC have affected the integrity of many cultural resources. The majority of cultural sites are found in locations which continue to entice human visitation. The impacts are more often a result of carelessness and overuse of the sites from lack of awareness than from a conscious effort to vandalize.

ISSUE DESCRIPTION

Determine the best way to manage cultural and paleontological resources to allow for scientific study and public interest, while protecting site integrity. Recreational use in sensitive areas needs to be controlled.

ISSUE 5

What opportunity settings (Management Emphasis Areas) should be offered to visitors?

BACKGROUND

During the scoping process, it was determined that in order for this plan to have any longevity, it needs to be developed in a manner that considers the possibility of additional actions or modified management techniques in the future. The tool devised to allow for this flexibility is the "Management Emphasis Area" (MEA) concept. It is fashioned after the "Recreation Opportunity Spectrum", a system developed by the U.S. Forest Service.

The MEAs are a collection of five settings, which offer a range of activity level and development to occur. Each setting is defined by a selection of characteristics which include access, remoteness, naturalness, number of social encounters, and the degree of site management and facilities available. The settings range from having an abundance of each of the above characteristics, on one end of the spectrum, to having little or none on the other. Once the settings are assigned to areas within RRCNCA, only actions and developments that are consistent with the assigned characteristics will be allowed in any setting.

Use of MEAs will make it possible for future actions to be incorporated into RRCNCA if they are consistent with the defined settings. This also eliminates the inclusion of future actions not consistent with NCA values.

ISSUE DESCRIPTION

RRCNCA needs to offer a range of opportunity settings for recreation experiences that are consistent with biodiversity objectives.

ISSUE 6

What recreation opportunities should be offered to visitors and how should they be managed?

BACKGROUND

The governing document for Red Rock Canyon, prior to the Interim General Management Plan, was the Clark County Management Framework Plan (MFP), which was approved in January of 1984. The MFP gives direction on the management of BLM lands that are within Clark County, including RRC. The direction put forth, concerning RRC, was that it should be managed primarily as a recreational resource with other planning policy being subordinate to the recreation plan. This was actually done to allow for public appreciation of the outstanding resources RRC offers and with the intent of protecting the resources from other more potentially impacting uses.

In November of 1990, stronger measures were taken to protect the natural resources, with the passage of the Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area Establishment Act. The Act withdraws RRC from certain high impacting activities and focuses on management more in harmony with the resources. Thus, recreation opportunities provided should focus on appreciating the existing natural resources. Activities not necessarily dependent on RRCNCA resources should be considered for other more appropriate locations.

ISSUE DESCRIPTION

Recreation opportunities need to be developed and managed in a manner that will allow the public to enjoy the natural environment of RRCNCA. These opportunities need to be compatible with the natural resources, so that future generations have the same chance to appreciate RRCNCA.

ISSUE 7

How should road and trail systems be managed to provide for hiking, bicycling, horse riding, motor vehicle use, and other possible uses, while protecting the environment?

BACKGROUND

There is quite a diversity of roads and trails throughout RRCNCA. Paved roads are limited to the Scenic Drive and four State Routes dispersed throughout the lower elevations of the NCA. Dirt roads are numerous and range from bladed roads, allowing easy two-wheel drive access, to fairly obscure 2-track routes pioneered throughout more remote areas of the NCA. There are no off-road opportunities for any motor vehicles in the NCA. All motor vehicles are limited to designated roads. The roads and trails have been inventoried in the core NCA (as designated in original NCA legislation), and the IGMP set direction as to which would be officially designated and which would be closed. Most of the hiking, equestrian, and mountain biking trails planned in the IGMP have been developed, although many need formal designation on the ground and comprehensive trail maps to alleviate visitor confusion. Although most of the trail system is in place, some trails need to be revisited to determine designation of appropriate user groups.

ISSUE DESCRIPTION

Opportunities need to be provided for hiking, horse riding, bicycling and motor vehicle driving. The first priority in providing these opportunities must be the welfare of the natural environment.

ISSUE 8

In addition to the selected campground location, what camping opportunities and facilities should be provided?

BACKGROUND

Since the early 1980s, camping in Red Rock has been restricted (with minimal enforcement) to the Oak Creek Campground, the Black Velvet campsite and areas above 5,000 feet elevation. The impacts of camping have become a larger issue since the interest in and reputation of Red Rock's year-round climbing opportunities became

more well known in the last ten years. Red Rock also became a convenient location for long-term transients who either were working in the area temporarily or homeless.

The issue involving a formal designated campground was resolved with the completion of the IGMP. The 13 Mile Campground is now in operation, although there is still additional development to be completed. Other areas used as permanent or temporary campgrounds are now closed.

With the passage of Public Law 103-450, the Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area Boundary Expansion, two large tracts of land, equaling the total acreage of the original NCA, were added. They include the area north of La Madre Mountain, taking in Kyle and Lee Canyons, and an area to the south of the original NCA, taking in the Bird Springs Range. These areas have been fairly liberal in regards to camping, with the main regulation being a 14 day stay limit at any particular location. There was no analysis done for these areas during the planning process leading to the IGMP, but they are now part of the NCA and a higher level of regard is now placed on resource impacts.

ISSUE DESCRIPTION

Prior to inclusion into RRCNCA in 1994, the expansion lands were managed under the general 14 day camping limit for BLM lands. As additions to the NCA, what camping policies are now appropriate?

ISSUE 9

How should technical rock climbing be managed?

BACKGROUND

Although technical rock climbing has been around for quite some time in one form or another (such as mountaineering), it has increased dramatically in recent years. Several types of climbing take place in RRCNCA including bouldering, sport climbing, traditional climbing and big wall climbing. In fact, RRC climbing has become so popular that it is considered to be among the top five climbing areas in the United States and attracts climbers from all over the world.

Along with the increase in popularity and use, come the associated impacts of that use on the natural resources as well as other user groups. Related concerns include braiding of approach trails, various impacts to rock surfaces, potential impacts to rock art sites, visual intrusion of hardware, slings and brightly clad bodies on rock surfaces, effects on wildlife, and impacts to vegetation. Also of concern is the availability of campsites and parking spots for other visitors when the climbing season is in full swing during

the spring and fall months.

One of the more difficult aspects of the climbing issue to resolve is the use of permanent anchors (bolting) in wilderness and wilderness study areas. The appropriateness of bolting in wilderness has been and is still being considered at all management levels of several federal agencies. At present, RRCNCA must abide by direction set forth in the *Interim Management Policy For Lands Under Wilderness Review*.

To keep up with the challenge of climbing management, the BLM has worked with the climbing community, including the Access Fund, climbing permittees, local climbing businesses and casual climbing enthusiasts. In general, they have proven to be a very favorable community to work with.

ISSUE DESCRIPTION

With the steadily increasing interest in rock climbing, there is a need to manage the activity in a manner that is compatible with the natural resources and the other visiting publics.

ISSUE 10

To what extent should shooting be allowed in RRCNCA? (Shooting refers to target practice or random fire arm discharge. It does not refer to legal hunting practices, which are allowed in portions of the NCA in accordance with State regulations.)

BACKGROUND

At present, the only shooting allowed within RRCNCA is at the Desert Sportsman's shooting range. In fact it is illegal to have a loaded firearm in the NCA, except in designated hunting areas during open season.

Although shooting is not allowed, there has been a significant amount occurring throughout roaded portions of RRCNCA. Problems resulting include large collections of refuse and broken bottles used as targets, vandalism of signs and property attributed to some of the more profound aficionados of the shooting community, and altercations between shooters and trail users. There is a portion of the shooting community that has demonstrated a lack of formal education in the use of firearms, placing other visitors to the area in a potentially hazardous situation.

A question surfaced during the plan scoping process as to whether shooting is an appropriate activity within RRCNCA. The activity does not derive any appreciable value from what the NCA resources have to offer. It could occur equally as well in many places outside of Red

Rock Canyon.

ISSUE DESCRIPTION

First it is necessary to determine if shooting is an appropriate activity for RRCNCA. If it is deemed appropriate, where would it be allowed to take place and how should it be managed?

In Clark County, all BLM lands are available for recreational target shooting with the exception of those lands within RRCNCA, the Las Vegas Valley, Sunrise Mountain, Nellis Dunes and Apex areas, which are closed to shooting by Clark County ordinance and BLM regulation.

ISSUE 11

To what extent should commercial pursuits be allowed?

BACKGROUND

In the past, commercial permits were issued to anyone who applied, as long as they met the necessary criteria and it was determined that the impacts from the proposed activity would be within acceptable limits. With the growth of the local population and the increasing interest in various activities, such as climbing and mountain biking, visitor use and pressure on the natural resources of RRCNCA have increased dramatically. In 1991, the NCA Manager placed a moratorium on the number of commercial climbing permits that could operate at any one time, until further analysis could be done and general management of the activity could be determined. Since that time, there have been at least 20 additional inquiries for commercial climbing permits, from all over the country. The IGMP also set a limit on the number of guided horse ride permits and set up zones to disperse the use throughout the NCA. Requests from these operators usually include a network of trails that have not been previously planned, an area to set up their base camp, signs and other facilities desired to enhance their operations.

In recent years there have been permit requests for a variety of commercial operations; some are quite innovative. Besides those activities mentioned above, the list includes jeep tours, guided hiking tours, night hikes with night vision goggles, guided mountain bike tours, guided running tours and tours guided from a cassette tape to be played in the vehicle of the touring party. Applications which have not received consideration include vendors and operations that are not consistent with what the natural resources offer.

ISSUE DESCRIPTION

With the rapid growth of the population in the local vicinity and the increasing interest for commercial ventures in Red Rock Canyon, there

is a need to determine appropriate allowable levels for the various commercial operations to ensure the avoidance of unacceptable resource impacts.

ISSUE 12

How do we properly recognize and provide for Native American concerns?

BACKGROUND

Federal agencies have a special obligation to include the Native American community in the planning processes used to determine how Federal lands will be managed. This is supported by the passage of special laws addressing Native American rights and the granting of sovereign status to Indian tribes.

The purpose of consultation with the Native American community is to identify cultural values, religious beliefs, traditional practices, and the legal rights of Native American people which could be affected by BLM actions on Federal lands.

Cultural resources can usually be identified by archaeologists and mitigation can be determined to avoid physical impacts. The spiritual value is the more challenging aspect to consider in the planning process. The spiritual aspect, in this instance, includes the entire Spring Mountain vicinity and beyond. The concept of dividing the Spring Mountains into areas of greater and lesser spiritual value is not valid. It is necessary to have input from the local Native American communities to arrive at mutually acceptable management of the area.

ISSUE DESCRIPTION

Red Rock Canyon is a focal point of local Native American spiritual beliefs. It is important to give strong consideration to these values throughout the planning process.

PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS AND CRITERIA

PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS

Legal requirements and directives give overall direction and guidance to the planning process. The Federal Land Policy and Management Act (FLPMA) of 1976, as amended, and the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) of 1969, guide the development of the GMP. In developing land use plans, FLPMA and NEPA require that the BLM use an interdisciplinary approach and provide opportunities for public involvement and interagency coordination. Both FLPMA and NEPA require

the BLM to provide the public with information about the effects of implementing land use plans.

Since the passage of FLPMA, the BLM identified certain areas, now within RRCNCA, for wilderness review. These areas, called Wilderness Study Areas (WSAs), have been managed under the BLM Interim Management Policy and Guidelines for Lands Under wilderness Review (IMP) since they were identified. The objective of the IMP is to manage those lands in a manner that does not impair their suitability for designation as wilderness. The WSAs within RRCNCA will continue to be managed under the IMP, and the GMP will only be carried out to the extent that it does not conflict with the IMP, until action is taken by Congress. If Congress decides not to designate the WSAs as wilderness, the lands would then be managed under the provisions of the GMP.

The Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area Establishment Act of 1990, as amended, described the purpose of establishing RRCNCA and made certain provisions for its management, including:

- The Secretary shall only allow such uses of the conservation area as he finds will further the purposes for which the conservation area is established.
- The Secretary shall permit hunting within the conservation area in accordance with the laws of the State of Nevada provided that the Secretary, after consultation with the Nevada Department (Division) of Wildlife, may issue regulations designating zones where and establishing when hunting shall not be permitted for reasons of public safety, administration, or public use and enjoyment.
- Except when needed for administrative or emergency purposes, the use of mechanized vehicles shall be allowed only on roads and trails specifically designated for such use.
- The Secretary may limit visitation and use of the conservation area as the Secretary finds appropriate for the protection of the resources of the conservation area.
- Any lands, waters, or interests therein within the boundaries of the conservation area which may be acquired by the United States shall be incorporated into the conservation area.
- Subject to valid existing rights, all Federal lands within the conservation area are withdrawn from all forms of entry, appropriation, or disposal under the public land laws, from location, entry, and patent under the mining laws, and from operation under the mineral leasing and geothermal leasing laws.

(To view the act in its entirety, see Appendix 17)

PLANNING CRITERIA

BLM planning regulations (43 CFR 1610) require preparation of planning criteria to guide development of all resource management plans. Planning criteria ensure that plans are tailored to the identified issues and ensure that unnecessary data collection and analysis are avoided. Planning criteria are based on applicable law, agency guidance, public comment, and coordination with other Federal, State, and local governments, and Native American tribal governments.

The planning criteria used in developing the General Management Plan for Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area are as follows:

- The GMP will be completed in compliance with FLPMA and all other applicable laws. It will meet the requirements of the Act to protect and enhance for present and future generations the unique and nationally important geologic, archaeological, ecological, cultural, scenic, scientific, wildlife, riparian, wilderness, endangered species, and recreation resources of the public lands.
- The RRCNCA Planning team will work cooperatively with the State of Nevada, tribal governments, local, State and Federal agencies, and all other interested groups, agencies and individuals.
- The GMP will establish the guidance upon which the BLM will rely on in managing RRCNCA and will be considered an amendment and addition to the 1998 Las Vegas Resource Management Plan (RMP).
- The planning process will include an Environmental Impact Statement that will comply with National Environmental Policy Act standards.
- The plan will emphasize the protection and enhancement of biodiversity and the Spring Mountain ecosystem while at the same time providing the public with opportunities for compatible dispersed recreation.
- Major public facilities and services will be concentrated in the areas already modified by development with most facilities located along the Scenic Drive or at the Visitor Center.
- The GMP will recognize valid existing rights within RRCNCA.
- The planning process will involve Native American tribal governments as part of the planning team and will provide

strategies for the protection of recognized traditional uses.

- The GMP will not address boundary adjustments. Congress has established the NCA boundaries.
- The GMP will recognize the State's responsibility to manage wildlife. BLM, in accordance with the Act, will consult with the Nevada Division of Wildlife before closing any areas to hunting for the purposes of protecting public safety, administering RRCNCA, or public use and enjoyment.
- Any private lands located within RRCNCA's administrative boundary, which are acquired by the BLM, will be immediately made a part of RRCNCA and managed consistent with the GMP.
- Decisions made in the GMP will strive to be compatible with the existing plans and policies of adjacent local, State and Federal agencies as long as the decisions are in conformance with Congressional direction on the management of RRCNCA.

PLANNING PROCESS AND SELECTION OF PROPOSED ACTION

The planning process for the GMP is unique in that the process will have been completed two times before the plan is done. The initial process began in January of 1992 and ended in June of 1995 with the completion of the Interim General Management Plan (IGMP), which is intended to serve as the GMP for the National Conservation Area (NCA) through the development of the final GMP. Normally the process would have ended with the final plan at that time, but after a Proposed GMP/EA was printed and distributed for public review, congressional legislation was passed in November of 1994, which more than doubled the total acreage of the NCA. For this reason, along with concerns involving the level of analysis, it was decided to revisit the planning process and complete an Environmental Impact Statement as opposed to an Environmental Assessment. Although the entire planning process is being revisited, the information gathered in the first planning process is still relevant and will be utilized.

The planning process was re-initiated in September of 1995 with public scoping meetings held at the BLM District Office. The intent of scoping meetings is to discuss the project proposal and guiding direction, in this case the goals and objectives outlined in the NCA legislation, and gather concerns and comments to be considered in the planning process. Comments are also accepted via mail in response to letters sent out to interested parties on project mailing lists. All of the input gathered is reviewed, analyzed and condensed to derive the key issues, which orient the planning process to concentrate on the most significant concerns and conflicts to be resolved.

A valuable and positive aspect of this planning effort has been

active public involvement throughout the planning process. A team of individuals representing the various environmental and recreational interests throughout the local community, along with representatives from commercial interests, the Native American community and other agencies, has been meeting with the BLM interdisciplinary team on a regular basis to continually review and assist in plan development (see Chapter 5 - Coordination and Consultation).

After the list of key issues is developed, the Analysis of the Management Situation (AMS) is completed. Drawn from inventories, studies, existing records and other sources, the AMS provides essential information and understanding about resource conditions and uses, management activities, and natural relationships to support subsequent actions. The AMS is a support document and is not actually part of the Plan/EIS document.

The list of issues, the AMS, and the planning criteria are used to formulate a range of plan alternatives. Planning criteria are based on laws, regulations, agency direction, input from other agencies, and analysis of available data and information (see Planning Criteria in Plan portion of this document). Plan alternatives offer a range of possibilities to provide for multiple-use management while addressing the issues derived from scoping. One alternative must be a "no action" alternative, which would propose the continuation of the present management scenario.

Once the alternatives have been designed, each alternative must be analyzed to deduce what effects implementing the proposed actions would have on the existing environment. The implementation of the proposed actions may result in positive or negative impacts. The alternatives can then be compared as to how well goals and objectives are met, issue resolution, and the environmental consequences of implementing the proposed actions. After reviewing the comparison of alternatives, the lead agency selects a preferred alternative, which they feel best meets the comparison criteria.

All of the information and proposal development derived from the planning process is assimilated into a Draft Plan/EIS and is distributed for review by the agencies, organizations, and general public concerned. Public meetings are again held to allow feedback, concerns and alternative preference. The comments collected at the meetings and those expressed in written commentary during the review period are studied and adjustments are made to the Draft Plan to develop the actual proposed Plan. Final approval of the Plan is made by the Nevada State Director.

Once the Plan is in place, it is continually monitored and evaluated to determine progress toward established goals and objectives. This also serves to determine impact levels from management actions and whether mitigation measures are satisfactory. Through proper monitoring and evaluation, the useful life of a plan may be extended.

In summary, the planning process follows a progression of phases involving the following nine elements.

1. Identification of Issues
2. Development of Planning Criteria
3. Inventory Data and Information Collection
4. Analysis of the Management Situation
5. Formulation of Alternatives
6. Estimation of the Effects of Alternatives
7. Selection of Preferred Alternative
8. Selection of the Resource Management Plan
9. Monitoring and Evaluation

CONSISTENCY WITH OTHER PLANS

Although Red Rock Canyon falls within the Las Vegas District, the GMP is a stand alone document and does not tiers from the Las Vegas Resource Management Plan (RMP). Due to the special designation as a National Conservation Area, the GMP has a stricter natural resource ethic and is withdrawn from all forms of entry, appropriation, or disposal under the public land laws, from location, entry, and patent under the mining laws, and from operation under the mineral leasing and geothermal leasing laws.

The GMP is generally consistent with the Spring Mountains National Recreation Area Management Plan and the Clark County Desert Conservation Plan.

Relationship to the 1976 Master Plan and the 1995 Interim GMP

The Red Rock Canyon Master Plan was in effect for 19 years, from 1976 to 1995, when the Interim GMP was adopted. When the Master Plan was written, the area had a BLM administrative designation as the Red Rock Canyon Recreation Lands. In 1990, Congress passed legislation changing the status to a National Conservation Area (NCA). The RRCRL mission statement and the NCA legislation both stress conservation of the area's resources and values as a principal goal.

Many of the decisions made in the 1976 Master Plan are still valid, should be implemented and are included in the Proposed GMP. However, some decisions now seem inappropriate due to changing conditions and uses. Listed below are key Master Plan decisions and how they are proposed to be incorporated into, modified by or not included in the Proposed GMP. This is not a list of all actions included in the new plan, just those addressed in both plans.

Camping

The Master Plan proposed three camping areas, including one on then private lands and one on State lands. None of these campground

decisions were implemented, but a campground was established at the Highway 159-Oak Creek junction. The Interim GMP proposed closing the Oak Creek Campground and constructing a replacement camping area southeast of Blue Diamond. The subsequent site specific analysis of campground location alternatives found a site 1½ miles east of Calico Basin to be more favorable. The new 13 Mile Campground opened in March of 1999 and the Oak Creek Campground has been closed.

Roads

Red Rock Summit Road - The Master Plan decision was to close this road. That has not occurred. In 1979 Clark County submitted their claim of RS 2477 (Revised Statute) status for this road. Due to this RS 2477 status, BLM does not have the authority to close this road. The Interim GMP proposed that this road be maintained as a one-way travel (west) four-wheel drive back country trail. Should the County drop its claim or an inter-agency agreement be reached, the road would be closed to motor vehicles, from Willow Springs to the Summit. Coordination with Clark County and the U.S. Forest Service will ensure coordinated management of this road.

Oak Creek - The (south) Oak Creek Road was designated as the access route to a camping area in the Master Plan. At that time, this road was a well maintained gravel road. Since then, the road has turned into a rough unmaintained 40' wide scar and the campground has been eliminated. As a result, this road has been closed and recovery can begin. A 3/4 mile section of the (north) Oak Creek Road off the Scenic Drive has been re-opened to provide alternative access.

Viewpoints and Parking Areas

The Master Plan included 12 viewing/parking areas along the Scenic Drive, of which only half have been constructed. A few additional sites were being considered for construction, but due to public concern, all but one site have been dropped from further consideration.

Trails and Bike Paths

The basic trail system adopted in the Master Plan has been completed and incorporated into the Proposed GMP. Changes and additions have been made to reflect changing and new uses, particularly mountain bikes.

The Master Plan's proposed separate bike path paralleling the Scenic Drive has not been included in the Interim or Proposed GMP, because both bikes and vehicles can be accommodated safely on most of the existing road and the environmental impacts and space constraints of constructing what would essentially be a second road adjacent to and paralleling the Scenic Drive.

CHAPTER 2 - ALTERNATIVES

INTRODUCTION

The Proposed General Management Plan/Final Environmental Impact Statement (GMP/FEIS) contains proposed management direction, decisions and actions for Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area (RRCNCA). It is the result of an extensive planning process involving numerous individuals, organizations, interest groups and government agencies from all levels. The Proposed GMP/FEIS, often referred to herein as the Proposed Plan, is a stand-alone plan for the Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area, and is not considered to be a Plan Amendment to the Las Vegas Resource Management Plan (RMP), although it does make some minor amendments to the boundary of the Red Rock Herd Management Area as designated in the RMP. The Proposed Plan is based on the Preferred Alternative (Alternative 3) from the Draft General Management Plan (July 1999). Modifications to Alternative 3 were made based on comments received from the general public, other federal agencies, local agencies and all other comments received during the public comment period for the Draft GMP/EIS.

MANAGEMENT EMPHASIS AREAS

Management Emphasis Areas (MEAs) provide a framework for indicating the management intent for a particular geographic area and for evaluating the appropriateness of future actions and proposals. By zoning all parts of RRCNCA under corresponding MEA categories, so that future actions can be considered that have not been specifically addressed in this plan, the GMP remains flexible and may serve a longer span before becoming outdated.

Using a modification of the Recreation Opportunity Spectrum (ROS) method of planning, RRCNCA has been divided into five MEA zones. Each MEA zone has a set of guidelines which both describes its current setting and provides a standard for future management. Any actions or improvements must be consistent with what is normally expected in that particular setting so the visitor is provided a positive experience consistent with expectations. For planning purposes the following settings and characteristics have been used.

MANAGEMENT EMPHASIS AREA ZONE DESCRIPTIONS

1. Developed

- Substantial modification of natural environment
- Intensified motorized use and parking available
- Human interaction level moderate to high
- On site controls obvious and facilities widely available
- Law enforcement moderately visible

2. Roaded Developed

- Recreation activities rely on and are consistent with the natural environment
- May include paved roads and buildings, but the design should blend with the natural environment
- Human interaction level moderate to high in more developed portions and low to moderate elsewhere
- On site controls, facilities and law enforcement noticeable

3. Roaded Natural

- Developments limited to improved access and those consistent with the natural environment
- The recreational experience is based on the natural setting
- May include roads, trails and camping areas (new improvements for resource protection only)
- Human interaction level is low to moderate, more often on the low side
- On site controls present, but subtle
- Includes areas with existing dirt roads

4. Non-motorized

- Area(s) may not necessarily be remote and access may be easy, but human interaction level would be low
- Opportunities provided could include trails for mountain bikers, horse riders and hikers
- Existing roads closed and converted to trails; motorized use is prohibited
- Off site controls preferred
- Facilities are avoided, but may be provided for resource protection or user safety

5. Primitive

- More risk is assumed and self-reliance is necessary
- Remote areas not on primary travel routes or easily accessed
- Access is by hiking and horseback; no mechanized vehicles (including mountain bikes) would be allowed
- Human interaction is rare to low and evidence of other users would be minimal
- No on site controls or facilities provided except those required for resource protection

MANAGEMENT EMPHASIS AREA DESIGNATIONS

The NCA has been divided into the following Management Emphasis Areas as a planning tool for establishing desired conditions for proposed and future actions (see following MEA map). These designations do not include inholdings.

Developed

- Includes the following areas:
- Oliver Ranch

Roaded Developed

Includes the following areas:

- Scenic Drive vicinity
- 13 Mile Campground vicinity

Roaded Natural

Includes the following areas:

- From Lee Canyon Road south to the northern boundary of the La Madre Wilderness Study Area (WSA)
- East of Calico Hills and north of SR 159 outside of the La Madre WSA
- All NCA land south of Spring Mountain Ranch State Park, excluding the Pine Creek WSA and the Oliver Ranch area
- NCA land adjacent to the eastern boundary of the La Madre WSA
- All cherry-stemmed road corridors within WSAs

Non-Motorized

Includes the following areas:

- North of Lee Canyon Road
- Area between the Scenic Drive vicinity and Pine Creek WSA, south to Spring Mountain Ranch State Park, and east to SR 159

The horse guiding operation adjacent to Spring Mountain Ranch State Park is grandfathered into this area. However, should this permit be vacated, the site will become non-motorized and a new permit will not be issued at this location.

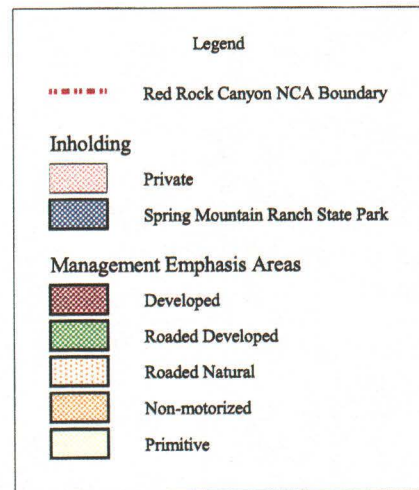
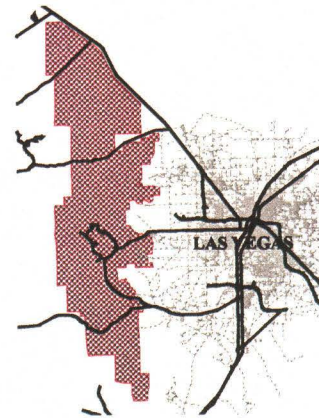
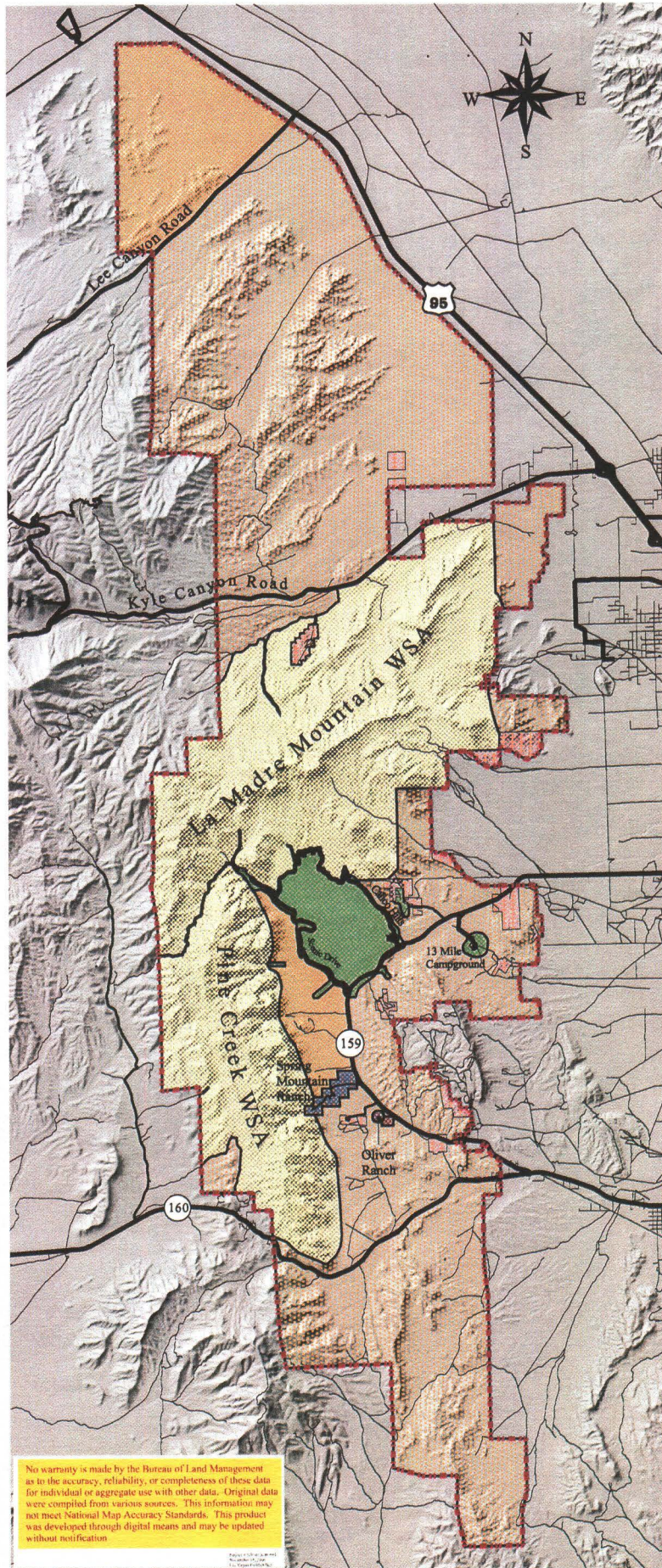
Primitive

Includes the following areas:

- Pine Creek and La Madre WSAs

MANAGEMENT EMPHASIS AREAS

Red Rock Canyon
National Conservation Area
General Management Plan



No warranty is made by the Bureau of Land Management as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual or aggregate use with other data. Original data were compiled from various sources. This information may not meet National Map Accuracy Standards. This product was developed through digital means and may be updated without notification.

United States Department of the Interior
Bureau of Land Management
Las Vegas Field Office
4765 Vegas Drive, Las Vegas, Nevada 89108 (702) 647-5000

ALTERNATIVES SELECTED FOR ANALYSIS

An important aspect of the planning process for all major actions is to create a range of alternatives from which to select the preferred plan to govern the proposed action. Each alternative should be based on the project goals and objectives, the list of developed issues, and the effects that implementing the actions proposed will have on the natural environment. Although each alternative considers these criteria, they differ in that the focus of each leans more toward certain aspects that need to be considered and less on others. In all circumstances, one of the alternatives proposed must be a "no action" alternative, under which no changes to the current management regime would occur.

A range of five alternatives was developed for the RRCNCA Draft General Management Plan. The gist of each is described in the following paragraphs.

ALTERNATIVE 1

This alternative focuses heavily on facilities development and, in most cases, associated recreation opportunities. Most springs and water sources would be developed to accommodate wild horse and burro use. Access would be more readily available with a more extensive trail system and fewer dirt roads being closed. Biodiversity enhancement would be less encompassing than in other alternatives with fewer specific enhancement actions being proposed.

ALTERNATIVE 2

This is the "No Action" alternative, meaning that the NCA would continue to be managed under the existing situation. Presently, the governing document for the NCA is the Interim General Management Plan (IGMP). The original intent of the IGMP was to administer the NCA until the completion of a final plan. The planning analysis for the IGMP did not include the expanded portions of the NCA since the expansion occurred after analysis had been completed.

ALTERNATIVE 3

Alternative 3 was the Preferred Alternative in the Draft GMP. It features a full array of actions promoting biodiversity, with some reduction to dirt road access and moderate enhancement of the trails network. Various facilities would be developed to contend with increasing visitor use in the Scenic Drive vicinity and to accommodate the relocation of wild horses to the south side of SR 160.

ALTERNATIVE 4

This alternative favors biodiversity, providing a greater number of actions promoting riparian restoration, biological preservation, and ecosystem management. The dirt road network is reduced to a minimum and the fewest recreation enhancements are proposed. Wild horses would be permanently relocated to the south side of SR 160.

ALTERNATIVE 5

Alternative 5 emphasizes biodiversity enhancement. Included are specific actions designed to enhance riparian restoration, biological preservation, and ecosystem management. Recreational access and proposed facilities are concentrated within the developed Scenic Drive area. The miles of dirt roads remaining open, while still substantial, is reduced to a minimum and limited recreation enhancements and developments are proposed. All NCA lands would be removed from the Red Rock HMA, allowing for the removal of fences around riparian sites and removal of most spring developments.

CHANGES FROM DRAFT TO PROPOSED PLAN

This section describes changes that were made to the Preferred Alternative (Alternative 3) in the Draft GMP (hereon simply referred to as the Draft Plan) to arrive at the Proposed Plan. Changes are based on comments received from the public and other agencies, and from BLM's review to ensure consistency with laws and regulations.

Wild Horse and Burro Management

Whereas the Draft Plan proposed to change the actual Red Rock Herd Management Area (HMA) boundary, removing the portion of the HMA north of Spring Mountain Ranch State Park and east of SR 159, the Proposed Plan leaves the HMA intact. The Proposed Plan maintains the HMA boundary as shown in the Resource Management Plan for the Las Vegas District, with 2 minor adjustments.

- Minor adjustments to the HMA south of State Route 160 will be made in order to provide a more logical boundary that can be easily located on the ground.
- An area along the southeast HMA boundary will expand eastward to incorporate an area that is commonly grazed by wild horses.

(adjustments shown on HMA map in Chapter 2)

The Draft Plan also calls for a temporary relocation of the wild horses in the area north of SR 160, south of Spring Mountain Ranch State Park and west of SR 159, to allow for recovery of impacted vegetative components. The Proposed Plan leaves a herd of 6-10

horses and calls for monitoring of the vegetation to see if improvement occurs.

The Draft Plan also sets an AML of 0 burros in the area north of SR 160 to the northern boundary of the HMA, and west/north of SR 159. Burros within this area would be moved to the east side of SR 159 and south of SR 160. The Proposed Plan manages burros throughout the HMA in accordance to their normal use patterns, within Appropriate Management Levels that are adjusted periodically based on monitoring and herd area objectives.

Rock Climbing

The Draft Plan considers the climbing policy included in the GMP to be the climbing plan for Red Rock Canyon NCA. The Proposed Plan calls for a plan specifically addressing climbing to be completed which will tier from the GMP.

The Draft Plan allows for early access (before the Scenic Drive gate opens) for a maximum of 2 parties per day. The Proposed Plan will pursue this issue and look for more reasonable alternatives which will be considered in the climbing plan mentioned in the previous paragraph.

Trails

A multiple use paved trail was proposed between Sandstone Quarry and the Ice Box Canyon trailhead. This trail has been eliminated in the Proposed Plan. Also eliminated is the \$5/day trail user fee that was proposed for the Cottonwood Valley vicinity.

Two areas were proposed for designation as equestrian staging areas, the old Oak Creek Campground location and the Scenic Drive exit lot. The Proposed Plan includes an additional location along the Kyle Canyon Road around the 12 mile marker.

Roads

The Draft Plan proposed the closure of a number of dirt roads. The same roads are still proposed for closure, but if a valid need arises for an individual road prior to actual closure, the decision may be reconsidered.

In the La Madre WSA, two ways (14 & 15 as shown on map M16 in Chapter 2) were proposed to allow vehicle traffic until a wilderness decision has been made by Congress. These ways will be closed, with the option of being opened again should they eventually fall outside of wilderness designation.

A one-way return road was also proposed from Sandstone Quarry to the Visitor Center. The proposal is still included in the Proposed Plan,

but as an option rather than a primary action. Public comment was evenly split between support and opposition of this road. A third faction supported the road only in conjunction with a mass-transit feasibility study.

Commercial Use

The following table demonstrates the changes in the maximum number of Special Recreation Permits allowed for specific uses.

DRAFT PLAN	PROPOSED PLAN
6 full time climbing permits	5 full time climbing permits
5 guided horse ride permits	3 guided horse ride permits
5 vehicle tour permits (4x4)	4 vehicle tour permits (4x4)
5 guided bike tour permits	4 guided bike tour permits

THE PROPOSED GENERAL MANAGEMENT PLAN

BIODIVERSITY

Includes: wildlife, biodiversity, ecosystem management and wild horses and burros

Biodiversity Preservation

Conduct an ongoing program of population monitoring for T&E species, Candidate species (Blue Diamond cholla) and other Special Status Species (Angelica scabrida; Calochortus striatus; Astragalus mohavensis var. hemigyrous, (peregrine and springsnail). (App. 1, Special Status Species)

Re-introduce springsnails (Pyrgulopsis deaconi and P. turbatrrix) into restored Willow Spring riparian habitat. (App. 2, Priority Management Areas)

Areas where raptors, in particular Peregrine falcons, are suspected to be nesting will be monitored to confirm nesting status. If nesting is confirmed, recreational uses, primarily rock climbing on canyon cliffs, will be monitored and evaluated to determine if use restrictions are needed.

The Blue Diamond cholla habitat on Blue Diamond Hill will be protected through the implementation of a Conservation Agreement between BLM, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and James Hardie Gypsum mine. BLM will continue to support a land exchange with James Hardie Gypsum in which BLM will acquire most of the known cholla habitat in exchange for BLM lands within the mine area.

Continue to encourage and support researchers inventorying caves and abandoned mines for bat colonies and potential roost sites. Bat gates will be installed where appropriate, starting with a gate in Wounded Knee Cave. Controlled public use will still be allowed.

Remove and rehabilitate unauthorized trails within Pine Creek WSA.

Monitor cumulative recreation use impact on Bridge Mountain (biodiversity hotspot; global population of Ionactis caelestris). (App. 2, Priority Management Areas)

Emphasize conservation management for the North Fork Pine Creek Canyon Natural Area (biodiversity hotspot) with emphasis on:

- Sensitive species, including Spring Range endemics (Astragalus remotus; Angelica scabrida)
- 9 species of fern or fern allies, including Polystichum scopulinum (rare in Nevada)
- 2 spikemosses, both rare in NV (Spring Range only) - Selaginella leucobryoides; S. utahensis (only RRCNCA)

population)

Implement management actions to preserve and ensure habitat suitability for native wildlife species; minimize habitat fragmentation from roads; work as a partner in implementing the Clark County Multi Species Habitat Conservation Plan. (App. 1, Part C., Special Status Species)

Ecosystem Management

Identify core habitat for the Bighorn sheep herd north of SR 160 and monitor for recreation impacts in coordination with the Nevada Division of Wildlife (NDOW). Implement visitor use restrictions as needed. Utilize Bighorn as an umbrella species to monitor and evaluate habitat and the potential for fragmentation due to human use in the upper elevations of the Spring Range within the NCA.

Modify or re-construct Bird, Tunnel and Grapevine springs to ensure that the diversion of waters into storage tanks does not deny water to wildlife and begin to restore the riparian area. Ensure that wildlife drinkers at these springs are receiving water. Coordinate with NDOW to improve upland game bird habitat conditions.

Implement prescribed natural fire program to restore fire ecology to montane chaparral communities in the escarpment canyons.

Establish a minimum response fire suppression policy for pinyon-juniper uplands to promote mosaic habitats, in coordination with the U.S. Forest Service, Spring Mountain National Recreation Area.

Implement strategies to minimize habitat type conversion fires stemming from invasive exotic annual grasses.

Implement aggressive fire suppression policy for all fires in low elevation communities (Blackbrush).

Develop a new site plan for Red Spring, focusing on restoration of the natural resources (see Appendix 24).

Establish "Limits of Acceptable Change" and monitor dispersed recreational use impacts focused on, but not limited to, riparian areas and other high density visitor use locales.

Wild Horses and Burros

Red Rock Herd Management Area (HMA)

The Red Rock HMA lies on BLM lands both inside and outside of RRCNCA and on U.S. Forest Service lands in the Spring Mountain National Recreation Area (SMNRA).

The Red Rock HMA will remain as shown in the Las Vegas Resource Management Plan, with the exception of two adjustments:

- Minor adjustments will be made to the HMA south of State Route 160 in order to provide a logical boundary that can be easily located on the ground.
- An area along the southeast HMA boundary will expand eastward to incorporate an area that is commonly used by wild horses.

(see following HMA map)

Burros will be managed throughout the HMA in accordance with their normal use patterns. Appropriate Management Levels (AMLs) are being assessed through a separate BLM effort. Subsequent to adjusting AMLs, a Herd Management Plan (HMP) will be developed for the lands managed by the Las Vegas Field Office.

Wild horses will be managed south of SR 160 while AMLs will be determined and an HMP developed. A small herd of 6 to 10 horses will be managed in the area north of SR 160, west of SR 159 and south of Spring Mountain Ranch State Park. Vegetation will be monitored in this area to determine if recovery toward Potential Natural Community (PNC) can be achieved with the horses present.

Depending on the determinations derived from the analysis for the HMP planning process, several water developments may be considered south of SR 160 to disperse utilization of the available range.

During the foaling season (from March through May), special consideration will be addressed when issuing Special Recreation Permits for events proposed in Cottonwood Valley south of SR 160. Potential impacts to foaling must be mitigated as a prerequisite to permit issuance.

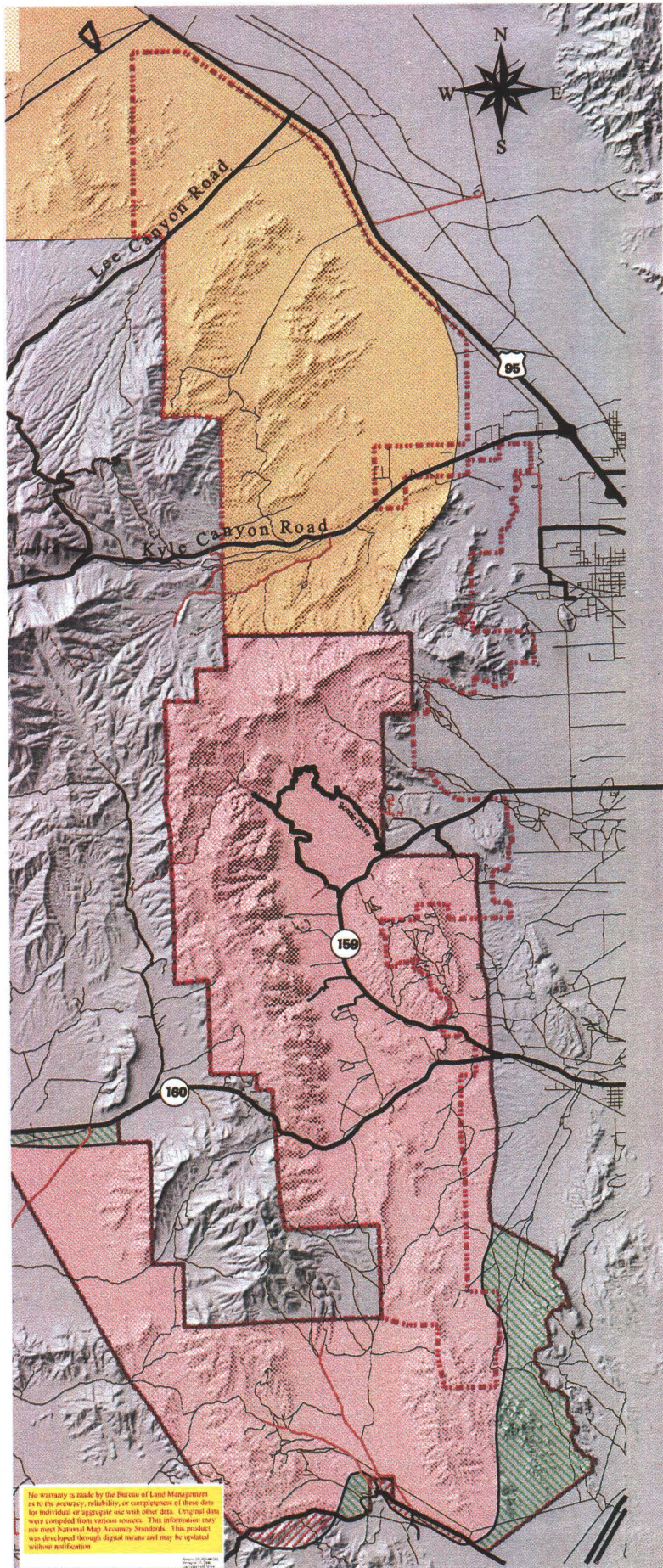
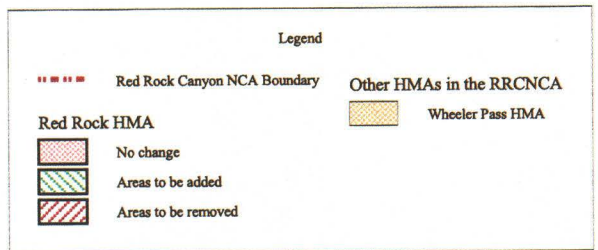
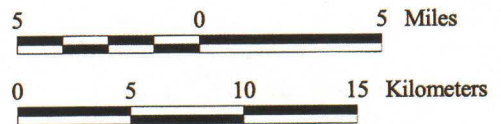
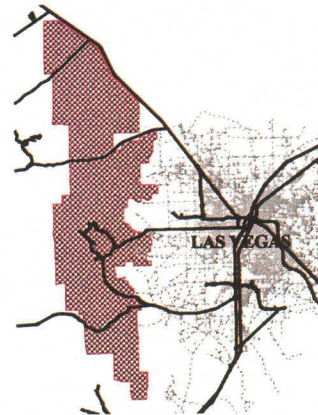
Wheeler Pass Herd Management Area

Because the majority of the Wheeler Pass HMA is now managed by the U.S. Forest Service SMNRA (SMNRA plan calls this the Spring Mt. Territory), that agency has the lead role in management of the HMA. In the SMNRA management plan, the decision was made to remove horses from Forest Service lands in Kyle, Lee and Upper Deer Creek canyons and establish a 0 AML.

The SMNRA plan set an AML of 26 horses and 0 burros for the Cold Creek area of the Wheeler Pass HMA (Cold Creek portion of USFS Spring Mt. Territory). Some of these animals will undoubtedly utilize the northern end of RRCNCA.

HERD MANAGEMENT AREAS

Red Rock Canyon
National Conservation Area
General Management Plan



No warranty is made by the Bureau of Land Management as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual or aggregate use with other data. Original data were compiled from various sources. This information may not meet National Map Accuracy Standards. This product was developed through digital means and may be updated without notification.

United States Department of the Interior
Bureau of Land Management
Las Vegas Field Office
4765 Vegas Drive, Las Vegas, Nevada 89108 (702) 647-5000

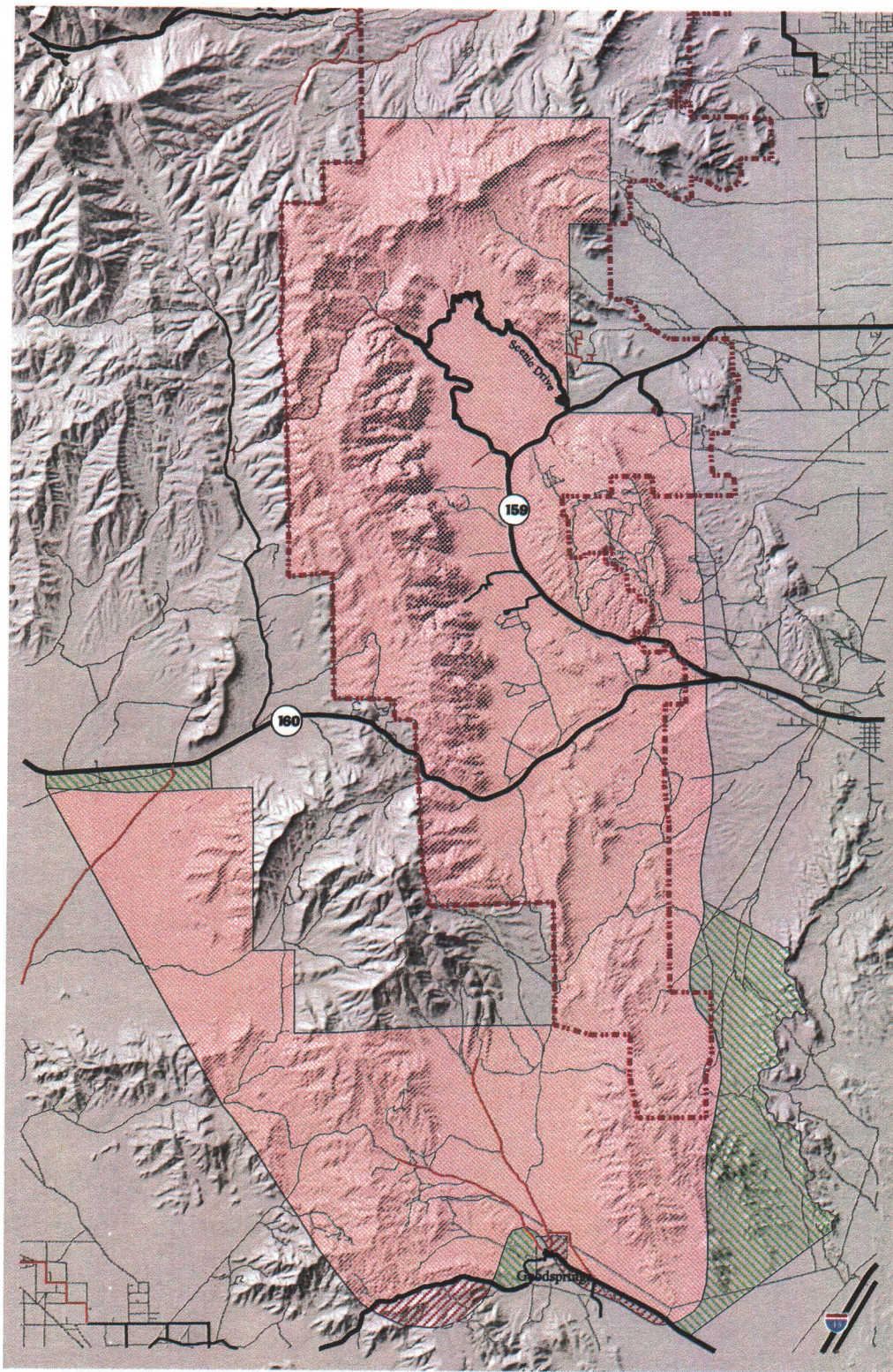
**PROPOSED HERD
MANAGEMENT
AREA CHANGES**

Red Rock Canyon
National Conservation Area
General Management Plan



Legend

- Red Rock Canyon NCA Boundary
- Red Rock Herd Management Area**
 - Red Rock HMA
 - Area to be added
 - Area to be removed



No warranty is made by the Bureau of Land Management as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual or aggregate use with other data. Original data were compiled from various sources. This information may not meet National Map Accuracy Standards. This product was developed through digital means and may be updated without notification.

Project # 158-10510-015
November 21, 2000
Tom Quinn, BLM/BLM

M8

United States Department of the Interior
Bureau of Land Management
Las Vegas Field Office
4765 Vegas Drive, Las Vegas, Nevada 89108 (702) 647-5000

d:\gisprojects\redrockgmp\m8hma.apr
12/09/2000

Visitor Education/Environmental Awareness

Modify existing educational brochures and visitor information to deter recreational impacts in biologically sensitive areas (North Fork Pine Creek Canyon, Bridge Mountain, and La Madre Spring).

Devise signing/visitor outreach program to publicize Red Rock's significant biological quality and value:

- Landscape ecosystem integrity, high biodiversity, endemism (rarity of both species and communities)
- Threats to biological and ecosystem integrity.

A site plan will be completed for Oliver Ranch and will include a proposal for the development of an Environmental Education Center.

Riparian Restoration

Camouflage and close trail spurs and braids (Oak Creek, First Creek, Pine Creek, Lost Creek, Red Spring, Bootleg, Rainbow, Mormon Green #1, Wheeler Camp Spring, and Mud Spring #1).

Adopt a policy of discouraging recreation use in riparian habitats:

- Evaluate and rehabilitate present high use areas and minimize future promotion; deflect use to non-riparian areas.

Eradicate non-native species with emphasis on tamarisk removal. (App. 15, Part A., Disturbed Habitat Areas)

As a minimum, ensure proper functioning condition of riparian areas. Restore surface flow for riparian vegetation where it has been decreased or eliminated by diversion or impoundment (App 10, Inventory of Springs).

Restore spring brook flows and riparian areas in Red Spring and Willow Spring to ensure adequate habitat for springsnails (pyrgulopsis deaconi and P. turbatrix). Maintain protective fencing around key habitat areas as needed.

Implement protective measures at degraded spring sites sufficient to allow natural revegetation to occur (Shovel, Mud #1, Lone Willow, and Schumacher). Utilize fencing only as a last resort. Remove fencing when no longer needed.

Design all future trails to minimize impacts to riparian areas.

Air Quality

Pave, or treat with soil stabilizers, all high use dirt roads and

parking areas to reduce creation of suspended particulate matter (PM 10) in conformance with local government's efforts to improve air quality within the Las Vegas Valley Non-attainment Area. Primary focus will be on areas around the Scenic Drive, the campground and the Red Spring Picnic Area.

Vegetation

Protect threatened, endangered and sensitive plant species listed by Federal or State agencies by continuing to inventory NCA lands to more accurately determine the locations and population densities. (App. 1, Special Status Species)

Maintain or improve the condition of vegetation to its Potential Natural Community (PNC).

Maintain a canopy cover of 20% (minimum), a basal cover of 5% (minimum) perennial native grass species, and manage for perennial native grass species composition (by dry weight) of 5-10%, as limited by PNC.

Restore plant productivity on disturbed areas.

Rehabilitate, reclaim or revegetate with native species, areas subjected to surface disturbing activities and closed roads, where feasible.

RECREATION MANAGEMENT

Includes camping, rock climbing, target shooting, trails and roads issues.

Camping

All camping, whether dispersed or in the designated campground, is limited to a 14 day maximum stay.

Expand the public education program of "Leave No Trace" recreation ethics and land stewardship.

The 13 Mile Campground will be the only campground designated in RRCNCA.

Camping along Rocky Gap Road or on the escarpment of the Pine Creek WSA will be authorized by permit only.

From La Madre Mountain to the Forest Service/BLM boundary, 3 miles south of SR 160, camping will be managed as follows (see following "Camping" map):

- camping northwest of the 6,500 ft elevation contour on La Madre Mountain does not require a permit;
- camping west of the Spring Mountains escarpment crest does not require a permit;
- within the Pine Creek WSA, camping between the escarpment crest and eastward to the canyon floor (4,400 ft. contour) requires a camping permit;
- no other camping is allowed in this area except in the designated campground or unless specifically agreed upon in writing by an authorized BLM representative;

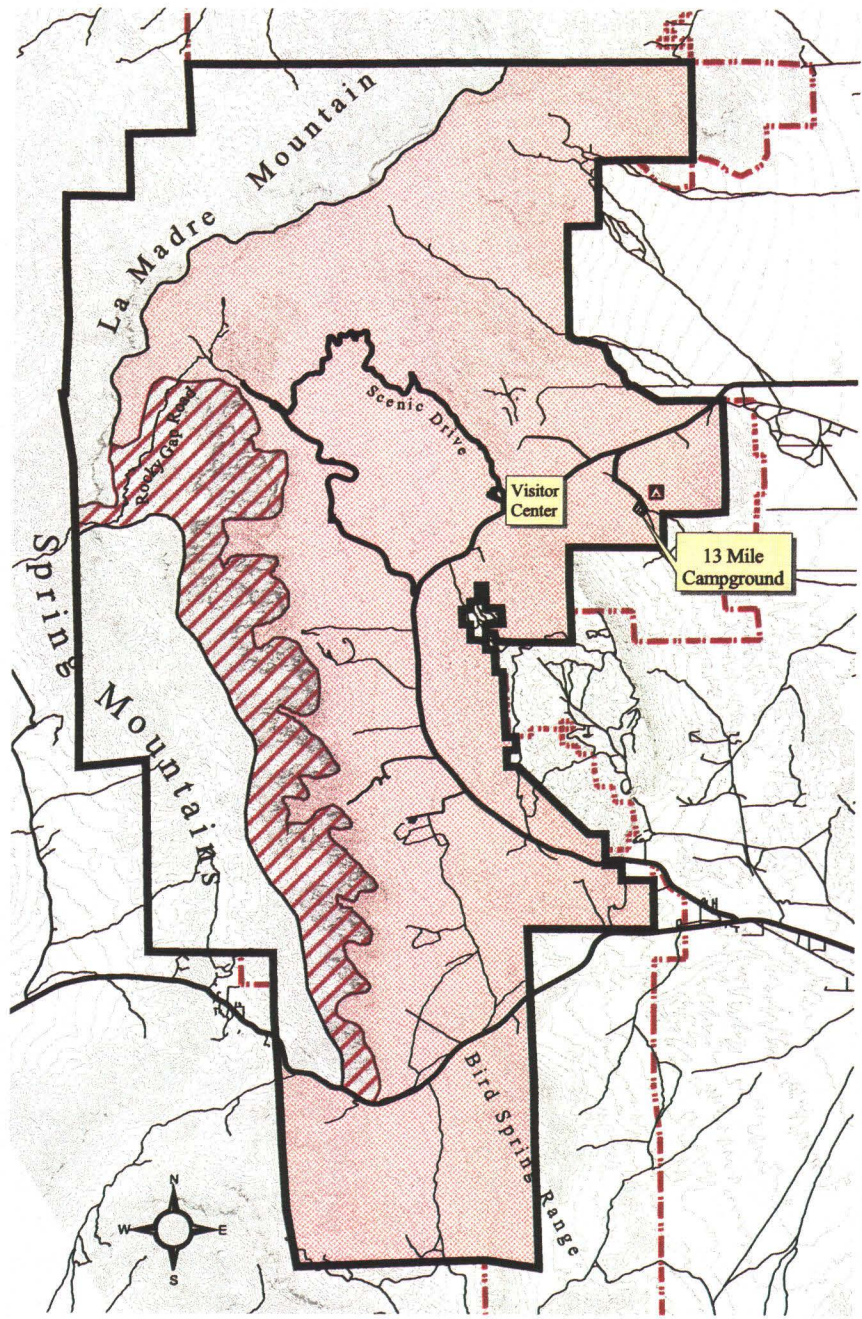
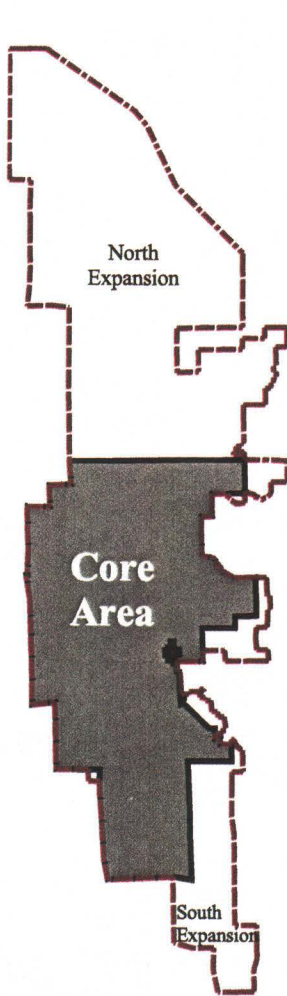
Dispersed camping is allowed north of La Madre Mountain on existing disturbed areas. If monitoring shows that additional impacts occur as a result, camping will be limited to specific designated sites.

Dispersed camping is allowed within 200 feet of designated roads east of the Bird Spring Range on existing disturbed areas.

No camping is allowed within 1/4 mile of springs and riparian areas.

Camping at the base of the escarpment is not allowed. The intention of "bivouac" is an overnight stay on the rock wall, above the base, on a multi-day climb.

CAMPING IN THE CORE AREA OF RRCNCA



This map does not refer to the Red Rock Canyon NCA expansion areas.

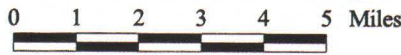
The boundary along La Madre Mountain follows a contour of 6500 ft.

The boundary along the base of the escarpment follows a contour of 4400 ft., which separates the escarpment and the canyon floor.

The boundary following the Spring Mountain Range along the top of the escarpment follows the crest of the range.

Overnight parking along the Scenic Drive requires a permit regardless of camping location.

Any camping within 1/4 mile of the Rocky Gap Road requires a permit.



Legend

- Red Rock Canyon NCA Boundary

Camping Designations

- Camping by permit only
- Closed to all camping
- Open - No permit required

No warranty is made by the Bureau of Land Management as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual or aggregate use with other data. Original data were compiled from various sources. This information may not meet National Map Accuracy Standards. This product was developed through digital means and may be updated without notification.



d:\gisprojects\redrockgmp\m09camping.apr
12/09/2000

Rock Climbing

Climber's Liaison Council

Manage rock climbing in partnership with the "Climber's Liaison Council" (CLC) as specified through a cooperative agreement.

Climbing Restrictions

The BLM is engaged in long-term monitoring of various RRCNCA plants and animals. If raptor nest sites are found, climbing restrictions may be imposed during critical nesting periods. Should any T&E species become an issue, appropriate mitigation actions will be taken.

Alteration of the rock surfaces by gluing, chipping or chiseling is not allowed.

Restrictions regarding cultural resources include the following:

- no climbing allowed within 50 feet of rock art;
- known cultural sites, such as in Sandstone Quarry, Willow Spring and Red Spring, will be signed to alert climbers about restrictions.

No permanent fixed ropes or cables for climbing or belaying purposes are allowed.

Bolting is not allowed in the following locations:

- Sandstone Quarry area within 1/4 mile from each side of the parking area

The Sandstone Quarry area has an abundance of cultural resources and is considered a historic area because of the quarry and related artifacts. To avoid detracting from the visual experience of scenic viewers and because of the abundance of cultural resources, no new bolting will take place in the vicinity as stated above.

- Within the Wilderness Study Areas (WSAs)

The placement of new bolts will not be allowed in WSAs. The Pine Creek and La Madre Mt. WSAs are recommended for Wilderness designation. Should the (eventual) Congressionally designated boundaries be different from those proposed, NCA policy and management will adjust accordingly. In addition, if the direction regarding bolting set forth in the *Interim Management Policy and Guidelines for Lands Under Wilderness Review* changes, the issue may be reconsidered depending on the new

direction.

- Replacement of existing bolts in the aforementioned locations is allowed for safety purposes, but should be presented to the Climber's Liaison Council for review and concurrence.

BLM strongly encourages the use of the following equipment:

- tinted bolts and hangers which blend with the rock face;
- drab colored web gear, when used for a rappel anchor.

Commercial Climbing

The following policies are designed to provide visitors the opportunity to enlist professional climbing instruction/guiding in RRCNCA and allow continued access for commercial climbing interests. At the same time, limits are set to avoid overcrowding of climbing locations.

1. All commercial guiding (guiding for pay) requires a Special Recreation Permit issued by the Bureau of Land Management.
2. The number of commercial (outfitter and guide) rock climbing permits, authorizing full time year-round use, will be limited to no more than five at any one time. In addition, "guest permits" will be available to allow limited use to commercial operations who wish to offer Red Rock Canyon as an option to clients. The guest permit allows limited visitation within a calendar year and has no guaranteed consecutive year renewal.

Future Planning

Complete a management plan specific to rock climbing in Red Rock Canyon to tier from the GMP (this plan). Climbing policy in the GMP may be modified if the development of the climbing plan demonstrates the need.

Issues to be addressed in the climbing plan will include, but not be limited to:

- Commercial group size limitations at specific climbing locations
- Number of different commercial groups within a specific area at the same time
- Early access to the Scenic Drive (the possibility of opening the Scenic Drive at 6:00am may eliminate the need for early access)

- Late access and overnight parking on the Scenic Drive
- The number of guest permits issued each year
- Working cooperatively with school programs

Target Shooting

The entire NCA is closed to target shooting. There is no legal discharge of firearms, except in the act of hunting in accordance with regulations set by the State of Nevada, as discussed below.

Hunting

The area north of SR 160, east of the Spring Mountains escarpment, south of La Madre and west of the NCA east boundary is closed to hunting. In all other areas of the NCA, the BLM will manage in accordance with the State of Nevada. Hunting will be allowed during set seasons as specified by State regulations.

The trails in the vicinity of Cottonwood Valley south of SR 160 will be closed, for safety purposes, the first nine days of the upland game bird season in October.

Trails

General Direction

No new trail development is allowed without BLM concurrence. All trails developed in this manner will be restored to nature upon discovery.

Monitor the existing designated trails in the Scenic Drive vicinity south to First Creek. Implement mitigative measures as needed to avoid excessive impacts.

Portions of the trail network designated in the Cottonwood Valley Equestrian and Mountain Bike EA will be realigned as needed to accommodate changing needs and environmental concerns.

Provide a trail in Calico Basin to access Kraft Rocks and Gateway Canyon, while alleviating visitor traffic problems in the Calico Basin Community.

New trail proposals must be at least 1/4 mile from springs and riparian areas, unless specifically designed to interpret those resources. Where feasible, realign existing trails to avoid springs and riparian areas.

All commercial trail guiding (guiding for pay) requires a Special Recreation Permit issued by the Bureau of Land Management.

Mountain Bike Trail Use

Mountain bikes are allowed on designated trails only.

Trails between Spring Mountain Ranch State Park and La Madre Mountain, including all trails around the Scenic Drive, are not designated for mountain bikes.

The following routes will be designated as trails and will include mountain bike use:

- the Blue Diamond to Jean trail (portion within RRCNCA) that has been used annually for a group ride event
- the "Twilight Zone" existing routes north of Kyle Canyon road.

Equestrian Trail Use

In the area from La Madre Mountain south to Cottonwood Pass 3 miles south of SR 160, and from the Spring Mountains escarpment to the eastern boundary of the NCA (the area contained in the original NCA designation), equestrian use is limited to designated trails (no cross country riding).

The following trails are designated to include equestrian use:

- White Rock Loop and Keystone Thrust trails - provide a water trough near the intersection of Rocky Gap Road and the La Madre trailhead
- the Oak Creek trails
- the old road from the Willow Spring area to the Visitor Center
- the Escarpment Base Trail between Pine Creek and Oak Creek
- First Creek Trail
- Brownstone Canyon, beyond the gate
- the Cottonwood Valley Trails Network.

The following existing routes will be designated as trails and include equestrian use:

- the old road beginning at the Scenic Drive/Oak Creek Road junction and following the ridge just south of Pine Creek
- the Blue Diamond to Jean route (portion within NCA) which has been used for an annual equestrian ride event

- from First Creek to Lost Creek, out away from the base of the escarpment
- the loop route directly north of Red Rock Vista (the Dedication Site)
- the existing trails tying the Scenic Drive exit lot to adjacent trails.

The following trails will require new construction and will include equestrian use:

- the final portion of the Escarpment Base Trail (between First Creek and Oak Creek)
- a separate trail paralleling the Red Valley Trail, to separate horses and mountain bikes due to safety concerns
- the trail in Calico Basin accessing Kraft Rocks and Gateway Canyon.

Designate equestrian trailhead/staging areas at the Scenic Drive exit lot, the Oak Creek lot (old campground location), and at the 12 mile location on Kyle Canyon Road.

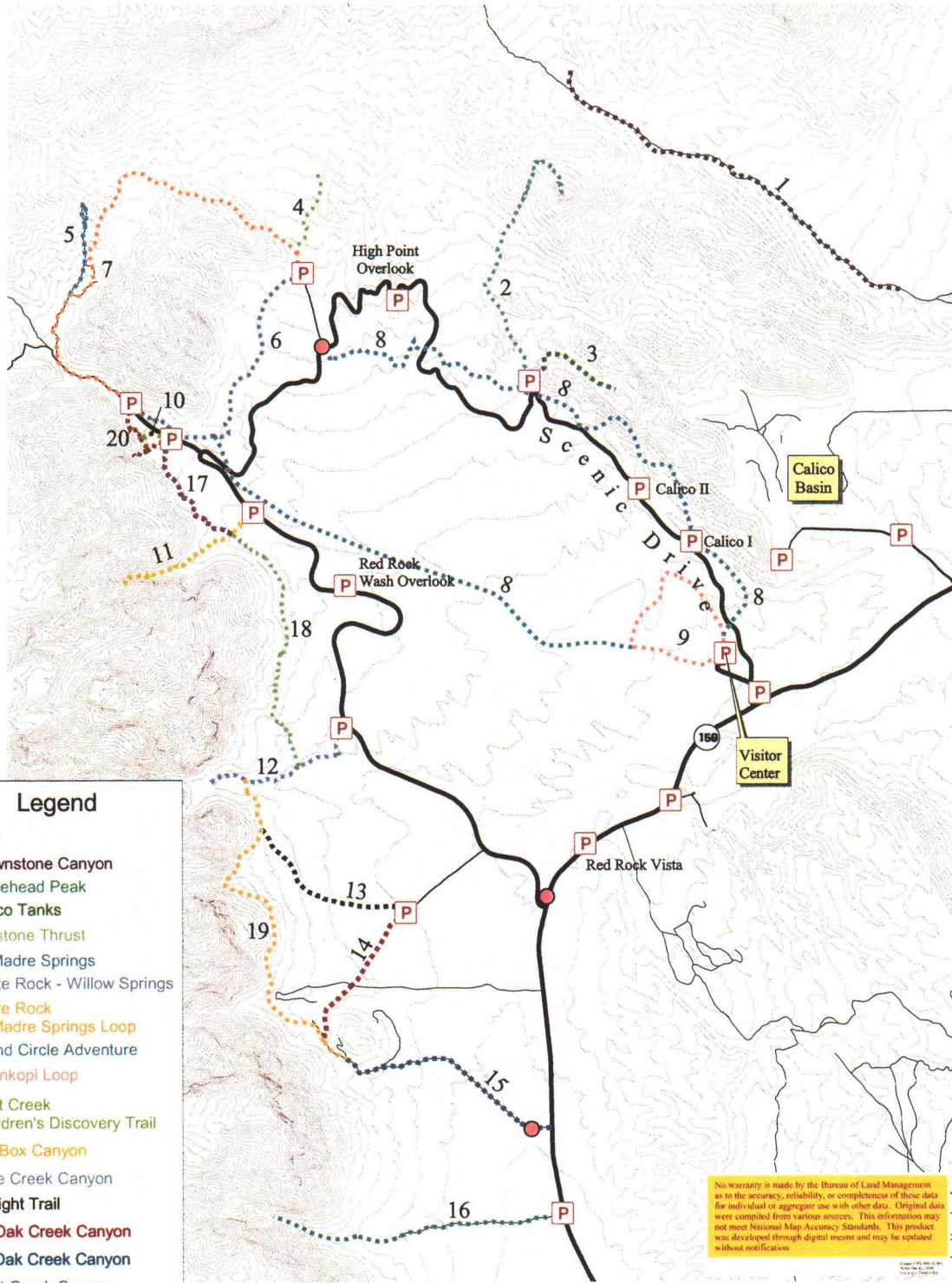
Hiking Trail Use

Hiking is allowed on all designated trails in the NCA, although hikers should be aware that the Cottonwood system was primarily designated to accommodate mountain bike and equestrian needs.

Designate the following trails for hiking use only:

- the Arnight Trail from the North Oak Creek trailhead to Pine Creek
- the La Madre Spring Trail (spur) north of the intersection with the White Rock Loop Trail
- the first half of the Grand Circle Trail, from the Visitor Center to the White Rock Road
- Pine Creek, Ice Box and Lost Creek trails
- the Dale Trail (Pine Creek to Ice Box) and the SMYC Trail (Ice Box to Lost Creek) parts of the Escarpment Base Trail.

EXISTING TRAILS IN THE SCENIC DRIVE AREA



- Legend**
- Trails**
- 1 Brownstone Canyon
 - 2 Turtlehead Peak
 - 3 Calico Tanks
 - 4 Keystone Thrust
 - 5 La Madre Springs
 - 6 White Rock - Willow Springs
 - 7 White Rock
La Madre Springs Loop
 - 8 Grand Circle Adventure
 - 9 Moenkopi Loop
 - 10 Lost Creek
Children's Discovery Trail
 - 11 Ice Box Canyon
 - 12 Pine Creek Canyon
 - 13 Arnhight Trail
 - 14 N. Oak Creek Canyon
 - 15 S. Oak Creek Canyon
 - 16 First Creek Canyon
 - 17 SMYC Trail
 - 18 Dale's Trail
 - 19 Knoll Trail
 - 20 Willow Springs Loop
- P Parking
 - Parking - Equestrian Staging Area

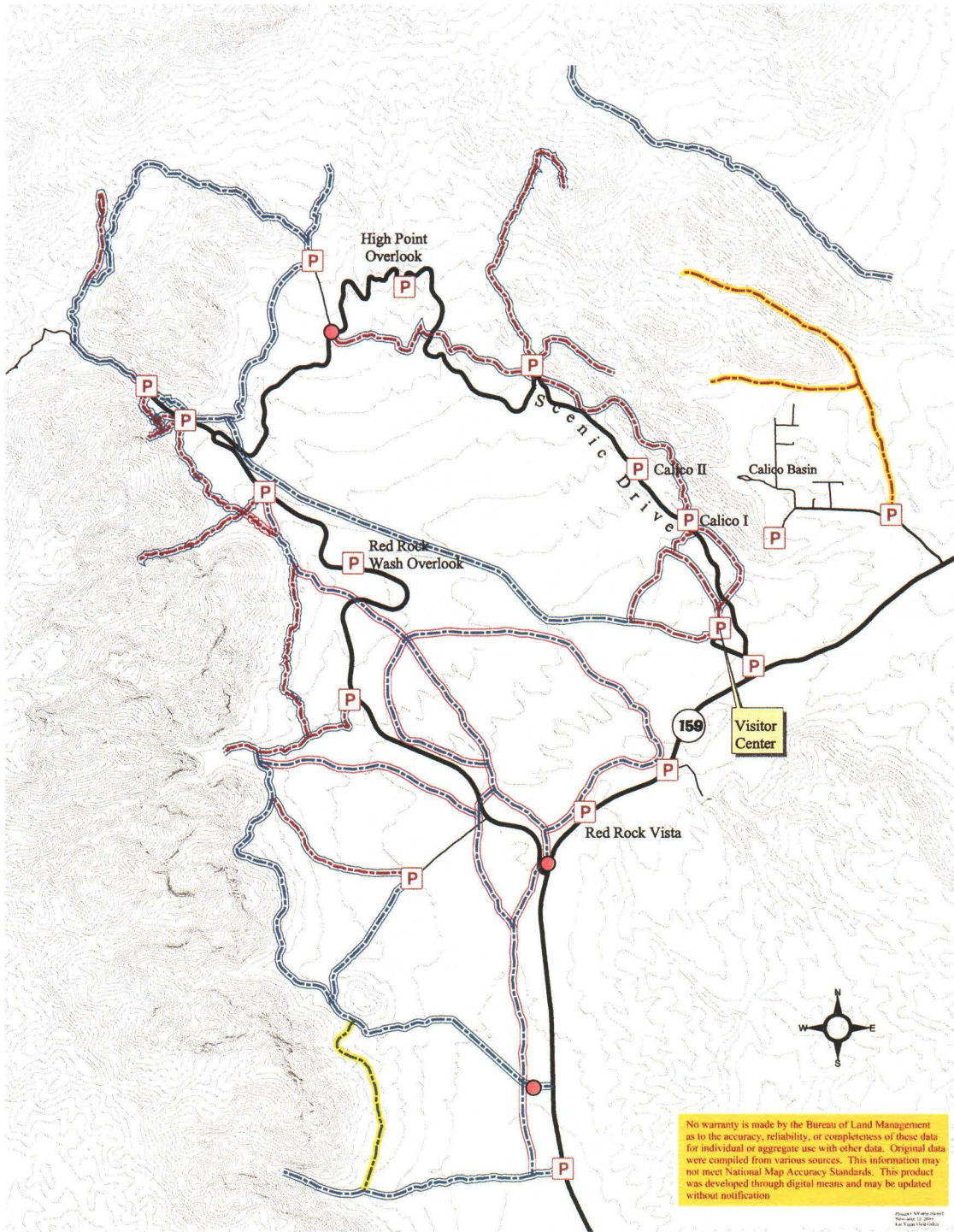
No warranty is made by the Bureau of Land Management as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual or aggregate use with other data. Original data were compiled from various sources. This information may not meet National Map Accuracy Standards. This product was developed through digital means and may be updated without notification.



M10

d:\gisprojects\redrockgmp\m10\existingtrails.apr
12/05/2000

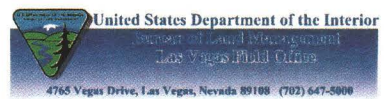
PROPOSED TRAIL USE - SCENIC DRIVE AREA



No warranty is made by the Bureau of Land Management as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual or aggregate use with other data. Original data were compiled from various sources. This information may not meet National Map Accuracy Standards. This product was developed through digital means and may be updated without notification.

Project: W-010-0001
 Revision: 11/01/00
 Date: 11/01/00

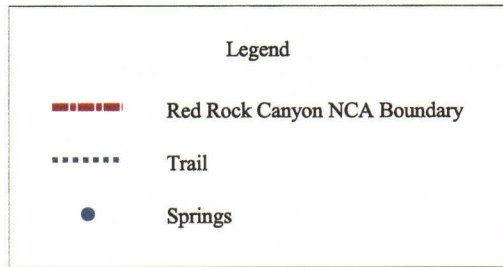
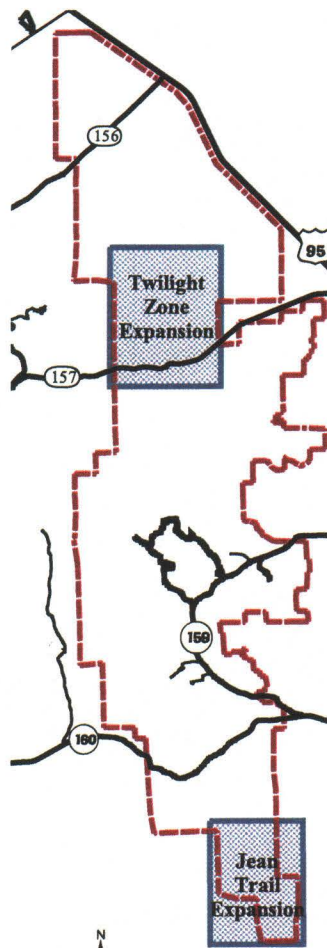
Legend		
Trails	Proposed Trail Use	Trailhead
Designated	Hiking	Parking
Existing	Hiking/Equestrian	Parking-Equestrian Staging Area
Proposed	Mountain Bike	



M11

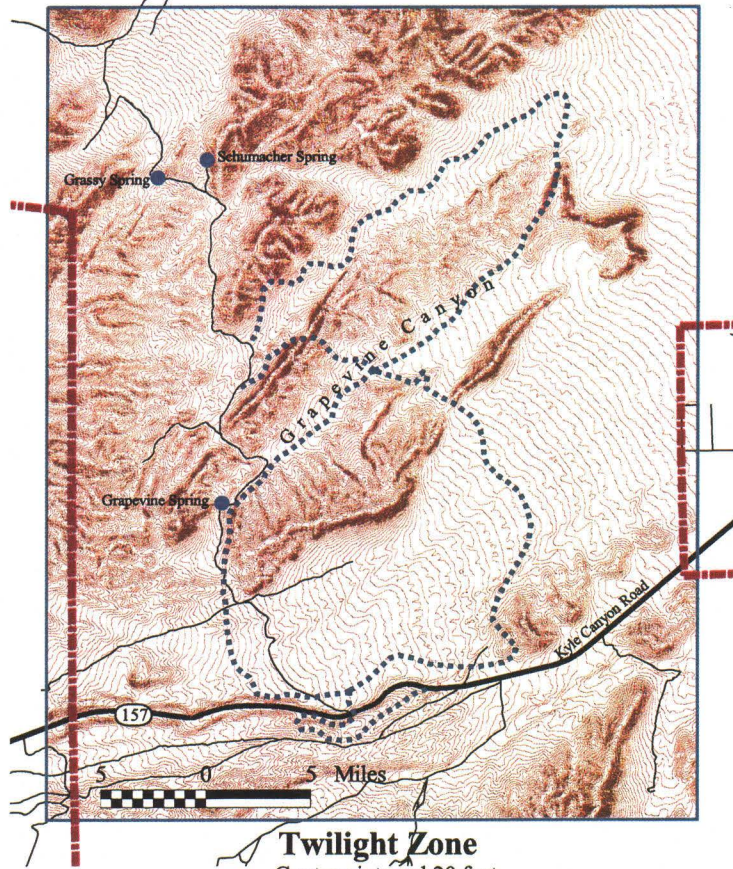
d:\gisprojects\redrockgmp\m11.apr
 12/09/2000

Blue Diamond to Jean and Twilight Zone Trails

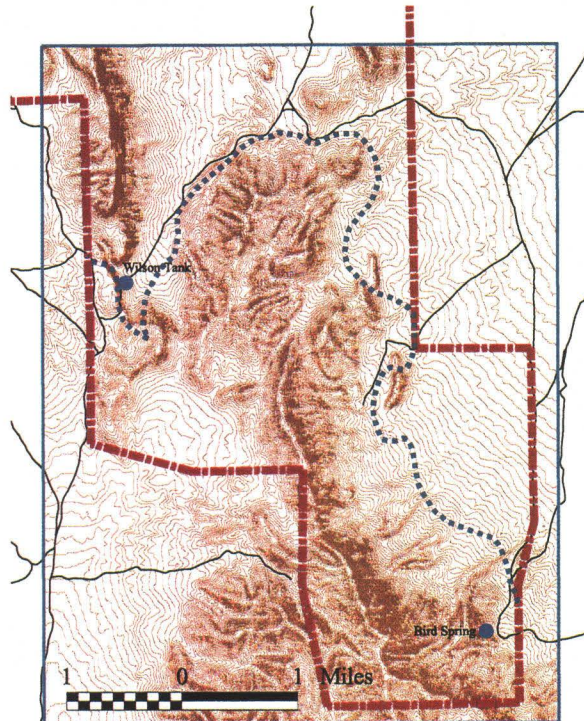


No warranty is made by the Bureau of Land Management as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual or aggregate use with other data. Original data were compiled from various sources. This information may not meet National Map Accuracy Standards. This product was developed through digital means and may be updated without notification.

Prepared at the Nevada State Office
Las Vegas, NV



Twilight Zone
Contour interval 20 feet



Blue Diamond to Jean
Contour interval 20 feet

Roads

Off Highway Vehicle (OHV) Access

OHV use in the NCA is restricted to designated roads. By reviewing the following information on dirt roads, the OHV access can be determined.

Competitive OHV events will not be permitted in the NCA.

Dirt Roads

Dirt roads which would remain open in the NCA core area (North and west of the Bird Spring Range and south of La Madre Mountain) include the following:

- Little Red Rock access (may be converted to trail use depending on access through private lands)
- Rocky Gap Road
- White Rock access road (planned for paving)
- Oak Creek access road from the Scenic Drive (planned for paving)
- access road to Rainbow Spring (1/4 mile shy of actual spring location)
- Wildhorse Loop roads and access to the Black Velvet area
- Cottonwood Valley road (to Goodsprings)
- access roads related to private inholdings

Other dirt roads in the core area will be gated for administrative use only or closed and allowed to revert to a natural state.

The access road to the Cottontail area will remain open to the site boundary, but closed beyond, to provide additional protection to cultural resources.

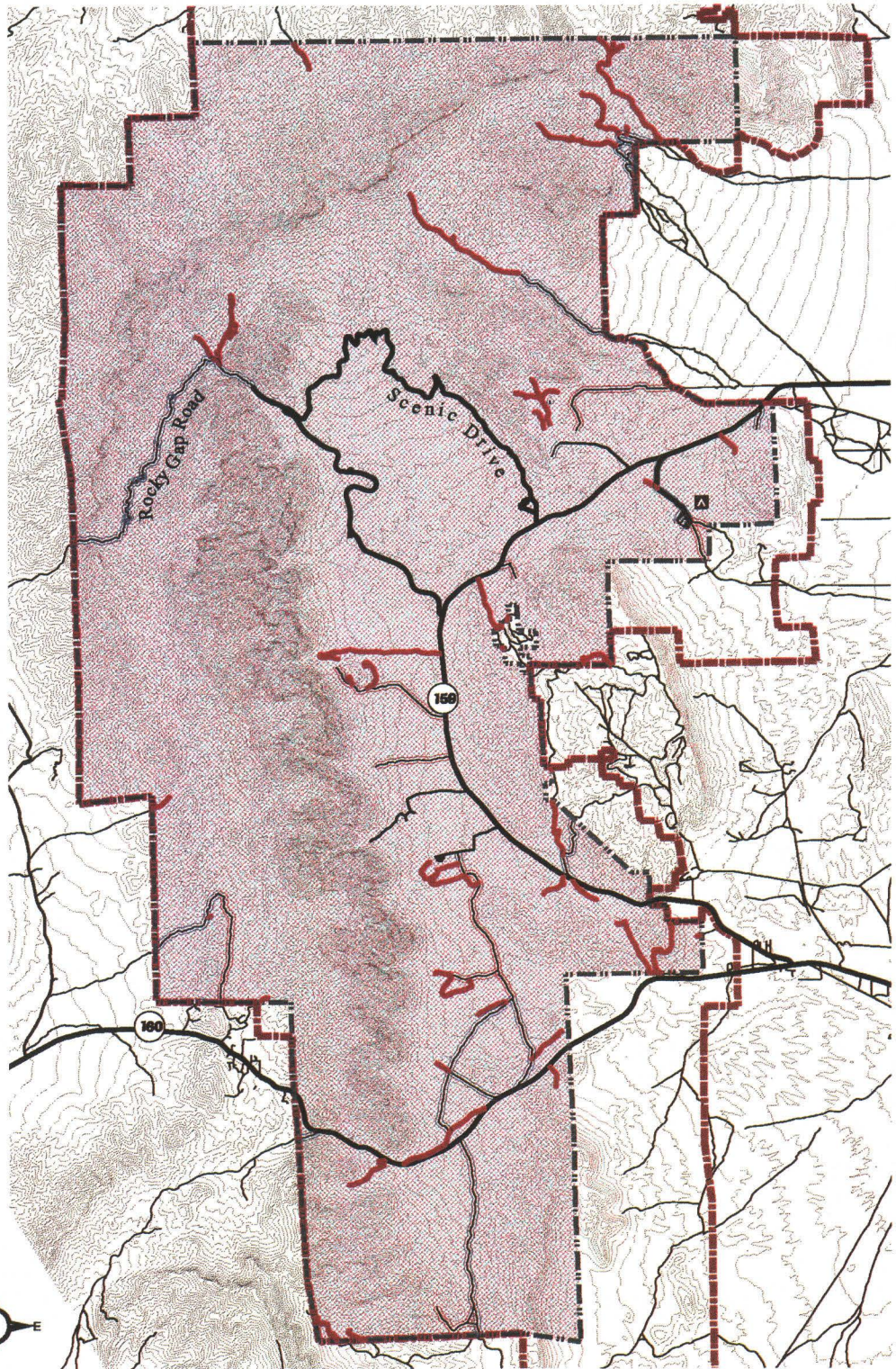
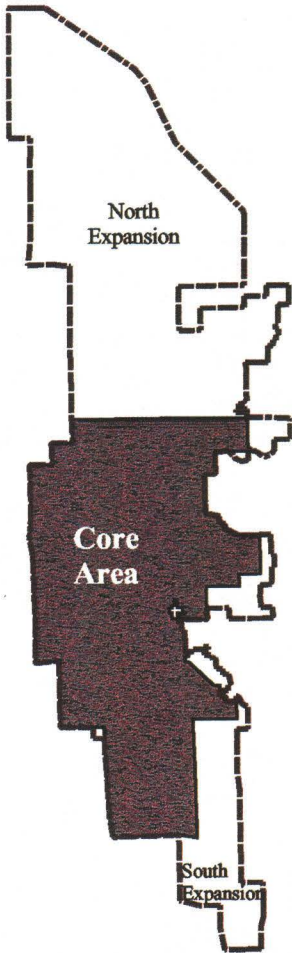
The following maps indicate which dirt roads are to be closed and which will be left open. Short minor routes not indicated on the maps are to be closed and used only for administrative purposes or restored to a natural state.

Before the actual closure of a dirt road takes place, BLM will contact Clark County to check for RS-2477 status.

If adequate need is determined for dirt roads slated for closure or

restoration, the decision for closure may be reconsidered.

PROPOSED ROAD/WAY CLOSURES IN THE CORE AREA



Legend

- Core area boundary
- Red Rock Canyon NCA Boundary

Road designation within the core area

- Administrative use only
- Designated to be closed
- Designated to remain open

Roads and ways not shown
are to be closed.



No warranty is made by the Bureau of Land Management as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual or aggregate use with other data. Original data were compiled from various sources. This information may not meet National Map Accuracy Standards. This product was developed through digital means and may be updated without notification.

Product of NV-002-00-001
Map number 13-0000
Las Vegas, NV 89105

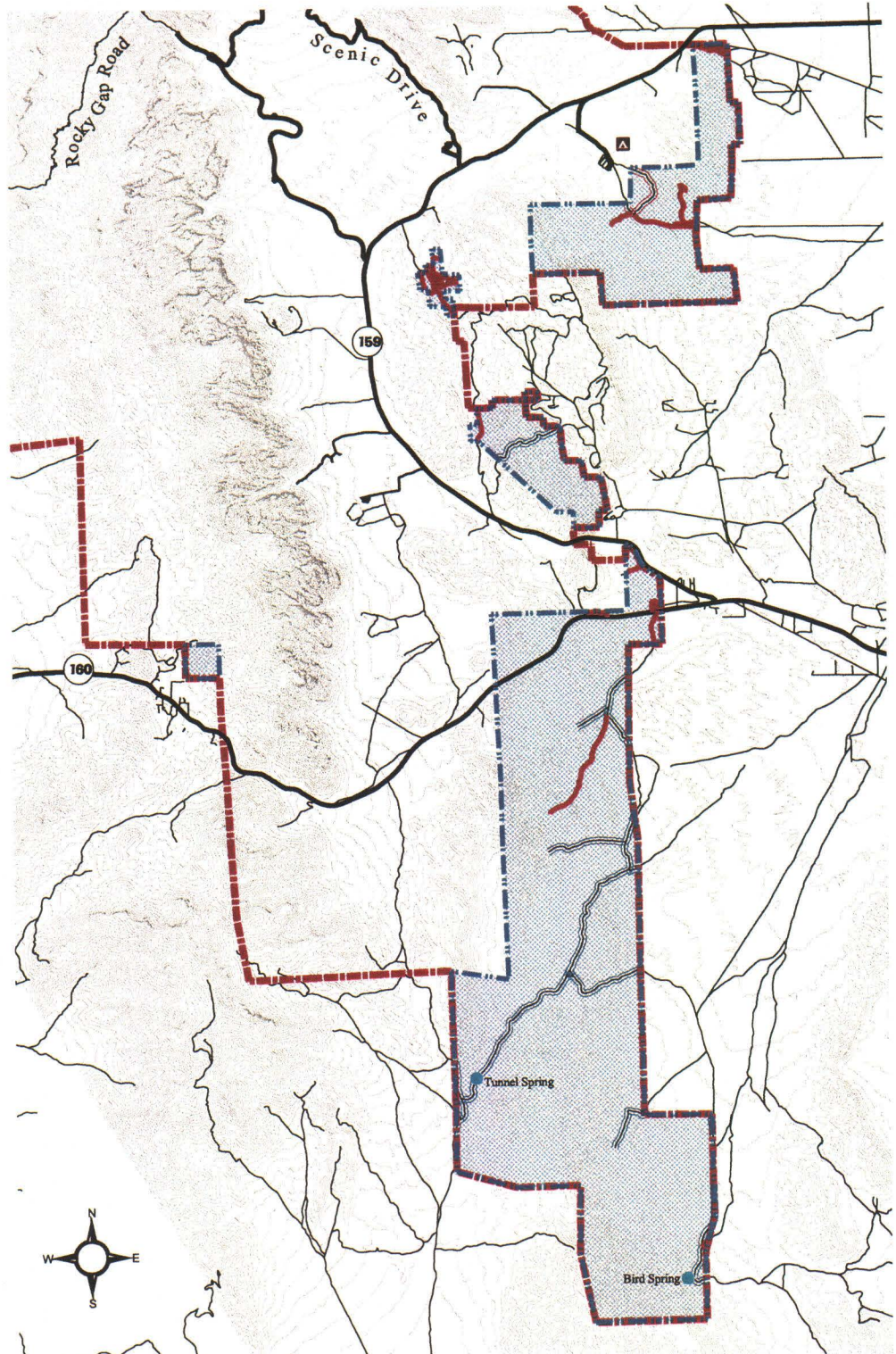
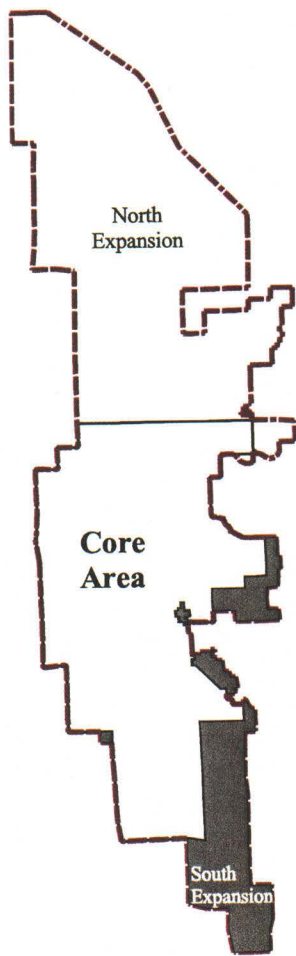
M13



4765 Vegas Drive, Las Vegas, Nevada 89105 (702) 617-5000

d:\gis\projects\redrock\m13.apr
12/09/2000

PROPOSED ROAD/WAY CLOSURES IN THE SOUTH EXPANSION AREA



Legend

- South Expansion Area
- Red Rock Canyon NCA Boundary
- Springs

Road designation within the south area

- Administrative use only
- Designated to be closed
- Designated to remain open

Roads and ways not shown
are to be closed.



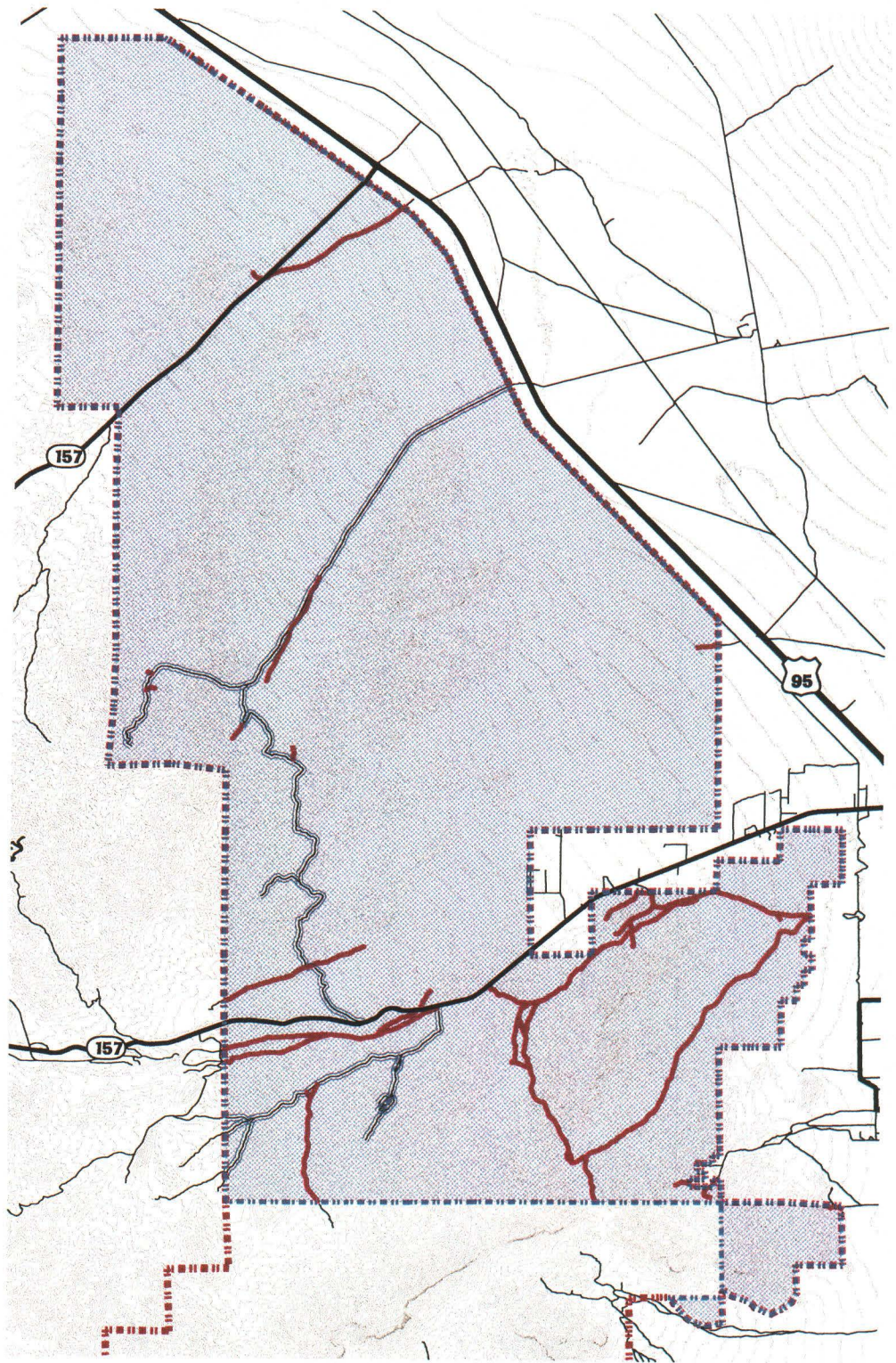
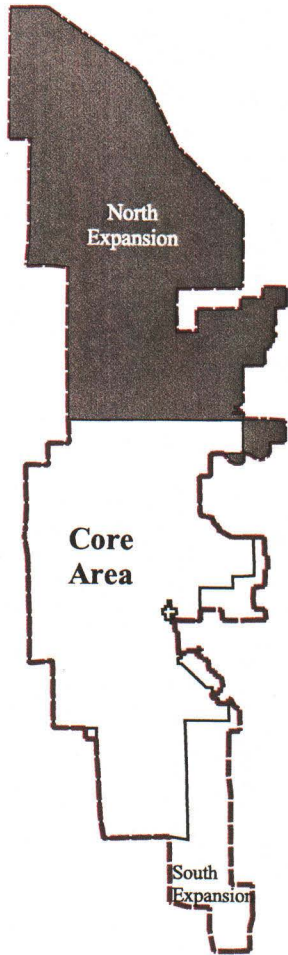
No warranty is made by the Bureau of Land Management as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual or aggregate use with other data. Original data were compiled from various sources. This information may not meet National Map Accuracy Standards. This product was developed through digital means and may be updated without notification.

Revised 12/09/2000
Bureau of Land Management
Las Vegas Field Office

M15

United States Department of the Interior
Bureau of Land Management
Las Vegas Field Office
4765 Vegas Drive, Las Vegas, Nevada 89106 (702) 647-5000
d:\gisprojects\redrockgmp\m15\proposedroadwayclosuresouth.apr
12/09/2000

PROPOSED ROAD/WAY CLOSURES IN THE NORTH EXPANSION AREA



Legend

- North expansion area
- Red Rock Canyon NCA Boundary

Road designation within the north area

- Designated to be closed
- Designated to remain open

Roads and ways not shown
are to be closed.



No warranty is made by the Bureau of Land Management as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual or aggregate use with other data. Original data were compiled from various sources. This information may not meet National Map Accuracy Standards. This product was developed through digital means and may be updated without notification.

Division of Resource Planning
Bureau of Land Management
700 West Flamingo Avenue
Las Vegas, NV 89108

M14

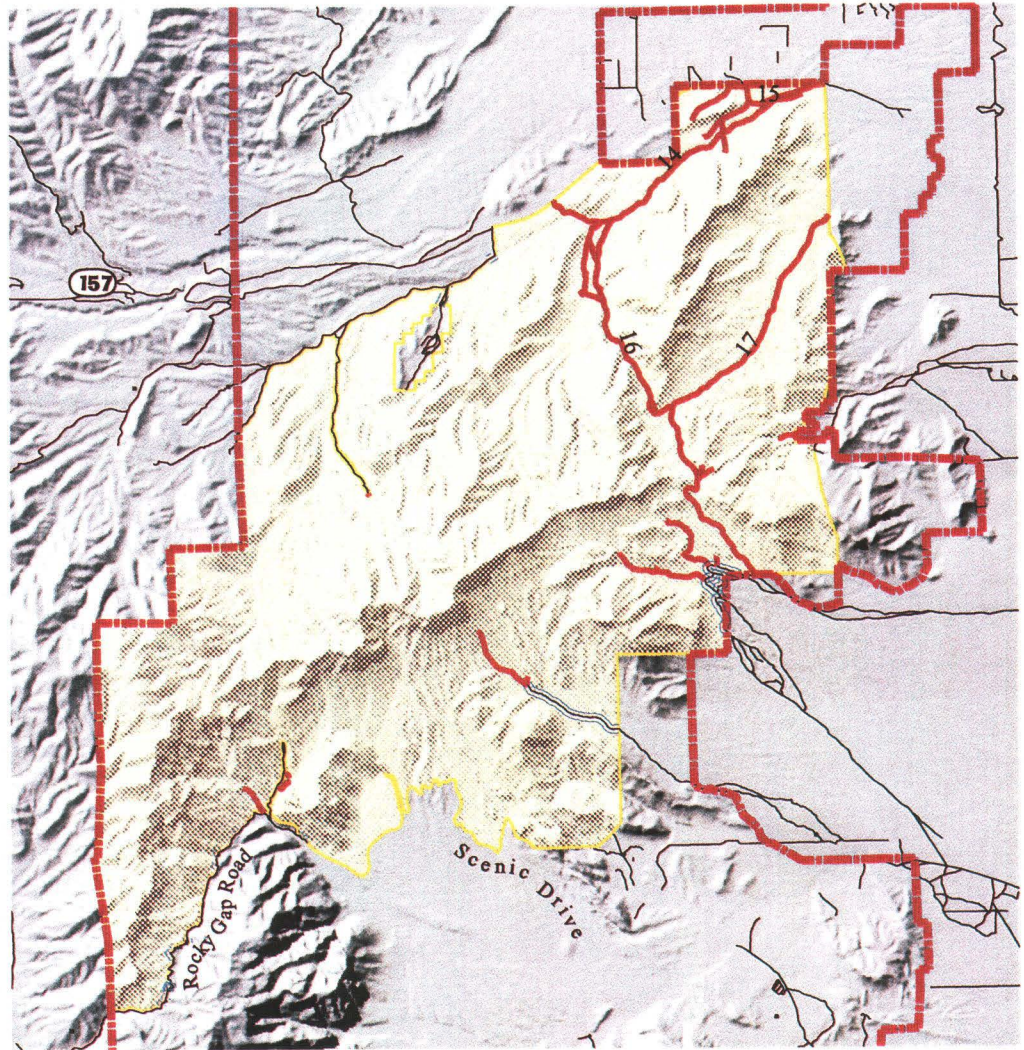
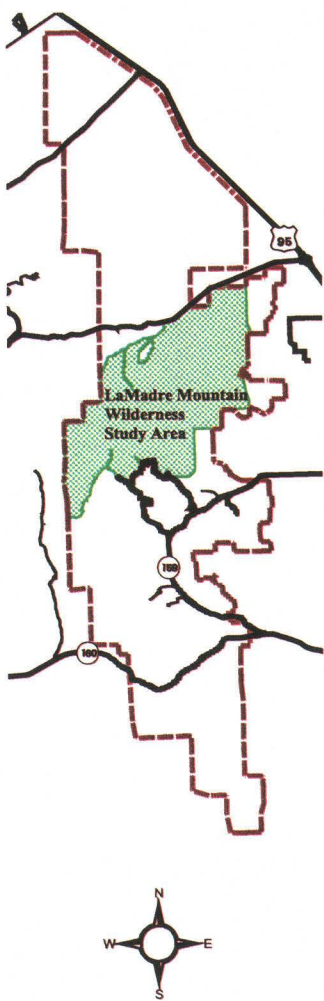
United States Department of the Interior
Bureau of Land Management
Las Vegas Field Office

4765 Vegas Drive, Las Vegas, Nevada 89108 (702) 647-5000

d:\gisprojects\redrock\m14\proposedroadwayclosurenorth.apr
12/09/2000

The ways (dirt roads or routes not officially recognized) labeled 14, 15, 16 and 17 (see following map) fall within the La Madre Mountain Wilderness Study Area (WSA). None of these ways have been cherry stemmed (altering wilderness boundary around roads to allow them to remain open). Until Congress decides the wilderness designation issue, the study area must maintain the character that made it eligible for wilderness consideration and each of these ways will be closed. If any of these ways fall outside of a future designated La Madre Mountain Wilderness, they will be reconsidered and may be designated for motor vehicle use.

PROPOSED ROAD/WAY CLOSURES IN THE LA MADRE MOUNTAIN WILDERNESS STUDY AREA

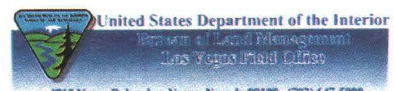


Legend

- - - - Red Rock Canyon NCA Boundary
- La Madre Mountain Wilderness Study Area
- Roads/Ways within the La Madre Mountain WSA
 - Designated to be closed
 - Designated to remain open

Roads and ways not shown are to be closed.

No warranty is made by the Bureau of Land Management as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual or aggregate use with other data. Original data were compiled from various sources. This information may not meet National Map Accuracy Standards. This product was developed through digital means and may be updated without notification.



4765 Vegas Drive, Las Vegas, Nevada 89108 (702) 647-5000

d:\gisprojects\redrockrmp\m16.apr
12/09/2000

Paved Roads

The construction of a 2.65 mile return road from Sandstone Quarry to the Visitor Center is included in this plan as a future option and is not considered as a primary action.

Construct Calico III parking area between the Calico II and Sandstone Quarry sites.

Calico III will accommodate long-term parking, while Calico I and Calico II will limit parking duration to better serve short-term visitors.

COMMERCIAL USE

Special Recreation Permits

Commercial uses have grown steadily in the last five years. In order to avoid establishing use patterns that might be detrimental to RRCNCA, and to give a benchmark for analysis, initial allocations of commercial permits will be established as listed below. As monitoring results are evaluated, the number of permits could increase or decrease in the future. Initial permit allocations will be as follows:

1) Rock Climbing Guides and Schools

5 year-round permits

"guest" permits (number to be determined in climbing plan)

2) Guided Horse Ride Operations

3 permits (no trail/use area overlap between permittees)

3) Bus and Limo Tours (on Scenic Drive)

No limits on number of tours

4) 4X4 Vehicle Tour Operations (on designated roads)

4 permits

5) Guided Bike Tours

4 permits (includes mountain bike and road bike touring)

6) Guided Interpretive Hikes

5 permits

New types of commercial uses proposed will be evaluated to determine if they are appropriate and consistent with RRCNCA management guidelines.

The Bureau of Land Management will work in cooperation with local agencies and schools in the Clark County vicinity to further the outdoor experience and educational opportunities offered within the local community. The administration of such agreements will be at the discretion of the National Conservation Area Manager. Agreements determined to fall under this category will not be deducted from the limits set for the previously mentioned categories.

Film Permits

Film permits, including still photography and video, are considered "lands actions". Land use authorizations are processed on a case-by-case basis as proposals are received. The authorization process involves analysis of potential impacts to the environment that could result from the proposed action. An Environmental Assessment or an Environmental Impact Statement, if appropriate, is prepared and resource protection stipulations are developed prior to the approval of such uses.

CULTURAL RESOURCES AND NATIVE AMERICAN CONCERNS

Objectives for Cultural Resources will include the following:

1. Manage for "Information Potential" in regards to any scientific, historic or prehistoric data which could be recovered.

Protection of site integrity is essential until information has been collected.

2. Manage to preserve cultural resources so that these remnants from the past are not lost forever.
3. Manage for "Public Values" such as socio-cultural, educational, and recreational benefits.

Although these resources need to be preserved, it is also important to provide visitors the opportunity to experience cultural resources firsthand to instill an appreciation for past cultures. Some areas may be restricted from use, due to sensitive or fragile resources, or to protect sites sacred to Native Americans.

Management Direction

Continue the process of determining site eligibility for nomination

to the National Register of Historic Places under criteria in 36 CFR 60.4, including, but not limited to, the Red Spring, Sandstone Quarry, Willow Spring and Lost Creek areas.

Install interpretive signing at Brownstone Canyon, Lost Creek, Pine Creek, Red Spring, Sandstone Quarry, Willow Spring and on Highway 160 near the Spanish Trail in Cottonwood Valley, explaining the historic and cultural resources.

Maintain the vehicle closure at the entrance to Brownstone Canyon. Consider placing a low-level fence in front of the site along with an interpretive sign if this would be the minimum tool to protect the panel. Consider additional protective measures if fencing is not successful.

Install Archeological Resource Protection Act (ARPA) signs in the immediate vicinity of all rock art sites in RRCNCA. Signs will be placed so as not to draw attention to the sites.

Consult with Native American groups and individuals prior to implementing actions which may impact areas of significance to Native Americans. Develop a cooperative agreement with the Las Vegas Paiute Tribe to assist BLM with the preparation of informational and interpretive signs and brochures.

Cultural resources managed for information potential may be studied upon BLM and State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO) approval of a plan of study presented by an accredited institution. The proponent would be required to provide a report of the information gained for use by the NCA interpretive staff.

Locate trails and human activities away from cultural and paleontological sites, so that physical damage does not occur.

Inventory the known historic and prehistoric sites acquired in the 1994 additions to RRCNCA. Submit 36 CFR 60.4 National Register of Historic Places nominations for eligible sites.

Coordinate with Native American interests on educational, interpretive and other related program activities.

Enhance partnerships using volunteers to conduct photo monitoring and patrolling of sites to monitor recreational use.

Maintain existing interpretive exhibits at the Visitor Center, Willow Spring/Lost Creek, Sandstone Quarry, White Rock, Rocky Gap, La Madre Spring and Red Spring.

Provide BLM-sponsored guided activities at cultural sites where management deems such activities safe for the resources.

(For more information on interpretive planning, see Appendix 24)

Native American Concerns

Solicit Native American comments on proposed actions which may have an impact on cultural resources or Native American values. Provide partnership opportunities for Native Americans to express their interest in RRCNCA.

Work closely with the USDA Forest Service, Spring Mountain National Recreation Area, to develop coordinated management direction regarding Native American relations.

Locate trails and human activities to avoid impacting cultural sites.

Enhance existing Visitor Center cultural exhibits by incorporating local Native American beliefs and knowledge.

Allow for Native American use of sensitive resources when involved with traditional ceremonial purposes.

Invite Native Americans to present cultural/educational activities for volunteers and the general public at RRCNCA.

ADDITIONAL MANAGEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Cave Management

Caves within the NCA will be managed to protect their fragile resource values, including not only the formations and features of the caves themselves, but for other resource values such as providing nesting and perching habitat for bats or any cultural resource values that might pertain. In some instances, cave entrances may be gated (at least seasonally) to protect resources.

The BLM will continue to work cooperatively with the Southern Nevada Grotto. Because of their fragile nature, information regarding local caves is not made readily available to the general public. Those requesting specific cave information will normally be referred to the Southern Nevada Grotto.

Designation of Areas of Critical Environmental Concern

An Area of Critical Environmental Concern (ACEC) is an area which requires special management emphasis or attention. This administrative designation, created with the passage of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976, may be made for a variety of reasons, including protection of rare, endemic or threatened species, protection of unique areas, and public safety. Designating an area as an ACEC commits the BLM to prepare a management plan for the ACEC,

but does not provide any form of statutory protection or withdrawal.

During the scoping process for the Las Vegas Resource Management Plan, a large area including and surrounding the Red Rock Canyon NCA was nominated for ACEC status. The pursuit of considering the ACEC designation has been dropped, because the protective measures provided through the Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area Establishment Act already exceed any protective measures which could be implemented through an ACEC plan.

Oliver Ranch

A specific site plan will be developed for this area. One proposal that will be pursued is the development of an environmental education center. Other issues will involve the preservation or removal of the existing structures and additional potential uses of the site.

Red Spring Site Plan

This sensitive area of natural and cultural resources includes threatened and endangered plant and animal species, natural springs, and significant archeological resources. A new site plan will be developed and will focus on restoring Red Spring to a more natural condition and reducing the vehicle access.

Scenic Drive Mass-Transit System

Preliminary analysis for implementation of a shuttle system for the Scenic Drive has proven to be very complex, as there are a multitude of factors that must be considered. The concept has received strong support through public comment and with the rapidly expanding Las Vegas community, actions will need to be taken to handle the increasing visitor use.

The BLM will have an in-depth mass-transit feasibility analysis conducted by a qualified contractor to determine the most suitable option to pursue.

STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES

The following management guidance applies to, and is a part of, the Proposed Management Prescription. All Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) are based on existing laws, regulations and policy.

Allowable Uses

The public lands will be managed under the principles of multiple use and sustained yield as required by the Federal Land Policy and Management Act (FLPMA). Any authorized use, occupancy, or development of the public lands that conforms with the GMP will be considered. Those uses, including rights-of-way, leases, and permits, will be subject to environmental review and may require limitations or stipulations to protect and preserve natural resources. Limitations may also be imposed on either the type or intensity of use, or both, because of environmental values, hazards, or special management considerations. Some limitations have already been identified for specific areas, and are included in the management objectives in this plan.

Coordination With Other Agencies, State and Local Governments, and Indian Tribes

BLM will ensure that the detailed management plans and individual projects resulting from the GMP are consistent with officially adopted and approved plans, policies, and programs of other agencies, state and local governments, and Indian Tribes. Cooperative agreements and memoranda of understanding will be developed as needed to promote close cooperation between BLM and other federal agencies, state and local governments, organizations and Indian Tribes.

Air Quality

Under the Clean Air Act (as amended, 1977), BLM administered lands were given a Class II air quality classification, which allows moderate deterioration associated with moderate, well controlled industrial and population growth. BLM will manage all public lands as Class II unless they are reclassified by the state as a result of the procedures prescribed in the Clean Air Act (as amended, 1977). Administrative actions on the public lands will comply with the air quality classification for that specific area and appropriate State Implementation Plans.

When applicable (activities with the potential to affect air quality), the BLM would determine and document "conformity" with local, state, tribal and Federal air quality laws, regulations, and standards (per 40 CFR 93.100 et seq). Conformity determinations would be included in site-specific activity plans and/or NEPA documentation.

Hazardous Materials

Prevent hazardous materials contamination of public lands.

Minimize releases of hazardous materials through compliance with current regulations. When hazardous materials are released into the environment, assess their impacts on each resource and determine the appropriate response, removal, and remedial actions to take.

Reduce risks associated with hazardous materials on public lands.

Evaluate all actions (including land use authorizations and disposals, mining and milling activities, and unauthorized land uses) for hazardous materials, waste minimization and pollution prevention.

Complete site-specific inventories when lands are being disposed or acquired. It is departmental policy to minimize potential liability of the Department and its bureaus by acquiring property that is not contaminated, unless directed by Congress, court mandate, or as determined by the Secretary.

Inspect mining and milling sites to determine appropriate management for hazardous materials.

Barrier-Free Access

Access for and use by the physically challenged will be considered in all project planning.

Land Acquisition

The BLM will consider acquiring undeveloped inholdings within the NCA through exchange, donation, purchase or transfer in order to:

1. Facilitate access to public lands and resources
2. Maintain or enhance important public values and uses
3. Maintain or enhance local social and economic values
4. Improve Management efficiency through the blocking up of public lands
5. Facilitate implementation of other aspects of the GMP.

Developed inholdings will only be considered for acquisition if they would contribute to better management of the NCA.

Utility/Rights-of-Way (ROW) Exclusion and Avoidance

Utility and transportation development are not normally compatible with the objectives of RRCNCA. Therefore, RRCNCA would be designated as a Right-of-Way exclusion area. In rare cases, due to public land boundaries and private inholdings, rights-of-way may be permitted based on consideration of the following criteria:

1. Type of and need for the proposed facility (local service to inholdings would receive priority consideration)
2. Conflicts with other existing or potential resource values and uses, particularly visual resource impacts
3. Availability of alternatives and/or mitigation measures.

Unauthorized Use

It is BLM policy to identify, abate and prevent unauthorized use of public land. Existing unauthorized uses of public land will be resolved either through termination, temporary authorization by short-term permit, issuance of rights-of-way, leasing through the Recreation and Public Purposes Act, or other appropriate manner.

Vegetative Management

There will be no sales of desert vegetation.

No firewood permits will be issued.

Feed provided for horses used in all commercial guiding operations must be weed free.

Wildlife

Wildlife habitat will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis as a part of project-level planning. Such evaluation will consider the significance of the proposed project and the sensitivity and importance of wildlife habitat in the affected area. Stipulations will be attached as appropriate to assure compatibility of projects with management objectives for wildlife habitat. Habitat improvement projects will be implemented where necessary to stabilize or improve unsatisfactory or declining wildlife habitat condition. Such projects will be identified through habitat management plans or project plans.

Threatened, Endangered and Sensitive Species Habitat

Whenever possible, management activities in habitat for threatened,

endangered or sensitive species will be designed to benefit those species through habitat improvement.

The Nevada Division of Wildlife and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service will be consulted prior to implementing projects that may affect habitat for threatened and endangered species. If a "may affect" determination is made by a qualified BLM wildlife biologist, consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service will be initiated in accordance with Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended.

Soil and Water Resources

Soil and water resources will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis as a part of project level planning. Such an evaluation will consider the significance of the proposed projects and the sensitivity of the resources. Stipulations will be attached as appropriate to prevent adverse impacts to soil and water resources.

Water quality will be maintained or improved in accordance with state and federal standards. State agencies will be consulted on proposed projects that may significantly affect water quality. Management actions on public land within municipal watersheds will be designed to protect water quality and quantity.

The following apply to water development:

1. Free water for use by wildlife shall be maintained at or within 1/4 mile of all spring developments.
2. Adequate water shall remain at spring developments to maintain any associated riparian zone.
3. Height of troughs or other water containers shall not exceed 20 inches above ground level.
4. Bird ladders or other appropriate wildlife escape devices will be installed and maintained in all water troughs.

All BLM initiated or authorized actions potentially affecting wetland-riparian areas will comply with the spirit and intent of Executive Order 11990 (Wetlands Act) and BLM Manual Section 6740.06. These directives stress the avoidance of (1) "...long and short-term adverse impacts associated with the destruction, loss, or degradation of wetland-riparian areas" and (2) the preservation and enhancement of "the natural and beneficial values of wetland-riparian areas which may include constraining or excluding those uses that cause significant, long-term ecological damage."

Recreation

A broad range of outdoor recreational opportunities will continue to be provided for all segments of the public. Trails and other means of public access will continue to be maintained and developed where necessary to enhance recreation opportunities and allow public use. Developed recreation facilities receiving the heaviest use will receive first priority for operation and maintenance funds. Sites that cannot be maintained to acceptable health and safety standards will be closed until deficiencies are corrected.

Recreation resources will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis as a part of project-level planning. Such evaluation will consider the significance of the proposed project and the sensitivity of recreation resources in the affected area. Stipulations will be attached as appropriate to assure compatibility of projects with recreation management objectives.

Visual Resources

Visual Resource Management (VRM) is discussed in Chapter 3 and Class assignments are represented on the accompanying map. Visual resources will continue to be managed as discussed under "Visual Resources" in Chapter 3, although assignments may be modified if future VRM analysis suggest more accurate ratings.

Visual resources will be evaluated as a part of activity and project planning. Such evaluation will consider the significance of the proposed project and the visual sensitivity of the affected area. Stipulations will be attached as appropriate to maintain visual resources.

Wilderness Resources

The La Madre Mountains and Pine Creek Wilderness Study Areas (WSAs) will continue to be managed in compliance with the *Interim Management Policy for Lands Under Wilderness Review*, H-8550-1 (IMP) until reviewed and acted upon by Congress. If all or part of these areas are designated as wilderness by Congress, they will be managed under BLM's Wilderness Management Policy. A site-specific wilderness management plan will be developed to guide future management.

If all or part of the La Madre Mountains and Pine Creek WSAs are not designated as wilderness, those portions will be managed under the multiple use guidelines set forth in this GMP.

Cultural Resources

BLM is required to identify, evaluate and protect cultural resources on public land under its jurisdiction and to ensure that Bureau authorized actions do not inadvertently harm or destroy non-federal

cultural resources. These requirements are mandated by the Antiquities Act of 1906, the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 and amendments, the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, Executive Order 11593 (1971), and the Archaeological Resources Protection Act of 1979, together with 36 CFR 800.

Prior to starting any Bureau initiated or authorized action that involves surface disturbing activities, the BLM will conduct, or cause to be conducted, a Class III (intensive) inventory as specified in BLM Manual Section 8111.4. This intensive inventory supplements previous surveys and will be done to locate, identify, and evaluate cultural resource properties in the affected areas. If properties that may be eligible for the National Register are discovered, the BLM will consult with the State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO) and forward the documentation to the Keeper of the National Register to obtain a determination of eligibility in accordance with 36 CFR Part 63.

Since any Bureau authorized or initiated action recognizes and accommodates cultural resources by virtue of standard operating procedures, the only activity that may damage these resources is unplanned public use. Such activities include unauthorized recreational vehicle use, artifact collection, and illegal excavation for materials and antiquities. The location of these activities is impossible to predict and may occur in spite of measures designed to eliminate or limit them.

Cultural resource values discovered in a proposed project or authorized action area will be protected by adhering to the following methods:

- Avoidance - Cultural resources would be protected by redesigning or relocating the project or excluding significant cultural resource areas from development, use or disposal.
- Salvaging - If a project cannot be redesigned or relocated, cultural resource values will be salvaged through controlled, scientific methods pursuant to the SHPO agreement.
- Project/Action Abandonment - If the site is determined to be of significant value or the above mentioned methods are not considered adequate, the project will be abandoned.

All cultural sites identified as special management areas will be closed to off-road vehicle use, vegetation manipulation, and surface occupancy.

All cultural sites known to be eligible for National Register

nomination or listed on the National Register will be protected from deterioration and be retained in federal ownership.

American Indian human remains will not be held or stored. In accordance with the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act, remains and/or grave goods will be returned to the appropriate tribe upon their written request. (No items are known to be in the RRCNCA inventory.)

Inadvertent filed discovery of American Indian human remains and/or grave goods will not be disturbed until the appropriate tribe is notified. All activity around the discovery will be halted, in accordance with the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act, until the tribe has determined their recommendations.

American Indians may gather or tend traditional native plants or materials for personal use and/or use traditional religious sites without obtaining a special use permit. Non-native plants may not be introduced. American Indians will be asked to inform the Visitor Center staff if they are gathering, tending or using traditional religious sites in the area of the Scenic Drive so that there will not be a possibility of conflict with visitors who may not understand the activity occurring and think that, and report to the BLM that, unauthorized collection or use is occurring.

Paleontological Resources

Paleontological resources will be managed to protect specimens and maintain or enhance sites or areas for their scientific and educational values.

The potential impacts to the paleontologic resources of the NCA are unknown, as an inventory has not yet been completed. Once an inventory is completed and site clearances become standard practice, the resource will be adequately protected.

Cadastral Survey

Cadastral surveys will be performed when needed in support of resource management programs. Survey requirements and priorities will be determined on a yearly basis as a part of the annual work planning process.

Site Specific Project Plans

The GMP provides general guidance for the NCA. More detailed management plans called "project plans" will be prepared to deal with site specific resource projects. Project plans include a detailed plan for completion of a particular project and an environmental assessment to evaluate any potential resource impacts.

Economic and Social Considerations

BLM will ensure that any management action undertaken in connection with this plan is cost-effective and takes into account local social and economic factors. Cost-effectiveness may be determined by any method deemed appropriate by the Bureau for the specific management action involved.

Environmental Review

Prior to implementation of proposed projects, a review will be done to determine if criteria is met for a categorical exclusion. Projects not meeting the criteria will require an Environmental Assessment (EA) and finding of no significant impacts. If the assessment suggests a major federal action that would significantly affect the human environment, an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) will be prepared under the direction of the BLM Nevada State Director.

IMPLEMENTATION AND MONITORING

Implementation

The process of implementation of the GMP is gradual and takes place throughout the life of the GMP on a project by project basis, with priority based on need and available funding.

This plan is designed to maintain flexibility in order to maximize its useful life. This is done by incorporating a "Management Emphasis Area" (MEA) concept. All areas within the NCA are assigned a land classification value, which, in the future, determines what actions/changes are appropriate and in which areas of the NCA they may occur. Proposed actions that are not consistent with the standards for future condition will not be permitted. Proposed actions that are consistent with NCA resource management goals and the standards for the MEA zone in which they are proposed, will be evaluated. In this manner, future options may be considered and the Plan is not limited to our present awareness, information on RRCNCA resources or only one set of actions (MEAs are described in more detail in the Plan section of this document).

Implementation of all management actions, whether already included in the GMP or proposed at a future date, will require an environmental review. If the criteria is met, the action may qualify for a categorical exclusion. Projects not meeting the criteria will require an Environmental Assessment (EA) and "finding of no significant impact" (FONSI). If the analysis suggests a major federal action that would significantly affect the human environment, an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) will be prepared under the direction of the BLM Nevada State Director.

There are four actions in this plan that will require a separate in-depth planning effort, thus specific actions are not proposed in this plan, because it is unknown what future analysis will determine to be most appropriate. The four plans to be completed include a specific plan for technical rock climbing, a new design and emphasis for the Red Spring site in the Calico Basin area, a feasibility study and plan for mass-transit on the Scenic Drive, and a site plan for Oliver Ranch. All four plans are actions that should begin within the first year after the General Management Plan is finalized.

Monitoring

Several actions and programs proposed in this plan also include a monitoring program as part of the proposal. There are specific references to monitoring in regards to wildlife, ecosystem management, commercial uses, wild horses and burros, and other concerns. Monitoring is actually an integral part of all actions and programs in order to measure the effectiveness of actions implemented or record the impacts to the natural resources. Whenever monitoring shows impacts that are considered significant or surpass the limits of acceptable change (LAC), mitigation will be taken to reverse the situation. This may include a reduction in or elimination of the action or situation causing the impact.

Some program areas have monitoring systems developed or in place while others would need to have monitoring techniques developed and tested to determine how to best evaluate conditions and implementation results.

CHAPTER 3 - AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

LAND STATUS

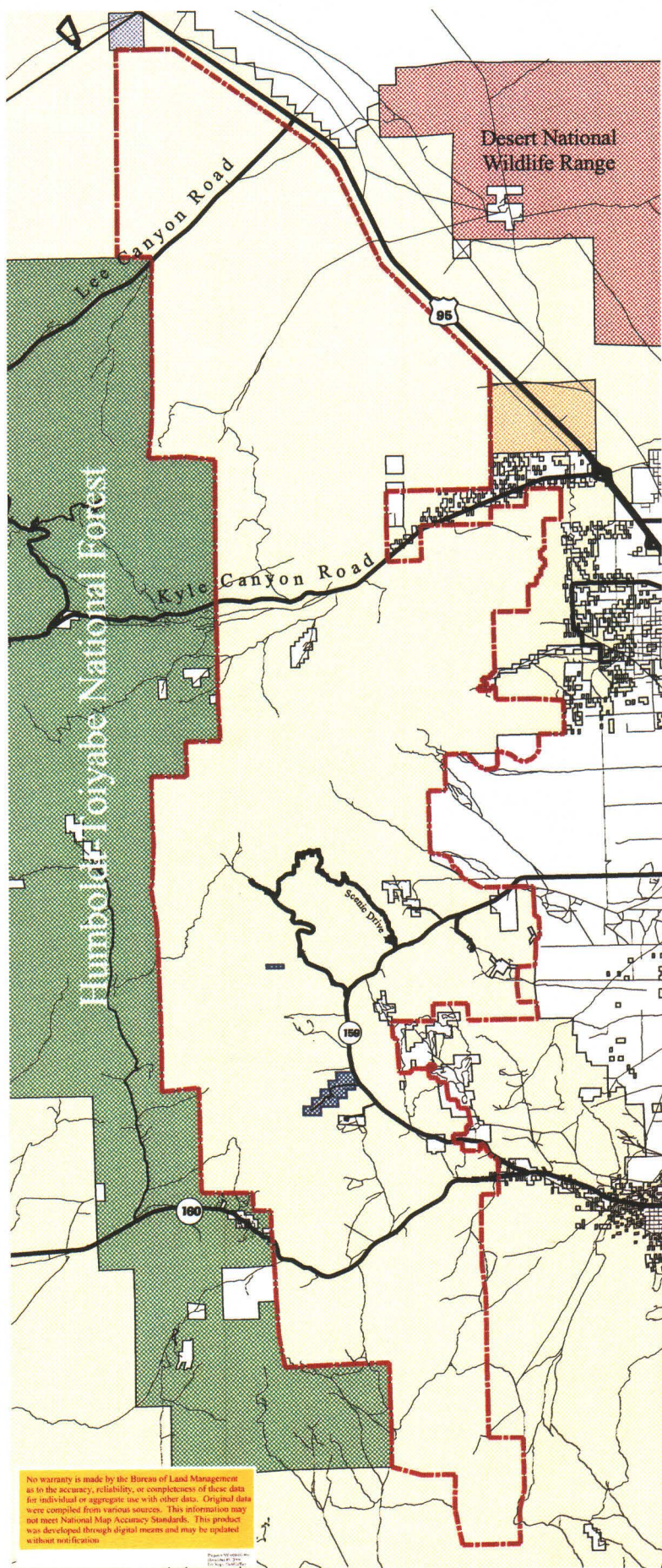
Red Rock Canyon presently consists of approximately 196,000 acres. Private and State of Nevada inholdings located within the legal boundary of RRCNCA include Spring Mountain Ranch State Park, the town of Blue Diamond, the community of Calico Basin, Bonnie Springs/Old Nevada, part of the James Hardie Gypsum mine, the Desert Sportsman's shooting range and several parcels along the Kyle Canyon Road including the "Williams" property. The Oliver Ranch near Blue Diamond, was acquired by the BLM in 1993 and increased the acreage of the NCA by an additional 300 acres (already included in the above acreage).

In 1990, when RRC became a National Conservation Area (NCA), all included lands were withdrawn from all forms of entry, appropriation or disposal under the public land laws; from location, entry, and patent under the mining laws; and from operation under the mineral leasing and geothermal leasing laws. An exception is valid existing rights (claims and rights-of-way established prior to NCA designation). The table below lists the mining claims that are still valid and remain active.

Mining Claims Located within the Red Rock Canyon NCA

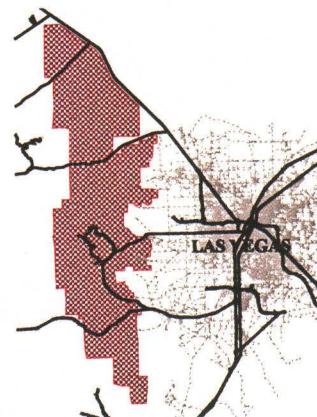
LOCATION	NMC NUMBER	NAME	TYPE	DATE FILED
T22S, R58E, SEC 18	125396	Copper Hill #5	Lode	07/01/43
T22S, R58E, Sec 18	125396	Copper Hill #6	Lode	07/01/43

Lands added through exchange or Congressional action following the initial designation of the NCA are immediately subject to the above limitations. Exchanges involving lands in Calico Basin, James Hardie Gypsum Mine, Summerlin and the Williams property are either ongoing or have been preliminarily discussed. An additional inholding of interest is the State owned parcel of land located in the Pine Creek vicinity.



LAND STATUS

Red Rock Canyon
National Conservation Area
General Management Plan



5 0 5 Miles

0 5 10 15 Kilometers

Legend

Red Rock Canyon NCA Boundary

Land Status

- Desert National Wildlife Range
- Humboldt-Toiyabe National Forest
- Indian Reservation
- Private
- Public Land
- State Land
- Spring Mountain Ranch State Park

No warranty is made by the Bureau of Land Management as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual or aggregate use with other data. Original data were compiled from various sources. This information may not meet National Map Accuracy Standards. This product was developed through digital means and may be updated without notification.

United States Department of the Interior
Bureau of Land Management
Las Vegas Field Office
4765 Vegas Drive, Las Vegas, Nevada 89108 (702) 647-5000

d:\gisprojects\redrockgmp\m17\landstatus.apr
12/09/2000

FACILITIES - BUILDINGS, ROADS AND TRAILS

Buildings and Sites

Visitor Center

The RRC Visitor Center is a 7,600 square foot facility offering information and interpretation about recreation opportunities, wildlife, wild horses and burros, vegetation, geology, cultural resources and much more. The facility also offers a bookstore operated by "Red Rock Canyon Interpretive Association" (RRCIA), a non-profit organization with the mission of researching and sharing interpretive information about RRCNCA and assisting the BLM with endeavors related to interpretation.

In the same location as the Visitor Center is the "Red Rock Canyon Bicycle Pavilion". The pavilion offers a rest stop/destination location, with water and a restroom, for bicycle enthusiasts. It also includes benches and picnic tables providing opportunities for day use picnicking and group gatherings.

After eighteen years of use and increasing visitation, the Visitor Center is too small to handle current visitor loads, suffers from aging facilities and exhibits and does not provide adequate space for staff and volunteer needs. Space compromises and minor redesigns over the years have tried to meet needs, but they are not enough to compensate for the needs created by increased staff, volunteers and the success of the RRCIA bookstore.

No provision was made for a bookstore in the original design and the current bookstore is a major part of the visitor services being offered. Storage space for materials and supplies is both inadequate and hard to access. Staff has to crawl through displays to get to some areas and a stage area was sacrificed to provide storage for RRCIA's books and materials.

The exhibits still receive favorable comments from the public, but they are badly aged and out of date. Some of the principal problems are: none of the maps have been updated with the 1994 NCA boundary, signs are cracked and peeling, the recreation exhibit is dated and there is an inefficient use of space. Exhibit upgrading has been accomplished by the Interpretive Association, not BLM.

On a positive note, the completion of the office expansion has improved working conditions for BLM staff, volunteers and RRCIA.

A proposal developed and approved in 1996 is to pursue an addition to the current Visitor Center providing for additional restrooms, a small auditorium, meeting room(s), increased office space and increased storage. Actions taken to date to implement the proposed action and alleviate some of the problems listed above are:

- 1) A long-range concept plan has been prepared by the BLM's National Applied Research and Sciences Center in Denver. A multi-disciplinary team of engineers, architects and space planners conducted a needs analysis by observing current uses of the Visitor Center and interviewing staff, Red Rock Canyon Interpretive Association (RRCIA), Friends of Red Rock Canyon (FORRC) and other users. The concept plan recommends the addition of a three building complex, adding 12,000 square feet of space to the building site. The buildings would include one for restrooms and offices, one for an auditorium and one for meeting rooms and environmental education.
- 2) Congress allocated \$ 540,000 in Fiscal Year 1997 for the remodeling and upgrading of the existing Visitor Center to allow it to meet immediate needs until the concept plan can be implemented.
- 3) With the assistance of a \$ 25,000 grant from FORRC, a 600 square foot meeting room addition has been built on the west side of the Visitor Center.
- 4) RRCIA has moved its sales area into the remodeled center of the building providing expanded and secured space for sales items. RRCIA funded the cost of remodeling this area to suit their needs. This will provide security for sales items and allow more flexible use of the Visitor Center after hours.
- 5) The wand system has been replaced by a new more flexible system. The wands now carry the message and the visitor does not have to stand within radio loops to hear messages. The wands are able to be used outside the Visitor Center and carry several languages.
- 6) A new restroom facility has been constructed in the parking lot. This reduces pressure on the aging Visitor Center and is more convenient for visitors.

Oliver Ranch

In August 1993, BLM acquired the 300 acre Oliver Ranch through a land exchange. The ranch has been used for NCA administrative functions such as housing wild horse corrals, a fire station, employee and volunteer housing, and equipment storage.

The ranch has been recently visited by engineers by the BLM's Denver Service Center and the structures were deemed unsound. As a result, Oliver Ranch has been condemned for the present time while the cultural significance is reviewed by the State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO) to determine eligibility for the National Register of Historic Places. After the determination has been made, a specific site plan for Oliver Ranch will be developed. One proposal that will

be considered in that plan will be the inclusion of an outdoor environmental education center.

Red Spring

Red Spring is another site in need of further review and the completion of a specific site plan. Due to the biological sensitivity of the area, more consideration will be given to the natural resources, while continuing to offer interpretive opportunities and picnic facilities.

Oak Creek Campground

The Oak Creek Campground has been closed and replaced by the 13 Mile Campground.

Wheeler Camp Spring Natural Area

Approximately 20 acres around Wheeler Camp Spring were fenced through a cooperative project with the Red Rock Audubon Society. The project was initiated to protect wet meadows, which were being damaged by off-road vehicle use, and allow overused riparian areas to recover. Increased vegetation growth is already evident. Eradication of tamarisk within the spring area should continue to be pursued if success in preventing regrowth can be expected. As part of National Public Lands Day in 1996 two check dams were constructed to slow flash flooding and rebuild streambed soils. The dams have already shown significant impacts through the slowing of flows and the deposition of materials in the streambed.

Scenic Drive Sites

A continuing problem along the Scenic Drive is parking. Not all of the planned parking areas and overlooks were constructed, and those that were built were under designed. This has resulted in the public's creating parking areas and pulling off to take photos at desired locations. Most of these locations coincide with sites originally planned for a pull-off. Calico I developed this way, and the High Point Overlook was developed on a hairpin curve at a point where many visitors stopped along the road to take photos. (See the following map M19 for locations of the following sites along the Scenic Drive)

Calico I Overlook and Trailhead

A very large percentage of visitors stop at this overlook because of its location and spectacular scenery. After re-construction in 1993 to correct original construction deficiencies, this site is adequate on most days. However, when both climbing and flower viewing activities are going on in the spring, the parking area is too small. Additional parking spaces were added on the right side of the road

just beyond the bus parking area in 1998 accommodating 10-15 more cars. The overlook area next to the parking lot has not been completed with a hard surface and interpretive signing. The trail, which has developed down the ridge from the overlook, is heavily used, but provides a hazard due to its slope and the natural gravel surface.

Calico II Overlook and Trailhead

This site has a significant parking problem due to its close proximity to the Gallery, a favorite climbing site. On many spring and fall days, the parking area is full of all day climber vehicles by 10:00 AM. This leaves no space for short visit sightseers and hikers. There is no potential to increase the size of the site, because it was built on the crest of the ridge and the ground falls away quickly on both sides. A permanent restroom was installed in 1998 using entrance fee revenues.

Sandstone Quarry Parking Area and Trailhead

This site is heavily used by visitors on hikes up the wash and to the top of the Calico Hills. In 1998, using entrance fee revenues and other funding, the parking area was re-designed and paved, increasing capacity by about 50%. Part of the exit road will be blocked off to move vehicles away from the historic townsite foundations along the road.

High Point Overlook

This site, planned in the original Scenic Drive design, was not completed until 1994 and was not paved until 1998. It solves a safety problem from visitors parking along the road curve at the highest point to take photos. The site is heavily used.

White Rock Road and Trailhead

This site provides access to the Keystone Thrust, Grand Circle and Willow Spring/La Madre trails. The road requires constant maintenance due to the rocky soil and should be paved as soon as possible. This location could provide an alternative to the crowded areas like Sandstone Quarry, Lost Creek and Willow Spring if it had a better access road and good signing making it more attractive to users. Several trail loops can be accessed from this trailhead including loops to Sandstone Quarry and La Madre Spring/Willow Spring/Lost Creek. A permanent restroom was installed at the end of the road in 1998 using entrance fee revenues.

Lost Creek Trailhead

This site provides access to the Lost Creek, Children's Discovery, Willow Spring Interpretive and White Rock trails. It is heavily used

by individuals and school groups and barely meets the needs for parking space and school bus access. A permanent restroom was installed in 1998 using entrance fee revenues.

Willow Spring Picnic Area

This is the oldest developed site in the NCA. Originally constructed with covered tables and picnic grills, this site had deteriorated to an unacceptable state due to vandalism and neglect. By 1992, all picnic shelters were gone, most tables damaged and the toilet was in dire need of repair. Through the efforts of many volunteers and Eagle Scouts, major improvements have been made in the last several years. New tables have been purchased, the spring water lines repaired and extensive landscaping installed. The venting system on the toilet has been reworked, and a handicapped toilet was added in 1995.

La Madre Spring Trail and Dam

In 1995 the road to La Madre Spring was blocked at the junction with the Rocky Gap road. This was necessary due to the damages associated with increasing vehicle use on the road. While in the past most users confined their vehicles to existing roads, in the last two years there have been an increasing number of problems with vehicles pioneering new or expanding existing roads. There have been two instances where vehicles simply drove by the impoundment dam and kept going up the drainage where there is no road. Both got stuck and had to be towed out. The dam is in good condition. Repairs by volunteers solved leakage problems at the old outlet pipe.

Ice Box Canyon Parking Area and Trailhead

With the parking expansion completed in 1993, this site is adequate. Paving of the dirt portion of the parking area and installation of a permanent restroom was accomplished in 1998.

Red Rock Wash Overlook

This site is the most under-utilized site on the Scenic Drive. There is no particular reason for visitors to pull off here because no facilities are evident (or provided). There is not any particular attraction provided at this site, but it is surrounded with a panoramic view in the distance of the Calico Hills, the La Madres and the Spring Mountains escarpment. This makes it a good location to direct weddings, with the normal availability of the site.

Pine Creek Overlook and Trailhead

This site has probably received the most damage from users due to serious under-design in capacity. The parking area is at best 1/3 the size needed, which has resulted in significant vegetation loss as

vehicles are parked wherever space is available. Recent parking controls to prevent further damage have resulted in vehicles parked along the Scenic Drive. Expansion of this area was planned in 1991, but never completed. This should be a priority project when funding becomes available.

Oak Creek Trailhead

This site is north of and provides a better access to Oak Creek than the old route from the old campground site. Use has increased as visitors learn of the easy access to Oak Creek. A permanent restroom was installed in 1998.

Red Rock Vista

Red Rock Vista, which is also referred to as the Dedication Site, was recently remodeled and expanded. It now accommodates 75 vehicles and facilities include toilets, picnic tables, and a short hike to the top of a knoll, which gives visitors some separation from the parking area and provides an excellent location for events such as small weddings.

The location is not actually along the Scenic Drive, but on the north side of State Route 159, midway between the entrance and exit of the Scenic Drive.

OVERLOOKS & PARKING

Name	Use	Capacity	Capacity on Scenic Drive
Calico I	Scenic view of Calico Hills/ Access to hiking, technical climbing, and rock scrambling	35 spaces designated	294 spaces
Calico II	Same as Calico I	Approximately 25 spaces	
Sandstone Quarry	Restrooms/ Access to hiking and scenic viewing in historical area	Approximately 30 spaces	
High Point	Scenic view of valley floor, Calicos, and escarpment from highest point on Scenic Drive	Approximately 30 spaces	
White Rock	Hiking access	Approximately 24 spaces	
Willow Spring/Lost Cr	Restrooms/ Hiking and picnicking/ Cultural resource interests	Approximately 69 spaces	
Ice Box Canyon	Scenic view of escarpment/ Trailhead	Approximately 34 spaces	
Red Rock Wash	Viewing point for Red Rock Wash	7 spaces designated	
Pine Creek Canyon	Restrooms/ View of escarpment/ Trailhead	15 spaces - most designated	
North Oak Creek Canyon Access	Trailhead to access Oak Creek Canyon from north	Approximately 25 spaces	
Red Rock Vista	Scenic view of RRC north of Red Rock Vista/ Interpretation and dedication site of RRC	Approximately 75 spaces	(not within Scenic Dr)
Red Spring	Picnicking/ Cultural resource interests	Approximately 39 spaces	(not within Scenic Dr)

Roads

Scenic Drive

The 13 mile Scenic Drive was completed in two phases - 1972 and 1978. It was designated a one-way road upon completion of the second phase in 1978. The road surface is in good condition, but district maintenance staff has noted that the increased number of cracks in the 1972 section indicates the need to consider a resurfacing (or lift) in the next few years. Because vehicle use is primarily passenger cars, the road does not exhibit the typical rutting of two lane roads used by heavy trucks. Uncontrolled desert willow and cliff rose growth along the edge of the road caused minor damage in several locations due to root growth.

The increasing number of motor vehicles and bicycles on the Scenic Drive has created several safety concerns. There has been a significant increase in recreational bicyclists as compared to bicyclists working on racing skills or conditioning. Drivers get distracted by the scenery and may not notice bicyclists riding two and three abreast or bike riders who overestimate their conditioning and turn around and ride back to the entrance against one-way traffic. The two lane width of the road offers some solution to the competition for space, but is probably not a long-term solution. A separate bike lane paralleling the Scenic Drive was included in the original Master Plan, but not constructed. There are differing opinions on whether this would solve or create problems if built.

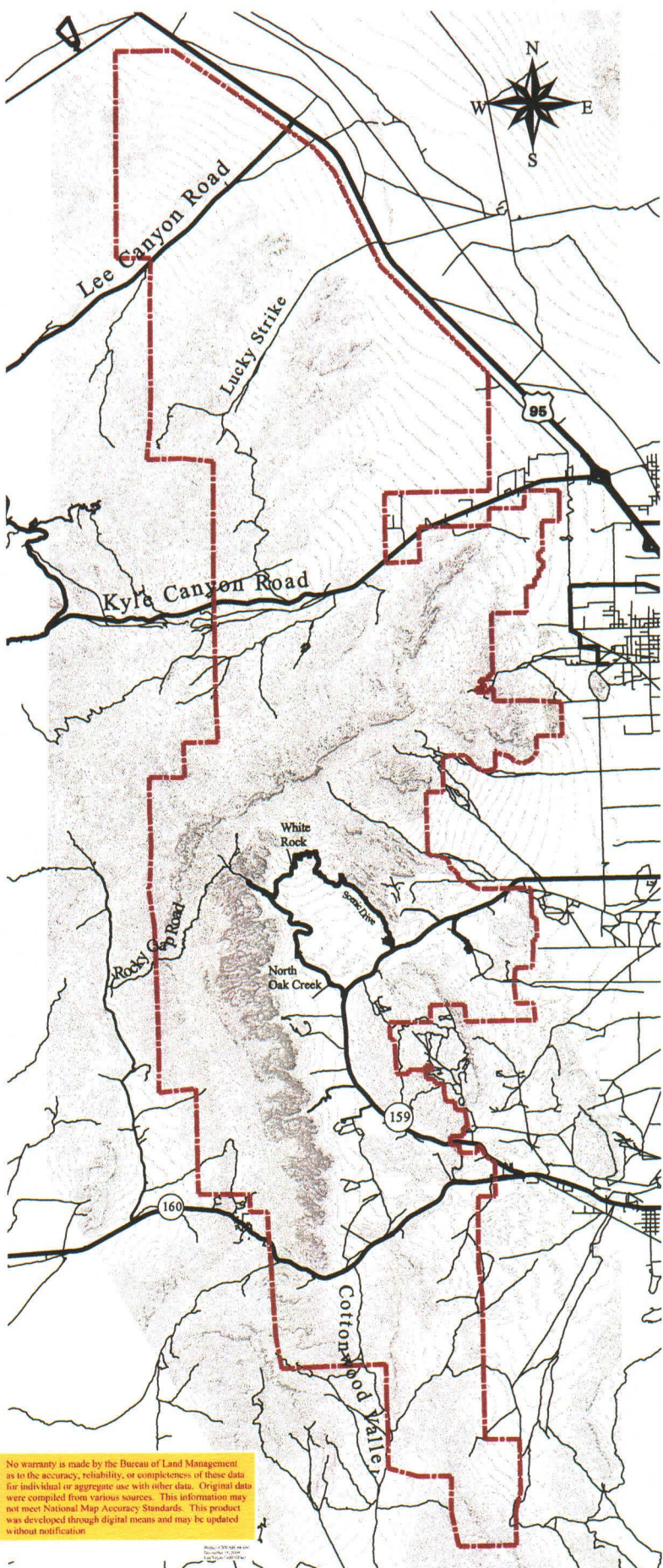
Major roads in addition to the Scenic Drive include State Highway 159 (Charleston Blvd. to Blue Diamond), State Highway 160 to Pahrump, the Rocky Gap Road over the escarpment to Lovell Canyon, the Cottonwood Valley Road to Goodsprings, the Kyle Canyon Road and the Lee Canyon Road.

Numerous dirt and gravel roads exist within the NCA. Some of these are used regularly while some are used rarely. Many of the older dirt roads in the vicinity of the Scenic Drive and along Highway 159 were closed when the Scenic Drive was constructed as the primary travel route in the area. Others, like the First Creek, Cave Canyon and Oak Creek roads, were closed when the amount of vehicle use began impacting the natural resources at unacceptable levels. These roads have been converted to hiking, horseback and mountain bike trails. Additional roads were listed for closure in the Interim GMP.

Many of the dirt roads in the NCA have been claimed by Clark County as Revised Statute (R.S.) 2477 rights-of-way. RS 2477 was a Federal law (now replaced by the provisions of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act - FLPMA) which granted public highway rights of way based upon the act of construction by a public entity rather than through prior application as is the practice today. Most of these rights-of-way were not formally documented until after the passage of

FLPMA in 1976, which required the States/Counties to submit a listing of RS 2477 right-of-way claims. Clark County submitted its list of RS 2477 roads in 1979. This issue clouds long-term management of vehicle use in the NCA, because many of the now abandoned or closed roads are claimed as county roads on the 1979 list. Discussions have been held with county officials about relinquishment of RS 2477 claims, within RRCNCA, not needed for county purposes. Final resolution has not been reached.

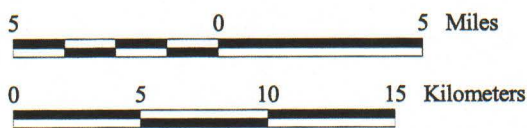
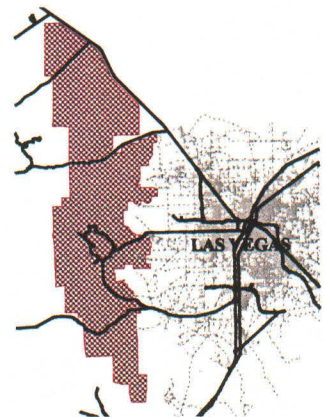
MAJOR ROADS			
Name	Type	Length	Length Totals
State Highway 159	Paved	11.9 miles	40.4 miles
State Highway 160	Paved	4.3 miles	
Scenic Drive	Paved	13.0 miles	
Lee Canyon	Paved	5.6 miles	
Kyle Canyon	Paved	5.6 miles	
Lucky Strike Canyon	Dirt	8.8 miles	19.1 miles
Rocky Gap	Dirt	6.0 miles	
White Rock	Dirt	.6 miles	
North Oak Creek	Dirt	.7 miles	
Cottonwood Valley	Dirt	3.0 miles	



No warranty is made by the Bureau of Land Management as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual or aggregate use with other data. Original data were compiled from various sources. This information may not meet National Map Accuracy Standards. This product was developed through digital means and may be updated without notification.

MAJOR ROADS

Red Rock Canyon
National Conservation Area
General Management Plan



Legend

- - - - - Red Rock Canyon NCA Boundary

United States Department of the Interior
 Bureau of Land Management
 Las Vegas Field Office
 4765 Vegas Drive, Las Vegas, Nevada 89108 (702) 647-5000

Trails

While the 1976 Master Plan laid out a system of trails, the system was never implemented. Instead, a number of individual trails to specific locations evolved primarily through casual visitor use without effort to link them together. This resulted in numerous user created paths, particularly in the Calico Hills, which were beginning to cause serious erosion and visual problems.

In 1994 Public Lands Appreciation Day (PLAD) was used to kick off the implementation of a unified trail system. By Sept. 1995 (PLAD 1995) the major portion of the system had been completed. The core of the system is a loop trail, the Grand Circle, which leaves the Visitor Center and roughly parallels the Scenic Drive to Lost Creek and then returns to the Visitor Center via the old Willow Spring Road. This trail passes through Calico I & II overlooks, the Gallery, Sandstone Quarry and White Rock and provides connections with trails to the Moenkopi Loop trail, Calico Tanks, Keystone Thrust, La Madre Spring, Lost Creek and Willow Spring. A connector trail, south from Lost Creek, tying the core system with the Ice Box Canyon, Pine Creek and Oak Creek trails was completed in June of 1997. This connector terminates at the Oak Creek Trailhead.

Mountain Bike Trails

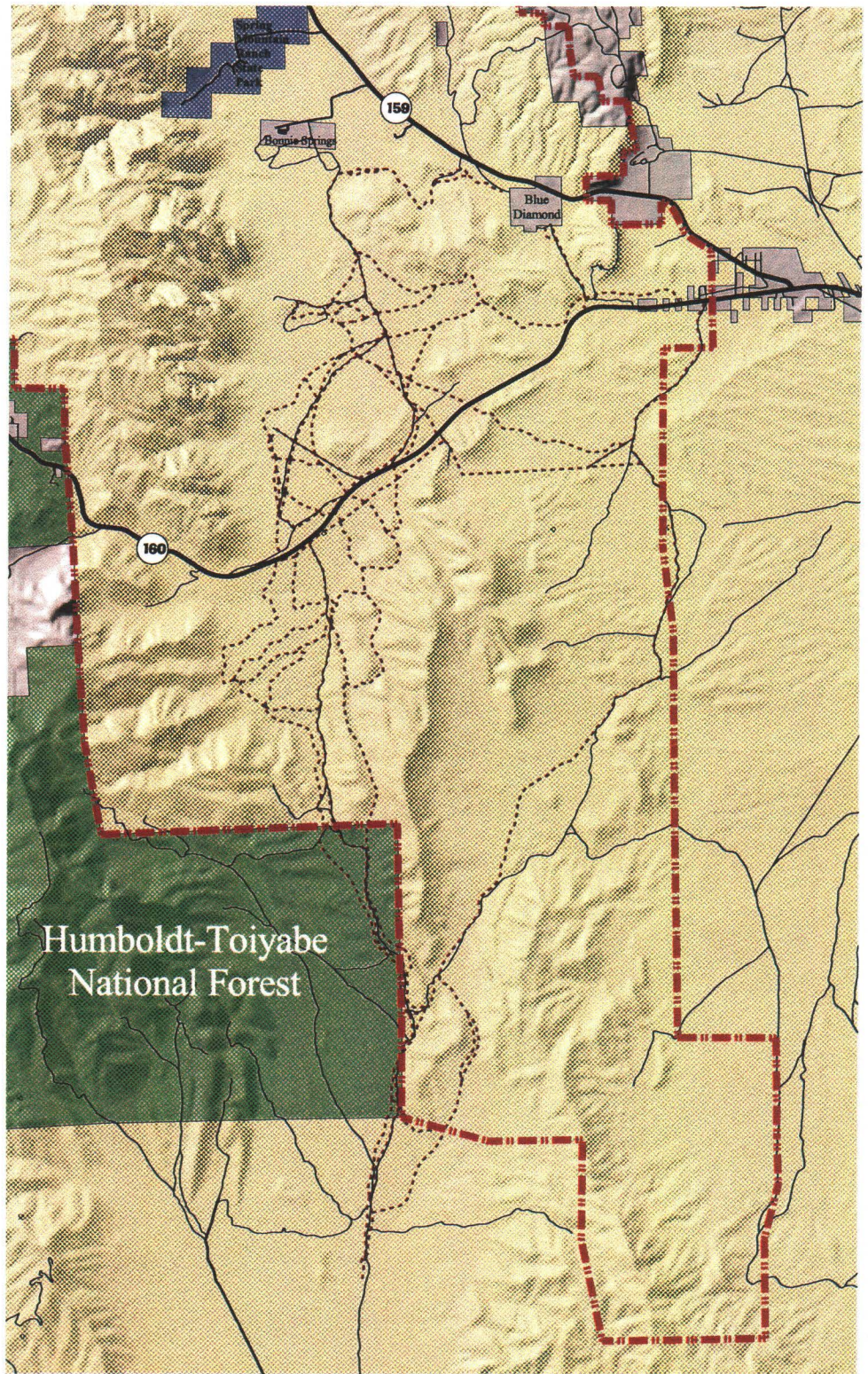
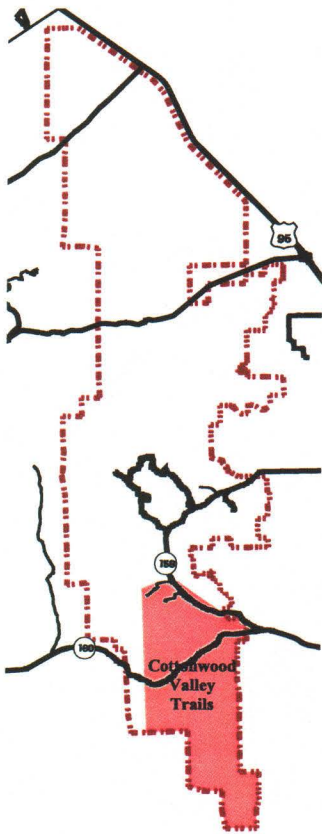
Mountain bikes are permitted on any of the paved or dirt roads in the NCA. Other than roads, mountain bikes are not allowed off designated trails. The main trails being designated for mountain bike use are those composing the Cottonwood Valley network. An EA for these trails was completed in May of 1996 and they have been officially designated (signed and marked) in the field. The following table is an inventory of the trails composing the network. There have been a few modifications and changes, some of which are still being evaluated, but the trails are basically as listed.

The trails listed in the following table fall into the intermediate and advanced levels because of length and technical aspects involved. Riders at the beginner level should start with the dirt roads and gradually work into the intermediate trails as their skills improve.

Additional bike trail possibilities will be considered in the north expansion area as the GMP planning process continues. 48 miles of trail, including opportunities for all challenge levels, have been scoped.

TRAIL NAME	LENGTH (miles)	CHALLENGE LEVEL
Land Mine Loop	8.1	intermediate
Loop du Jour	33.0	advanced
Cottonwood Valley Race Course	5.7	intermediate
Dead Horse Loop - 2 versions short version	14.0	intermediate
long version (w/Raven Spur)	18.0	intermediate
Original Horse Trail	17.6	intermediate
Badger Pass	14.8	intermediate
Late Night	7.1	intermediate
The New 33	32.9	advanced
The Mam Man	11.1	intermediate

COTTONWOOD VALLEY TRAIL SYSTEM



Trails are designated multiple use for mountain bikes and equestrian use. Motorized vehicles are limited to designated roads.

Legend

- Red Rock Canyon NCA Boundary
- Trails



No warranty is made by the Bureau of Land Management as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual or aggregate use with other data. Original data were compiled from various sources. This information may not meet National Map Accuracy Standards. This product was developed through digital means and may be updated without notification.

Project # 07-107-000-001
Approved by: [Signature]
Las Vegas Field Office

M19

United States Department of the Interior
Bureau of Land Management
Las Vegas Field Office
4765 Vegas Drive, Las Vegas, Nevada 89188 (702) 647-5000

d:\gis\projects\redrock\m\19cottonwoodvalleytrails.apr
12/09/2000

Hiking and Equestrian Trails

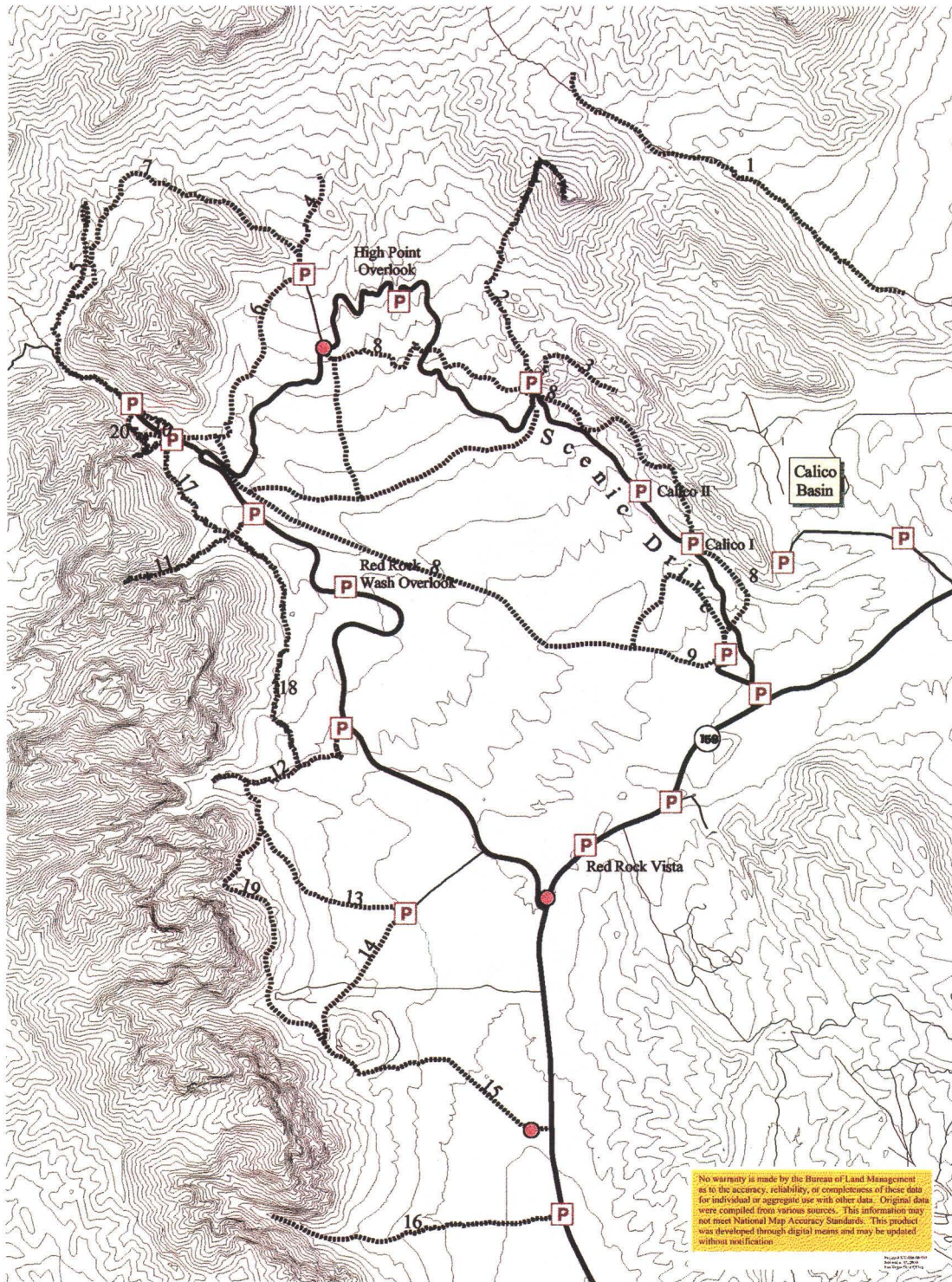
Existing and planned hiking and equestrian trails are in the IGMP, which includes the core NCA only. No trails have been designated in the expansion portions of the NCA, other than the mountain bike trails included in the Cottonwood Valley network.

Some of the trails in the Scenic Drive area are designated for hiking only, due to the amount of use they receive and the congestion that would be created with mixed use. Other trails are being reviewed in regards to use designation and compatibility of the different trail user groups.

A BLM trails brochure is distributed to hiking enthusiasts at the RRC Visitor Center. It includes popular hikes in the Scenic Drive vicinity and south as far as First Creek. There are many routes that exist and are used, but they have not been officially designated. They have been considered in this planning process to determine which should be designated and which should be restored back to a natural state.

The following is a table of RRC hiking trails. The "loop" trails are hikes that end where they begin without retracing portions of the trail.

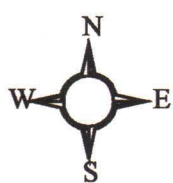
EXISTING TRAILS IN THE SCENIC DRIVE AREA



No warranty is made by the Bureau of Land Management as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual or aggregate use with other data. Original data were compiled from various sources. This information may not meet National Map Accuracy Standards. This product was developed through digital means and may be updated without notification.

Legend

- Trails
- Trailhead**
- [P] Parking
- Parking-Equestrian Staging Area



United States Department of the Interior
 Bureau of Land Management
 Las Vegas Field Office
 4765 Vegas Drive, Las Vegas, Nevada 89108 (702) 647-5000

M20

d:\gisprojects\redrockgrp\m20.apr
 12/102000

NAME & NUMBER	MILES one way	REMARKS & CHALLENGE LEVEL (E) - easy (M) - moderate (S) - strenuous
1 Brownstone	1.7	Hike begins at gate on road, and occurs mostly in wash. (M)
2 Turtlehead	2.5	Destination (no constructed trail). A strenuous climb gaining 1,700 feet in elevation. Provides a most excellent view from summit. (S)
3 Calico Tanks	1.2	Destination, which consists of a large tinaja (natural water catchment). Requires some rock scrambling. (M-S)
4 Keystone Thrust	1.0	Area of geological interest. (E-M)
5 La Madre	1.5	Follows old road to small dam. (M)
6 White Rock - Willow Spring	2.0	Easy pleasant hike though ground level vegetation. (E)
7 White Rock Loop	6.0	Encircles White Rock Hills & includes trail 6 & portions of 4 & 5. Offers interesting diverse scenery. (M)
8 Grand Circle Loop	11.0	Connects sites throughout 1st half of Scenic Drive, then returns to Visitor Center from Willow Spring on old road. (M)
9 Moenkopi Loop	2.0	Interpretive trail beginning and ending at Visitor Center (E)
10 Children's Discovery Trail/Lost Creek	.7	Interpretive hike featuring year round creek, seasonal waterfall and a great diversity of plant life. (E)
11 Ice Box Canyon	1.0	A really cool hike which may involve some rock scrambling to view interesting features. (M)
12 Pine Creek	1.0 + .9 loop	Offers a diversity of features including an old homestead site, perennial creek and unique flora. 2nd half of trail is a loop. (M)
13 Arnight	1.6	Begins at the N Oak Creek parking lot and enters the Pine Creek homestead site from the back. (M)
14 N Oak Creek	1.0	An easy hike into Oak Creek and an opportunity to take a 3.5 mile loop by including the Knoll and Arnight trails. (E)
15 S Oak Creek	2.5	Follows old road from campground site off SR 159 to the mouth of Oak Creek Canyon. (M)
16 First Creek	1.5	The southern most trail in this network of trails leads you to the mouth of First Creek Canyon. (E-M)
<u>Escarpment Base Trail</u> - composed of trails 17, 18 & 19 and provides a nice scenic adventure. A good way to enjoy this trail is to hike with a friend and stage a vehicle back at your choice of several locations.		
17 SMYC	1.1	Section between Lost Creek and Ice Box. (M)
18 Dale	2.2	Very scenic section between Ice Box and Pine Creek. (M)
19 Knoll	1.9	Lower section running from Pine Creek to Oak Creek (will eventually continue to First Creek). (E-M)
20 Willow Spring Loop	1.3	Interprets cultural resources in the Willow Spring vicinity. (E)

VISITOR DEMOGRAPHICS

The following information is from the "Customer" survey completed in 1992 by the Outdoor Recreation and Wilderness Assessment Group (ORWAG), a research unit of the USDA Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. Assessments were made through on site interviews at RRC and written surveys distributed by mail.

Gender - Out of 908 interviews, approximately 55% were male and 45% female

Age - 40% were from 25-44 years of age
25% from 45-64
Approximately 10% in each remaining age group
11 and younger
12-14
65 and older

Race/Ethnic - 87% white
8% hispanic
The remainder composed of other minorities

Education - Highest level completed
14% bachelor's degree or equivalent
46% some college
26% high school diploma
14% did not receive high school diploma

Employment - 44% work full time (40 hour week)
16% retired
Other groups each around 7-10%
Not employed, student, self employed,
Part-time, homemaker

Annual Household Income - 35% from \$25,000 - \$50,000
Other groups each around 10%
Less than \$10,000
\$10,000 - \$24,000
\$50,000 - \$75,000
More than \$75,000
Would not disclose

Impairment - Slightly over 2% had some type of impairment, with half involving mobility and the other half including hearing, visual and mental

Instate-Outstate - 55% of visitors from instate and most residing in Clark County.
45% of visitors from outside of Nevada

WILDERNESS

Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area (RRCNCA) includes portions of two areas which have been studied for consideration as designated wilderness areas. The La Madre Mountain Wilderness Study Area (WSA) includes the northern portion of the core (original) NCA and into the northern NCA expansion to the Harris Springs Road and the Kyle Canyon Road east of the Harris Springs Road. It is bordered to the southeast by the RRC Scenic Drive area and to the southwest by the Pine Creek WSA. The two WSAs are separated only by the Red Rock Summit Road (Rocky Gap Road) and included corridor. The Pine Creek WSA, within the NCA, continues south along the west boundary to State Route 160, and runs along the base of the Red Rock Escarpment as the east border (see map at end of this section).

The WSAs were studied under Section 603 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (FLPMA) and were included in the Clark County Wilderness Recommendations/Environmental Impact Statement (EIS). The Final Wilderness EIS was filed in April, 1987.

The WSAs, encompassing 32% of the RRCNCA, will continue to be managed in compliance with the Interim Management Policy for Lands Under Wilderness Review (IMP), H-8550-1, until acted upon by Congress. If designated as wilderness, they will be managed under the provisions of BLM Manual 8560, Management of Designated Wilderness Areas, and under the regulations at 43 CFR 8560. If released from wilderness study they will no longer be subject to the IMP, and will be managed under the provisions of this management plan.

La Madre Mountain WSA

The La Madre Mountain Wilderness Study Area (WSA) (NV-050-412) encompasses approximately 61,630 acres of public land on the east side of the Spring Mountains, approximately 12 miles west of Las Vegas, Nevada. A large part of the south central portion of the WSA (41,918 acres) is contained within the RRCNCA.

The northern boundary of the WSA is identified by a dirt road and the Humbolt-Toiyabe National Forest boundary as it existed prior to 1990. The eastern boundary extends generally along section lines for approximately six and one-half miles to where it intersects private lands and then borders private lands adjacent to Brownstone Basin. The southern boundary is the Red Rock scenic loop drive, Willow Spring road and Red Rock Summit road between the Pine Creek and La Madre WSAs. The southwest boundary is generally identified by the Lovell Canyon road and utility line extending to private property in Lovell Canyon, the private property boundary around the Sky Mountain Preserve, and the Lovell Summit road between Lovell Canyon and Trout Canyon. The west boundary is the quarter section line in sections 15, 22, and 27, T. 20 S., R. 58 E., slightly east of the private

property in Trout Canyon.

The National Forest and Public Lands of Nevada Enhancement Act of 1988, adjusted administrative boundaries, placing approximately 20,324 acres, 33 percent, of the WSA within the Humbolt-Toiyabe National Forest. Approximately 18,955 acres (45 percent) of the area recommended for wilderness designation will be under Forest Service administration and 23,050 acres (55%) will be under BLM Management. The remainder of the area is recommended for uses other than wilderness.

The recommendation for this WSA, as identified in the Nevada BLM Statewide Wilderness Report (1991), is to designate approximately 42,005 acres of public land as wilderness because of its high quality values, its outstanding opportunities for both solitude and primitive and unconfined recreation, the lack of conflicts with uses of the area, and the overwhelming public support for designation of this area. Approximately 19,625 acres would be released for uses other than wilderness.

The recommendation differs from the proposed action in the Final EIS due to changed land status. The western end (west of Lovell Canyon) is now contiguous with designated wilderness (Mt. Charleston) and is a natural link between the existing wilderness and the area proposed for wilderness. Alternative A (with revised acreage figures) was then selected to replace the original proposed action and now is the recommendation.

The area is manageable as wilderness, due primarily to the extreme rugged terrain, dense vegetation and its relative inaccessibility to motorized vehicles. Much of the area recommended for wilderness designation is within the RRCNCA where off-highway vehicle (OHV) use is limited to existing roads and trails.

Areas of the WSA not recommended for wilderness designation includes the northern portion where there are conflicts with mining claim development, increased pressures from urban development, and increased OHV activity on an existing way. The western portion surrounds private lands within Lovell Canyon, where management of the area as wilderness would be difficult due to the sights and sounds of resort activity. The recommendation emphasizes maintaining access to the northern portion, for mineral exploration and development, and to the western portion for recreation development.

The entire WSA is predominately natural. La Madre Mountain and the other mountains, hills and valleys which comprise the area recommended for designation, are essentially untouched by man. Most OHV activity is concentrated outside this area on the northern and southeastern portion with the majority occurring outside of the WSA.

The area recommended for uses other than wilderness is primarily in a

natural condition, however, the influence of external activities decreases the quality of the experience. Mining claims, OHV activity, and future proposed development of private lands combine to reduce the natural qualities of the area.

Within the area recommended for wilderness designation, outstanding opportunities for solitude exist. The rugged complex of deep canyons, draws, summits, ridges and the pinyon-juniper cover provide excellent screening and secluded areas. In the portions recommended for uses other than wilderness, the influence of urban development, mineral activity, and sounds of OHV activity significantly diminish the quality of solitude.

Primitive and unconfined recreation opportunities are outstanding in the area recommended for wilderness because of the variety, quality and accessibility of the activities. Day hiking, backpacking, rock climbing and scrambling, nature study and photography are all outstanding due to the unique special features of the area and the variety of destinations and levels of challenge. Access to the area is outstanding from all directions, primarily from locations within the RRCNCA.

Primitive recreational opportunities exist in the portions of the area recommended for uses other than wilderness, however, the quality and diversity of that opportunity is significantly less than in the area recommended for wilderness.

Red and buff colored sandstone formations in the Calico Hills, White Rock Hills, Brownstone Basin, and Little Red Rock area are of geological, ecological and scenic interest. The cross-bedded sandstone demonstrates their origin as former sand dunes. The brightly colored sandstone contrasts sharply with the rugged, spectacular limestone cliffs that backdrop them. La Madre Mountain and its sheer cliffs on the southeast side are the single most dominant feature within the area recommended for wilderness. The Keystone Thrust of the older limestone of the La Madre Range, that has been pushed over the younger sandstone, is dramatically evident above Brownstone Basin. This particular site is internationally regarded as the single finest example of a thrust fault and is of significant geologic and scientific interest.

The large variation in elevation (6,000 feet) allows for a variety of plant communities from Southern Mohave desert shrub to sub-alpine environments of white fir and ponderosa pine. Natural water impoundments in the sandstone provide near-perennial water sources that support a variety of wildlife. The area provides crucial summer habitat for a sizeable herd of bighorn sheep and a small herd of elk.

Prehistoric sites occur throughout the area recommended for wilderness. Site types include rock art panels (both pictographs and petroglyphs), agave roasting pits, rock shelters, camp sites, mill-

sites, and lithic and ceramic scatters. Brownstone Canyon has been listed on the National Register of Historic Places because of the concentration and diversity of cultural site types, the occurrence of rare polychrome pictographs.

The area recommended for wilderness can reasonably be managed as wilderness. The area is a solid block of public land with no private inholdings, State lands, split estate lands or rights-of-way. No valid rights currently exist. Most of the area is in the RRCNCA and closed to mineral entry. Mineral resource potential has been identified as low and development of minerals is not expected.

Within the area not recommended for wilderness, a lack of natural and physical impediments to OHV access, and known sand and gravel and nonmetallic mineral resources make this area unsuitable for wilderness management.

Assessment of the mineral potential for that portion of the La Madre Mountain WSA recommended for wilderness found that stream sediments delineated a zone of slight silver, lead and zinc anomalies. However, the report judged the area to have low mineral resource potential for silver, lead, and zinc. No known deposits of nonmetallic minerals occur within the area, and discovery of significant near-surface deposits is unlikely. Sand, gravel and limestone suitable for construction materials are abundant within the area, but, because similar materials are available closer to major markets, occurrences were not classified as resources. The potential for petroleum resources is rated as low.

Pine Creek WSA

The Pine Creek Wilderness Study Area (WSA), (NV-050-414), is located approximately 15 miles west of Las Vegas, Nevada. It contains 24,618 acres of public lands, with no split estate or private inholdings. The majority of the WSA (19,952 acres) is inside the Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area (RRCNCA), in the southern portion of the Spring Mountain Range. The west boundary of the WSA is identified by a utility line right-of-way and the Lovell Canyon road. Private land in the Mountain Springs area and a utility line right-of-way mark the southern boundary. The Red Rock Summit road marks the northern boundary of the WSA. The east boundary of the WSA follows the base of the Red Rock escarpment, skirting around two small parcels of State owned lands.

The National Forest and Public Lands of Nevada Enhancement Act (Public Law 100-550) adjusted the administrative boundaries for the Humbolt-Toiyabe National Forest, placing approximately 15 percent of the Pine Creek WSA within the new Forest boundary.

The recommendation for this WSA, as identified in the Nevada BLM Statewide Wilderness Report (1991), is to designate 22,966 acres of

public land, including 705 acres outside the WSA, as wilderness and release approximately 2,357 acres for uses other than wilderness. Wilderness designation is recommended because of high quality wilderness values and special features, its easy accessibility for primitive and unconfined recreational uses, the lack of conflicts with other actual or potential uses, and the overwhelming public support for wilderness designation of this area.

Designation would preserve and protect an undisturbed area for several solitude-dependent wildlife species, and numerous prehistoric and historic archeological sites. This offers residents of a booming metropolitan area outstanding opportunities for a quality wilderness experience within 15 miles of the urban sprawl.

Outstanding opportunities for solitude and primitive and unconfined recreation are available within the WSA. The numerous canyons and stands of ponderosa pine, pinyon, and juniper isolate visitors from one another and provide geological, ecological and scenic interest for hikers. The sheer sandstone cliffs challenge rock climbers and scramblers and serve as dramatic backdrops for photographers. Perennial springs, seasonally flowing streams, and waterfalls permit backpack camping yearlong. Wildlife viewing and nature study are particularly enjoyable in the cool, moist canyons which support a variety of small and large animal species and many rare and endemic plant types.

Within the area recommended for wilderness, extremely rugged terrain and dense vegetation have acted as a natural barrier, precluding motorized access. This inaccessibility enhances the manageability of the WSA. The RRCNCA encompasses most of the WSA where off-highway vehicle (OHV) use is limited to existing roads and trails.

Conflicts with other resource uses of the lands recommended for designation are limited. Seventy-five percent of the recommended area is contained within the RRCNCA and closed to mineral entry; the remaining western portion of the WSA is open to mining location.

Approximately 2,083 acres of BLM and 274 acres of Forest Service administered land, recommended as nonwilderness, are located along the eastern and western borders of the WSA. Adjustments to the eastern boundary delineated a more easily identifiable boundary along the base of the escarpment. This action would enhance the management of the WSA by providing a recognizable boundary for that portion of the WSA. The remaining acreage recommended as nonwilderness is located in a strip on the western boundary of the WSA, and includes areas where OHV use is ongoing and not impeded by natural physical barriers. Management of this area for OHV use is considered to be more appropriate than for wilderness values.

The 22,966 acres recommended for wilderness are predominately natural. The sandstone cliffs of the escarpment, narrow canyons of

Pine Creek, and the stands of ponderosa pine, pinyon and juniper have formed natural barriers to the intrusion of man. Rare and endemic plant species still flourish adjacent to the perennial stream and springs and along ephemeral water courses; solitude-dependent wildlife still find quality habitat within the WSA.

The majority of the area is free of man's imprints. A single 2 mile long cherry-stemmed way runs on the west side of the study area; this is a localized imprint visible only from the immediate vicinity.

Within the area recommended for wilderness designation exists outstanding opportunities for solitude. The rugged complex of canyons and ridges provides excellent topographic screening. The sandstone cliffs have differentially weathered into natural arches, bridges and pockets that create numerous secluded spots. These geologic features are heavily interlaced with dense stands of pinyon-juniper and ponderosa pine, forming isolated glades in which the visitor is remote from even relatively nearby groups. Willow, ash, and hackberry form a secondary vegetative cover along the canyon bottoms. These distinctive features combine to create an area where not only can outstanding solitude be found, but where its enjoyment is greatly complemented by natural and scenic values.

Opportunities for primitive and unconfined recreation are outstanding in the area recommended for wilderness designation because of the variety, quality, and accessibility of the activities. Day hiking, backpacking, rock climbing and scrambling, nature study and photography are all enhanced by the unique geology, scenic beauty, rare and endemic biota, and rich cultural manifestations. Perennial spring and seasonal catchments provide year-round water sources for backpack camping.

Several special features supplement the wilderness values of the area recommended for wilderness designation. The sandstone cliffs are the dominant landform feature. The cross-bedding of ancient sand dunes and the Keystone Overthrust of limestone are of geologic and paleontological interest. Weathering of the sandstone layers has created natural bridges, arches, and sloughs through which seasonal runoff cascades as waterfalls to the canyons below.

Canyons below the escarpment create micro-climates that sustain botanical resources dramatically different from those of the surrounding Mohave desert. They support species of milkvetch, penstemon, worts, and numerous ferns that are endemic to Red Rock Canyon and the Spring Mountains. Relic stands of ponderosa pine occur at unusually low elevations in the WSA.

Unique plant communities and reliable water sources of the Pine Creek WSA sustain a variety of solitude-dependent animals. A sizeable herd of bighorn sheep find crucial summer habitat within the area recommended for wilderness. The presence of kit fox, bobcat,

mountain lion, and a variety of raptors also offers excellent opportunities for scientific observation and nature study in this WSA.

A wide range of cultural resources are of special value in the reconstruction of regional history. High concentrations of rock art sites, with both petroglyphs and the more unusual pictographs, rock shelters, and campsites suggest that the unique biomes within the WSA were very important to early peoples. Milling stations and agave roasting pits point to the processing of local plant resources. The historic Spanish trail also passes through the extreme southern end of the WSA.

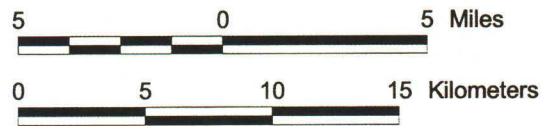
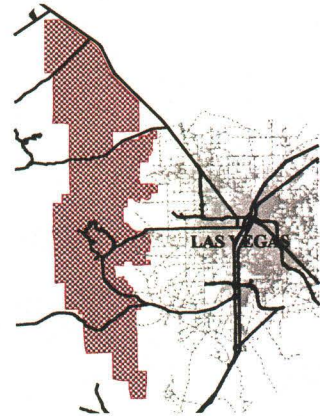
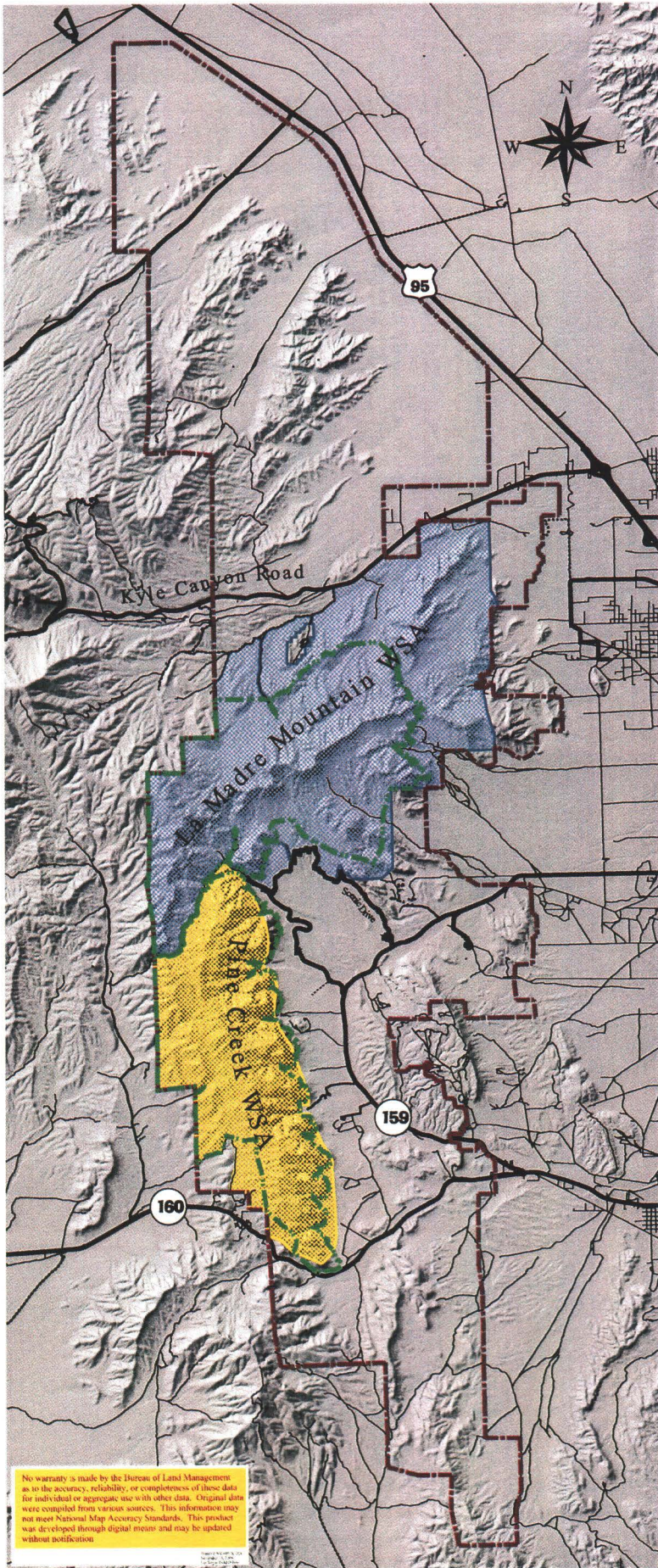
The entire WSA and the additional acreage recommended for wilderness designation could reasonably be managed as wilderness to preserve values now present in the area. The area is a solid block of public land with no private inholdings, State lands or rights-of-way. OHV use is confined to existing ways within the WSA, and designated roads in the RRCNCA.

The WSA has moderate favorability for oil and gas, low favorability for geothermal, and has low to no favorability for metallic minerals. The entire WSA has moderate favorability for sand and gravel resources.



Eighty-one percent (19,952 acres) of the WSA is contained in the RRCNCA, and thus segregated from mining laws, preventing mineral entry. An additional 150 acre area, Pine Creek Research Natural Area, is also withdrawn from mineral entry. There are twelve oil and gas leases covering 22,800 acres of the WSA. Approximately 35 post-FLPMA mining claims are located in the southwest portion of the WSA. This area is not recommended for wilderness.

WILDERNESS STUDY AREAS WITHIN RED ROCK CANYON NATIONAL CONSERVATION AREA

Red Rock Canyon
National Conservation Area
General Management Plan




Legend

-  Red Rock Canyon NCA Boundary
-  Area Recommended for Wilderness Designation

Wilderness Study Area (WSA)

-  La Madre Mountain
-  Pine Creek

No warranty is made by the Bureau of Land Management as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual or aggregate use with other data. Original data were compiled from various sources. This information may not meet National Map Accuracy Standards. This product was developed through digital means and may be updated without notification.

 **United States Department of the Interior**
Bureau of Land Management
Las Vegas Field Office
4765 Vegas Drive, Las Vegas, Nevada 89108 (702) 647-5000

BIODIVERSITY

The *Affected Environment* of Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area is more than an assemblage of individual biotic components. In its entirety, the Red Rock Canyon environment also comprises an integral portion of the *Spring Mountains ecosystem*.

LANDSCAPE ECOSYSTEM: SPRING MOUNTAINS

An ecosystem is a community of organisms that functions with its non-living environment as an integrated unit. The moisture and organic decomposition of a rotting log sustains a unique host of fungi, insects and various other organisms. The log is thus a microsite ecosystem within a larger riparian habitat ecosystem, and so on through ecosystems of canyon, watershed and mountain range scale. The function of ecosystems together span all of the complex linkages between energy flows; nutrient cycles; food chains; environmental processes and cycles; biotic succession; disturbance regimes; evolutionary change; community, population and species dynamics; and the flow of gene materials.

The appropriate ecosystem scale at which to evaluate the affected environment of Red Rock Canyon is the Spring Mountains landscape. Biotically, the distinct physical conditions of the Spring Range support communities and species that are unique from those of the adjacent open desert. Opportunistically, the Spring Mountain Range poses the increasingly rare case of an unfragmented landscape ecosystem that is wholly under public ownership, as well as protective management status (NCA; USFS National Recreation Area). A landscape-centered holistic focus offers the most cost-efficient solution to ecological conservation goals as comprehensive and complex as those of Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area.

BIOLOGICAL DIVERSITY

Biological diversity (also *biodiversity*; *biotic diversity*) is the "variety and variability of living organisms ... (and) ... of the ecological complexes in which they occur; encompassing all levels of biotic organization from ecosystems to species to ... genes." (Office Technology Assessment; 1987). Biological diversity is a dynamic aggregate of ecosystem diversity, community diversity, species diversity, genetic diversity and diversity of ecological processes. Biotic diversity thus refers to viable populations of native species maintained in sustainable ecosystems. The degree of biological diversity that is present in the Spring Mountains is highly significant. This quality reflects not only the variety and rarity of area species, but also the variety of their communities and associations, and the intactness of the landscape ecosystem.

Biogeography

Many factors contribute to the great biodiversity of the Spring

Mountains. Geographically, the range lies in a transition zone between the Colorado River Plateau, the warm Mojave Desert and the Great Basin cold desert. This melding of physical and biotic influences heightens the variety of site adaptive niches to be filled by organisms, both at the species level and in numerous associations. Over time, as natural populations have dispersed into this "biological crossroads" region, the terrain relief of the Spring Mountains has presented habitat conditions suitable to both species with low elevation southern affinities (warmer and drier) and high elevation northern affinities (cooler, wetter). Biological niches are differentiated along gradients of wind, precipitation, sunlight, shade, humidity and soil conditions; which in turn are affected by the topographic variables of slope, aspect, exposure and elevation. Spring Range soil conditions are particularly diverse, owing to their broad spectrum of parent materials (dolomites, limestones, shales, gypsum, sandstones) and wildly variegated surface layer; these being the combined result of the area's unique geological history (thrust faulting, crossbedding) and routine weathering.

Springs

Another geological factor in the biodiversity of the Spring Mountains ecosystem is the unique abundance of springs and seeps. Many of the springs are controlled by impermeable fault contacts between rock strata of different density, eventually resulting in lateral movement of yearly precipitation that has percolated down to the impermeable layer. The other local springs discharge from perched or elevated water tables of respective aquifer systems. Also contributing to this favorable spring hydrology is the fact that the Spring Mountains receive more annual precipitation than other southern Nevada ranges (Bradley; 1965).

The local springbrooks are typically short, due to rapid water infiltration on alluvia largely composed of gravels and porous sandy soils. The passive discharge mechanism of these springs leads to wide fluctuations in their output, either seasonally or from year-to-year. Durations of surface flow also vary. While some springs function continuously throughout the year (perennial springs), others cease flowing during the hottest months of the year (intermittent springs). Local intermittent springs usually fail by mid-summer and resume flowing during the fall. Some very low-volume intermittent springs fail altogether in drought years or other extended periods of abnormal environmental conditions. Because the springs are all recharged by winter precipitation and infiltration, their peak output typically occurs during the late spring or early summer. Finally, there are also local perennial springs that exhibit patterns of interrupted flow (First Creek; Oak Creek), alternately sinking and resurfacing in the streambed as varied substrate densities are encountered.

Forty springs have been inventoried in RRCNCA (Appendix 10A); 17

historical records are pending verification (Appendix 10B). Nine other records, including citations from previous Red Rock Canyon planning documents, have recently been invalidated as duplicate or false reports (Appendix 9C). RRCNCA has 31 perennial and 9 intermittent springs, with discharges ranging from unmeasurable traces (wet soil only) to 100 gal/minute. Approximately 50% of the NCA springbrooks do not exceed 100 feet in length, nor do the longest streams (South Fork; La Madre) exceed 0.5-0.75 miles. In terms of biological significance, Red Rock Canyon possesses no fewer than 10 perennial springs with average minimum outputs of 25 gals/minute (La Madre, South Fork, Wheeler Camp, Lost Creek, Oliver Ranch, Oak Creek, Mormon Green #1, Pine Creek, Rainbow and Bootleg). The Red Rock Canyon and Spring Mountains landscape ecosystem is an oasis of life-giving surface water located amid an otherwise arid desert environment.

Surface Water Availability

Geologic weathering of the signature exposed sandstone strata in Red Rock Canyon has produced an array of water-holding depressions, called tinajas. These natural water catchments are distributed throughout the NCA, but are especially abundant in the Sandstone Escarpment and in the Calico Hills. Tinaja pools range in capacity from scant ounces to many thousands of gallons, with depths of water from inches to several feet. Regardless of individual size, tinaja water sources are vital to many Red Rock Canyon wildlife species, in particular the Bighorn sheep (Ovis canadensis). Tinajas occur in vicinities that lack spring sources (Brownstone Canyon; Little Red Rocks), and include pools that can persist beyond mid-summer, thus supplementing the diminished output from perennial springs or replacing altogether the waters from intermittent springs that have seasonally failed.

In addition, there are 9 artificial water catchments in Red Rock Canyon (see Appendix 11). Three have varied potential benefit to wildlife, particularly Bighorn sheep, for similar reasons as for tinaja waters. Two are circa-1930's Civilian Conservation Corps masonry reservoirs built onto rimrock faces in Brownstone Basin; the other is a mammal guzzler built in 1974 by the BLM and Nevada Division of Wildlife (NDOW) to improve Bighorn sheep habitat in the north drainage of La Madre Mountain. Six more NDOW guzzlers were erected in Cottonwood Valley in 1987 to specifically benefit two game birds, the native Gambel's quail (Callipepla gambelli) and Chukar (Alectoris chukar), an introduced Eurasian species. The guzzlers consist of sheet metal aprons that funnel rain and snow water into partly-buried tanks that are wildlife accessible.

The rugged terrain also contributes to the episodic formation of ephemeral streams in what ordinarily are dry channels or washes. These ephemeral streams are the immediate surface run-off from storm events, which occur primarily during the Gulf-produced monsoon season of late summer and early fall. The persistence of such streamflows is limited to the duration of the storm events, since the water is

quickly absorbed into the dry channel bottom. However, pools may persist for some days afterward, depending on soil and gravel substrate, shading and rainfall amount variables. Such ephemeral pools offer opportunistic wildlife benefits, from forage water for individual animals to providing the stimulus for localized population blooms, as happens in Red Rock Canyon with both the Red-spotted toad (Bufo punctatus) and Pacific chorus frog (Pseudachris regilla).

Riparian Areas

Just as the geology, hydrology and topography of the Spring Range gives rise to an abundance of local springs, these water sources in turn give rise to the landscape's unique plenitude of *riparian areas*. More than any other single factor, it is the presence of these riparian areas that accounts for the *biodiversity* which is, again, the fundamental unit of biological resource value posed by the Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area. Just as the entire Spring Range ecosystem can be thought of as an island of enhanced biological diversity in comparison to its surrounding desert environs, the riparian areas can be viewed as representing smaller islands of biodiversity within this landscape as a whole. Because these riparian areas also invariably attract and sustain the highest amount of recreational use and feral horse and burro pressure, they pose one of the key management issues in RRCNCA as well.

The BLM classifies riparian-wetland areas as being inundated or saturated by surface or ground water at a frequency and duration necessary to support a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. However, not all riparian areas exhibit the hydric soils, hydrophytic plants and shallow or surfaced water table that is requisite of wetlands under the more ecologically appropriate definition. Bureau policy further defines riparian areas to be a form of wetland transition between permanently saturated wetlands and dry upland areas. The key factor is that these areas exhibit vegetation or physical features that demonstrate the influence of permanent surface or subsurface water, such as lands adjacent to perennially or intermittently flowing spring streams. Ephemeral streams and dry washes do not support plant species dependent on free soil water, and thus are not classified as riparian areas regardless of the fact that such wash vegetation is clearly distinct from that of the immediately adjacent landscape.

Riparian areas provide an array of important functional values in Red Rock Canyon. By physically and chemically trapping sediments in the runoff from upland areas, riparian vegetative cover helps maintain the water quality of the associated springbrook streams. Riparian areas serve as significant flood water storage sites due to the ability to decrease water velocities and increase sediment deposition in upstream locations. Properly functioning riparian

areas help to maintain high water tables and increase the assimilation of organic material into the soil (Medina; 1995). Riparian areas are crucial wildlife habitat as well, furnishing food, water, shelter, predation opportunities and transportation corridors to a multitude of organisms. Within the Spring Range and RRCNCA, many bat, bird, raptor and amphibian populations are especially dependent upon such riparian habitats.

It is the assemblage of riparian areas that is predominately responsible for the biodiversity quality of RRCNCA. The reason being that riparian areas characteristically produce greater biomass and offer more niche differentiation than upland dry habitats. This is also why these riparian areas harbor the greatest proportion of rare, sensitive and special status species found within Red Rock Canyon.

Water is the prime limiting factor in any biological environment. Because the springs in Red Rock Canyon are often the only source of available water across wide expanses of arid desert, riparian areas naturally attract and sustain higher concentrations of life than comparable lands that are without persistent surface waters. Nevertheless, the climate and physical conditions of the Mojave Desert and Great Basin cold desert work against the retention of permanently moist soils (i.e., critical to riparian vegetation). The extreme heat, preponderance of sunny days, low and infrequent precipitation, high evapotranspiration rates and sandy porous soils all combine to restrict the surface influence of the local spring waters. As a consequence, the riparian vegetation in Red Rock Canyon is predominately confined to narrow corridors along the immediate streamcourses.

The biotic value of riparian areas throughout the arid Southwest is disproportionate to their areal extent (Szaro; 1989). Riparian areas are estimated to provide habitat for approximately 80% of all terrestrial species within the Great Basin ecological region (Thomas; 1979). In appropriate recognition of this biotic circumstance, western riparian areas comprise one of the highest program priorities of the Bureau of Land Management today, though representing only approximately 9% of agency-administered lands (BLM; 1994). This resource protection focus is particularly applicable to the riparian areas managed within the Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area.

Vegetative Communities

The unique biotic diversity of the Spring Mountains and RRCNCA extends as well to the associations formed by natural organisms. In regard to plant species, so great is the variety and variability of local microsite habitat niches, that standard classification schemes of vegetative units, plant communities or series associations are impractical (Myers; 1969) (Leary; 1996). Not only are the boundaries between vegetation groups typically obscure, but their species

composition often changes across quite short distances, even within communities that appear homogenous in structure. A second basic reason for the aggregate diversity is simply the large number of individual plant species; they can combine in more numerous permutations.

There are some general classification concepts that remain useful in describing the complex vegetative mosaic pattern of Red Rock Canyon. One is the universal fact that environmental phenomena tend to exist as gradients, with the result that in areas with topographical diversity (i.e., terrain relief) these gradients are steep enough to cause vegetative gradations that are distinct and visually obvious. Another is, within such elevation-stratified vegetation zones there exist various *biotic communities*. These are natural groupings of plant and animal populations that occupy a given locale, differentiated by their unique sets of shared environmental tolerances and life requirements. Finally, those biotic communities with similar yet different environmental tolerances can then be classified as *community types*.

The RRCNCA vegetative communities can be reasonably grouped into eight major community types, derived from the floristic classifications of Bradley & Deacon (1965) and Leary & Niles (1996). Except for the riparian community, all are *terrestrial* types characterized by the absence of permanent surface water. As the sole *hydric* vegetative type present, RRCNCA's riparian areas are both a generic resource type and a definitive plant community type. In terms of distribution, four are *zonal* community types (creosote bush; blackbrush; juniper-pinyon; pine-fir); four are *transzonal* (riparian; desert wash; chaparral; cliff communities). Species composition and occurrence in the former is determined by elevation gradients and in the latter by other environmental factors such as shade or soil moisture. The result is that the zonal vegetative communities demonstrate a clear pattern of stratified terrain distribution, while the transzonal communities are more variably and diffusely situated in the Red Rock Canyon landscape. In terms of vegetative structure, two of the community types are woodlands (juniper-pinyon; pine-fir), two are desert shrub types (creosote bush; blackbrush) and the rest are intermediate shrub/woodlands (desert wash; chaparral; cliff and riparian).

As to species composition, it must first be stated that all plant communities consist of species with diverse life cycles. *Annual* forbs (soft-stemmed plants) and grasses complete their full cycle within one growing season, usually in abrupt response to rainfall and temperature changes. The widespread, rapid growth of annuals often occurs from seeds that have lain dormant for years, due to unfavorable site conditions. In southern Nevada, winter annuals sprout after Pacific frontal storms and stay green for months if temperatures remain cool. The production of summer annuals from Gulf monsoon thunderstorms is more scattered and episodic. Biennials

(two-year cycle) and perennials (multiple-year growth and seedset) are more persistent, less susceptible to short-term environmental factors and thus more stable as community components. Though there are important grasses as well, most Red Rock perennials and biennials are woody-stemmed shrubs and trees. Table 1 is a brief outline of species composition in the major RRCNCA vegetative communities (see Appendix 4 for more detail). Ecological status and trend of these communities is discussed later, under Management Concerns.

Ecological Condition

The ecological condition of these communities is determined by comparing the existing plant community on a distinct ecological site with the potential natural community identified for the site. An order 3 soil survey is used to classify and differentiate homogeneous vegetative communities or ecological sites. An ecological site is the product of all the environmental factors responsible for its development, including soils, topography, climate and fire. It is a kind of land with potential for a specific plant community and with specific physical site characteristics. Ecological sites differ in their ability to produce vegetation and respond to management. The native community in an ecological site differs from that of other ecological sites in the kind or proportion of species or total production.

The ecological sites comprising most of the acreage in RRCNCA are Shallow Gravelly Loam 8-10 (Blackbrush (Coleogyne ramossissima) and desert needlegrass (Stipa speciosa)), Shallow Gravelly Loam 5-7 (Blackbrush and big galleta (Hilaria rigida)), Coarse Gravelly Loam 5-7 (Blackbrush, big galleta, spiny Menodora (Menodora spinescens), and winterfat (Ceratoides lanata)), Shallow Gravelly Slope 5-7 (Blackbrush), Shallow Gravelly Loam and Slope 7-9 (Blackbrush, big galleta and black grama (Bouteloua eriopoda)), Gravelly Fan 5-7 (White bursage (Ambrosia dumosa) and big galleta), Limy Fan 5-7 (Big galleta), Limy 5-7 (Creosote bush and white bursage), wash sites and a number of woodland sites dominated by Pinion or Juniper, co-dominant Pinion and Juniper, or Ponderosa Pine. Joshua tree is a common aspect species component of the blackbrush ecological sites.

The ecological condition is use-independent and is defined as the present state of the vegetation and soil protection of an ecological site in relation to the potential natural community for that site. It is an ecological expression of the relative degree to which the kinds, proportions, and amounts of plants in the present plant community resemble that of the potential natural community. A range of classifications from Potential Natural Community through Late, Mid and Early Seral condition with early seral condition being the farthest from the potential of the site. Formal ecological site mapping for RRCNCA has not been accomplished.

Areas that would probably be classified as early seral ecological

condition are predominantly located in blackbrush communities that have been burned by wildfire or subject to past heavy grazing pressure. These areas are in early successional stages. When blackbrush is disturbed by fire, overgrazing or other surface disturbing activities, purple threeawn (Aristida Purpurea), Indian ricegrass (Oryzopsis hymenoides), globemallow (Sphaeralcea ambigua), baileya (Baileya multiradiata), brittle bush (Encelia actoni), and broom snakeweed (Gutierrezia sarothrae) are some of the native species that increase. Red brome (Bromus rubens), Russian thistle (Salsola kali), and cheatgrass (Bomus tectorum) often invade the site. Some of the early seral condition fall within localized areas around riparian areas.

Four one acre exclosures were established in the RRCNCA to study wild horse and burro impacts and to better understand the ecological sites present. Quantifiable vegetative trend and condition data for three of these exclosures is lacking. However, a trend study was done for the Mud Spring exclosure (Mud Spring #1) in 1999. The apparent trends on the burn areas, based on one exclosure (Burn Site #2), when they are subject to re-burn, are downward. No data exists for the burn areas that have not re-burned in recent times. The apparent trends on the Kern River Pipeline seeding (Blondie #3) are strongly upward, but this is based on recovery of a highly disturbed construction site and not the normal conditions found on lands in RRCNCA.

The following table examines vegetative trends and conditions for the Mud Spring exclosure. The analysis and interpretation of the exclosure data looks at the changes inside and outside separately and independently. Relative, not absolute, comparisons over time between the inside and outside would provide information on wild horse use.

TABLE Mud Spring #1 Established May 1, 1990 Coarse Gravelly Loam 5-7 30XB107NV Blackbrush, big galleta, winterfat, & spiny menodora Late Seral Ecological Condition				
Cover/ Plant Species	1990 Percent Cover or Frequency	1993 Percent Cover or Frequency	1999 Percent Cover or Frequency	Analysis and Discussion
INSIDE EXCLOSURE DEEPER SAND SHEET COVER OVER SANDY LOAM MORE PRODUCTIVE LOCATION TREND IS UPWARD due to increase in cover, Indian ricegrass, & big galleta.				
Vegetative Canopy Cover Perennial Only	27.7	29.3	38.3	More mormon tea and larger shrubs.

TABLE
Mud Spring #1 Established May 1, 1990
Coarse Gravelly Loam 5-7 30XB107NV
Blackbrush, big galleta, winterfat, & spiny menodora
Late Seral Ecological Condition

Cover/ Plant Species	1990 Percent Cover or Frequency	1993 Percent Cover or Frequency	1999 Percent Cover or Frequency	Analysis and Discussion
Red Brome	39.5	64.5	79	Clearly invading the site management action should be considered at sources for seed eg old burns using green stripping etc.
Indian Ricegrass	9	13	20	Increase is related in part to the deeper sand sheets. Plants clearly 2 to 5 years old.
Big Galleta	15	20	23	Plants show little growth & low vigor may be ambient temperature related.
Mormon Tea	13	14.5	10.5	1990 was a very productive year for shrub species while 1992 was 600 lbs/acre less production. Other than the sandier soils inside, it is not clear why Mormon tea and Menodora are less.
Spiny Menodora	23.5	18	16	
Black Brush	42	37.5	41	
OUTSIDE EXCLOSURE THIN SAND SHEET OVER SANDY LOAM LESS PRODUCTIVE LOCATION TREND IS STATIC TO UPWARD DUE TO COVER, & INDIAN RICEGRASS.				
Vegetative Canopy Cover Perennial Only	36.3	30.6	36.3	
Red Brome	37.5	64.5	78.5	Clearly invading the site. Management action should be considered at sources for seed, eg old burns using green stripping etc.
Indian Ricegrass	2	5	5.5	Showing a relative increase. However, the sample size is too low for statistical analysis. Use varied from 20 to 60 percent on individual plants in transect area.

TABLE
Mud Spring #1 Established May 1, 1990
Coarse Gravelly Loam 5-7 30XB107NV
Blackbrush, big galleta, winterfat, & spiny menodora
Late Seral Ecological Condition

Cover/ Plant Species	1990 Percent Cover or Frequency	1993 Percent Cover or Frequency	1999 Percent Cover or Frequency	Analysis and Discussion
Big Galleta	3.5	3.5	1.5	Plants show little growth & low vigor may be ambient temperature related. Use varied from 20 to 80 percent on individual plants in transect area.
Mormon Tea	8	5.5	10.5	Young Mormon tea plants noted in transect. 1990 was a very productive year for shrub species while 1992 was 600 lbs/acre less production. It is not clear why Mormon tea and Menodora vary in frequency.
Spiny Menodora	24	17	20	
Black Brush	76	67	66	The difference in 1990 is unclear other than the heavy production and potential for counting a shrub more than once in 1990.

The overall trend is upward inside the enclosure and static to approaching upward outside the enclosure, due to a slight increase in Indian Ricegrass and existing cover.

The 1998 use levels on galleta and ricegrass outside the enclosure are ranging from 20 to 80 percent on individual plants in the transect area with an average use of 50 to 60 percent. This falls within the moderate range of use. Use at 50 percent or less is preferred to minimize stress on the plants.

Red brome is increasing from 1990 to present at a steady rate. Research on the Nevada Test Site show that this is a natural phenomenon. This means that we are in the beginning stages of a Red Brome invasion. The increase is the same outside as inside the enclosure. The increase has been consistent since 1990.

SPECIES DIVERSITY

Based on species diversity alone, the Spring Range has long been recognized as the most biologically significant portion of Clark County (WESTEC; 1980). Recent scientific investigations have expanded this recognition to assume national, if not global

proportions (Nachlinger; Sada; Morefield; Ramsey; Leary; others). Besides topography and geology, a third biological factor has to do with the combined effects of the climatological history of southern Nevada and the physical isolation of the Spring Mountain range during that time. The cooler, wetter conditions that prevailed throughout the Pleistocene Epoch allowed northern-adapted species to extend their distribution into this southern region. Roughly 11,500 years ago, during the climatic drying and warming trend of the Holocene, many such species were only able to survive in the cooler conditions found at higher elevations. As the drying and warming trend persisted over time, the lower elevation valleys and basins gradually became deserts, essentially trapping many of the cooler-adapted northern species within their respective mountain territories, such as the Spring Mountain Range. Over subsequent centuries this geographical isolation has borne three distinctive traits on the biota of the Spring Mountains and RRCNCA as it exists today.

Table 1. Vegetative Community Types (Summary of Key Species)

<u>COMMUNITY TYPE</u>	[Distribution]
1) Dominant/Codominants 2) Associates- Shrub, Tree 3) Associates- Grass, Forb	
<u>CREOSOTE BUSH</u>	[Below 3600'; Valley floors and benches]
1) <u>Larrea tridentata</u> (Creosote bush); various codominants- <u>Ambrosia dumosa</u> (Bursage) 2) <u>Lycium andersonii</u> (Desert-thorn); <u>Grayia spinosa</u> (Hopsage); numerous cacti 3) Introduced annuals- <u>Bromus rubens</u> (Red brome); <u>B. tectorum</u> (Cheatgrass)	
<u>BLACKBRUSH</u>	[3500-6000'; Bajada terraces with shallow soil]
1) <u>Coleogyne ramosissima</u> (Blackbrush); <u>Yucca brevifolia</u> (Joshua tree) on some sites 2) <u>Yucca baccata</u> (Banana yucca); <u>Ephedra</u> spp. (Mormon tea); <u>Tetradymia</u> (Horsebrush) 3) <u>Hilaria rigida</u> (Galleta); <u>Achnatherum speciosum</u> (Desert needle grass)	
<u>JUNIPER-PINYON</u>	[4000-7000'; upper bajadas and mountain slopes]
1) <u>Juniperus osteosperma</u> (Utah juniper); <u>Pinus monophylla</u> (Singleleaf pinyon) upslope 2) <u>Artemisia tridentata</u> (Sagebrush) 3) Typically barren understory- <u>Elymus elymoides</u> (Squirreltail) not uncommon	
<u>PONDEROSA PINE-WHITE FIR</u>	[Generally above 6500'; upper mountain slopes]
1) <u>Pinus ponderosa</u> (Ponderosa pine); <u>Abies concolor</u> (White fir) on La Madre Mountain 2) <u>Quercus turbinella</u> (Scrub oak); <u>Cercocarpus ledifolius</u> (Mountain-mahogany) 3) Numerous species, many in common with lower elevational community types	
<u>DESERT WASH</u>	[Bisects CREOSOTE BUSH, BLACKBRUSH communities]
1) Highly varied- <u>Chrysothamnus</u> (Rabbitbrush); <u>Prunus fasciculata</u> (Desert almond) 2) <u>Chilopsis linearis</u> (False Willow); <u>Prosopis pubescens</u> (Screwbean mesquite) 3) Similar to adjacent traversed terraces (ie, CREOSOTE BUSH, BLACKBRUSH types)	
<u>CHAPARRAL</u>	[Within upper washes and escarpment canyons]
1) Scrub oak; <u>Garrya flavescens</u> (Silk tassel); <u>Rhus trilobata</u> (Squaw bush); others 2) <u>Rhamnus</u> (Coffee berry); <u>Cercis canadensis</u> (Redbud); <u>Amelanchier</u> (Service berry) 3) Mirrors traversed communities (ie, BLACKBRUSH, JUNIPER-PINYON, PINE-FIR types)	
<u>CLIFF COMMUNITY</u>	[Crevices in upland sandstones and limestones]
1) Highly varied- <u>Haplopappus cuneatus</u> (Golden bush); <u>Agave</u> spp. (Century plant) 2) <u>Petrophytum caespitosum</u> (Rock spirea); <u>Forsellesia</u> spp. (Grease bush) 3) <u>Monardella odoratissima</u> (Pennyroyal); <u>Heterotheca</u> (Golden aster); various cacti	
<u>RIPARIAN COMMUNITY</u>	[Restricted to permanent surface water sites]
1) Varied- <u>Baccharis</u> (Waterweed); <u>Pluchea</u> (Arrow weed); <u>Fraxinus</u> spp. (Ash) 2) <u>Populus</u> spp. (Cottonwood); <u>Salix</u> spp. (Willow); <u>Vitus arizonica</u> (Canyon grape) 3) <u>Carex</u> & <u>Eleocharis</u> (Rushes); <u>Juncus</u> (Sedges); <u>Agrostis</u> & <u>Polypogon</u> (Grasses)	

Relict, Disjunct and Endemic Species

A large number of *relict* species populations are present, these being descended from those plants and animals which found mountain refuge during the Holocene desertification of the surrounding lowlands. Another relict feature is that some Red Rock species have persisted in ecological habitat niches from which they long ago disappeared in other areas. For example, the White fir (*Abies concolor*) at the south head of Pine Creek Canyon and Ponderosa pine (*Pinus ponderosa*) gallery forest on lower Pine Creek both occur at elevations that are significantly lower than those now normally associated with these species. Many of the RRCNCA relict species also represent *disjunct* populations that are geographically separate and apart from the species' main territorial range. Isolation heightens the potential for genetic variation to independently occur within such populations; in turn favoring the eventual creation of distinct sub-species. This enhanced speciation process rate likewise holds true for the Spring Range biota in general. This isolation, climatology and biogeography generated entirely new, locally-evolved species. As a result, many of the plants and animals of the NCA are *endemic* species, occurring nowhere else on earth except southern Nevada, the Spring Mountains or Red Rock Canyon.

PLANTS

Plants not only make up a large part of the total RRCNCA species diversity, but serve critical ecological functions. The body and roots of plants help stabilize soils against erosional loss from storm water run-off and wind. The decay of their organic content is key to the soil-building process itself. Plants produce free atmospheric oxygen while also filtering some airborne pollutants, as chemical by-products of their dual photosynthesis/respiration phenomena. Plants furnish the basic survival needs for animal life, either directly in the form of food and cover, or indirectly by ameliorating such biotic habitat conditions as surface temperature, humidity, shading and soil moisture retention.

For a summary of floristic groups and families, see Appendix 3. Specific species was taken from A Flora of Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area (Leary/Niles; 1996).

Though conducted as a baseline survey of formal scientific merit, the Flora does not fully reflect the plant species diversity in Red Rock Canyon. The number of missed species is likely small, and almost certainly so if factored with the sizable list of potentially resident species cited by Leary and Niles (based on the close proximity of outside populations and the presence of suitable NCA habitat conditions). The Red Rock Canyon floristic inventory results are extremely impressive (Table 2), especially when the limited survey acreage is considered. This significance applies not just to the overall species number, but also to the diversity of floristic

families represented, as well as to the extraordinary size of the fern species contingent.

Table 2. Plant Species Numbers

FLORISTIC GROUP -Description	Common Name	Species Known/P*	Families
FERNS & FERN ALLIES -Reproduce by spores	<i>Ferns</i>	1407	07
GYMNOSPERMS -Repro by seed[cones]; no flowers	<i>Evergreens</i>	09/--	03
ANGIOSPERMS (DICOTYLEDONS) -Repro by seed[fruit]; flowering	<i>Broad-leafs: shrubs/trees</i>	515/139	69
MONOCOTYLEDONS -Repro by seed; (simple embryo)	<i>Blade-leafs: grasses/herbs</i>	114/42	09
SPECIES TOTAL:		652/188*	88
*Potential			

RRCNCA gymnosperms include two types of cone-bearing (coniferous) species: the signature trees of the juniper-pinyon and fir-pine communities [Table 1]; five shrubs in the genus *Ephedra* (Mormon tea), also called joint-firs for the fact that their leaves have been completely replaced by thin, green (photosynthetic) stems. Drastic leaf modifications are also common to many of the shrubs and trees in the angiosperm group in Red Rock Canyon. As in any desert environment, plants have evolved morphologically to cope with the extremes of temperature, humidity, solar radiation, lack of precipitation, and accelerated evapotranspiration rate. Leaf modifications are perhaps the most visibly apparent, whether in the form of reduced size, epidermal sheathing (waxy, resinous or hairy), alteration into spines, or total replacement (i.e., cacti). Numerous shrubs and trees in the lower elevation creosote bush, blackbrush and desert wash communities exhibit pronounced desert adaptations. Meanwhile, other counterpart species in the cooler, higher elevation plant communities display the classic broadleaf appearance, such as Redbud (*Cercis canadensis*) and Canyon grape (*Vitus arizonica*). With 69 families represented, the angiosperms of RRCNCA run the biotic gamut: parsleys, honeysuckles, mustards, mints and poppies to sunflowers, roses, buckwheats, gourds, cacti, ashes, maples, elms, beeches (oaks) and willows.

The Red Rock monocotyledons are likewise diverse, though more by reason of species and family taxonomy than desert morphological adaptations. What is lacking in species numbers is made up for in historical, ecological and aesthetic distinction. The Century plant (Agave sp.) was a key staple food of local indigenous peoples, as evidenced by the size and number of roasting pits dotting the Red Rock landscape today. All three area Yucca species (Yucca spp.) are integral sources of cover, forage and even pollen to a sizable contingent of closely-associated insects, reptiles, small mammals and birds. In fact, the Joshua tree (Y. brevifolia) is scientifically and popularly acknowledged as the emblem plant of the Mojave Desert. There is diversity inherent in the floristic make-up of this group of non-woody species, which incorporates the grasses, forbs (herbs), rushes and sedges. Distributionally, the grasses and forbs are pandemic throughout the NCA landscape, whereas the majority of rushes and sedges (grass-like plants) are exclusively adapted to riparian, or otherwise marshy, habitats.

RRCNCA harbors an unusual number of fern species in comparison to most desert environments in the region, including mountain ranges of like elevation. Several of the species are also individually distinctive, on the basis of distribution, biology or morphology. An example of the latter is the Giant chain fern (Woodwardia fimbriata), which thrives to a height of five feet or more in the shade of Pine Creek Canyon, and is by far the largest of all Nevada fern species. The ferns are the only spore-reproducing plant species in the Red Rock Canyon ecosystem.

Those same extraordinary shade, humidity, temperature and surface water conditions that make life possible for ferns, benefit numerous other species as well. These comparatively moister, cooler conditions are predominately found in the deep, narrow, east-facing canyons of the central Red Rock escarpment; which explains why this small portion of the NCA landscape constitutes the very biological core of the Red Rock Canyon natural environment. Persistent water is a habitat trait shared by the riparian, chaparral and cliff plant communities. These few limited extent communities (perhaps 15% of NCA acres) not only comprise the bulk of Red Rock Canyon's vegetative species diversity, but all three are distributed primarily in or near this same central escarpment terrain. These communities and this same critical habitat harbor the majority of all distributionally significant and Special Status species in RRCNCA (Tables 3 & 4).

As Table 3 illustrates, Red Rock Canyon NCA supports an important number of plant species that embody some manner of distributional distinction. The relative degree of biotic significance involved here varies from species whose only worldwide occurrence is known from solitary RRCNCA populations to species that are uncommon in this area, but are widely distributed elsewhere. This last category includes ten species which occur in single known RRCNCA populations (see Appendix 3), which even though of no particular outside

importance, do represent discrete increments of Red Rock Canyon biodiversity and are subject to less room for site disturbance.

Table 3. Species of Distributional Significance

GROUP	Relict	Endemic (Region)	Disjunct or Other
FERNS/ALLIES	--	--	02 Rare in Nevada 02 Locally uncommon
GYMNOSPERMS	01	--	--
ANGIOSPERMS	01	02 Red Rock Canyon 03 Spring Range 08 Southern Nevada	03 Nevada record 02 Rare in Nevada 03 NV range extension 05 Locally uncommon
MONOCOTYLEDONS	--	--	04 Nevada record 06 NV range extension

SPECIES TOTAL:	02 Relict	13 Endemic	27 Disjunct or Other

Distributional importance, beginning with the disjunct group, include seven species that are Nevada Records, meaning that they are not known to occur anywhere else statewide. Juncus macrophyllus (Large-leaf rush) is known in Red Rock only from two First Creek Canyon locations. Others include a fern, Asplenium resilens (Ebony spleenwort), and a fern ally, Selaginella utahensis (Utah spikemoss), known from Nevada only in the Spring Range on sandstone outcrops.

Red Rock Canyon's relict species features were discussed earlier (Ponderosa pine, and also the relict elevational distribution of both this species and White fir). The other plant thus recognized (Leary; 1996) is Viola purpurea var. charlestonensis (Spring Mountains violet), which is important for being the larval host plant of Speyeria zerene carola, an endemic Spring Range butterfly on the Fish and Wildlife Service Nevada Species of Concern list (see Appendix 1).

Endemic and/or Special Status Plants

Referring to Table 4, fully 12* of the 13 endemic species in RRCNCA possess some degree of special administrative or legal protection status. The Special Status designations fall into two distinctive categories of protection. Opuntia whipplei var multigeniculata, as a Candidate for Listing under the federal Endangered Species Act of 1973, possesses full legal protection. The remainder of RRCNCA

Special Status species all refer to agency-originated administrative designations on the part of Clark County, NV or the federal Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) and BLM at their statewide jurisdictional levels.

The Blue Diamond cholla (Opuntia whipplei var multigeniculata) is significant for the fact that its NCA habitat represents the single known worldwide population of this species. The potential vulnerability inherent to such a degree of geographic restriction is compounded by the actual site location as well. Of the species' 312-acres of occupied habitat, 17% is owned by the James Hardie Corporation in conjunction with a major open pit gypsum mine. Though having occurred before this plant's taxonomic uniqueness had yet been identified, incidents of mining damage (from road-building and tailing piles) to the chollas and their habitat resulted in the FWS decision to federally list the Blue Diamond cholla as a Candidate Threatened or Endangered Species. This decision was followed in 1994 with an NCA expansion (which added 880-acres of occupied or adjacent cholla habitat to the Red Rock Canyon NCA) and in 1997 with the signing of a Conservation Agreement between the FWS, RRCNCA and the James Hardie Corporation. This document stipulates the conservation actions to be undertaken on the species' behalf.

Ionactis caelestis (Red Rock Canyon aster) is also endemic to Red Rock Canyon, and occurs in a single known worldwide population (see Appendix 2: Bridge Mountain). This small member of the Sunflower family is notable for being new to science in 1992 (Leary; Nesom). Based on present knowledge, this species is entirely restricted to Aztec Sandstone bedrock, within an area of approximately 10 acres. The plant almost exclusively occupies crevice habitats, which when coupled with the site's relatively remote location, works in favor of this species' conservation and protection. Nevertheless, the extremely small size of its known occupied range and the significantly increasing recreational use of this same general vicinity over the past three years represent cause for concern.

Spring Range endemic plants Angelica scabrida and Astragalus remotus occur in numerous sites dispersed throughout a large area of the NCA, and additional small populations continue to be found. An especially rare species, Astragalus aequalis was reported for Red Rock by only one author (Deacon; 1964) and never again verified during field inventories, causing a reasonable doubt as to its actual NCA occurrence status.

Of the eight southern Nevada endemics, all but the Penstemons occupy remote, inaccessible higher elevation habitats in Red Rock Canyon and do not appear to be faced with any significant current threats. All but one of these species are known from three or fewer scattered locations, including one solitary population of Pedicularis semibarbata var. charlestonensis. Penstemon bicolor ssp. bicolor, occupies numerous sites throughout the NCA.

Table 4. Endemic and/or Special Status Plants

Genus Species	Endemism	Special Status
<u>Opuntia whipplei</u> var. <u>multigeniculata</u> ¹	RRCNCA	Candidate- T&E Species List
<u>Ionactis caelestis</u> ¹		Species of Concern- FWS; BLM
<u>Angelica scabrida</u> ¹	Spring Range	Species of Concern- FWS; BLM
<u>Astragalus remotus</u> ¹		Species of Concern- FWS; BLM
<u>Astragalus aequalis</u> ¹		Species of Concern- FWS; BLM
<u>Penstemon bicolor</u> ssp. <u>bicolor</u> ²	Southern Nevada	Species of Concern- FWS; BLM
<u>Salvia dorrii</u> var. <u>clokeyi</u> ¹		Species of Concern- FWS; BLM
<u>Townsendia jonesii</u> var. <u>tumulosa</u> ¹		Species of Concern- FW
<u>Eriogonum heermannii</u> var. <u>clokeyi</u> ²		Species of Concern- BLM
<u>Pedicularis semibarbata</u> <u>charlestonensis</u> ¹		Species of Concern- FWS
<u>Erigeron uncialis</u> var. <u>conjugans</u> ¹		Clark County MSHCP
<u>Penstemon thompsoniae</u> var. <u>jaegeri</u> ¹		Clark County MSHCP
<u>Phacelia hastata</u> var. <u>charlestonensis</u> *		None [³ Status potential]

<u>Arctomecon merriamii</u> ¹	Non-local	Species of Concern- FWS
<u>Calochortus striatus</u> ¹		Species of Concern- FWS; BLM
<u>Glossopetalon pungens</u> var. <u>glabra</u> ¹		Species of Concern- FWS; BLM
<u>Ivesia jaegeri</u> ¹		Species of Concern- FWS; BLM
<u>Astragalus mohavensis</u> v. <u>hemigyris</u> ²		Species of Concern- FWS
<u>Viola purpurea</u> v. <u>charlestonensis</u> ¹		Clark County MSHCP
<u>Castilleja martinii</u> var. <u>clokeyi</u> ¹		Clark County MSHCP
<u>Coryphantha vivipara</u> ssp. <u>rosea</u> ³		Clark County MSHCP
<u>Selaginella utahensis</u> ³		Clark County MSHCP
<u>Penstemon bicolor</u> ssp. <u>roseus</u> ³		Clark County MSHCP
<u>Ferocactus acanthoides</u> v <u>lecontei</u> ³		Clark County MSHCP
<u>Cryptantha tumulosa</u> ³		Clark County MSHCP

SPECIES TOTAL:	24 Special Status	[12 Endemic; 12 Non-endemic] [15 Federal/County; 09 County]

MSHCP= Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plan	¹ Covered Species	² Evaluation Species ³ Watch List Species

The Clark County Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plan is intended to incorporate and expand the provisions of the Clark County Desert Tortoise Conservation Plan. *Evaluation Species* are those for which additional information is required (or for which appropriate management prescriptions are unlikely to be sufficiently definable). *Watch List Species* are those for which information is not available to assess biological conservation potential (or else that are considered not to be at risk during the effective planning period).

While known from only a single RRCNCA site, Arctomecon merriamii (White bearpaw poppy) is now evaluated in the regional context as being reasonably secure, due to the recent discovery of abundant plant populations on the Nellis Air Force Range. Relative to Red Rock Canyon alone, Glossopetalon pungens var. glabra has also been found to be more widespread than formerly thought. This species, along with Ivesia jaegeri and four of the NCA's endemic, special status plants, all occupy overlapping habitats on Bridge Mountain (see Appendix 2: Priority Management Areas), thereby collectively posing a "biological hotspot" of the first order. Likewise of no particular individual concern due to their relative NCA abundance are the Castilleja, Coryphantha, Ferocactus and Cryptantha spp. from Table 4, as well as Penstemon bicolor ssp. rosea. Similarly widespread through the Spring Range, but nonetheless individually important (endemic butterfly hostplant), the aforementioned Viola sp. also occupies this same key Bridge Mountain habitat area.

In complete contrast, Calochortus striatus (Alkali mariposa lily) and Astragalus mohavensis var. hemigyris are considered to be of high priority concern, within the context of Red Rock Canyon NCA as well as the Mojave region at large. In regard to the mariposa lilly, the NCA situation is compounded by the fact that all known populations occur in heavy recreation use areas within the Calico Basin. The exceedingly rare Astragalus mohavensis sp. has been reported from only two small NCA sites by a lone source (Nevada Natural Heritage Program), and has not since been field verified. There are several additional locally endemic and/or special status species that may well occur in RRCNCA, based on the close proximity of known off-site populations and the presence of suitable Red Rock Canyon habitat. Among such potential NCA residents are two Spring Range endemics listed as Nevada Species of Concern by the FWS: Arenaria kingii ssp. rosea and Glossopetalon clokeyi. And Haplopappus compactus is a southern Nevada endemic plant that is likewise recognized by the FWS.

WILDLIFE

The geography, geology, hydrology and resultant vegetative variety of Red Rock Canyon give rise to an extraordinarily diverse faunal community in turn, as well as one of exceptional biotic sensitivity (with nearly one-in-ten species possessing some degree of special status protection). Local endemism and disjunct populations are less

prevalent among the animals (due to their mobility and dispersal capability).

The RRCNCA wildlife species groups basically fall under two broad sets of shared biological criteria, each entailing highly different resource management implications (Table 5). Based on ecological sensitivity factors (of individuals, populations and/or habitats) the three groups of priority management concern are the bats, raptors (birds of prey) and reptiles and amphibians. On the basis of numbers of species, the primary groups are the small mammals, passerine (perching) birds and non-passerine birds, whose species respectively make up 9%, 43% and 10% of the entire NCA wildlife cohort. The *small mammals* include both rodents (kangaroo rats, mice, squirrels, chipmunks, gophers) and lagamorphs (rabbits and hares). *Passerine birds* include swallows, flycatchers, jays, crows, nuthatches, thrushes, vireos, finches, orioles, wrens, sparrows and warblers, just to name some of the families. The *non-passerine birds* are even more loosely associated in terms of shared biology, and include waders (herons, egrets), roadrunners, hummingbirds, doves, kingfishers, woodpeckers, nightjars and fowl-like birds (Chukar, quail).

The remaining NCA wildlife group, *carnivores and hoofed animals*, represent a mix of unrelated species, none of which adequately fit under the two descriptive criteria (ecological sensitivity or numbers of species) being used here. While not particularly strong in species number, or in regard to any uniqueness of biotic sensitivity (i.e., in the NCA-external context), some of the species do warrant heightened management concern. An example is the Bighorn sheep, whose overall population status and trend in the NCA portion of the Spring Range is a key management issue. NCA carnivores include foxes, coyotes, ringtails, badgers, bobcats and mountain lions. The hoofed animals are mule deer, bighorn sheep and elk (an occasional seasonal migrant).

To the casual visitor, such species numbers may seem to be highly exaggerated, given their own typical wildlife viewing experiences at Red Rock Canyon. But there are many factors which explain why a landscape so often seemingly devoid of animal life, in reality supports a rich community of nearly 300 diverse species. The NCA faunal species are universally adapted to the hot and dry (xeric) living conditions that prevail within the regional desert environment (Mojave, Great Basin and Colorado Plateau). In addition to numerous physiological and anatomical specializations (maximum moisture-retention digestive tracts, etc.) these animals

Table 5. Wildlife Species Numbers

GROUP	Species Total	Special Status Spp. (Group %)	-Management Concerns [* Key Priorities]
MAMMALS	[55]	<u>10</u> (see Bats)	
Small mammals	26	01 ¹	- <u>Tamias palmeri</u> ¹
Carnivores, Hoofed Animals 12	00		-Bighorn sheep herd
Bats	17	09 (53%)	-Roost conditions* [Unconfirmed species report]
BIRDS	[168]	<u>06</u>	
Passerine (perching) birds	119	04	-Riparian habitats
Nonpasserine birds	28	00	-Game bird hunting
Birds of prey (Raptors)	21	02 (10%)	-Nest protection*
REPTILES & AMPHIBIANS	[41]	<u>05</u> (12%)	
Lizards, Skinks, Geckos	19	04	-Overall status*
Snakes	19	00	-General environment
Tortoises, Toads, Frogs	03	01	-Riparian habitats
RCNCA Total:	273	21 (08%)	

also have developed behavioral adaptations, many of which serve to preclude their casual daylight observation. In deserts, even the diurnal species (daylight active) pattern their routine actions and movements in order to minimize their open exposure to full sunshine. This is achieved by limiting their daily activity periods to the relatively low temperature and high humidity hours of dawn and dusk, or by consistently keeping to deep shade cover such as in rock crevices, live-standing or dead and down plants, and underground burrows. Because body moisture conversion and loss is an unavoidable by-product of any metabolic activity, desert fauna often restrict not only the time and place of their daily exertions, but the overall extent as well.

Being cold-blooded animals that require external heating in order to accomplish normal bodily function, reptiles and amphibians can better tolerate the harsh desert sun. Various lizard species may be commonly observed basking on rocks and fenceposts in virtually any area of the NCA landscape. But there are many other reptiles that cannot tolerate full sun and thus exhibit similar avoidance behaviors as their mammalian counterparts; including at least one lizard (Gambelia sp.) that routinely takes daytime shelter in the burrows of small mammals. Many other reptiles are nocturnal, including two-thirds of all NCA snake species, the geckos and the night lizards (Xantusia sp.). But because snakes as a group are extremely reclusive as well, even diurnal species such as gopher snakes, coachwhips and kingsnakes are not commonly seen.

Two thriving amphibian populations (Red-spotted toad; Pacific chorus frog) occur in a numerous, widespread distribution pattern within the

Conservation Area landscape, while amphibians in general have been in serious decline globally for some years now (Bury; 95). Amphibians are not considered to be one of the more common faunal species groups associated with desert environments, particularly in this area.

The numbers of resident bird species in desert habitats are typically quite small, owing to the lack of vertical vegetative structure. Arborescent canopies, whether of trees or taller shrubs, provide both nesting and escape cover and represent one of the prime limiting factors affecting bird species distribution patterns in desert habitats. Of the 33 bird species commonly associated with Creosote bush and Blackbrush vegetation in this area, nine are permanent residents (Bradley/Deacon; 1965), and only two are seen with any regularity (ravens and black-throated sparrows). Two particularly critical habitats are in lower Pine Creek and at Wheeler Camp Spring, which is actually cooperatively managed as a National Audubon Sanctuary. The majority of the NCA species list (Appendix 8) is based on sighting from this same location. Though most are also non-residents of Red Rock Canyon, instead being occasional accidental visitors or seasonal migrants.

Table 6. Wildlife Species Numbers: RRCNCA versus Clark County and Nevada

Species Group	Location	Species	RRCNCA	NCA %
Mammals ¹	Clark	142	56	39%
Birds ¹	Clark	392	168	43%
Reptiles & Amphibians ¹	Clark	63	41	65%
Bats ²	NV-south	22	17	77%
Raptors ³	Nevada	25	21	84%

¹ Desert Tortoise Short-term HCP; RECON; 1991.
² Bat Species Status Report; M.A. Ramsey; 1997.
³ Nevada Raptors: Biological Bulletin No. 8; NDOW; 1985.

The other RRCNCA species lists are found in Appendicies 5, 6 and 7: Mammals, Bats, and Reptiles and Amphibians respectively. Although they are mammals, the bats are broken out separately to emphasize their significant occurrence, diversity and ecological sensitivity. These RRCNCA species lists incorporate the best available information, but are not intended to be viewed as either all-inclusive or unflinchingly accurate. Table 6 gives dramatic perspective to the actual magnitude of Red Rock's wildlife diversity, especially when considering that the 196,000-acre NCA makes up less than 5% of the Clark County land base.

Special Status Species

Eight percent of all wildlife species reported for RRCNCA possess special protective status, including two federally-listed as Threatened or Endangered. The respective vegetative numbers are significantly smaller: 19 special status of 652 total (3%), and zero federally-listed T&E species. As Table 7 shows, Red Rock Canyon harbors one-half to three-quarters of all Special Status Species listed for Clark County and/or the entire State of Nevada.

Table 7. Special Status Wildlife: RRCNCA versus Clark County and Nevada

Status Category	Location	Species	RRCNCA	NCA %
[All Species*]				
ESA, federal T&E Species	Nevada	04	02	50%
BLM, Sensitive Species	Nevada	25	10	40%
FWS, NV Species of Concern	Clark	23	13	57%
MSHCP, Covered Species	Clark	18	12	67%
MSHCP, Evaluation/Watch List	Clark	70	35	50%
[Bats Only]				
FWS, NV Species of Concern	Clark	12	09	75%
*Excluding fish and invertebrate species [NOTE: Inflated species numbers reflect overlapping agency protective status designations.]				

The 21 Special Status wildlife species in RRCNCA are individually listed in Table 8. (MSHCP Evaluation and Watch List species are listed in Appendix 1, since the designations do not confer actual legal or administrative protections).

Two wildlife species are federally-listed as Threatened and Endangered. On purely biological terms, the Desert tortoise habitat in RRCNCA (ie, Creosote bush community) is classified by the Bureau as low density occupied species; nor are there any current major threats to the population. The Peregrine falcon situation in Red Rock Canyon is totally different. The entire population is thought to consist of only two birds, which are suspected to be an adult nesting pair. The number of statewide nest pairs is one of the major evaluation targets stipulated by the FWS Pacific Coast Recovery Plan for the species. At present there are only six known nesting pairs in all of Nevada. The presence of this rare species is clear

indication of the quality of RRCNCA's raptor habitat. 84% of Nevada's raptors have been reported in Red Rock Canyon.

Table 8. Special Status Wildlife Species: Vertebrates

<u>Genus Species</u>	Common Name	Status
(02) Federally Listed Species		
<u>Gopherus agassazii</u> *	Desert tortoise	Threatened
<u>Falco peregrinus anatum</u> *	American peregrine falcon	Endangered
(14) Nevada Species of Concern ²		
<u>Idionycteris phyllotis</u>	Allen's big-eared bat	FWS & BLM
<u>Myotis ciliolabrum</u>	Small-footed myotis (bat)	FWS & BLM
<u>Myotis thysanodes</u>	Fringed myotis	FWS & BLM
<u>Myotis volans</u> *	Long-legged myotis	FWS & BLM
<u>Euderma maculatum</u> ³	Spotted bat	FWS
<u>Myotis evotis</u> *	Long-eared myotis	FWS & BLM
<u>Myotis yumanensis</u> ¹	Yuma myotis	FWS & BLM
<u>Plecotus townsendii pallescens</u>	Townsend's big-eared bat	FWS & BLM
<u>Nyctinomops macrotis</u>	Big free-tailed bat	FWS & BLM
<u>Tamias palmeri</u> ^{3*}	Palmer's chipmunk	FWS
<u>Accipiter gentilis</u>	Northern goshawk	FWS
<u>Phainopepla nitens</u> *	Phainopepla	BLM
<u>Heloderma suspectum cinctum</u>	Banded Gila monster	FWS
<u>Sauromalus obesus obesus</u> *	Western chuckwalla	FWS & BLM
(05) Clark County MSHCP Species		
<u>Guiraca caerulea</u>	Blue grosbeak	Covered
<u>Pyrocephalus rubinus</u>	Vermillion flycatcher	Covered
<u>Piranga rubra</u>	Summer tanager	Covered
<u>Coleonyx variegatus</u>	Banded gecko	Covered
<u>Dipsosaurus dorsalis</u>	Desert iguana	Covered
RRCNCA Total:	21 Species	
MSHCP - Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plan; * = Covered Species.		
¹ - Potosi Spring reports (USFS) indicate high probability of RRCNCA occurrence.		
² - Nevada Species of Concern = FWS List + BLM Nevada Sensitive Species List.		
³ - Report solely based on heard vocalizations, not direct observation.		

Eight of the 14 Nevada FWS/BLM special status species in Table 8 are bats. The same habitat features that favor high raptor density and diversity in RRCNCA are almost identical for these flying mammalian predators as well. One critical limiting factor is the stable existence of an abundant, diverse prey base. Reptiles, small mammals and smaller birds all can be typically encountered in greater numbers near the vicinity of springs and riparian areas, as well as many of the insect species that form the prey base of most local bats (versus fruit-eaters). Bats require certain minimum surface-areas of water to be able to skim their drinking intake while in full flight. Major bat-use springs are listed in Appendix 12. White Rock Spring, along with Potosi Spring (USFS), had by far the highest diversity and abundance of bat species use documented for the Spring Range during an intensive, three-year research survey (Ramsey; 97).

Another key limiting factor is the suitability of Red Rock's rugged, vertical terrain for reproductive purposes, as expressed in the number, variety and isolation (relative protection) of the brood-rearing habitats afforded. Numerous high cliffs and craggy ridges satisfy the raptors' need for nesting sites which are inaccessible to other predators, and provide the broadest field of view of their own adjacent foraging territories. Brood-rearing conditions for bats are even more specialized; often translating into site types that are both uncommon and extremely narrow in their parameters. Roosts are critical to the long-term survival of bat populations, yet are the most limited in supply of all bat-use resources. Maternity roost habitats are even more essential and less abundant. Bat populations are now experiencing drastic declines on a global scale, and in the United States the single most important factor in this downward trend is the loss of roost sites (Ramsey; 94). Red Rock Canyon provides caves, rock crevices and large tree cavities (Ponderosa pine) that are suitable to many different bat species.

The remaining species from Table 8 basically fit the description given for the Desert tortoise: beyond the inherent importance of their special protective status there are no identified specific threats to these species in Red Rock Canyon, nor are they acutely restricted in distribution outside the NCA.

As Table 9 shows, Red Rock Canyon harbors special status species from the invertebrate animal kingdom, all of which are significant for being locally endemic. In terms of rarity and direct threats, foremost among these are the two springsnail species. These minute, aquatic creatures are endemic exclusively to five springbrook habitats in RRCNCA, sites which also receive active recreation use and in some cases have been altered to accommodate that use. These species are only recently known to science, and their populations in Willow Spring disappeared before management was made aware of their presence, as the site has been developed with recreation facilities. Riparian habitat restoration and population re-introduction efforts at the site are in progress, as are preventative protection measures

at Red Spring (another high-profile recreation site).

Table 9. Special Status Wildlife Species: Invertebrates

<u>Genus Species</u>	Common Name	Status
(09) Nevada Species of Concern ²		
<u>Pyrgulopsis</u> sp. nov.1a* [RRCNCA endemic]	Springsnail nov.1a	BLM
<u>Pyrgulopsis</u> sp. nov.58* [RRCNCA endemic]	Springsnail nov.58	BLM
<u>Limenitus weidemeyerii nevadae</u> [Southern NV endemic]	Nevada admiral (butterfly)	FWS & BLM
<u>Chlosyne acastus</u> ³ [Spring Range endemic]	Spring Mtns acastus checkerspot (butterfly)	FWS & BLM
<u>Euphilotes enoptes</u> ssp. ³ [Spring Range endemic]	Dark blue butterfly	FWS & BLM
<u>Euphydryas anicia morandi</u> ³ [Spring Range endemic]	Morand's checkerspot	FWS
<u>Hesperia comma</u> spp. ³ [Spring Range endemic]	Spring Mtns comma skipper	FWS & BLM
<u>Plebejus icarioides</u> ssp. ³ [Spring Range endemic]	Spring Mtns icarioides blue (butterfly)	FWS & BLM
<u>Speyeria zerene carolae</u> ³ [Spring Range endemic]	Carole's silverspot butterfly	FWS
* - Covered Species, Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plan. ² - Nevada Species of Concern = FWS List + BLM Nevada Sensitive Species List. ³ - Unconfirmed in Red Rock Canyon.		

The paucity of survey-generated occurrence data is such that a species list would be under-representative. Undoubtedly, the diverse NCA natural environment supports an invertebrate species community as proportionately rich and varied as those of the higher forms of animal life already described. Typical Mojave Desert invertebrates are the insects (crickets, termites, beetles, ants, flies, moths, butterflies, etc.) and the arachnids (scorpions and spiders), including one high-profile member in Red Rock Canyon, the Desert

tarantula (Aphonopelma chalcodes). The unique local moisture conditions of the Spring Range support any number of centipedes, millipedes and molluscs (both terrestrial and aquatic snail species).

WILD HORSES AND BURROS

On December 15, 1971, Congress enacted the *Wild and Free-Roaming Horse and Burro Act*, mandating that BLM manage wild horses and burros on public lands where they existed at that time. The Act mandated that wild and free-roaming horses and burros be protected from unauthorized capture, branding, harassment, or death. They are to be considered an integral part of the natural system, based on their distribution at the time the law was enacted.

While horses originated in the America's, for some unknown reason they eventually became extinct throughout the western hemisphere. Horses were re-introduced to this country by early Spanish explorers and missionaries. The Native Americans took advantage of the animals and used them extensively. When ranchers and farmers came, they brought horses with them and commonly turned them loose to let nature cull and produce strong ranch or work animals. They would periodically round up and take the best animals to sell or use as ranch horses. The Old Spanish Trail/Mormon Road passed through RRCNCA at Cottonwood Spring at the present site of Blue Diamond and from 1844 through 1898, brought horses and burros to the area. Mining in the late 1800's and early 1900's brought more burros, used as work animals for the old sourdoughs, and the burros escaped or were released when the miner's luck turned.

An early Nevada rancher named Frank Allen ran horses at White Rock Springs near Sheep Mountain in the early 1930's. Allen sold his horses to Lee Simpson in the 1940's. Simpson ran the horses at Goodsprings and bred primarily palominos and watered the horses with well water. Francis Thorn ran appaloosas with Simpsons palominos from the 1940's to the 1950's. The horses ran free on the range and were gathered to get the best animals and turned loose again. The horses were abandoned in the 1950's. These animals are considered the original ancestors of the Red Rock HMA wild horses. Some of the other ranchers such as the Wilson Ranch also contributed animals to the herd. The Wilson Ranch passed to Vera Krupp, Howard Hughes and Fletcher Jones before being purchased by the State of Nevada.

Herd Management Area (HMA) boundaries are not entirely clear. Four different HMA maps exist. The Clark County Grazing Environmental Impact Statement dated August 13, 1982 delineated the wild horse and burro populations into zones of historic use referred to as Herd Management Areas (HMAs). The Management Framework Plan (MFP) Major Land Use Decision Summary and Environmental Impact Statement Record of Decision, dated January 9, 1984, formalized the HMA's boundaries through decision, using the 1982 grazing EIS maps. Two other maps,

of about the same vintage, show differing boundaries. The boundaries shown in the 1998 Las Vegas Resource Management Plan, which replaced the 1984 MFP, differ from the 1982 EIS/1984 MFP boundaries.

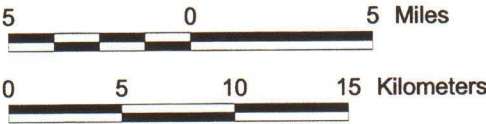
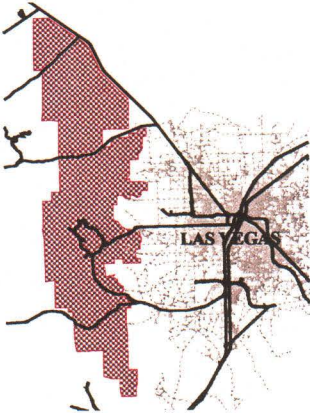
Documenting where wild horses and burros existed at the time of passage of the Act (1971) has been difficult, as little definitive data exists. The best known documentation may be contained in two Nevada Division of Wildlife Desert Bighorn Sheep reports; Red Rock-La Madre (McQuivey 1976) and South Spring Mountain Range (McQuivey 1978). The Red Rock-La Madre report, based on random observations and aerial surveys from 1969 to 1976, documents burro populations in Lucky Strike Canyon and on the north side of La Madre Mountain, in Kyle Canyon; on Blue Diamond Hill; near Lone Grapevine spring; and in Lovell Canyon. No mention is made of burros in the Calico Basin area or horse use at all. The South Spring Mountain Range report, based on field observations and intensive aerial surveys between 1973 and 1978, relates a slow expansion of burro populations into the South Spring Mountains from populations in the Clark Mountain Range, further south. Both reports state that burros/sheep competition was minimal at the time. Both reports discuss the need for available water, especially during the hot summer months.

The 1971 law provides that wild horses and burros be managed in wild free roaming herds in a thriving natural ecological balance within the HMAs. There are two HMA's which include portions of RRCNCA, the Wheeler Pass and Red Rock HMAs. These HMAs are portions of the larger, original, Spring Mountain HMA, which was broken into three smaller HMAs in the 1998 RMP. The Wheeler Pass HMA includes RRCNCA north of La Madre Mountain. RRCNCA lands make up about 15% of the Wheeler Pass HMA. Most of the remaining portion of the RRCNCA falls within the Red Rock HMA. RRCNCA lands make up about 60% of the Red Rock HMA.

The management objective for wild horses and burros is to maintain animals at a population level which provides a thriving natural ecological balance consistent with multiple use management objectives. This population level is referred to as the Appropriate Management Level (AML) and is derived from field studies which determine the amount of available forage and water, and combined monitoring of the effects of the animals on other resources. HMAs in the Las Vegas Field Office are currently under review to determine the appropriate carrying capacity. AMLs for the portions of the HMAs managed by the USFS Spring Mountain National Recreation Area were set in the Forest Plan Amendment of 1998.

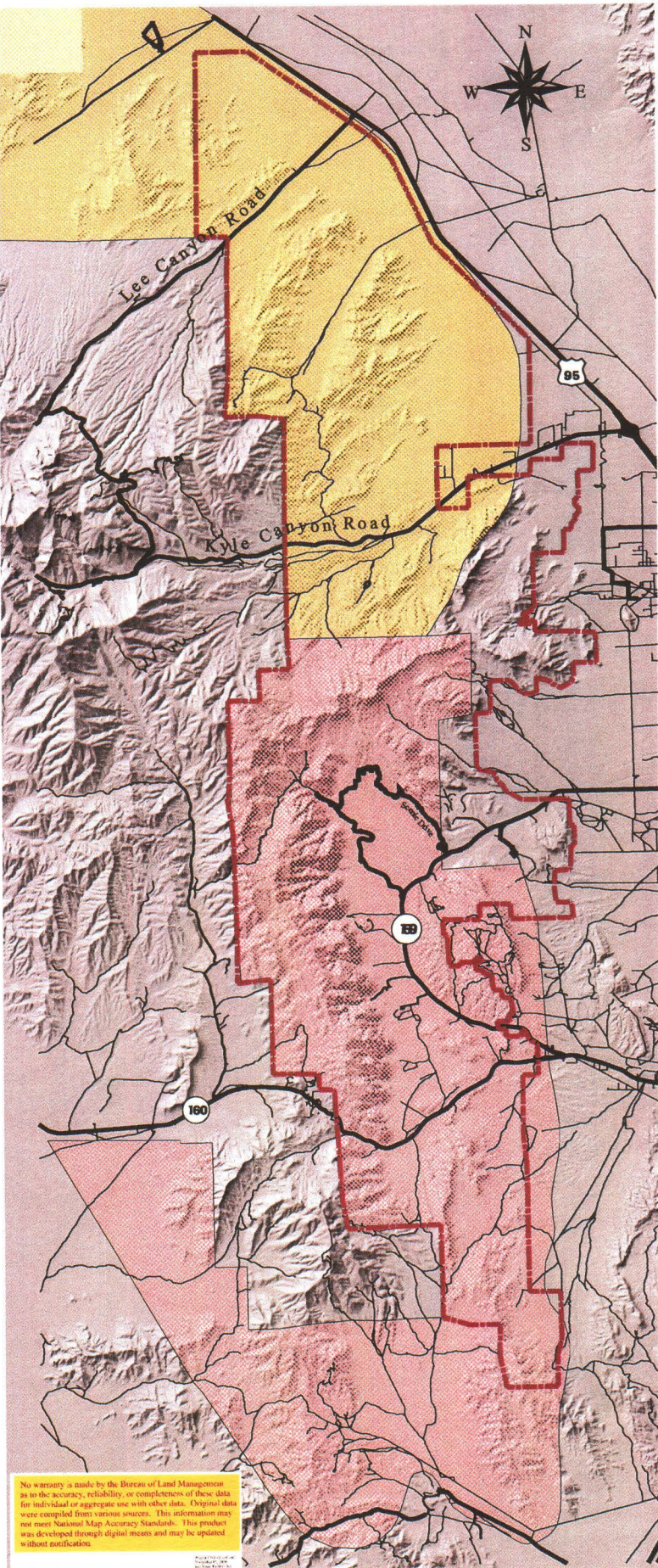
HERD MANAGEMENT AREAS

Red Rock Canyon
National Conservation Area
General Management Plan



Legend

- Red Rock Canyon NCA Boundary
- Herd Management Areas (HMA)**
- Red Rock
- Wheeler Pass



No warranty is made by the Bureau of Land Management as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual or aggregate use with other data. Original data were compiled from various sources. This information may not meet National Map Accuracy Standards. This product was developed through digital means and may be updated without notification.

United States Department of the Interior
Bureau of Land Management
Las Vegas Field Office
4765 Vegas Drive, Las Vegas, Nevada 89108 (702) 647-5000

The Red Rock HMA has an existing estimated population of 41 wild burros and 47 wild horses. The wild horse herd currently has a sex ratio of 2 studs to 1 mare. The animals usually run in family groups of 3 to 5 animals with a few bachelor bands of 2 to 3 stud horses. The colors of wild horses in the Red Rock HMA are 27 percent palomino, 29 percent sorrel, 15 percent bay, 10 percent paint, with the remaining 19 percent being buckskin, black, white or chestnut.

In 1988, the BLM census data showed 42 wild burros and 31 wild horses in the Red Rock HMA. From 1987 through 1990 there were 28 wild burros and no wild horses removed by BLM for entry into the animal public adoption program. During that same time period, 17 horses were shot, 10 horses and 15 burros were killed by cars, and 10 horses died due to drought (in 1990), for a total reduction in numbers of 37 horses and 15 burros. During the drought of 1990, BLM documented that wild burros migrated into the Bonnie Springs area from Potosi Mountain, seeking forage and water. This caused a growth in the wild burro population.

From 1992 through 1998, 127 wild burros and 15 wild horses removed by BLM from the Red Rock HMA. While it is known that mountain lions take some of the wild horses and burros, it has not been possible to document the numbers. Through removals and the other herd reduction occurrences, the population levels have stayed fairly constant since 1987, except during the wild burro immigration period from 1991 to August 1995, across SR 160 from Potosi Mountain.

The Red Rock wild horses have historically trailed back and forth, across SR 160, in pursuit of food and water sources. Lone Grapevine, Muddy, Wheeler Camp and Shovel springs exist on the north side of the highway. Bird and Tunnel springs are on the south side of SR 160. The springs that the animals have historically relied on during drought or the hot summer months are located to the north. The wild horses typically moved farther south towards Goodsprings and Bird Springs during the fall, winter and spring, when physiological water demands were less. Forage is not a limiting factor south of SR 160. The south western part of the HMA is lacking a permanent water source and is only receiving use during the cooler months.

In 1987, the BLM recognized the increasing safety problem present along SR 160, due to the growth in Clark County and associated vehicle traffic. In 1995, the Nevada Department of Transportation (NDOT) notified the BLM of their intention to fence both sides of SR 160, through the NCA, for safety purposes. The plan included the installation of 3 large culverts to handle the natural flow of water across the roadway. The BLM and NDOT worked together to design the underpass/culverts to facilitate wild horse and burro travel under SR 160.

In August 1995, the three underpasses/culverts and the fences were completed on SR 160. The culvert design not only provided safe and

unrestricted movement of wild horses and burros, but safe passage to bicyclists, hikers and equestrians recreating in RRCNCA.

Balancing highway safety, public interest, and the continued free movement of wild burros and horses along SR 159 is an ongoing challenge. The wild burros and horses have been a tourist attraction to RRCNCA since the 1980's when the numbers of visitors to the area began to increase. Visitors actively travel to RRCNCA seeking out the wild burros on SR 159 and wild horses near the Goodsprings road. Greeting cards displaying photographs of the Red Rock wild horses and burros were initiated in 1991 and are a big seller at the RRCNCA visitors center. The animals are also an enhancement to various off highway tours offered by some of the Red Rock Canyon permittees.

Due to the domestic and intelligent nature of the burros, they are easily attracted to SR 159 by the many tourists looking for them in order to photograph, pet and/or feed a wild burro. When the burros are present, congestion occurs as motorists congregated to observe and feed the animals. Although there are signs along the road directing the public to not feed the burros, feeding persists. The situation has been further complicated with the recent increase of the speed limit along SR 159 from 40 mph to 60 mph.

In the Red Rock HMA, the historical primary use area of the wild horses is from Bonnie Springs south to Bird Spring and Goodsprings. The wild burro primary use area is from Bonnie Springs north and east all the way to White Rock and Red Springs. There is overlap in the use areas around SR 160. The historic separation of the horses and burros has been due to existing old livestock fences across the HMA at Oliver Ranch, Bonnie Springs and Spring Mountain Ranch. The Wheeler Pass animals use the lower elevations in the fall and winter and upper elevations on adjacent lands administered by the USFS in the spring and summer.

In 1989 and 1990, the need for more dependable waters for wild burros and horses and the need to reduce impacts to riparian habitat at spring sources was recognized. The BLM fenced four spring sources and reconstructed the spring developments to provide water outside for wild horses and burros and wildlife. The projects are at Bird and Tunnel springs in the Red Rock HMA, and Grapevine and Grassy springs in Wheeler Pass HMA. In 1994, the BLM continued to fence the riparian spring sources while providing water outside for the animals on Wheeler Camp, Lone Grapevine, Mud, and Shovel springs in the Red Rock HMA.

The Wheeler Pass HMA has approximately 96 wild horses and 16 wild burros. Census data in 1988 counted 22 wild horses and 3 burros. The cover provided by pinion pine and juniper trees in this HMA makes aerial counts difficult and animal census is not considered very accurate. The herd colors in Wheeler Pass HMA are predominantly black, bay and sorrel. This herd is managed jointly with the

Humbolt-Toiyabe National Forest.

Spring and Riparian Areas Impacted

Significant impacts to riparian vegetation and spring sources has been documented at Wheeler Camp, Lone Grapevine and Shovel Springs. Lesser impacts have been noted at Mud Spring # 1. All four springs have been fenced within the last four years. Wheeler Camp and Lone Grapevine Springs have shown significant recovery and replacement of riparian vegetation since fencing.

Bird and Tunnel Springs no longer support a riparian area as the waters from these two sources are now captured in storage tanks and dispersed in water troughs. Tunnel Spring is no longer producing reliably and is being considered for reconstruction, which may or may not result in restored flow. Repairs attempted in the summer of 1998 appear to have failed and may in fact have reduced flows significantly as a result.

SOILS

Throughout the Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area (RRCNCA, there is a sharp contrast in physiography between mountainous areas and lowlands. Soils in the area developed under different environmental influences. Under the arid conditions which prevail at all but the highest elevations, little downward movement of the soluble constituents of the soil occurs. Most leaching is confined to the translocation of the soluble material (usually lime) from the surface to the subsoil, with the resultant formation of a hardpan. These soluble salts are usually leached only to a depth of 1 to 2 feet.

In this climate, rocks tend to break down by disintegration rather than by decomposition. Mechanical breakdown (spalling) is more common than chemical action. As a result, mountains are covered with a thin veneer of rock fragments. Cloud bursts and showers sweep large quantities of this material into ravines and valleys, forming alluvial fans of the coarser material. Finer-grained sediments are washed into the lowlands.

Wind is also an active agent in soil genesis. Wind-blown sand is common, with the greatest accumulations found in the lower valleys, often forming dunes. Wind-blown silts, mixed with the fine alluvium washed down from the slopes, comprises the soil mantle of the lowlands. The term "blow sand" arises from the fact that much of the surface soil is wind-deposited.

Organic matter in most desert soils is far less than the average 3 to 5 percent by weight contained in soils formed in humid regions. Even in a wet year when spring annuals are abundant, much of the vegetal

matter is oxidized by the summer heat before it can be turned into humus. A gravelly surface, referred to as "desert pavement", can be found in the planning area. This surface is stable and resistant to erosion. Erosion is normally active on surfaces lacking a desert pavement. The sparse cover of vegetation does little to reduce wind and water velocities. Wind erosion is a major factor in recharging surface soils with carbonates through the movement and deposition of calcareous dusts.

Soils in the RRCNCA are primarily Entisols and Aridisols; a few Mollisols occur at the upper elevation of the Spring Mountains. These are described in detail below. The Entisols have little or no evidence of development of pedogenic horizons. They are located in areas where the soils are actively eroding (steep slopes) or receiving new deposits of soil materials (alluvial fans and floodplains).

Aridisols have one or more pedogenic horizons that may have formed in the present environment or that may be relics from a former pluvial period. These soils do not have water available to plants for long periods of time and the surface is generally bare. Aridisols are often associated with desert pavement.

Mollisols are the very dark colored, base rich soils of high elevations. A few Mollisols are found high in the Spring Mountains where environmental conditions permit the accumulation of organic materials.

Soils in the RRCNCA have been surveyed previously by the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). Soils in the eastern one third adjacent to Las Vegas were mapped as a part of the Soil Survey of Las Vegas Valley Area Nevada, 1985. Soils in the western two thirds of the area adjacent to the mountains were mapped as a part of the Draft Soil Survey of Clark County Area Nevada. The surveys contain detailed soils descriptions, supporting data, and maps. The published survey for the Las Vegas Area and advanced information on the unpublished survey for the Clark County Area are available through the Las Vegas NRCS office.

Soil erosion involves two processes: (1) a detachment or loosening influence, and (2) transportation by means of floating, rolling, dragging, and splashing. Freezing and thawing; flowing water; and rain impact provide the detaching agents. Raindrop splash and especially running water facilitate the carrying away of loosened soil. On comparatively smooth soil surfaces, the beating of rain drops results in most of the detachment.

During the high intensity, short duration thunderstorms that are common in the region, raindrop impact tends to destroy soil aggregates, enhance sheet and rill erosion, and encourage considerable transportation by splashing. A hard crust often

develops upon drying. This crust impedes seedling emergence, greatly reduces infiltration for the next storm, and limits the possibilities for vegetative shielding which, by absorbing the energy of rain impact, prevents the loss of both water and soil and reduces degranulation to a minimum. However, in some desert locations, this surface crust does cover loose, fine soil particles, resulting in limited protection from wind erosion. In the vegetation types offering generally sparse cover, little interception of precipitation or protection from overland flow of water occurs.

As is the case with water erosion, the loss of soil by wind movement also involves detachment and transportation. The abrasive action of the wind results in some detachment of tiny soil grains from the granules or clods of which they are a part. When the wind is laden with soil particles, its abrasive action is greatly increased. The impact of these rapidly moving grains dislodges other particles from soil clods and aggregates. The cutting and abrasive effects, especially of sand, upon tender leaves and vegetation is harmful.

Erosion susceptibility is a measure of the erosion potential of a soil whose surface has been disturbed. Wind and water erosion potential are used to determine susceptibility in an area. Soil surveys conducted by the Soil Conservation Service, now the National Resource Conservation Service, were used in the development of erosion susceptibility ratings for the planning area. All of the Las Vegas District falls within the low to moderate susceptibility range with the exception of a few relatively small areas rated as high in the northeast portion of the Las Vegas District. Approximately 90,550 acres in the planning area have a high erosion susceptibility rating, 1,306,620 acres have a moderate rating, and 1,480,440 acres have a low rating.

Wind erosion potential is classified as low, moderate or high. Soils with a Natural Resources Conservation Service wind erodibility group rating of 1 or 2 are classified as high. A moderate rating is given to soils with a wind erodibility group rating of 3 or 4 and a rating of low is given to soils with a wind erodibility rating of 5 or more.

Each soil also has a high, moderate, or low water erodibility rating. The K value is the soil erodibility factor used in the Universal Soil Loss Equation for estimating erosion. It is derived from data collected in Natural Resources Conservation Service soil survey field notes and is primarily a combination of soil surface texture, structure, organic matter content modified with cover such as rock fragments. It is always less than 1.0. Soils with a high K value have a soil texture that is more erodible than one with a low K value. In general, if the slope multiplied by the K value of a soil is 2.5 or less, the soil is in the slight erosion hazard category. If the slope times the K value is between 2.5 and 7.5, the soil is rated as having a moderate erosion hazard, and values above 7.5 will place the soil into the severe hazard category. It is emphasized

that these break points are only general guidelines and are not the only factors used to place a soil in an erosion susceptibility class. For example, a soil with a slope times K value of 2.4 may be placed in either a slight or moderate erosion hazard class depending on information provided in soil survey field notes. This soil would not, however, be classified as having a severe water erosion potential.

Erosion condition data was compiled from several inventories, including the BLM Watershed Conservation and Development program (1977) and the *BLM Clark County Range Survey* (1979). Determinations of a soil surface factor were used to portray the erosion condition of an area. Erosion condition ranges from slight to critical, with most of the area falling into the slight to moderate erosion condition classes. There are 96,994 acres in critical erosion condition, 1,137,968 in moderate erosion condition, 1,286,420 in slight erosion condition, and 36,970 acres are in stable erosion condition; the remainder is undetermined. These erosion condition classes are defined as follows:

Stable (0-20) - There are no signs of soil movement. Surface litter is usually accumulating in place. Surface rock, if present, will be evenly distributed over the area. No pedestalling, rills, or flow patterns are apparent. Gullies may be present in a stable condition.

Slight (21-40) - Some movement of soil particles and surface litter is apparent. Surface rock may be present but collection of small particles may be spotty. No pedestals are apparent. Rills less than one-half inch deep occur at infrequent intervals of more than ten feet. Visible flow patterns have been formed by surface water. Deposition of pavement particles may appear in flow patterns. Gullies may be present, but with little evidence of streambank or streambed erosion.

Moderate (41-60) - Moderate movement of soil is plainly visible and recent. Moderate movement can be recognized by slight terracing caused by the accumulation of material deposited against litter, vegetation or rocks. The terraces will generally be less than one inch in height. Moderate movement of litter is apparent. Some surface rock may be exposed in bare spots where fine soil particles have been recently removed by wind and/or water. Small rocks and plants on pedestals occurring in the flow patterns may be noticed. Small rills are apparent in exposed places. These rills will be between one-half and six inches deep at intervals of approximately ten feet. Sediment deposits are visible intermittently in flow patterns and against small obstructions elsewhere.

Critical (61-80) - The soil mantle is in a critically eroded condition. Soil movement occurs with each runoff. Transported

soil and debris caused by wind and water is deposited throughout the area against minor surface obstructions. Extreme movement of litter is apparent. Recent exposure of surface rock is common on gravelly and stony soils. Small rocks and plants on pedestals are generally evident and roots are exposed. Large rills are apparent on exposed areas. Flow patterns contain easily noticeable silt and sand deposits and alluvial fans. Actively eroding gullies are present on ten to fifty percent of the area being considered.

Severe (81-100) - Subsoil is exposed over much of the area. Embryonic dunes and wind-scoured depressions may be evident. Only minimal traces of surface litter remain. Surface rock or fragments are dissected by rills and gullies. Most rocks and plants are pedestalled and rocks are exposed. Flow patterns are numerous and readily noticeable, showing large barren fan deposits. Large rills are apparent on exposed areas at intervals of less than five feet. Actively eroding gullies are present on more than fifty percent of the area.

WATER RESOURCES

The Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area (RRCNCA) contains portions of two hydrographic regions or basins: the Central Region and the Colorado River Basin. These two regions are further divided into five hydrographic areas (listed below) which are partially contained within the planning area.

<u>Hydrographic Area</u>	<u>Region/Basin</u>	<u>Number</u>
Pahrump Valley	Central Region	162
Mesquite Valley (Sandy Valley)	Central Region	163
Ivanpah Valley (Northern Part)	Central Region	164A
Three Lakes Valley (Southern Part)	Colorado River Basin	211
Las Vegas Valley	Colorado River Basin	212

The Central Region is a topographically closed drainage system primarily located in Nevada. The three hydrographic areas within this region are, for the most part, internally drained.

The two hydrographic areas within the Colorado River Basin are tributary to the Colorado River. The southern part of Three Lakes Valley, however, discharges flood water out of Lee Canyon onto an alluvial fan. Depending on which channel the flood water enters, the flow goes either to the Colorado River or to the dry lake within the southern part of Three Lakes Valley.

Approximately 172,137 acres (88%) of RRCNCA drains into the Las Vegas Valley Hydrographic Basin and eventually to the Colorado River. The remaining 23,473 acres (12%) of the RRCNCA drains into the other four

hydrographic areas: approximately 3,912 acres (2%) into the Pahrump Valley, 9,781 acres (5%) into the Mesquite Valley, 1,956 acres (1%) into Ivanpah Valley and 7,824 acres (4%) into Three Lakes Valley.

Surface Water

Surface water occurrence is far less abundant than groundwater and is limited to ephemeral streams and springs. Streams such as Pine Creek, First Creek, Oak Creek and Lost Creek, during most years, flow short distances for short periods of time, primarily during early Spring. Numerous ephemeral washes transect the planning area, conveying flows only in response to storm events. These drainages are subject to short duration, high intensity thunderstorms which produce rapid runoff and at times "flash" flooding of downslope areas. Red Rock Wash and Cottonwood Wash are the more significant drainages. Both have been classified as Flood Hazard Areas by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). Other areas below the escarpment have also been identified. Flood Hazard Areas are zones subject to the 100 year flood.

High intensity thunderstorms often produce rapid runoff and "flash" flooding which can result in floodwater and sediment damage within the region. Flash flooding, which has been on the increase, usually occurs from tropical depressions out of the south or southwest. It is believed that the increase in this flooding can be attributable to both increased recording of flood events as well as a result of population growth expanding into previously undeveloped areas (USDI, BLM, 1990). In an effort to improve the long-term safety of the public and protection of property from flooding, the Clark County Regional Flood Control District has been implementing a program in which siting, design and installation of flood control facilities is guided by a master plan. Most of the existing and proposed control facilities, including detention basins and conveyances, are located on public land. Several flood detention basins are located just outside the RRCNCA boundary. Flood waters exiting RRCNCA flow toward the valley bottoms. A majority of the flood waters enter the Las Vegas Wash where a mean annual flow has been measured at 57.6 cubic feet per second (cfs), with a peak discharge of 6,510 cfs recorded in 1975 and a low flow of 4.8 cfs in 1960 (Emett, 1993).

Springs are important water sources in RRCNCA as with the rest of southern Nevada. A total of 40 springs have been identified within the planning area (27% of all the springs in the Las Vegas District). See Appendix 11 to view location and discharge for each spring source. The average flow of these springs is 12 gallons per minute (gpm), with some springs being nothing more than a seep area with little discernable flow, while others measured as high as 100 gpm (this average may be misleading in that a few streams with large volume flows have raised the average significantly).

Ground Water

The importance of ground water is obvious in this region of few surface water sources. With the exception of communities that obtain water from major surface water sources such as the Colorado River, developments are restricted by the availability of suitable ground water supplies. The most developed and utilized water-bearing stratum is valley fill alluvium. Although numerous springs are found in association with carbonate rock or sandstone layers, development of these aquifers is relatively difficult. The carbonate rock system is composed primarily of limestone and dolomite deposited during the period when the area was covered by water. The rocks are usually very fractured and locally contain solution channels (openings that occur from the dissolving of soluble materials by water moving through pre-existing interstices or fractures). The carbonate system is regional in nature and provides an avenue for interbasin flow. The ability of the carbonate aquifers to store and transmit water is known to differ depending on location, but characteristics of the carbonate aquifers are largely undetermined at this time. The permeability of sandstone is much less than the valley fill alluvium releasing its stored water very slowly. The carbonate aquifer, as well as the alluvial aquifers, of several hydrographic basins, are currently being looked at by water purveyors within the Las Vegas Valley, as an alternative to meeting future water demands.

Depth to water varies throughout the planning area, but it can be generally characterized as ranging from at or near the surface to several thousand feet in the case of the carbonate system.

Most ground water recharge in southern Nevada is derived from winter and spring precipitation, representing approximately one-half of the total annual precipitation. The moisture is stored in snowpack, at elevations of 7,000 to 8,000 feet and higher. Precipitation reaches the groundwater reservoirs by way of streams which eventually discharge onto alluvial aprons or by infiltrating directly into consolidated rock and percolating vertically and laterally to the valley fill aquifer. Additional inflow is received from localized intense storms and ground water discharge from adjacent areas. Natural discharge of ground water in the basins occurs as a result of transpiration from phreatophytes (deeply rooted plants that obtain water from the water table or the soil layer just above it), spring discharge, evaporation from bare soil, interbasin flow, and base flow to streams such as the Las Vegas Wash.

As is the case throughout most areas of the arid West, water is a limited resource in southern Nevada and its availability is impacted by human population growth. Of the 5 hydrographic basins wholly or partially contained within the Las Vegas District, all have committed resources which exceed perennial yield (Coche, 1995). These basins, including Las Vegas Valley, are in a water overdraft situation.

The Las Vegas Valley is currently experiencing rapid growth and development. Heavy demands are being placed on an already over-utilized water resource. Entities within the Valley obtain water from both groundwater sources and the Colorado River. The groundwater system within Las Vegas Valley has been in an overdraft condition since 1945. In 1993, approximately 67,356 acre-feet of groundwater was extracted from the principal aquifer, far exceeding the estimated recharge of 30,000 acre-feet (Barrick, 1995).

This overdrafting has resulted in most of the groundwater problems currently found in the Las Vegas Valley, including declining water levels, land subsidence, declining water quality by incursion of water possessing higher concentrations of dissolved solids and nitrate, and the loss of vegetation dependent on groundwater (Morgan, 1994). These problems are not limited to the Las Vegas Valley. Although not to the same degree as that occurring in the Las Vegas Valley, all overdrafted basins realize some of the problems previously identified.

An artificial recharge project was initiated in 1987 and in 1993 resulted in the injection of 24,535 acre feet of Colorado River water back into the Valley's groundwater basin (Barrick, 1995). The project offset some of the groundwater withdrawal resulting in a net pumpage of 42,821 acre feet in 1993, still exceeding annual recharge. This groundwater withdrawal represents 13 percent of Las Vegas Valley's water withdrawals, with the remaining 87 percent (292,803 acre feet) obtained from surface waters, as Nevada's entitlement to waters of the Colorado River (SNWA, 1995).

Of particular concern because of the damage caused to property, is land subsidence. It is primarily associated with over pumping and resultant water level declines and has continued to be a problem in the Las Vegas Valley since the mid 1940s. The decline in water levels and consequential reduction in artesian pressure has resulted in an increase in the stresses imposed upon the sediments from which the water is extracted. In areas containing fine-grained deposits (silt and clay), the increase in effective stress has resulted in compaction of the sediments. This sedimentary compaction is seen on the land surface as subsidence. Although a good portion of the valley is sinking, it is at a uniform rate and most structures are not impacted. Where pre-existing faults occur however, more damage results as fissures are formed and large differential settlement occurs (Bell, 1991). Through artificial recharge, the rate of subsidence in the valley has decreased.

Within the boundaries of the RRCNCA and the Las Vegas Valley, numerous wells have been drilled on public lands. These wells provide permanent and reliable water in an arid environment where natural water sources, such as springs and seeps, are often unpredictable or intermittent.

Water Quality

In southern Nevada, one critical water resource problem is the poor quality of much of the surface and ground water. Several factors contribute to the high quantities of chemicals and solids in the regional water. High evaporation rates leave concentrations of salts at or near the soil surface after rainfall. The composition of rocks and soils, often containing calcium, magnesium, carbonates, silicates, metallic and nonmetallic minerals, also affects water quality. As water moves slowly into and through the soil profile, it dissolves and acquires these constituents. In addition, dust containing salts is blown from playas onto standing surface water and onto soil where it enters both surface and groundwater. A water quality sampling program was initiated in 1979 to obtain baseline water quality data for Clark County. Samples were collected in spring, summer, and fall and analyzed for biological, chemical, and physical parameters. The primary and secondary drinking water standards, as defined by EPA, were applied to these samples. These standards refer to the maximum contaminant levels allowable for public water supplies, which if exceeded, could adversely affect public health. It is important to note that these drinking water standards are for public water supplies, not necessarily springs, seeps, and others found in the natural environment. These standards may, however, be used to evaluate the quality of naturally occurring waters in terms of suitability for consumption, untreated, by humans.

Results of the three sampling periods indicate that water at many springs does not meet the Federal Drinking Water Standards. The major contaminant in the springs was found to be fecal coliform bacteria, generally considered to be an indicator of fecal contamination. Fecal coliform bacteria, which form a portion of the total coliform group, are restricted to the intestinal tracts of warm-blooded animals and carry disease-causing organisms.

Levels for turbidity, total dissolved solids, sulfate, chloride, manganese, iron, and nitrate nitrogen also exceeded Federal standards in several springs. Many of these levels do not pose health hazards; only nitrate nitrogen is potentially dangerous. This chemical was found to react with hemoglobin in the blood to produce an anemic condition commonly known as "blue baby" in infants under three months of age.

Salinity contributions to the Colorado River have become a concern both nationally and internationally. The Colorado River currently carries approximately 6.6 million tons of dissolved solids annually. Of this total load, it is estimated that only 38,000 tons of dissolved solids emanate from the approximately 6 million acres of public lands within southeastern Nevada (Westenburg, 1995). The contribution from the public lands within the Las Vegas District is a fraction of the 38,000 tons.

The quality of ground water varies throughout the planning area, as it does in the remainder of the state. In general, groundwater in areas of recharge has low chemical concentrations, but as it moves through the ground water system to discharge areas (i.e. valley bottoms), it dissolves sediments and rock materials. The extent to which chemical constituents are dissolved is largely determined by these factors: 1) the solubility, volume, and distribution of the materials; 2) the length of time that the water is in contact with the materials; 3) the distance that the water travels from the point of recharge; and 4) the temperature and pressure within the ground water system.

Little is known about ground water quality in much of the Las Vegas District. Several hydrographic basins were investigated at varying levels of intensity. Due to its large urban population, prior research focused primarily on the Las Vegas Valley. The shallow aquifers within the Las Vegas Valley are generally in poor quality. Total Dissolved Solids concentrations are as high as 8,000 milligrams per liter (mg/l). Such high concentrations are suspected to be the result of recharge from landscape irrigation and possible seasonal fluctuations in the water levels of the shallow aquifers. The concentrations of Total Dissolved Solids have increased over the last few years. High nitrate concentrations also contribute to the poor quality of the more shallow aquifers. In the deeper aquifers (200 to 450 foot depths) of Las Vegas Valley, water quality varies by geographic location. In the northern and western portions of the valley, Total Dissolved Solids concentrations range from 200 to 400 mg/l, with a calcium-magnesium-bicarbonate consistence. Groundwater in the southern and southwestern portions of the valley is a sodium-potassium-bicarbonate type with Total Dissolved Solids concentrations ranging from 700 to 1,500 mg/l. A mixed-cation sulfate type water of generally poor quality characterizes the remainder of the deep aquifer system in the Las Vegas Valley. Further degradation of this system can be anticipated, as the lowering of the water table accelerates the infiltration of poor quality water into adjacent aquifers (USDI, BLM,1990).

The other hydrographic basins in the Las Vegas District exhibit groundwater quality characteristics similar to the Las Vegas Valley, that is, water quality deteriorates from the higher areas to the valley bottoms. In the carbonate and volcanic rock aquifers to the northwest of Las Vegas, water quality is generally acceptable. Water of a calcium-magnesium-bicarbonate composition is found in the carbonate aquifers while a sodium-potassium-bicarbonate composition is associated with the waters of the volcanic rock aquifer. To the east and southeast of Las Vegas unacceptable water, with a mixed cation-sulfate composition, can be found. The area west of the Arrow Canyon Range shows a marked increase in water quality and with further investigation may be a good water supply. The area lying west of the Sheep Range, although little or no data exists, is assumed to generally possess good to fair water quality with the

exception of isolated areas of poor quality water (Lyles, 1987).

RECREATION

In 1967, Red Rock Canyon (RRC) was designated as a Class 1, High Density Recreation Area under the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) classification system. Along with that designation came the title "Red Rock Canyon Recreation Lands" (RRCRL) and at that time RRC consisted of 62,000 acres.

In January of 1984, the Clark County Management Framework Plan (MFP) was approved for management of the BLM lands within Clark County, including RRC. The MFP called for the RRCRL to be managed as set forth in the 1975 Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for RRC, and the 1976 Red Rock Canyon Master Plan. However, the MFP was still the "umbrella" plan and set forth objectives and regulations governing RRC. The MFP called for public land in Clark County to be managed in a way that maximized recreation opportunities. It further stated "Ensure that management actions are not allowed that degrade, preclude use of, or deny access to principal recreation areas.

The MFP recommended that the public lands within the Spring Mountains area (above 5,000' elevation) should be primarily managed for recreation values to accommodate the needs of Southern Nevada residents. It projected that recreation use would continue to grow along with the increasing population and that managing the area primarily for recreation would help protect the resources. It further stated that other resource plans and programs would be coordinated and subordinated to the recreation plan developed for the area. Recreation uses listed at the time included camping, picnicking, sightseeing, trail-bike riding, hiking, hunting, OHVing and horseback riding.

The MFP divided the area that is now the NCA into two basic OHV designations. The area to the north of State Route 160 limited OHV use to designated roads (no cross-country travel) and disallowed high speed competitive events. The area south of State Route 160 also limited OHV use to designated roads, but allowed high speed competitive events with certain seasonal restrictions. The current direction, as stated in the Interim General Management Plan, disallows motorized vehicle and bicycle events involving speeds in excess of the normal posted speed limit (generally referring to past events held on the Scenic Drive) and no competitive motorized vehicle events are allowed in the NCA.

In November of 1990, legislation passed which changed Red Rock Canyon from "Recreation Lands" to "National Conservation Area" (NCA) and increased the size to 83,100 acres. Although the NCA designation obviously calls for a more stringent effort to preserve the natural resources, there is not a clear definition as to what exactly an NCA

is. There is a strong sentiment from a portion of the local community that the "conservation" designation infers limited recreational use and an abundance of planned actions to protect and enhance the natural resources "...for the enjoyment of present and future generations". Basically, any form of enjoyment derived from what the NCA has to offer is recreational, thus conserving the resources is accomplished through effective recreation management.

The legislation designating the NCA also calls for a General Management Plan (GMP) to be completed for the area. The challenge involved with the GMP is developing a plan which adequately conserves the resources of RRC, while accommodating the rapidly growing Las Vegas community, and increasing visitor use at an international level.

When the Red Rock Canyon Master Plan was approved in 1976, the population of the Las Vegas community was around 350,000 and the east boundary of RRC was about 8 miles from the west edge of Las Vegas. At present, the Las Vegas community has grown to over 1,000,000 and houses are being built directly adjacent to the NCA's eastern boundary. The remaining buffer directly north and south of Charleston Blvd/State Route 159 is planned for community development and will disappear in a few years.

Along with the challenge of managing for the increasing population, is the growing popularity of recreational activities that were of minimal consideration several years ago. Neither the Red Rock Canyon Master Plan nor the Clark County MFP mention mountain biking or technical rock climbing, which are both major recreational pursuits in the NCA today.

In November of 1994, legislation was passed which expanded the NCA boundaries by over 112,000 acres, so the present total NCA acreage is approximately 196,000. Most of the expansion is to the north, although there is a sizeable increase to the southern boundary taking in the Bird Spring Range (see map showing expansion boundaries). The expanded areas offer dispersed recreation activities with very little in the way of facilities. Other than the Kyle Canyon and Lee Canyon Roads, there is no paved access. Recreation activities presently occurring in the expansion include hiking, horse riding, mountain biking, hunting, shooting, rock climbing, and 4-wheeling.

Visitor Use

The majority of visits to the NCA occur in the Scenic Drive vicinity. In 1998 the Scenic Drive broke the one million visits barrier. The number of visits to the Visitor Center has increased an average of 15.7 percent per year since the first full year of service in 1983, with a visitor count of 397,400 for 1998. Dispersed use includes most of the visitor use outside of the Scenic Drive influence. Dispersed use for the last year is estimated at around 40,000, but

this figure is based on observation, limited data collection and projection for various activities including mountain biking, horseback riding, hiking, OHV use and commercial use. The actual use may be higher than estimated.

Seasonally, the highest visitor use in the NCA usually occurs from the beginning of February through April, with peak visitation occurring in early April. Moderate use occurs from around the end of September to mid November. The lowest visitor use generally occurs from June through August and November through January when temperatures are at extreme highs and lows. Actual visitor use corresponds closely to weather conditions, with temperature being the most common factor.

Sightseeing

Sightseeing is by far the heaviest recreational pursuit in the NCA. Most of the visitation concentrates at the Visitor Center, Scenic Drive and along State Route 159 between the NCA entrance from Charleston Blvd. and the town of Blue Diamond. Scenic touring also occurs in the dispersed areas of the NCA, but most of the roads in these areas are dirt and require 4-wheel drive or at least a vehicle with high clearance. Some of the dirt roads receive minimum maintenance and can be negotiated only with 4-wheel drive.

The typical agenda for visitors not familiar with the local area begins with a tour of the Visitor Center where they can become familiarized with what the NCA has to offer through viewing displays, perusing informative literature and conversing with the Visitor Center interpretive staff. The information most often requested at the information desk includes:

- what attractions to look for along the Scenic Drive and State Route 159;
- what hikes are available and what would be a good hike to take;
- where the wild burros can be found;
- information about picnicking, climbing, mountain biking and camping.

A stop at the Visitor Center is normally followed by a tour of the Scenic Drive and on south as far as the town of Blue Diamond, with stops along the way at points of interest.

Technical Rock Climbing

Technical rock climbing is an activity which was not considered in earlier land use plans, but has grown to the point where it is now a

major recreational use in RRC. In fact, RRCNCA has become an international attraction for climbing enthusiasts. The Calico Hills offer numerous sport climbs, while the canyons of the escarpment offer longer routes, some requiring 2 or 3 day excursions. There are estimated to be over 1,000 different existing routes in RRCNCA, offering a wide range of challenge.

With the expansion of the NCA, in November of 1994, additional climbing opportunities are now located in RRCNCA at three areas referred to as the "East Test Site", "West Test Site" and "Area 51". These sites are actually located just south of the Kyle Canyon Road about 5 miles from the junction with Highway 95. They offer an opportunity to climb routes on limestone as opposed to the more common sandstone routes offered in the center of the NCA.

Current climbing policy is included in the IGMP (June 1995). It includes the first written climbing management that any document has provided for Red Rock Canyon.

Resource concerns, where climbing is involved, include trail braiding of approach trails, various impacts to rock surfaces, potential impacts to rock art sites, visual intrusion of hardware and slings left on climbing walls, effects on raptors, bats and wildlife in general, and impacts on vegetation. The impacts on vegetation include the trail braiding, trampling along the base of climbing routes, and disturbance of certain plant species that inhabit the crevices and ledges of cliff faces. The cultural and nest site concerns are mostly a need for making restricted sites and policy known to the climbing community, who have generally supported this policy, although there could be reservations depending on the potential extent of imposed restrictions. The most complex and difficult issue to resolve involves bolting in wilderness areas. The canyons along the escarpment and the climbing areas off the Kyle Canyon Road fall within Wilderness Study Areas (WSA). The bolting issue is being pondered at all agency (BLM) levels as well as within the U.S. Forest Service and National Park Service, and basically involves the interpretation of the Wilderness Act of 1964. Until the lands under consideration for wilderness are either designated or released, the Bureau of Land Management will manage these lands by the policies set forth in the "Interim Management Policy For Lands Under Wilderness Review" (IMP). In regards to rock climbing, the IMP states:

"Rock climbing and caving will be allowed as long as these activities meet the nonimpairment criteria. The use of power driven (i.e. fuel or electric) rock drills or permanent anchors (e.g. bolts) is not allowed. No marring, scarring or defacing resulting in adverse impacts to the wilderness value of naturalness will be permitted, nor will permanent installations be permitted. Exceptions to the above may be allowed for: (a) emergencies, such as search

and rescue operations; and (b) authorized actions needed for access travel within WSAs which are the minimum necessary for public health and safety in the use and enjoyment of the wilderness values. Any impacts from emergency actions (a, above), must be reclaimed to a substantially unnoticeable condition following the emergency situation."

In the last few years, the climbing community has become increasingly more responsible for climbing activity occurring in the NCA. Although climbers, in general, leave sites relatively clean upon completion of their activity, they have taken it upon themselves to participate in annual clean-up events of areas where heavy climbing takes place during the year. The Climber's Liaison Council discussed in the IGMP has come to fruition and they are actively involved in tackling local climbing issues.

Bicycling

Bicycling, like rock climbing, has increased dramatically over the last decade. The increase has occurred in both street cycling and mountain biking. Street cycling occurs along State Route 159 and around the Scenic Drive. Mountain biking occurs on a network of trails in the Cottonwood Valley area, to the north and south of State Route 160. Some of the trails extend into the southern expansion with one loop trail traversing approximately three miles of Humboldt-Toiyabe National Forest land. An Environmental Assessment (EA) for this trail network was completed in 1996, and the trails have been formally designated on the ground. Mountain biking also occurs on existing trails in the expansion area north of Kyle Canyon Road in the vicinity of Grassy and Grapevine Springs. The Kyle Canyon and Lee Canyon Highways also receive bicycle use.

The primary problem that has been occurring in the Cottonwood Valley area and within the Pine Creek WSA, is the unauthorized construction of trails on sites not previously disturbed. In the case of Pine Creek WSA, mountain bikes are not allowed in wilderness or WSAs, yet a trail now extends from Bootleg Spring toward First Creek and continues to extend in a northerly direction. A similar problem is the attraction for mountain bikers to explore any disturbance remotely resembling a trail, whether designated or not. This converts subtle horse paths to definite resource disturbance.

Factions of the mountain bike community have become very active in rectifying past and reoccurring impacts. Some of the mountain bike event coordinators have initiated proactive programs where individuals are awarded credit toward event standing for trail maintenance accomplished prior to the actual event.

Camping

The 1976 Master Plan called for 3 supervised campgrounds in RRC.

Locations included Oliver Ranch, which was privately owned at the time, Spring Mountain Ranch, which belongs to the State Parks system, and Oak Creek. A campground was constructed in the Oak Creek area, but it is located adjacent to State Route 159, whereas the Master Plan proposed the location at the mouth of Oak Creek Canyon. This campground has been closed.

The 13 Mile Campground is the only formally designated campground in RRCNCA. Other areas have been utilized to handle overflow but have not been considered official campgrounds. Use of these overflow sites has now ceased. In 1993 the access road to Oak Creek Canyon was so eroded and visually unappealing that it was closed to allow for restoration. The campground was in a similar state. In the IGMP the decision was made to close Oak Creek. After a site review and selection process, 13 Mile was chosen as the new campground location.

Overnight camping is allowed in higher elevations of the core NCA as designated on the included camping map. The map does not refer to campgrounds in the core area or camping designations in the 1994 NCA expansion.

Hunting and Shooting

There is no shooting allowed in the NCA other than at the Desert Sportsman's Rifle & Pistol Club shooting range, which is an inholding, located where Charleston Boulevard enters the NCA. In fact, it is illegal to have a loaded firearm in the NCA, except in designated hunting areas during open season, in accordance with State law. Included in the supplementary rules published in the Federal Register as proposed rules, on December 13, 1991, was a proposal for a target range in the NCA. After review of feedback during the public comment period, the proposal was dropped.

Although shooting is not allowed, there has been an abundance occurring throughout roaded portions of the NCA away from the heavier visitor use areas, and in several locations along the eastern boundary, including some areas of moderate visitor use. Bullet shells, especially the colorful shotgun variety, are seldom collected and lay scattered around at various pull-offs and guzzler sites.

Hunting is allowed in accordance with State law, except within areas designated as closed to hunting. In the core NCA, closed areas include the area north of State Route 160, on the east side of the Spring Mountain range, below 5,000 feet in elevation. There are two specific locations below 5,000 feet where bighorn sheep may be hunted. The no-hunting restrictions are primarily a public safety concern. Presently, there are no hunting restrictions in the north and south ends of RRCNCA.

Trails Use

Trails planning and management for the original NCA boundaries established in the 1990 Act, are included in the IGMP. Many of the trail locations utilize existing disturbance, such as wild horse and burro trails or routes that climbers have established. These trails offer good visitor access without creating new disturbance to vegetation. The trails offer a variety of experiences for hiking, mountain biking, and horse riding. New trail construction has taken place in locations where other options were not available or existing disturbance is not suitable due to resource concerns or desired experience.

There are no designated limits set for hikers in the NCA. Any trails may be hiked on, but hikers do not normally utilize trails primarily designated for mountain biking, because the locations do not offer the high level of hiking appeal that can be found in other areas. Most hiking takes place in the general vicinity of the Scenic Drive. For the more independent hiker, the Wilderness Study Areas (WSAs) offer an experience requiring more self-reliance.

Equestrians also have access to most trails within RRCNCA, with the exception of high use hike only trails in the Scenic Drive vicinity. Equestrian use seems to be fairly disbursed.

The major mountain bike use occurs in a network of designated trails in the Cottonwood Valley area. The majority of these trails are included in the IGMP, but some of the system is within the southern NCA expansion, which is not included in the IGMP, and approximately 3 miles of trail traverse U.S. Forest Service land. A separate EA, which focuses specifically on the Cottonwood Valley trails network was completed in May of 1996. The trails have recently been designated on the ground with trailhead signs and route markers at intersections and other locations of possible confusion. This will help prevent illegal trail construction and limit riders to appropriate routes. Prior to ground designation, it was very difficult to distinguish between trails in the system and existing wild horse routes not included in the designated network.

All of the trails systems need to be more visitor friendly. The BLM is currently improving ground designation of all approved trails systems in the NCA and updating the corresponding maps.

Hiking, horse riding and mountain biking all occur in the areas added to RRCNCA in 1994. Hiking and mountain biking are less prevalent than in the core NCA, due to difference in proximity to the city of Las Vegas and perhaps because the scenery is less captivating. Mountain biking does occur in the north expansion on existing trails in the Grassy and Grapevine Springs area. The level of equestrian use in the expansion areas is more comparable to core area use than are other trail user groups. The expansion lands offer less

congestion and fewer roads, making it more appealing to horse riders. Most of the riding to the north occurs in the Kyle Canyon vicinity. The first 5-6 miles of the Kyle Canyon Road accessing RRCNCA are bordered by private land, of which many of the residents are horse owners.

For existing trail information, see the "Facilities" section in this chapter.

OHV Opportunities

All motor vehicle use in the NCA is limited to designated roads. There are no trails designed for ATVs or dirt bikes. Competitive motor vehicle speed events are not permitted. The core NCA is more intensely managed in this respect and offers relatively few opportunities for off highway experiences. The primary 4X4 road is the Rocky Gap Road, which begins at the back end of the Willow Spring area, climbs to the Red Rock Summit, then continues into Lovell Canyon, within the Spring Mountain National Recreation Area (SMNRA), which is managed by the U.S. Forest Service.

North of State Route 160 is the "Wildhorse Loop" and access to the Black Velvet area. Access to Black Velvet via the west leg of Wildhorse Loop is 2.6 miles and is traversable by two wheel drive. Other dirt roads in the this vicinity are rougher. To drive the entire 4.45 miles of the Wildhorse Loop would require a minimum of a high clearance vehicle. There is also an old non-maintained jeep road that bisects the Wildhorse Loop. This road is .86 miles at the point of intersection and is recommended for four wheel drive vehicles only.

Within the area south of State Route 160, the Cottonwood Valley Road is the only dirt road slated to remain open. It heads south from State Route 160 for 3 miles before exiting the NCA and entering U.S. Forest Service land and continuing south all the way to Goodsprings. Presently there are a few laterals off of this road within the NCA, but the IGMP calls for their closure.

The expansion portions of the NCA are accessible mainly by dirt roads. The only paved roads are the Kyle Canyon and Lee Canyon State Routes. Some of the dirt road system is suitable for 2 wheel drive, although in many cases the driver runs into spots that require a 4 wheel drive to negotiate. At present, use of the roads is allowed until decisions have been made as to which will be designated and which will be closed.

Commercial Use

In the past, commercial and competitive activities have been permitted openly as long as an environmental analysis concluded that projected impacts would fall within acceptable limits. In 1984, the

approval of the Clark County Management Framework Plan (MFP) began introducing restrictions by limiting ORV use in Red Rock Canyon (RRC) to designated roads, with high speed events allowed south of State Route 160 only.

The Interim General Management Plan (IGMP), which is the current management plan for RRCNCA, prohibits any mechanized events involving speeds in excess of the normal speed limit. Competitive events which normally occur in the NCA include running event, mountain bike races, and long distance equestrian events.

Interest in commercial ventures has been on the increase. Almost all of the commercial endeavors involve filming (video or still photography) or schooling/guiding activities. Filming generally includes movies, television commercials and professional still photography. Guiding activities generally include technical rock climbing, bike tours, hiking tours, equestrian trail rides, four-wheel drive tours and charter tours. Proposals, however, are not limited to the activities listed above.

The IGMP was approved in June of 1995 and imposes additional restrictions concerning commercial operations. The number of rock climbing permits has been limited to 6 full time permits at any one time and 10 guest permits, which are temporary and allow guiding/schooling businesses two 5 day visits for the calendar year issued. Guided equestrian trail ride operations have also been limited, with no more than 5 being issued at any one time, and no overlap of geographical operations between any two permittees. The IGMP further states that additional limits may be imposed if necessary for resource protection.

Full time commercial permits currently operating in RRC include 5 rock climbing permits, 3 equestrian trail riding permits, 5 four-wheel drive tour permits, 5 guided hiking permits and 3 guided bicycle tour permits. The numerous charter tour permits that have been in effect are being closed out and will not be reissued. Charter tours now pay an entrance fee upon admission and no longer need to be under individual permits.

VISUAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Red Rock Canyon has long been recognized for its scenic values. In 1964, after the passage of the Classification and Multiple Use bill, the BLM placed 10,000 acres in withdrawal status. In November of 1990, the Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area Establishment Act was passed. This act changed the designation of Red Rock Canyon from "Recreation Lands" to "National Conservation Area" (NCA), and included a total of 83,100 acres. Finally, in November of 1994, additional legislation was passed which expanded the NCA boundary to include an additional 112,210 acres, bringing the total size to

approximately 196,000 acres (other minor acquisitions have occurred).

One of the dominant features of Red Rock Canyon is the geologically unique Keystone Thrust Fault running north-south along the west boundary. It is composed of sandstone which is covered and protected by a layer of older and more weather resistant limestone. To the east, and also running north-south for a stretch of 2 1/2 miles, are the Calico Hills, a multicolored sandstone formation which features an array of arches, domes, potholes and other interesting natural architecture.

Therefore, it is no surprise that scenic viewing is the activity that attracts the highest percentage of visitors to Red Rock Canyon. A study completed in 1992 (Customer) found that even when involved in other activities, including biking/running, hiking, rock climbing and picnicking/day use, the primary reason for participating in these activities at RRC is the scenery.

In 1976, the Federal Land Policy and Management Act (FLPMA) was passed. One result of FLPMA is the placement of scenic resources on an equal basis with other resources. It makes the consideration of scenic resources mandatory throughout the land management activities of the BLM. It is practiced according to guidelines published as BLM Manual Handbooks 8410-1 *Visual Resource Inventory* and 8431-1 *Visual Resource Contrast Rating*.

An in-depth Visual Resource Management (VRM) study was made in 1980, which covers that portion of the NCA included in the original legislation of 1990. There have not been any exhaustive VRM studies done for portions of the NCA added in the 1994 expansion. However, an abbreviated visual inventory was conducted in winter of 1998 to assign VRM Classes for the expansion areas so that they coordinate with the Forest Service's assigned Visual Quality Objectives (VQOs) on adjacent lands published in their 1996 Forest Plan Amendment.

The practice of VRM in BLM land use planning inventories landscape character according to the four basic visual elements of form, line, color and texture, and is used to analyze impacts of development. The planning area is first evaluated and assigned values for several visual elements based on a numerical point system. The total points assigned to a given area are then used to determine an existing scenic quality class.

The next step is to combine the assigned scenic quality classes with distance zones and viewer sensitivity factors. That step yields the VRM classes as follows:

Class I - Natural ecological changes and very limited management activity are allowed. Any contrast created must not attract attention. This classification is applied to wilderness areas, wild and scenic rivers, and other similar

situations.

Class II - Changes in any of the basics (form, line, color, texture) caused by a management activity, should not be evident in the characteristic landscape. Contrasts are seen, but must not attract attention.

Class III - Contrasts to basic elements caused by management activity are evident, but should remain subordinate to the existing landscape.

Class IV - Any contrast attracts attention and is a dominant feature of the landscape in terms of scale, but it should repeat the form, line, color and texture of the characteristic landscape.

The following map depicts the most recent VRM classes assigned for the RRCNCA including the expansion areas.

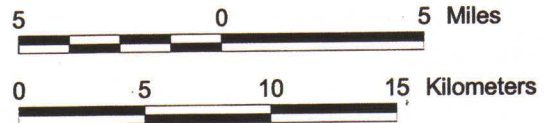
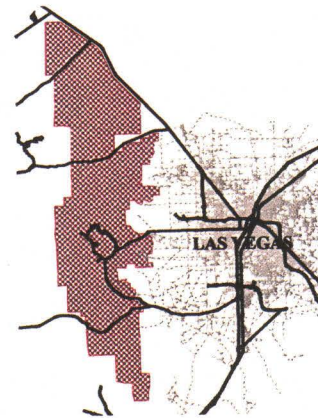
The boundaries of the Wilderness Study Areas (WSAs) are also shown on these maps. Both the La Madre Mountain and Pine Creek WSAs will be managed as Class I, the most restrictive class.

When specific projects are proposed, further visual analysis will occur, on a case by case basis, to determine the impacts of any proposed actions on scenic quality. The level or degree to which various actions affect or degrade the scenic quality of the landscape depends to a great degree on the amount of contrast created by the activity in relation to the existing landscape character. The landscape will also be studied from several key viewpoints to analyze the potential effects of proposed projects on the basic visual elements of form, line, color and texture. When the need arises, Visual Simulations and Seen Area Determinations will be conducted with a computer program, Visual FX, Ver. 2.0, to further determine impacts of proposed projects.

Certain projects may require modification or mitigation measures to lessen contrast so that the project complies with the assigned VRM Class of its location. An example of this would be selecting paint colors to camouflage or render less conspicuous, tanks and buildings. Another example would be changing the proposed route of a road or powerline to hide it from a popular overlook. In other instances, rehabilitation, revegetation, etc., may be recommended to lessen the visual impact of existing conditions of high contrast so that an area will more closely reflect its assigned VRM Class.

VISUAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT CLASSES

Red Rock Canyon
National Conservation Area
General Management Plan



Legend

--- Red Rock Canyon NCA Boundary

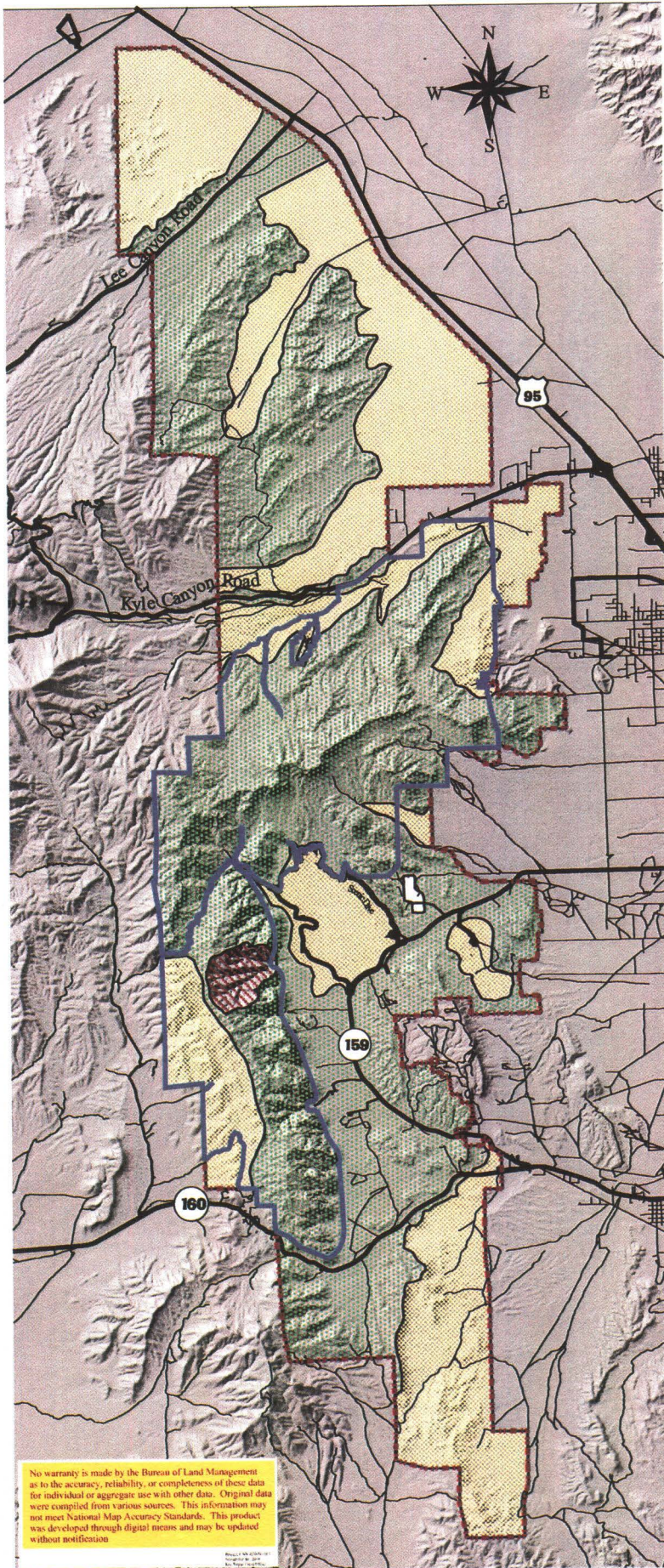
— WSA (Interim VRM Class I)

VRM Classes

- I
- II
- III
- IV

Wilderness Study Areas are managed under an interim designation of VRM Class I until such time as Congress acts upon the Bureau recommendations. At that time, areas designated as wilderness will be managed as VRM Class I and areas released from wilderness consideration will be managed according to underlying VRM Class designations.

United States Department of the Interior
Bureau of Land Management
Las Vegas Field Office
4765 Vegas Drive, Las Vegas, Nevada 89108 (702) 647-5000



No warranty is made by the Bureau of Land Management as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual or aggregate use with other data. Original data were compiled from various sources. This information may not meet National Map Accuracy Standards. This product was developed through digital means and may be updated without notification.

GEOLOGY

Red Rock Canyon is located in the Spring Mountains of southern Nevada in the Basin and Range province. It straddles the margin of the Great Basin with westward drainage into the Great Basin, and eastward drainage into the Colorado River. The rocks are Paleozoic marine and Mesozoic terrestrial sedimentary rocks that have been shaped into striking cliffs and canyons by uplift and major faulting, followed by erosion.

The most striking feature is the towering cliffs of Aztec sandstone that run from the Cottonwood fault to the eastward bend of the Keystone thrust fault. Less apparent is the unconformity caused by the Keystone thrust, which drove dark, lower Paleozoic carbonates over the lighter Mesozoic sandstone. Arid conditions limit vegetative cover and large areas of bedrock are exposed, allowing for easy observation of rock layers. Interpretation of tectonic movement is difficult, because fault movements have scrambled small crustal blocks, with vertical displacements of thousands of feet and horizontal displacements of tens of miles. Soils are generally thin and poorly developed, and bedrock type greatly influences vegetative cover by controlling availability of water. The large areas of exposed carbonates at the higher elevations rapidly absorb precipitation, allowing almost no run-off except during periods of torrential downpours in summer. These waters reappear briefly as springs along fault lines and contacts between rock units, flow for short distances, and are then absorbed by coarse gravels that form extensive alluvial fans.

South of State Route 160, which follows the trace of the Cottonwood Fault through the Mountain Springs, surface rocks consist of Paleozoic marine sediments broken into numerous fault blocks by thrust faulting in the Bird Springs area. North of the Cottonwood Fault, that closely follows State Route 160, are the Mesozoic shales and sandstones that form the Wilson Cliffs. The cliffs are topped by several hundred feet of Paleozoic marine limestones driven up from the west along the Keystone Thrust. A portion of the Keystone Thrust extends to the east of the sandstone cliffs to form La Madre Mountain, a steep limestone cliff that divides Red Rock into two sections. North of La Madre the landscape consists of numerous blocks of Paleozoic marine sediments that are broken by faults and dissected by drainages on the east side of Mt. Charleston.

PALEOZOIC ERA

The Paleozoic era is represented by approximately 11,000 feet of sediments ranging from deep marine limestones and dolomites of Cambrian age to near shore, evaporite and terrestrial deposits of Permian age. The oldest rocks are found at the highest elevations, due to displacement by fault movement. These carbonate rocks rapidly absorb most precipitation, with little run-off except during

extremely heavy rains. Water moves down through joints and faults to reappear as springs in canyons and at impermeable rock layers. The presence of permanent springs has had a profound effect on plant and wildlife communities. Endemic plants grow around many of the springs, and plants normally restricted to wetter climates survive the harsh Mojave Desert climate. Several caves have developed in these rocks, including the cave in the Kaibab and Toroweap formation near the Visitor Center, and Tea Kettle Cave in the Monte Cristo Limestone east of Brownstone Canyon.

The marine limestones contain rich invertebrate fossil deposits with brachiopods, corals, sponges, and crinoid fragments well represented in many areas.

MESOZOIC ERA

The Mesozoic era is represented by rocks that show a gradual change in the environment from marine conditions to shallow swamps and finally desert. Limestones of the Virgin Member of the Moenkopi are superseded by the sandstones and shales of the Chinle Formation and the wind-blown sands of the Aztec Sandstone. Rocks younger than the Aztec have either been removed by erosion, or were not deposited.

CENOZOIC ERA

Cenozoic deposits are limited to gravels and cemented caliche on alluvial fans, and tufa deposits around springs.

CULTURAL RESOURCES

Cultural resources are the tangible remains of past human activities. They include anything that humans have made or modified for their use. The study of cultural resources enhances our present knowledge of plants and animals, and man's interaction with plants, animals and fellow man. It allows us to understand the process that has led us to where we are today, and can help us deal with future situations. The more intact a cultural site is, the more likely it is to yield valuable scientific information. The study of cultural resources (archaeology) is divided into historic and prehistoric categories. Prehistoric archaeology involves time before Native American contact with European populations (before written history). Historic archaeology in southern Nevada began approximately 170 years ago with Jedidiah Smith's exploration of the area in 1824 and the beginnings of the Spanish Trail in 1829.

Prehistoric

Cultural resources give evidence of the presence of prehistoric Native Americans as early as 13,000 years before present (B.P.) time. Between 5,550 and 13,000 B.P., several phases of occupation occurred in the southern Nevada region, with the different phases being determined by changes in the types of cultural resources recovered. The Little Lake Pinto Gypsum Phase lasted from 5,500 to 2,000 B.P. and consisted of Native American culture acclimated to a desert environment. This period included occupation of the Red Rock Canyon (RRC) area, which was an attractive site due to a higher availability of water than is found in most desert environments. Next came the Ancestral Puebloans (Anasazi) from 2,000 B.P. through 850 B.P. The southern Paiutes were occupants during the late Puebloan phase and were here when early Americans from the United States and Mexicans entered southern Nevada approximately 170 years ago.

Aboriginal peoples commonly used natural formations such as rockshelters or caves for shelter and as storage areas for small quantities of collected resources, tools, and other personal possessions. Evidence of their fires can be found in the blackened staining on the walls and ceilings of such caves. The remnants of food processing equipment and toolmaking activities, as well as seeds, baskets, sandals, and other perishable items, are often preserved within habitation sites. Roasting pits are also often found in association. Roasting pits are circular pits that were used primarily to roast bulbs from the agave plant. They are often associated with milling stones or other food processing equipment, lithic materials, and sometimes ceramics.

Shelters that were extensively used often contain layers of organic deposition called midden within the floor and surrounding the entrance. This midden usually shows blackened soil and is filled with artifacts; a midden that has not been disturbed has excellent

potential for yielding significant information on the prehistory of the region.

An area that possesses quantities of lithic material, such as stone flakes or formed tools, ceramics, animal bone or plant materials, milling equipment, and often the remains of a cooking fire within a hearth, is considered a campsite. These are generally reflective of temporary locations, on a path from spring to spring or resource to resource. Campsites are found in all areas, but are most prevalent on terraces overlooking major drainages and surrounding springs.

Other types of prehistoric archeological sites include stone features, such as rock rings, and rock art locales. Rock art is defined as the modification of a rock face by pecking (petroglyphs) or painting (pictographs) figures or designs. Rock art panels are common in certain areas, generally near water sources, along game trails, or near resource procurement locations. Sandstone with a stained or patinated surface is perhaps the best medium for illustrating this kind of aboriginal visual creativity.

The RRC area is rich with cultural resources left by Native American inhabitants. When the first Americans of European heritage entered southern Nevada, the southern Paiutes were still in the area, so there are some written records of their presence and lifestyle. Other than that, much of our knowledge about ancient Native Americans is derived from the cultural resources they left behind.

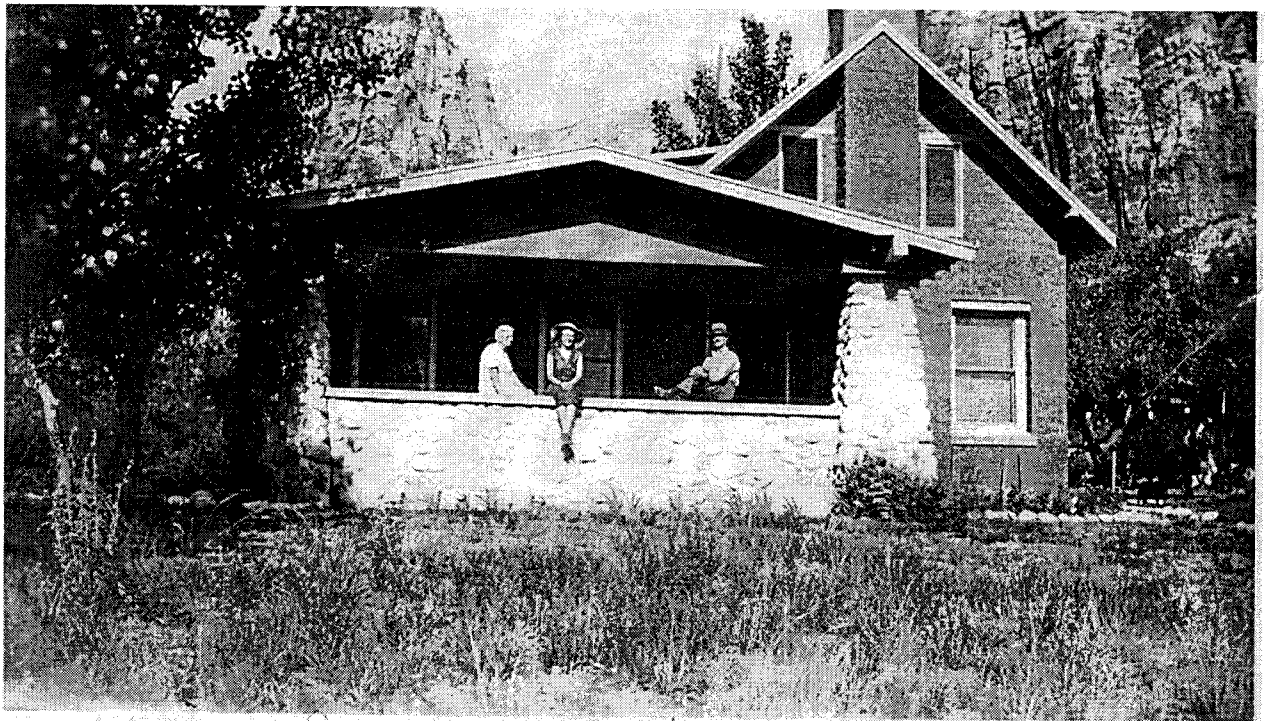
Historic

Commercial travel of the Old Spanish Trail/Mormon Trail began in 1829/30 and the last major mule trail to pass through the area was in 1848. Both Mountain Springs and Blue Diamond served as watering spots. During this period Blue Diamond was known as Cottonwood Springs and Mountain Springs was often referred to as Paiute Springs. Very little evidence of their passing was left by the trail users.

The first white settler in the Red Rock Canyon vicinity was James Wilson, who staked out the Sandstone Ranch (now Spring Mountain Ranch) in 1876. Another homesteader was Horace Wilson, who set up residence in Pine Creek Canyon in 1922.



The Wilson Ranch located at Pine Creek. Photographs taken in 1934.



Wilson's Ranch 1934

Red Rock Canyon Sites

Cultural resources have been well inventoried in the northern end of RRC, especially in Brownstone Canyon, Sandstone Quarry, Lost Creek, Willow Spring, Calico Spring and Ice Box Canyon. Over 326 sites have been inventoried at RRC. These sites include mainly prehistoric lithic scatters, agave roasting pits and middens. Lesser known sites consisting of petroglyphs, pictographs, shelters, ceramics, fire hearths and other man made or altered features have been inventoried. The most common artifacts of the historic period in RRC are related to farming, ranching and mining themes. These cultural resources include roads, building foundations, cut stone blocks, developed water holes/springs, mine shafts and adits, and small trash sites consisting mainly of tin cans and broken glass.

Inventory and study of sites to the south is less comprehensive. However, Bird Spring, which is the first recorded cultural site in Clark County, is located on RRCNCA's southern boundary. In general, the vicinity of any stable water source could include cultural sites.

The Willow Spring and Brownstone Canyon areas represent the most significant archeological values in the northern portion of RRCNCA. Long term prehistoric use of the areas is indicated by the presence of significant numbers of rock shelters, roasting pits and petroglyphs.

Sites within RRCNCA have experienced low to moderate levels of damage. Willow Spring, Brownstone Canyon and Sandstone Quarry have sustained much of the vandalism and disturbance.

Paleontological Resources

Paleontological resources (fossils) are remains or traces of plants and animals that existed during the 600 million year geological history of southern Nevada. Fossils are unique, nonrenewable resources which provide clues to the history of life on earth and, as such, are considered to have scientific value. A minimal amount of paleontological research has been conducted in this region. The majority of fossils recorded in RRC are from the Paleozoic and Mesozoic Eras. The fossil record representing this era includes brachiopods, gastropods, crinoids, corals, sponges and petrified wood.

AIR QUALITY

Air quality is determined by several factors, including landform, the amount of contaminants emitted into the atmosphere, and by meteorological conditions. In southern Nevada, stable atmospheric conditions, low mixing heights, and light winds during night and morning hours provide opportunities for contaminants to accumulate.

Atmospheric dispersion of pollutants generally improves by mid-afternoon.

The effects of ambient air quality within an air basin depend mainly on the characteristics of the receptors and the type, amount, and duration of exposure. As defined in 40 CFR 50.1(e), ambient air is "that portion of the atmosphere, external to buildings, to which the general public has access." As required by the Clean Air Act and established by the Environmental Protection Agency, National Ambient Air Quality Standards specify the concentration and duration for which pollutants may cause adverse health effects. National primary ambient air quality standards define levels of air quality, with an adequate margin of safety to protect the public health. National secondary ambient air quality standards define levels of air quality, with an adequate margin of safety, to protect the public welfare from any known or anticipated adverse effects of a pollutant. Where differences in local and national standards exist, the more stringent standards apply. The National Ambient Air Quality Standards, shown in Table 3-1, were adopted by the State of Nevada and Clark County. The National Ambient Air Quality Standards were established for carbon monoxide, nitrogen oxides, ozone, particulate matter, sulfur oxides and lead.

Carbon monoxide is produced primarily by incomplete fuel combustion in motor vehicles. The major effects of carbon monoxide occur near its sources (busy streets and freeways). The highest carbon monoxide measurements usually occur in the winter when winds are light and temperature inversions trap air near the ground surface from early evening through mid-morning preventing pollutant dispersal. Traffic peaks in early morning and late afternoon produce corresponding peaks in carbon monoxide concentrations, a trend which occurs throughout the year. Although the 1-hour standard for carbon monoxide has never been exceeded, the 8-hour standard is exceeded on a seasonal basis. According to Clark County Comprehensive Planning, the overnight buildup of pollutants causes violations of the Carbon monoxide 8-hour air quality standard in a limited area surrounding the East Charleston monitoring station. Carbon monoxide has a toxic potential to human health. When breathed, Carbon monoxide impairs oxygen transport because of its affinity for hemoglobin. Adverse effects in the cardiovascular system and the central nervous system can result. The magnitude of the health effects increases with the level, as well as the duration of exposure (Seinfeld, 1986).

The primary contributor of PM_{10} throughout the Las Vegas District is fugitive dust, both naturally occurring in a desert environment and man-caused. It is the man-caused sources that are largely responsible for excesses of the PM_{10} National Ambient Air Quality Standards within the Las Vegas Valley. The major sources of PM_{10} emissions in the Valley are: paved and unpaved roads, construction activities, industrial/commercial facilities, motor vehicle exhaust, and disturbed vacant land. Particulate matter less than 10 microns

in size is of special concern, because it is inhaled deep into the lungs. The ultimate effects of particles on human health are difficult to determine however. There is little data available regarding the effects of industrial particulates versus those of soil-related dust. Because most health studies have examined only fossil fuel generated particulates, and most of Las Vegas Valley's particulate concentrations are due to soil-related dust, it is inappropriate at this time to estimate the health effects induced by particulate matter concentrations in the Valley.

Ozone is produced through a series of chemical reactions. A reaction between reactive hydrocarbons and nitric oxides, both of which are primarily emitted by motor vehicles, forms nitrogen dioxide and other compounds. The formation of nitric oxide and an oxygen atom follows the photodissociation of the nitrogen dioxide by sunlight. The oxygen atom then combines with oxygen molecules to form ozone. Ozone is an irritant of the respiratory system. It inhibits proper functioning of the lungs and can cause symptoms of chest tightness, coughing and wheezing. These symptoms can occur after short-term exposure of between 294 and 490 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (Clark County Comprehensive Planning, 1980).

Lead is primarily emitted through the combustion of leaded fuel in motor vehicles. Indications are, however, that lead emissions are on the decline due to reductions in the use of leaded fuel. Once absorbed by the respiratory tract and then into the blood stream, lead is accumulated in the kidneys and liver. The nervous system may also be effected through inhalation of lead in the air (Clark County Comprehensive Planning, 1980).

Nitrogen dioxide forms in the high temperature combustion of fuels, motor vehicle exhaust and the burning of organic wastes. At high concentrations, nitrogen dioxide has been shown to cause lung damage. The effects at the current levels both indoors and outdoors are difficult to characterize (Seinfeld, 1986).

Sulfur dioxide forms during the combustion of all sulfur-containing fuels, such as coal and oil. Effects of sulfur dioxide on human health is primarily associated with the upper respiratory system, particularly in asthmatics.

Air pollutants not only have the potential to affect humans, but also other components of the environment, including wildlife, fish, and vegetation. Wildlife can be affected by air pollutants through inhalation, adsorption and/or ingestion. Their populations can be directly affected through injury or death or indirectly through contamination of their food chain or loss of habitat (U.S.D.I., FWS, 1980).

There are several air pollutants that are known to be harmful to vegetation. These include sulfur dioxide, ethene and peroxyacetyl

nitrate. Chlorine, hydrogen chloride, mercury and ammonia are also harmful, but to a lesser degree. Pollutants enter the plant via the stomata during normal respiration. Once in the leaf, they destroy chlorophyll and disrupt photosynthesis resulting in damage ranging from growth rate reduction to actual death of the plant (Cooper, 1986).

Visibility is generally referred to as the relative ease with which objects can be seen through the atmosphere under various conditions. Particulate matter and gases introduced into the atmosphere either absorb or scatter the light, thus reducing the amount of light a person can receive from a viewed object. The effect is a degraded aesthetic value of surrounding landscape. The Clean Air Act specifies that pollution be prevented that would interfere with visibility in the mandatory Federal Class I areas. Mandatory Federal Class I areas refers to international parks; national wilderness areas and memorial parks greater than 5,000 acres in size; and national parks greater than 6,000 acres in size. Although there are no Class I areas within the Las Vegas District, there are such areas located downwind. The closest to the planning area is the Grand Canyon National Park in Arizona. Others include Bryce Canyon National Park and Zion National Park both located in the southern most portion of Utah. Currently, no data exists that definitively indicates that southern Nevada, in particular the Las Vegas Valley, presents an impact to these parks. The Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, which is managed by the Environmental Protection Agency and the Western Governor's Association, is currently investigating visibility impairing pollutants and their effect on these as well as other parks and wilderness areas of the Colorado Plateau (Shivley, 1995).

According to the Clark County Health District, a haze day is classified as an average reading for one hour or more between 5:00 AM and 11:00 AM when the visual range is less than 12 miles. If the visual range for one hour is less than 4.8 miles, haze is considered to be intense. Late fall and winter, when night and morning inversions are most frequent and stagnant conditions exist, tend to produce the highest haze levels. There are currently two locations in the valley where visibility is measured (metropolitan Las Vegas and Henderson). The greatest number of haze days recorded at these locations for a one year period was 194 and 157, respectively. The greatest number of intense haze days for a one year period was 93 and 30, respectively. The data gathered to date indicates that there is an improvement in Henderson and a deterioration of visibility in Las Vegas. At this time there is no visibility standard for the rest of Clark County.

Air quality is generally considered acceptable if pollutant levels are less than or equal to established standards on a continuous basis as is the case for those areas lying outside Las Vegas Valley. These areas are characterized by a sparse population and few pollution

sources. The Las Vegas Valley, however, presently exceeds standards for inhalable particulate matter (PM₁₀) and carbon monoxide and, consequently, has been termed a non-attainment area (an area which exceeds any national ambient air quality standards). Approximately 173,124 acres or 88% of the RRCNCA is within the Las Vegas Valley Non-Attainment Area.

Although air quality outside the Las Vegas Valley is in conformance with the National Ambient Air Quality Standards, there are several primary sources of pollutant emissions. The largest contributors are the two power generating stations, Reid Gardner Power Plant located in the northeastern part of the planning area at Moapa, Nevada and the Mojave Generating Station located in the far southern part of the planning area at Laughlin, Nevada. According to 1994 data, the Reid Gardner Power Plant emits 2,398 tons of PM₁₀, 8,740 tons of NO_x and 9,652 tons of SO₂ annually. The Mojave Generating Station is the largest pollutant source with 2,505 tons of PM₁₀, 21,704 tons of NO_x and 35,852 tons of SO₂ emitted annually.

FIRE HISTORY SUMMARY 1980-1997, RRCNCA

Fire occurrence in the Red Rock Canyon NCA is described in terms of cause, frequency and acres. Fire occurrence is summarized both for the NCA as a unit, and for its two constituent fire management zones. These zones consist of woodlands (escarpment/canyons) and mixed grass/shrublands (desert basin) and represent the two major fuel types found in the area. The wildfire history during the years 1980-1997 is summarized for the NCA as follows:

Cumulative Fire Occurrence

Cause	-natural ignition (lightning):	108	(37%)
	-human ignition (all sources):	<u>186</u>	(63%)
Frequency	-total number of fires:	294	
Acres	-natural ignition (lightning):	157	(6%)
	-human ignition (all sources):	<u>2448</u>	(94%)
	-combined acreage burned:	2605	
	-average acreage per fire:	8.9	

Annual Average Fire Occurrence

Cause	-natural ignition:	6
	-human ignition:	<u>11</u>
Frequency	-all causes:	17
Acres	-average acres/year:	153

The patterns of wildfire activity in the two fire management zones vary greatly, as seen in the following:

Cumulative Fire Occurrence

[Woodland]

Frequency	-(number of fires):	69
	-(percentage of NCA total):	23%
Acreage	-(total combined acreage):	146
	-(percentage of NCA total):	6%
	-(average acreage per fire):	2.1

[Shrubland]

Frequency	-(number of fires):	225
	-(percentage of NCA total):	77%
Acreage	-(total combined acreage):	2459
	-(percentage of NCA total):	94%
	-(average acreage per fire):	10.9

As shown, 37% of the fires that occurred within the NCA were natural or lightning caused, which amounted to only 6% of the total acres burned. This can be attributed to the fact that most of the human caused fires occurred in the shrubland vegetation type, where the fuels are more continuous, allowing for a more intense burn. The acreage per fire for lightning is low, because many occur in the timber community where a tree of two burn, but the ground fuels are generally too sparse to carry the fire.

The statistics can also be somewhat misleading in that 4 of the human caused fires occurring in the shrub community accounted for 2249 acres (86%).

For more in-depth information regarding fire, see Appendix 16.

* Note: a single 1983 fire (1250-acres) constitutes 85% of the NCA's cumulative fire acreage for the years 1980-1992.

CHAPTER 4 - ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

The following sections describe the consequences and impacts, both positive and negative, of implementing the actions, decisions and management direction described in Chapter 2.

Biodiversity

Biodiversity Preservation

An ongoing program of population monitoring for Special Status Species will provide the data necessary to evaluate biodiversity and to better define the status of individual species and their associations. Mitigating the impacts of recreational use and facilities on populations and discrete habitat niches would provide positive momentum towards ensuring that the diverse and fragile biodiversity of the NCA is preserved.

Managing recreation use through seasonal restrictions to protect active raptor nests, limiting access to caves used by bat maternity colonies, restoring Willow and Red Springs, re-routing trails out of riparian areas, defining a specific trail to Bridge Mountain, closing and rehabilitating trails in the Pine Creek WSA, and directing foot traffic away from the Natural Area in the North Fork of Pine Creek are all actions that reduce human impacts on specific identified species that can be inadvertently impacted. Species which will directly benefit from the above are the Peregrine falcon, Townsend's Big-eared bat, springsnail, Red Rock Canyon aster, and an assemblage of plants, ferns and amphibians in the North Fork of Pine Creek Canyon.

By restoring Willow and Red Springs and reducing human use of the spring brook, the deterioration of springsnail habitat can be halted. Steps can then be taken to improve the habitat and revitalize the springsnail population. Continued inventories will confirm whether the springsnail has disappeared and if reintroduction at Willow Spring will be necessary. This would provide an improved gene pool, double the number of habitat areas and reduce the risk of species elimination due to a catastrophic event. Inventory of additional springs may discover new populations of this rare species.

Implementation of the Blue Diamond Cholla Conservation Agreement by BLM, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and the James Hardie Gypsum Corp. will ensure the protection of this species and its only known habitat. Completion of the proposed exchange between BLM and James Hardie will place approximately 98% of the cholla's known habitat within the NCA.

Ecosystem Management

Removing burros from the Calico Basin area will eliminate further damage to the riparian areas at Red, Calico and Ash Springs while increasing water available to native wildlife.

Utilization of Bighorn sheep as an umbrella indicator species will provide a method of evaluating recreational impacts and habitat pressures, as well as unite BLM's efforts with years of data collection and management by the Nevada Division of Wildlife. This historical data will enable trends to be apparent much more readily and enhance inter-agency cooperative efforts.

Aggressive suppression of fires in low elevation communities, in particular Blackbrush, will reduce the trend toward conversion of native desert to annual grassland caused by fires supported by the invasion of highly flammable fine (grass) fuels. This will protect a key component of the Mojave Desert ecosystem in the NCA.

By implementing a prescribed natural fire program in the montane chaparral communities of the escarpment's canyons, the fire ecology of this habitat type will be enhanced. Successful implementation of this program will benefit fire-dependent species like the Ponderosa pine while reducing fuel loading. When debris is allowed to accumulate to unnatural volumes through aggressive fire suppression, the level of damage increases when a fire does occur.

The use of fire to re-establish a mosaic pattern and provide openings within the pinyon-juniper uplands, which dominate the higher elevations in the NCA, will provide greater habitat diversity and forage values. Aggressive fire suppression in the past has created a homogeneous monotypic forest canopy where past natural disturbance through fire once created pockets of uneven aged forest.

The closure of 92.9 miles of dirt roads would reduce habitat fragmentation throughout the NCA.

Wild Horses and Burros

The HMA boundary will remain intact with the exception of two minor changes south of SR 160, thus the final impact to wild horses and burros from this controversial issue will be minimal. The effect of the boundary change to the southeast will be the addition of prime forage land to the HMA, which will benefit the horses.

Water has been a continual concern in the HMA. The spring developments north of SR 160 are often in need of repair or redevelopment. The scarce water sources south of SR 160 are not reliable and water hauls are necessary to maintain the herds when the water sources are not producing sufficient amounts. The Proposed Plan calls for the repair or redevelopment of nonfunctional or poorly

functioning facilities that presently exist. It also calls for the exploration of new opportunities south of SR 160. The water improvements or new developments south of SR 160 will allow horses and burros improved dispersal throughout the area and put an end to the situation of horses dying at water sources gone dry.

Fencing along SR 159 is left as an option to be implemented as needed. Completion of the fence on both sides of the road will contribute to HMA fragmentation, mostly affecting the wild burros that utilize both sides of the road. This impact would be lessened with the construction of an underpass to allow access back and forth. The fencing would prevent the burro fatalities that occur from being hit by motor vehicles.

Lowering the AML in the area north of SR 160 to Spring Mountain Ranch State Park and west of SR 159 from 15-17 horses to 6-10 horses may improve the health of the remaining horses if the available forage improves. With the presence of burros and the remaining horses, the recovery potential of the vegetation is unsure at this time.

The foaling period for the wild horses runs from the beginning of March to the end of May. This is also a prime time for trail enthusiasts utilizing the mountain bike/equestrian trails network in Cottonwood Valley. Many of the competitive events are requested during this time frame. Competitive events will no longer be permitted south of SR 160 from the beginning of March to the end of May unless the potential disturbance to the horses can be mitigated. This will reduce stress on the herds and allow a healthier situation for foaling.

Riparian and Water Resources

Restoration of riparian areas associated with 41 springs, as well as Pine Creek, Oak Creek, Lost Creek and First Creek, to no less than proper functioning condition will improve both water quality and quantity. The improved water availability will enhance the riparian vegetation that would exist under nonimpaired conditions. The continued presence of wild horses and burros will hinder the process of restoration. The impacts can be mitigated by fencing of spring riparian habitat, but fencing is not practical for creeks. Where water is piped to troughs outside of fenced springs, care must be taken to avoid overdrafting the water necessary to maintain riparian health.

Fencing spring sources where needed will provide riparian habitats protection from wild horse and burro, equestrian and human impacts. Providing piped water to troughs outside the protective fences will allow a dependable drinking source for wild horse and burro herds and a stopover site for equestrian users.

Returning Willow Spring and Red Spring back to normal channels and

flow will help in restoring springsnail habitat. The successful restoration of these springs may eliminate the potential listing of the spring snails as Threatened or Endangered. The return of the Red Spring area to a more natural setting will improve riparian restoration efforts. The removal of burros from Calico Basin, which is not in the Red Rock HMA, will also reduce impacts in Red Spring.

Although new trails are located away from riparian habitat, riparian areas associated with Willow Spring, Lost Creek and Pine Creek will continue to be influenced by heavy recreation use. Closing and restoring all unwanted spurs and trail braiding will help reduce impacts.

The elimination of tamarisk from 15 springs, Pine Creek and Oak Creek will contribute to a reduction in salt loading to surface water. It will also enhance the habitat for native riparian species that are out-competed by tamarisk.

Vegetation

Closure of 91.8 miles of dirt roads will result in revegetation of 174.5 acres as native plants colonize these routes. Development or expansion of three parking area/trailheads along the Scenic Drive will account for a loss of 2.6 acres of vegetation loss. If the optional return road from Sandstone Quarry is eventually constructed, the result would be an additional loss of 5.78 acres of vegetation.

Trail proposals include 3 new trails that will require initial construction and removal of vegetation. The trails include First Creek to Oak Creek (.5 acres), Kraft Rocks and Gateway Canyon (.8 acres) and the Red Valley equestrian route (.6 acres) for a total of 1.9 acres of vegetation loss.

Based on the limited data available to date, it is doubtful the objectives for desired plant community, particularly the goal of 5% basal cover for native grasses, can be achieved over large areas in the vicinity of water sources north of SR 160 that are used by wild horses and burros. More comprehensive analysis is under way at present. Trend studies will be conducted annually and monitoring will be more intensive. As more reliable trend data is collected, AMLs will be adjusted accordingly to allow for improvement of range conditions.

The goals set for fire suppression activities coupled with prescribed burning will allow for healthier plant communities within the NCA. Development of a prescribed fire program in the montane chaparral communities of the escarpment canyons will restore the health of these habitats and reintroduce a natural element of the landscape. Fire use will reduce the accumulation of fuels resulting from previous aggressive suppression of all fires, which has been shown to lead to devastating fires that damage or eliminate even those species

which normally would thrive on periodic disturbance caused by fire.

Recreational Opportunities

Camping

Resource damage associated with overflow and illegal off-site camping due to a lack of current capacity will be reduced, if not eliminated. Completion of the 13 Mile Campground will finalize the process of consolidating designated camping use in the NCA.

The new campground, 2.5 miles southeast of Calico Basin, offers campers improved facilities including 5 group sites and 59 individual/family sites (a 56% increase) with a final design capacity of 10 group and 100 individual sites. Restroom facilities will be vault toilets (as opposed to porta-potties) and each site will have a tent pad, picnic table and barbecue grill.

The location of the new campground will allow visitors convenient access to other recreational pursuits in Red Rock Canyon. At the same time, the location will not impair the scenic quality Red Rock Canyon offers. Closing Oak Creek Campground has removed a negative impact on the aesthetic quality of Red Rock Canyon's primary scenic vicinity.

There will be no impact on the maximum camping stay limit which will remain 14 days. There will be an impact on dispersed camping. Where camping presently is not restricted in the NCA north of La Madre and south and east of the Bird Spring Range (the lands added to the NCA in the 1994 NCA expansion), certain restrictions will be imposed. Dispersed camping north of La Madre will be limited to existing disturbed sites. If monitoring shows an increase in disturbance, camping will be limited to designated disturbed sites. In the area south and east of the Bird Spring Range, camping will be limited to existing disturbed sites within 200 feet of designated roads.

Rock Climbing

Coordination between BLM and the climbing community is enhanced through the Climbers' Liaison Council. This partnership between climbers, climbing businesses, guides and the BLM provides for improved communications and understanding of both climbers' needs and BLM's management responsibilities, rules and regulations.

Climbing management remains close to the current policy included in the Interim GMP. Bolting will continue to be allowed except for restricted areas: Sandstone Quarry (no bolting within 1/4 mile of parking area); and the Wilderness Study Areas.

The maximum number of multi-year full time commercial guiding permits issued will be reduced from 6 to 5 at any one time and limited-visit

"guest" permits will be issued annually. This allows one less commercial opportunity, but there does not appear to be more business than the current permit holders can accommodate.

Limits on commercial group size and areas of use will provide for dispersal of use and reduce congestion at popular climbing locations.

The proposal to complete a climbing plan, tiering from the GMP, will allow a more in-depth analysis and improved management policy for climbing at Red Rock Canyon.

Target Shooting

No shooting, other than hunting with a valid hunting license and permit, is allowed in the National Conservation Area. There will be no impact since RRCNCA is currently closed to target shooting.

Trail Opportunities

Trail opportunities for hikers, horse riders and mountain bikers will all be enhanced with the addition of 43.3 miles of trail designated and added to the existing trails network. 38.9 miles are existing routes which have not been formally designated, and 4.4 miles do not exist at this time and will require new construction.

Mountain bike use in the Scenic Drive vicinity will be limited to designated roads. The Oak Creek trails and the trail between Willow Spring and the Visitor Center will no longer be designated for mountain bike use. The Oak Creek trails will no longer be designated for mountain bike use. This will be a reduction of 6.7 miles of trail for mountain bike enthusiasts. It will have a positive effect on other trail users by eliminating potential user conflicts where hiking use is very heavy.

Mountain bike use is enhanced in other locations with the designation of trails north of Kyle Canyon Road and southeast of the Bird Spring Range.

Equestrian opportunities within the core of the NCA (Calico Hills south to First Creek) are reduced by limiting use to designated trails. No dispersed (off trail) use would be allowed.

Touring Opportunities

Dirt Roads

There will be a reduction of dirt roads available for public use throughout the NCA. While the most commonly used routes will remain open, of the 159.0 miles of dirt roads inventoried in the NCA, 67.2 miles will be designated for public access and 91.8 miles will be closed (some have already been closed under direction of the IGMP).

The above closures will result in a 58% reduction of access for the off-highway vehicle (OHV) community.

Paved Roads

Overlooks and picnic areas in the Scenic Drive vicinity, and access to these sites, will eventually be paved.

New sites to be constructed include 1 new overlook and the expansion of 2 existing sites. This will result in 2.06 acres of new paving.

One new road was proposed as a primary action, but is now considered only as a possible option. It would allow visitors the option of driving the entire 13 mile Scenic Drive or taking a short loop when activities focus on the Calico Hills area. The optional route would be 5.65 miles, with the new construction occurring between Sandstone Quarry and the Visitor Center. This would include 2.65 miles of pavement, although it would not be all new disturbance.

The proposed paving projects will benefit the recreating public by providing approximately 75 additional parking spaces around the Scenic Drive, reducing particulate matter in the air, providing smoother surfaces for highway design vehicles, and offering a shorter loop drive opportunity (if constructed). The short loop would not only benefit those who do not wish to drive, bicycle or jog the entire 13 mile Scenic Drive, but also sightseers who prefer the longer drive and do not want the enjoyment of their experience lessened by being constantly passed and tailgated by others impatient to quit the Scenic Drive.

For hikers and climbers, the view from higher elevations will include an additional 6.2 acres (without the return road) or 12 acres (with the return road) of paved surfaces dispersed throughout the Scenic Drive vicinity.

Visual Resources

The most significant, and positive, impact to visual resources will be the closure of the Oak Creek Campground and Spanish Trail overflow camping area. Both of these areas are visually evident to the casual observer. Oak Creek interrupts the view of the escarpment and lower valley floor with tents, vehicles, motor homes and a large silver water trailer. The new camping area cannot be seen from any of the regularly used roads or trails in the NCA.

Although visitors enjoy viewing the wild horses and burros within the Red Rock HMA, the fences needed along the State highways to prevent vehicle/animal collisions and the protective fences constructed around springs and riparian habitat are visual intrusions. In addition, the troughs, pipelines, well structures and other facilities needed to assure survival are inconsistent with the nature

of the National Conservation Area and do not blend with the viewscape.

Closure of 91.8 miles of dirt roads will result in revegetation and the eventual visual disappearance of dirt tracks on 174.5 acres as native plants colonize these routes. Development or expansion of three parking area/trailheads along the Scenic Drive will result in visual impacts characteristic of paved surfaces on 2.6 acres. If the optional return road from Sandstone Quarry is eventually constructed, the result would be additional pavement of 5.78 acres. The impact of this paving is mitigated by the fact that 3.87 acres involves paving of existing dirt roads and parking areas.

Wilderness Characteristics

Both the La Madre Mountains Wilderness Study Area (WSA) and the Pine Creek WSA will continue to be managed in compliance with the *Interim Management Policy for Lands Under Wilderness Review* (H-8550-1).

Naturalness of both the La Madre Mountains and Pine Creek WSAs will see improvement through the restoration of riparian areas associated with 41 springs, as well as Pine Creek, Oak Creek, Lost Creek, and First Creek to proper functioning condition. The elimination of non-native vegetative species (i.e., tamarisk) along with improvement of vegetative diversity will ensure natural, self-maintaining riparian areas.

Wild horses and burros will continue to utilize 2 springs in the Pine Creek WSA. This will necessitate the continued use of protective fencing around the riparian areas associated with these springs. The presentation of unnatural manmade features into the landscape will continue.

Rock climbing restrictions (including no new bolts in WSAs, no alterations of the rock surfaces, no establishment of permanent fixed ropes or cables, and the encouragement of the use of equipment that better blends with the rock face) will contribute to minimizing impacts to naturalness and the WSAs. Although rock climbing activity will be noticeable while climbers are present on the rock faces, during inactive periods evidence of this activity will be substantially unnoticeable.

The closure and eventual rehabilitation of 19.3 miles (46.4 acres) of roads within the La Madre Mountains WSA north of La Madre Mountain and in Little Red Rock would halt deterioration of wilderness characteristics caused by expansion of these roads through casual use. Roads which were inventoried in 1979 as short intrusions into lands with wilderness characteristics now form an interconnected system of routes, none of which have been officially approved, and which has caused significant physical and visual impacts to naturalness.

Protection of inventoried wilderness will be ensured by allowing no new developments in WSAs, by limiting facilities in WSAs to existing hiking trails, and by re-routing sections of trails to avoid sensitive riparian areas and plant populations.

CUMULATIVE EFFECTS

Cumulative impacts are the total effects of collective actions over a period of time. The individual actions may be of minor import while the accumulation of those actions could produce significant impacts, either positive or negative. For the purpose of this document, the time frame corresponding to cumulative impacts will be the life of the plan, which should be about 15 years.

Biodiversity

The Proposed Plan calls for a number of actions which will benefit biodiversity including protective seasonal restrictions, mitigation of potential and existing impacts related to visitor use, protective measures for Special Status Species and improved methods to deal with fire (wildfire suppression and controlled burns). The collective effect of these actions will be a healthier natural ecosystem for the Spring Mountains.

Even with the actions proposed in the previous paragraph, the reality is that the population of the Las Vegas community is going to continue to increase at a rapid pace. With the growth of the community comes increased interest in RRCNCA and visitation will continue to increase. Past records show that visitation at Red Rock Canyon has increased an average of 15% per year. The sheer number of people visiting the NCA will impact biodiversity, even with mitigating measures being taken.

Habitat fragmentation will be a primary concern. The number of dirt roads proposed for closure and restoration will work favorably in this respect. The Plan is designed to allow future proposals for trails and other improvements if they fall within the appropriate Management Emphasis Area (MEA). When analyzing these future proposed actions, it will be important to continually look at cumulative impacts and not just the effects of each individual proposal.

Wild Horses and Burros

A more thorough analysis involving vegetation and water resources is currently under way. The results of this study will be the establishment of Appropriate Management Levels (AMLs) for wild horses and burros. Setting AMLs for horses and burros will allow management of herds more in balance with the available resources, which will allow for healthier animals.

Fencing areas throughout the HMA protects sensitive resources and in many situations creates a safer environment for the horses and burros (along roads). The cumulative effect of fencing is the fragmentation of the Red Rock HMA, preventing the free roaming aspect the HMA is intended to provide. Whenever possible, other methods of mitigation should be pursued before fencing.

Riparian and Water Resources

Water sources and riparian habitat are expected to see vast improvement. Several measures are taken to direct use away from these areas and protective fences will prevent trampling riparian habitat and polluting water sources. The goal of bringing riparian habitats back to Proper Functioning Condition (PFC) will ensure continued management in this direction. The setting of AMLs for wild horse and burro herds will allow the appropriate share of water to be maintained at the source and assure the health of the riparian habitat.

Vegetation

There will be some impacts (reductions) in vegetation due to actions proposed in the Plan, however the number of proposals is limited and the cumulative effect will not be great. The number of roads proposed for closure and restoration (91.8 miles) will be of more significance than the proposals reducing vegetation.

The new strategy for fire suppression and prescribed burning is expected to reduce the severity of damage to vegetative communities and the opportunity for invasive non-native species to take hold.

The initial effect of wild horse and burro management will prevent the attainment of the desired range improvement objectives set in the Plan, but the continual monitoring of vegetation through trend studies and the use of new exclosures will allow for the eventual adjusted AMLs that will allow for a balance of healthy herds and vegetation in the long term.

Air Resource

The primary concern involving RRCNCA is the portion within the Las Vegas Valley Non-attainment Area, which includes most of the NCA. The major contributors to non-attainment are particulate matter or dust (referred to as PM 10) and automotive emissions. The amount of emissions and PM 10 contributed from RRCNCA are expected to decline. Closure and restoration of 91.8 miles of dirt roads are proposed and overlook/trailhead parking sites and access roads to these sites are proposed for paving.

A feasibility study for mass-transit will be conducted for the Scenic Drive, which will undoubtedly result in some manner of shuttle

system. The result will be a huge reduction in the number of motor vehicles on the Scenic Drive and a reduction in automotive emissions.

Soils

It is expected that plan implementation will have a positive overall effect on soils. The major concern involving soils will be the susceptibility to erosion due to the removal of vegetation. Wherever soils are exposed to wind and precipitation, erosion can occur.

There are proposals that will require the removal of vegetation, however the number is limited and the cumulative effect will not be great. The number of roads proposed for closure and restoration will be of more significance than the proposals reducing vegetation. Overlook/trailhead parking sites and access roads to these sites are proposed for paving, which will further reduce soil exposure.

Soil Exposure

Additions in Soils Exposure:	
New trail construction	1.9 acres
Overlook/trailhead	<u>2.1 acres</u>
Total	4.0 acres
Reductions in Soils Exposure:	
<u>Dirt road closure and restoration</u>	
Existing trail routes not designated	2.1 acres
Existing dirt roads to be closed	<u>174.5 acres</u>
Total	176.6 acres
<u>Paving overlooks and access</u>	
Access roads	2.0 acres
Overlook/trailhead	<u>4.2 acres</u>
Total	6.2 acres

Recreation

Trails enthusiasts will see a slight increase in opportunities with the addition of trails accommodating hiking, equestrian and mountain bike use. Mountain biking will have reduced opportunity in the Scenic Drive vicinity with trails being closed to mountain bikes. Use will be limited to roads. Equestrian use in the core NCA (between Cottonwood Pass and La Madre Mountain) will no longer allow cross country travel; riding will be limited to trails designated for equestrian use.

Rock climbing will not change significantly as current policy remains basically unchanged. However, there is still opportunity for change to take place when a separate climbing plan, tiering from this plan, is completed.

Hunting and target shooting are not affected. The NCA has been closed to target shooting and will remain so. Hunting has been allowed in the NCA and the Plan does not significantly alter the hunting policy.

Organized camping is enhanced with the opening of the 13 Mile Campground. There is more camping available and the campground accommodates a greater diversity of camping opportunities. The Plan does not significantly affect dispersed camping in other parts of the NCA where it has traditionally been allowed, although it does allow the option to become more restrictive if the cumulative impacts due to dispersed camping become a concern.

Scenic touring will not significantly change in the short term. If the short return loop from Sandstone Quarry to the Visitor Center is proposed in the future, it would provide a variation of the Scenic Drive and help alleviate congestion due to heavy visitation. Depending on the outcome of the proposed mass-transit feasibility analysis, scenic touring will experience some level of transition from individual motor vehicles toward organized mass-transit.

OHV enthusiasts will experience a reduction in opportunities with the closure of 91.8 miles of dirt roads. Many of the roads slated for closure are rarely used, lead to mines or other sites that are no longer active, or access the same locations as other roads. The large reduction in miles of dirt roads does not account for a significant reduction in quality experiences. The Plan does allow for reconsideration of proposed road closures if suitable justification arises for designation.

The opportunity to drive the ways (dirt roads or routes that have never been officially designated) within the wilderness study areas (WSAs) will be lost for the short term. The eventual decision involving access to these ways will depend on the future determination of wilderness suitability of the WSAs and the exact location of wilderness boundaries if judged suitable.

Cultural Resources

No foreseeable impacts on cultural resources are expected due to actions proposed in the Plan. Cultural resource survey and analysis will continue to be prerequisite to implementation of project plans. If necessary mitigation can not be accomplished, the corresponding proposal will not take place.

CHAPTER 5 - COORDINATION AND CONSULTATION

Detailed below is the process followed in the development of the General Management Plan and the public representation, special interests, organizations, and other government agencies that contributed to the planning process.

The original Notice Of Intent, informing the public that a General Management Plan (GMP) for RRCNCA would be developed and listing anticipated issues, initiated the planning and scoping process in January of 1992. The notice invited written comments involving the proposed action and announced several planned public comment meetings to discuss the proposal and gather additional comments and concerns. Meetings were held as follows:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
01/09/92	Green Valley Library	17
01/15/92	Las Vegas District Office	10
01/21/92	Red Rock Visitor Center	60
01/23/92	BLM Las Vegas District Office	42
02/03/92	Goodsprings Citizens Advisory Council Meeting	20

At this point in the process there was a turnover of the BLM planning team personnel and the new team assessed the process and data collected and determined how to re-enter the process. Preliminary alternatives were designed based on the key issues developed from the scoping process. It was decided to expand the scoping process by presenting these alternatives to the public to solicit additional comments and concerns prior to completing a Draft Plan. Additional public meetings were held as follows:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
03/10/93	Blue Diamond Library	14
03/15/93	BLM Las Vegas District Office	39
03/20/93	BLM Las Vegas District Office	13
03/24/93	BLM Las Vegas District Office	27

In addition to the above, several special emphasis meetings were held to gain specific insight. These meetings included:

Technical Rock Climbing

03/19/93	BLM Las Vegas District Office	18
----------	-------------------------------	----

Equestrian

03/22/93	BLM Las Vegas District Office	3
----------	-------------------------------	---

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
<u>Bicycle</u>		
04/22/93	BLM Las Vegas District Office	16

Utilizing the data and information collected to this point, the Draft General Management Plan was completed in April of 1994 and dispersed for a 60 day public review and comment period. The following Open House meetings were held for discussion and comments on the Draft GMP:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
05/11/94	BLM Las Vegas District Office	11
05/14/94	BLM Las Vegas District Office	6
05/19/94	Blue Diamond School	10

In addition to the Open House meetings, the following meetings with special groups were held:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
<u>Sierra Club</u>		
06/08/94	Las Vegas YMCA	24
<u>Friends Of Red Rock Canyon</u>		
06/18/94	Red Rock Visitor Center	32

At the conclusion of public meetings held during this review period, a Public Hearing meeting was conducted in a formal manner. This hearing allotted a set amount of time for individuals to express their concerns or make comments with no rebuttal from BLM personnel or other attendees. All comments were recorded for consideration in completing the final plan. The Formal Hearing was as follows:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
05/25/94	BLM Las Vegas District Office	40

The next step in the planning process would normally have been to review all of the input collected during the Draft Plan review period and make the necessary modifications to arrive at a final plan. However, in November of 1994, legislation was passed which expanded the size of RRCNCA to 195,610 acres, which more than doubled the size of the original designated NCA. It was determined that the planning process should be re-initiated at the scoping phase to consider the entire acreage and that an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) would be more appropriate than an Environmental Assessment (EA) as was

completed for the Draft GMP. It was also decided to develop an interim plan based on the Draft GMP that would administer RRCNCA until a final plan was completed. The plan in affect at the time was the Master Plan for Red Rock Canyon Recreation Lands. The Master Plan had been the governing document since 1976, and was no longer in touch with current activities and values. In June of 1995, the Interim General Management Plan became the governing plan for RRCNCA and will remain so until a final plan is completed.

In September of 1995, the planning process resumed. Even though comments and data collected to this point were still considered valid, public scoping was revisited and meetings were held as follows:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
09/06/95	BLM Las Vegas District Office	59
09/09/95	BLM Las Vegas District Office	19

Other meetings/presentations associated with the GMP planning effort:

Las Vegas Valley Bicycle Club monthly meeting - 8/1/96

Las Vegas Mountaineers Club monthly meeting - 6/16/98

Several presentations to classes from the National Outdoor Leadership School 1994-1998

A new aspect of the planning process toward the development of the GMP/EIS has been the inclusion of public involvement throughout the planning process. A team of individuals representing the various environmental and recreational interests throughout the local community, along with representatives from commercial interests, the Native American community and other agencies, has been meeting with the BLM interdisciplinary team on a regular basis to continually review and assist in plan development. Participants were requested to have an alternate representative for meetings they could not attend. All members were mailed updates and materials between meetings. Meetings with the expanded team included the following:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
09/26/95	Las Vegas Field Office	17
10/24/95	Las Vegas Field Office	15
11/04/95	field trip - NCA north of La Madre	13
11/25/95	field trip - NCA south of SR 160	11

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
11/28/95	Las Vegas Field Office	14
01/27/96	field trip - Scenic Drive vicinity	9
02/27/96	Las Vegas Field Office	23
03/26/96	Las Vegas Field Office	16
04/23/96	Las Vegas Field Office	17
05/28/96	Las Vegas Field Office	16
06/25/96	Las Vegas Field Office	14
07/23/96	Las Vegas Field Office	15
08/13/96	special mtg at L.V.F.O. Native American issues discussed by Richard Arnold	18
08/27/96	Las Vegas Field Office	11
09/24/96	special mtg at L.V.F.O. for additional input	5
12/15/96	special mtg at L.V.F.O. with trails & 4x4 reps	5
01/28/97	Las Vegas Field Office	19
02/25/97	Las Vegas Field Office	15
03/25/97	Las Vegas Field Office	11
04/22/97	Las Vegas Field Office	15
09/23/97	Las Vegas Field Office	16
10/21/97	Las Vegas Field Office	20
11/13/97	Las Vegas Field Office	21

The following list includes the members of the expanded planning team:

Jan Nachlinger	The Nature Conservancy
Nancy Wier	S Nev Rock Art Enthusiasts (SNRAE)
Eddie Longhurst	Friends of Wild Horses & Burros
Ron Gregory	Clark Co. Comprehensive Planning
Claire Toomey	Las Vegas Distance Riders (equestrian)
Randy Grandstaff	Sky's The Limit (climbing service)
Suzanne Shelp	Las Vegas Valley Bicycle Club
Greg Currie	Spring Mountain NRA (USFS)
Howard Booth	Sierra Club
Ken Moultray	Red Rock Advisory Council
John Hiatt	Red Rock Audubon

Jan Prida	NV Division of State Parks
Bob Maichle	SMA, RAC, NVWT
Warner Skomars	Friends of Red Rock Canyon (FORRC)
Mickey Goodweiler	NV United 4 Wheelers Assoc.
Don Cloquet	Las Vegas Indian Center (Native American & cultural resources)
Liz Manion	Nevada Trails Coalition
Butch Padilla	NV Division of Wildlife
Jared Fisher	Escape the City Streets (bicycle tours)
Randy Marsh	Climber & Outdoor Interests
Sam Davidson	Access Fund

In addition to the above team members, others participated as alternates, replacements, or assisted in some other capacity. Representatives that fall in this category include the following:

Dolf Cardenas	Native American concerns
Randy Harness	Sierra Club
Janet Bair	US Fish and Wildlife Service
Kathy Moskowits	Spring Mountain NRA (USFS)
Dick Franta	NV United 4 Wheelers Assoc.
Bob Ashbaugh	SNRAE & FORRC
Larry Clinesmith	FORRC
Richard Arnold	Pahrump Paiute Tribe (Native American concerns)
Laura Sanders	Sky's The Limit
Steve Fuquay	FORRC
Monte McAnulty	Mountain bike enthusiast
Roger Herrod	Las Vegas Indian Center (Native American & cultural resources)

Teri Knight	The Nature Conservancy
Tim Short	Spring Mountain NRA (USFS)
Alan Pinkerton	Spring Mountain NRA (USFS)
Jack Tribble	NV Division of State Parks
Wilford Allen	Clark County Wildlife Advisory Board (hunting issues)
Kensen Lee	Clark County Wildlife Advisory Board (hunting issues)
Mac Vorce	Escape the City Streets (bicycle tours)
Amber Belbria	Mountain bike enthusiast
Mike Cox	NV Division of Wildlife
Harry Weldon	Las Vegas Valley Bicycle Club
Marianne Slagle	FORCC
Annice Ellis	Spring Mountain NRA (USFS)

After reviewing the scoping input, the key issues were updated. The original list of key issues resurfaced along with four additional issues. BLM then completed the Analysis of the Management Situation (AMS), which is a comprehensive look at the total area being considered in the planning process. The AMS document is not part of the actual GMP/EIS, but it is an important part of the planning process and can be viewed at the Las Vegas District Office. The list of issues, planning criteria (laws and other directives), and AMS were used to fashion an array of alternatives to be considered in developing a final plan. The alternatives are discussed in Chapter 2.

On July 1, 1999, the Proposed General Management Plan and Draft Environmental Impact Statement (GMP/DEIS) was distributed to the public for review, coinciding with the beginning of the public comment period which also started on July 1 and ended on September 30, 1999. Due to requests from some of the reviewing interest groups, the comment period was extended to October 31, 1999. During the review period, the BLM held public meetings and attended various organization meetings to present Plan information as follows:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Attendance</u>
Pre-comment period presentation to expanded planning team members		
06/29/99	BLM Las Vegas Field Office	22
Pre-comment period news media briefing		
06/30/99	RRC Visitor Center	14
Open public meetings		
07/14/99	BLM Las Vegas Field Office	20
07/15/99	BLM Las Vegas Field Office	27
07/17/99	BLM Las Vegas Field Office	32
07/18/99	RRC Visitor Center	20
Open public field trips		
07/21/99	Scenic Drive vicinity	8
07/24/99	Scenic Drive vicinity	10
08/04/99	Cottonwood Valley vicinity	17
08/07/99	Cottonwood Valley vicinity	11
Formal Public Hearing		
08/23/99	Sahara West Library	124 (attended) 71 (testified)
Meeting for trails users		
07/27/99	Las Vegas Field Office	42
Friends of Red Rock Canyon		
08/14/99	Oliver Ranch	31
Las Vegas Valley Bicycle Club		
09/02/99	Nevada Power Building	30
Sierra Club		
09/08/99	Flamingo Library	53

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

Key BLM personnel involved in carrying out the initial scoping process included:

Joel Mur - Red Rock Manager
Elsie Hardenbrook - Recreation Planner
Runore Wycoff - Area Manager
Robert Taylor - Landscape Architect
Chris Miller - Interpretive Planner
Lorraine Buck - Public Affairs Specialist

BLM Interdisciplinary Planning Team (after the preliminary scoping)

Gene Arnesen - Outdoor Recreation Planner (Team Leader)
Dave Wolf - Assistant Field Office Manager - Recreation
Donn Siebert - Natural Resource/Wilderness Specialist
Mark Rash - Wildlife Biologist
Chris Miller - Interpretive Specialist/Archaeologist
Charles Ward - Supervisory Law Enforcement Ranger

Las Vegas Field Office Review

Jackie Gratton - Realty Specialist
Gayle Marrs-Smith - Botanist
Gary McFadden - Wild Horse and Burro Specialist
Mike Moran - Environmental Protection Specialist
Jack Norman - Hydrologist/Soil Scientist
Mark Rash - Wildlife Biologist/Natural Resource Specialist
Stan Rolf - Archaeologist
Ed Seum - Geologist
Robert Stager - Range Conservationist
Jeff Steinmetz - Planning/Environmental Coordinator
Rex Wells - Assistant Field Office Manager for Lands

Bureau of Land Management State Office Review

Bob Abbey - State Director
Brian Amme - Planning
Terry Woosley - Wild Horse and Burro
Blaine Heald - Public Safety and Resource Protection
Cynthia Ellis - Native American Consultation
Steve Smith - Wilderness and Visual Resource Management
Margaret Wolf - Recreation Management
Dennis Samuelson - Lands

Listed below are the agencies, organizations and individuals included on the GMP mailing list. Throughout the planning process, the list has expanded with expressed interest and address availability.

Government

Officials

U.S. Senator Richard Bryan
U.S. Senator Harry Reid
U.S. Representative Shelly Berkley
U.S. Representative Jim Gibbons
U.S. Secretary of the Interior Bruce Babbitt
Nevada Governor Kenny Guinn

Federal Agencies

Bureau of Indian Affairs
Bureau of Land Management (All States Offices & all Nevada
Field Offices)
Department of Energy
Department of the Air Force
Department of Transportation
Fish and Wildlife Service
Environmental Protection Agency
USDA Forest Service
U.S. Geologic Survey
National Park Service
Natural Resources Conservation Service

State of Nevada

Bureau of Mines & Geology
Commission for the Preservation of Wild Horses
Department of Conservation and Natural Resources
Division of Forestry
Division of State Lands
Division of State Parks
Department of Transportation
Division of Water Resources
Department of Wildlife
Historic Preservation Office
Minerals Division
Nevada Recreation & Parks
Nevada State Museum & Historical Society

Local Government

Clark County Board of Commissioners
Clark County Department of Comprehensive Planning
Clark County Wildlife Advisory Board
Clark County Public Works
Henderson Parks and Recreation Department
Las Vegas Planning and Development
Las Vegas Valley Water District
Red Rock Advisory Council
Regional Transportation Commission

Native American Councils

Intertribal Council of Nevada
Las Vegas Indian Center

Organizations and Commercial Concerns

Access Fund
Adventure Fitness
Adventure Photo Tours
Adventures to the Edge
AKCK Family Trust
Americana Commercial Group
American Alpine Institute
American Mountain Guides Association
American Mustang & Burro Association
Archaeo-Nevada Society
Association for Experiential Education
ATV Action Tours
Audubon Society
Beyond Vertigo Rock Guides
Big Up Productions
Bonnie Springs Ranch
BRW
Bud-Falen
Cascade Alpine Guides
Chauvin Guides International
Citizen Alert
Clark County Advisory Board to Manage Wildlife
Clark County Wildlife Advisory Board
Climbers Liaison Council
Colorado Wild Horse & Burro Coalition
Creamer & Noble
Desert Fox Tours
Desert Rehab Center
Desert Rock Sports
Desert Sportsman's Rifle and Pistol Club

Division of Motion Pictures
Eastern Mountain Sports Climbing School
Ely Daily Times
Equus Magazine
Escape The City Streets
Exum Mountain Guides
First Accent Climbing School
Fraternity for Desert Bighorn
Friends of Nevada Wilderness
Friends Of Red Rock Canyon
Friends of Wild Horses and Burros
Heyer Living Trust
High Angle Adventures
High and Wild Mountain Guides
Hike This
Horse Council of Nevada
Howard Hughes Properties
Hunters Alert
International Mountain Climbing School
Jackson Hole Mountain Guides
K.C. Publications
Las Vegas Distance Riders
Las Vegas Gem Club
Las Vegas Mountaineers Club
Las Vegas SUN
Las Vegas Valley Bicycle Club
League of Women Voters
Lincoln County Record
MRAN
Mohonk Preserve
Monograph Acquisition Services
Mountain Skills Inc.
National Mustang Association
National Outdoor Leadership School
National Wild Horse Association
National Wildlife Federation
Nevada Archaeological Association
Nevada Outdoor Recreation Association
Nevada Power Company
Nevada Sportsman Association
Nevada Wildlife Federation
On Top Mountaineering
Pacific Crest Outward Bound
Peak Adventures
Powerhouse Rock Gym
Public Resource Association
Red Rock Adventure
Red Rock Canyon Interpretive Association
Red Rock Audubon
Red Rock Downhill Bicycle Tours
Rocky Trials

Seneca Rock Mountain Guides
Sierra Club
Silver State Tours
Sky's The Limit
Southern Nevada Environmental Forum
Southern Nevada Grotto
Southern Nevada Rock Art Enthusiasts
Spear Development Company
Studio Southwest
Tameric Committee
Taurus Productions
The Nature Conservancy
The Wilderness Society
The Wildlife Society
Tower Guides
Vegas Valley Four Wheelers
Vegas Rock Gym
Vertical Endeavors
Vertical Ventures
Wayburn Oil & Natural Gas Corporation
Wild Horse Organized Assistance
Wildlife Management Institute

Schools and Libraries

Blue Diamond Library
Caliente Branch Library
Community College of Southern Nevada
Churchill County Library
Clark County Library
Colorado State University
Cornell Outdoor Education
Doris Shirky Library
Douglas County Library
Elko County Library
Esmeralda Public Library
Eureka Branch Library
Goldberg Library
Humbolt County Library
Lander County library
Las Vegas Library
Lincoln County Library
Linda Hall Library
Lyon County Library
Mineral County Library
Nevada State Library
North Las Vegas Library
Northwestern University
Ormsby Public Library
Pahrump Library

Rainbow Library
University of Nevada Las Vegas
 Department of Biological Sciences
 Department of Philosophy
 Department of Business and Economics
 JR Dixon Library
UNLV Foundation
University of Nevada Reno
 Getchell Library
 Life/Health Library
 Mackay School Mines
 Renewable Natural Resources
Washoe County Library
White Pine County Library

Individuals

Abbingtion, T.J
Abend, Gail
Acker, Dolores
Adamsen, Cathey
Adkisson, Charles
Ahern, Don F.
Alberswerth, David
Alexander, William
Allen, Wilford
Alvarado, Elizabeth
Andolina, Ann Marie
Arnold, Richard
Ayoub, Barbara
Bair, Janet
Baldrice, Alice
Ballard, Robin
Barbuck, Walter
Barcomb, Catherine
Bare, John
Bartos, Jay
Baruch, Dick
Barraza, Paul
Barrett, Glen L.
Batterham, Sharon
Battey, Jessie R.
Beam, Mary Ann & Paul
Beck, Thomas
Beganyi, Mary
Behrens, Robert L.
Belgrade, Libbye
Benedict, Charles
Benedict, Blaine
Bergner, William & Nancy
Berkowitz, Judy & Henry
Bernstein, Ron & Cindy
Bert, R. David
Best, Caroline
Billets, Elaine & Stephen
Blythin, Evan
Bobier, Mary
Boggs, Mrs. Jennifer
Booth, Howard & Ursula
Boone, Andrew
Boreman, Laurelyn
Bourke, Rebecca
Bradford, David
Breneman, Clare & Mark
Breslin, Julie
Brink, Mary & William

Bristol, John
Brown, Joyce
Brownlee, Walter
Bunnel, Chritine
Bush, Betty & Warren
Butts, Lee
Callihan, Barbara
Calvi, Margaret
Campbell, Lindsey
Campbell, Melissa
Cardenas, Dolf
Casey, Donald B.
Phillips, Dan
Caldwell, Ian
Catley, Alan Jr.
Catlin, Brad
Cecil, Tom
Chase, Steve
Chauvin, Marc
Cherubino, Peter
Chessa, Frank
Chumbler, Therese
Clark, Michael
Clauberg, Bill & Monica
Clifford, Mike
Clinesmith, Kathy & Larry
Clock, Heather Rae
Cloquet, Don
Cole, Jonna & Courtney
Cole, Laine
Cole, Leonard & Lynn
Colestock, Barbie & Frank
Colling, Joyce
Collins, John & Mary
Collins, Veronica
Condit, Allen
Conductor, Bob & Carole
Connors-Harris, Annette J.
Cook, Russell
Cooper, William
Cope, Cecil
Cory, Courteny
Coulter, Jean
Courtney, Mr. & Mrs James
Cox, Mike
Cox, Norma
Creevy, Pat
Cripps, Cleo
Crump, Diane Day

Cruze, Charlene
Damico-Jones, Melissa
Dasher, Don
Davidson, Joe
Davidson, Robert & Debbie
Davidson, Sam
Davis, Mac
Decker, Harley
DenDooven, K. C.
Deveny, Steve & Kristine
Dingle, Pat
Dix, Jeff
Dwyer, David
Ellwood, Amy
Elms, Wallace B.
Emerson, Prof. David W.
Erickson, Trevor G.
Etzler, Paul
Evens, Bill
Farr, June
Farrel, David
Feldman, Jane
Ferreiro, Claudio
Fewins, Sandi
Fisher, Jared & Heather
Fitch, Ken
Fleisher, Arlene
Flores, Barbara
Foley, Patrick
Folks, Casey
Forte, Stephanie
Frank, Jim & Patricia
Frank-Churchill, Maurice
Friedrich, Dimitri
Friesema, H. Paul
Fulmer, Garrin & Robin
Furtek, Robert
Fuquay, Steve & Yolanda
Gertis, Phyllis
Ginther, Carol & Don
Goldberg, Bob & Jean
Goodman, Robert
Goodweiler, Mickey
Gorman, John
Grandstaff, Randal
Greene, Ellis P. II
Gregory, Ron
Grennan, Jennifer
Grieco, Ida
Grizzle, Darcy
Guers-Dalaimo, Laura

Gutierrez, Charlene & Rosendo
Haehn, Misty
Hahn, Howard
Haigh, Scott
Haight, Donald & Lynda
Haight, Dennis
Hamlen, Peggy
Haney, Erin
Hapip, David
Harmelink, Linda
Harness, Randy
Hart, Robert & Elizabeth
Harnett, June
Hausamann, Lucy
Haze, Robert E.
Hedges, Kathy
Heinz, Marge & Reed
Heishman, Erica
Hempel, Dwight & Judith
Herrod, Roger
Hiatt, John & Hermi
Hickman, Tracy
Hightree, Glenn E.
Hildreth, Shirley
Hines, Debbie
Hirsch, Robert M.
Hitt, Carman G.
Hodgson, Susan
Hook, Donald
Houston, Mark
Howard-Malm, Laurie
Hubbard, Joy
Hug, Mark
Hutchinson, Gene & Becky
Imhoff, Ms. Barbara
Jacks, J. B.
Jaffe, Roger
James, Belle C.
Jen, Li Chao
Jenson, Robert
Job, Larry Allen
Job, Marianne
Johnson, Forrest
Johnson-Webster, Cindy Rae
Johnston, Marshall
Jones, Jean Perry
Jones, Roberta
Jones, Mr. & Mrs. Larry &
Cynthia
Jorgensen, Ed
Kay, Teri

Kelley, Laura
Kelly, David
Kelsey, David
Keough, Rosemary
Kerkorian, Martin
Keyser, Jeanie
Kienitz, Cynthia
Kinn, Rebecca
Kinsora, Thomas
Klau, Rob
Klasse, Larry
Kleber, Louis
Kline, Mark
Klinkhammer, Lucy
Klotz, Audrey
Kluever, Jack & Jan West
Koenigsdorf, Robert
Koepke, Barbara
Korman, Murray
Kosmeh, Martha E.
Kraft, Eugenia Paulette
Kuekes, Thomas A.
Kunioka, Todd
Kunz, Mary Sue
Landis, Rene
Lane, James & Joy
LaPlant, Alvin & Mimi
Lappin, Dawn
Lark, Kelly A.
Larkin, Nick
Larson, Jeff
Leary, Dr. Pat
Lee, Kenson
Leeds, Todd
Leets, Craig
Lefferts, Myrna
Lesley, Romona
LeTourneau, Caleb
Levinson, Alan
Lewis, Alan
Liakopoulos, Peter
Liba, Terri
Light, Lynn & Gene
Limage, Mark
Limerick, James
Lindsey, Walter
Litterini, Enrico & Carmel
Lloyd, Bruce & Lisa
Lolich, Maria
Lomazzo, Rebecca
Longhurst, Eddie

Longi, Mike
Lopez, Susan
Loskot, Anne
Lowell, Josh
Lynn, Susan
Lyons, Liz
Mackin, Pat
Maher, Nancy & Thomas
Maichle, Bob
Maiy, Brett K.
Malik, Edward J.
Manning, Mary
Marchese, John
Marsh, Randy
Mason, David
Matheus, Charles
Matranga, Gartha
McClain, Sky
McClure, Beverly & Robert
McClure, LeNola
McCollum, Linda
McEwan, Grace
McGovern, Carol
McKee, Joan
McMillan, B.R.
Mercer, Pete & Alexis
Mercier, Marietrta & Don
Meyers, Martha
Mikler, Pam
Miller, Bill
Miller, Christina
Miller, Dave
Miller, Leanne
Miller, Ron
Mitchell, Gini
Molini, Willie
Moll, Fred & Jessica
Monk, Blake
Morgan, Homer
Morse, William
Mortenson, Helen
Moseley, Charles
Mosley, Don
Moss-Pultz, Sean
Mott, Michael
Moultray, Ken
Munch, Thomas
Munson, James
Naegle, Shirl
Natasi, Charles & Nancy
Nachlinger, Jan

Nations, Linda
Nelson, John
Nelson, Judith M.
Nerger, Shirley & David
Netardus-Meckoll, Debbie
Newton, Lloyd & Laura
Nielson, Bruce
Nieves, Norma
Nordstrom, Nick
Oleson, Patricia & Peter
Osgood, Kenneth
Outcalt, Terry
Ozman, Don
Palmer, Marian
Parkison, Lillie
Parks, Patricia
Pars, Reza
Parsons, Mary
Pasquarello, Rocco & Gwen
Payne, Leonidas
Perazzo, Peter F.
Petefish, Andy
Perlman, Herbert & Lillian
Peterson, Mark
Philbrick, Jay
Phillips, Everett
Picardo, Robin
Pinjuv, Guy
Pinjuv, Susan A.
Pixley, Judith
Plumlee, Gary
Pollack, Jack
Powers, C. Donald
Powers, Phil
Pratt, Jane & Donald
Price, Edwin
Prida, Jan
Puchddur, Truman
Raikes, Lloyd W.
Rathbun, Dan
Rathbun, Jim
Raynes, Libby & Bud
Read, Al
Reim, Mr. & Mrs. Ken
Reynolds, Ernest
Reynolds, Megan
Richardson, John
Richter, Jim
Riddle, Brett
Riddle, Danny
Rider, Danny & Lynnell

Ririe, Wayne
Roberts, Jim
Robertson, Terri
Roemer, Micki & Kimberly
Rohay, Lois
Roman, Matthew
Rommel, Robert R.
Rose, Ginny
Rosenheim, Jerry & Richard
Rothfuss, Ed
Rowe, Susanne
Rudolph, Ronald
Russitano, Paul
Ryan, Jack
Sada, Don
Sarantos, Greg
Sawyer, Jack
Saxton, Johanna
Sayles, Grace
Saylor, Mark
Scharf, Mary
Schleicher, Shirley
Schliepp, Emma
Schoengold, Donald & Carole
Schoknecht, Mary A.
Schweppe, Barbara
Seese, Fredrick & Sherry
Sellars, Elsie
Sellars, Manuela
Sellmann, Michael & Susan
Semones, Sam
Sewing, Richard
Shamblin, Kelley
Sheftel, Lee
Shelp, Suzanne
Schmidt, Fred
Shoopman, Houston
Sidell, Robert B. & Karen K.
Sill, Marge
Simpson, Carol
Sinagulia, Chris & Jim
Skipper, Kenneth
Skomars, Warner & Judy
Slagle, Marianne
Smilowitz, Bertha
Smith, Ellen
Smith, Jordon K. Jr.
Smith, Judy
Smith, Peggy
Smith, Rodney
Smith, Stan

Snyder, Bill & Toni
Spear, Jim
Staniforth, Andrea
Steele, Pat
Stevens, Kathy
Sterwart-Hatchett, Alice
Stiscak, George & Marge
Stockton, Richard
Stoecklin, Susann
Stone, Glenn
Stone, Margaret
Story, Angela
Strickland, Rose
Swain, Tod
Swanson, John
Syrjala, Edward
Tatum, David
Thau, M.
Terkel, Scott
Thiessen, Ed
Thomas, Dexter
Thomas, Shari L.
Tieman, Julie
Tiefer, Libby & Gregory
Toby, Mike
Toomey, Claire
Townsend, Charles
Treiman, Evelyn
Turner, Norman
Urban, Bob
Vaglio, Marylou
Valladao, Sherson
VanAcker, Charles
VanDoran, Emily
VanEe, Jeff
Vann, Vera
Vanremortel, Rick
VanVactor, Steven
Vartanian, Rob
Vasquez, Angie
Vernon, Kitty & Russ
Wafford, Kitty
Walker, Cindy
Walker, Lawrence R.
Wall, John
Wall, Niki
Ward, Mike
Ward, Tim
Warren, Vic
Wathen, Sally
Watson, Charles

Waugh, Gloria & Robert
Waugh, Tasha & Maurice
Weaver, Carolyn & Gary
Weaver, Steve
Webb-Luckoic, Charlotte
Weingard, Ronald & Zelda
Weldon, Harry
Wells, M. L.
Wenzil, Derril
West, Kenneth & Deborah
White, Brad
Wiengand, Denise, Kevin &
Brianne
Wiens, Edwin
Wier, Nancy
Williams, John
Williams, Robert
Williams, Suzanne
Wille, Virginia
Wilz, Jorg
Wolin, Barbara & Norman
Worden, Michael
Wray, Hubert & Vera
Wynn, John
Yates, Joan
Young, Billie
Zimmerman, Ben
Zwierzycki, Julia & Raymond

APPENDICES

APPENDIX 1: SPECIAL STATUS SPECIES

Part A: Federal Endangered Species List [50 CFR 17 (10/31/96)]

Taxon (Common Name) Global Distribution	RRCNCA Population Estimate RRCNCA Occurrence Records
[01] LISTED ENDANGERED	
<u>Falco peregrinus anatum</u> ① (American peregrine falcon) Western Hemisphere	01 adult male; 01 adult unknown (suspected female) Bridge Mtn, 08/95: unknown adult (02?), rapid flight Bridge Mtn, 10/95: adult ♂, cliff perched* Bridge Mtn, 05/96: unk adult, perched*, then cacking & repeated swooping of underslung cliff area* (defensive behavior) Blue Diamond, 06/97: unk adult, killed dove, flew NW
Biological Significance:	Suspected nesting pair (*all within 150' cliff area)
RRCNCA Priority: <u>High</u>	NV has only 06 nesting pairs; nest pairs; key target element of FWS Species Recovery Plan (Pacific Coast)
Additional Comments:	See Appendix 2: Priority Management Areas Also are unconfirmed Red Rock reports from 1970-80's
[01] LISTED THREATENED	
<u>Gopherus agassazii</u> ① (Desert tortoise) CA, NV, AZ, UT; Mexico	400-1760 (40 mi ² [low] habitat @ 10-44 animals/mi ²) Red Rocks, Many : Widespread, Creosote bush habitats 10-Mi Cyn, 05/96: 02-11 tortoises (ie, sign indexed) 13-Mi Cyn, 07/96: 09-39 tortoises (ie, sign indexed)
Biological Significance:	Important reptile species within desert ecosystem
RRCNCA Priority: <u>Low</u>	Minimal threats or problems; in low density range
[01] CANDIDATE SPECIES	
<u>Opuntia whipplei</u> var. <u>multigeniculata</u> ① (Blue Diamond cholla) Red Rock Canyon endemic	6250 BD Hill, 05/91: Occupy 269 of 1,000-acre portion of south Blue Diamond Hill (intensive inventory by J.D. Morefield)
Biological Significance:	Solitary world population
RRCNCA Priority: <u>High</u>	FWS Conservation Agreement species (see Appendix 2)
Additional Comments:	Taxonomy not fully resolved (species or variety?)
.....	
RRCNCA Total:	3 Species

KEY: ① Covered Species, Clark County Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plan (MSHCP)
 ② Evaluation Species, Clark County MSHCP
 ③ Watch List Species, Clark County MSHCP

APPENDIX 1: SPECIAL STATUS SPECIES

Part B: Nevada Species of Concern List, FWS (01/09/97)
 Nevada Sensitive Species List, BLM (04/23/97)

Taxon (Common Name)	Citation	Occurrence (*Unconfirmed)
[09] BATS		
<u>Euderma maculatum</u> * (Spotted bat)③	Ramsey/97	White Rock Spring (heard*)
<u>Idionycteris phyllotis</u> ③ (Allen's big-eared bat)	Ramsey/94	Calico Hills; White Rock Spring; Pine Creek
<u>Myotis ciliolabrum</u> (Small-footed myotis)②	Ramsey/94	White Rock Spring
<u>Myotis evotis</u> (Long-eared myotis)①	Ramsey/94	White Rock Spring
<u>Myotis thysanodes</u> (Fringed myotis)②	Ramsey/94	Calico Hills; White Rock; Pine Cr; Grapevine Spr
<u>Myotis volans</u> (Long-legged myotis)①	Ramsey/94	Calico Hills; White Rock Spring
<u>Myotis yumanensis</u> * (Yuma myotis)③	Ramsey/94	Potosi Spring (USFS) but potential RRCNCA resident
<u>Nyctinomops macrotis</u> (Big free-tailed)③	RRHMP/69	No subsequent confirmation
<u>Plecotus townsendii pallescens</u> ② (Pale Townsend's big-eared bat)	Ramsey/94 Ramsey/97	CH's; WR Spg; Tea Kettle & Wounded Knee & Desert Cave
[01] SMALL MAMMAL		
<u>Tamias palmeri</u> * (Palmer's chipmunk)① [Spring Range endemic]	n/a	Suitable fir-pine habitat on La Madre Mountain
[02] BIRDS		
<u>Accipiter gentilis</u> (Northern goshawk)③	RRRL/86	Not recorded
<u>Phainopepla nitens</u> (Phainopepla)①	RRAS/96	Wheeler Camp Spring
[02] REPTILES		
<u>Heloderma suspectum cinctum</u> ② (Banded Gila monster)	NDOW/96	Widespread but uncommon, Calico to Bonnie Springs
<u>Sauromalus obesus obesus</u> ① (Western chuckwalla)	NDOW/95	Widespread but uncommon
[09] INVERTEBRATES		
<u>Pyrgulopsis deaconi</u> ① (formerly nov.1a) (Spring Mountains springsnail) [Spring Range endemic]	Sada/96	Red Spring; Willow Spring population extirpated but pending re-introduction
<u>Pyrgulopsis turbatrix</u> ① (formerly nov.58) (Southeast Nevada springsnail) [Southern Nevada endemic]	Sada/96	Lost Creek; La Madre Spg; Willow Spg (extirpated but pending re-introduction)

APPENDIX 1: SPECIAL STATUS SPECIES

Part B: Nevada Species of Concern List, FWS (01/09/97)

Nevada Sensitive Species List, BLM (04/23/97)

<u>Taxon</u> (Common Name)	Citation	Occurrence {*Unconfirmed}
[07] BUTTERFLIES		
<u>Chlosyne acastus</u> * ^② (Spring Mtns acastus checkerspot) [Spring Range endemic]	Weiss/95	Widespread hostplant is <u>Chrysothamnus nauseosus</u>
<u>Euphilotes enoptes</u> ssp.* ^② (Dark blue butterfly) [Spring Range endemic]	Weiss/95	Suspected to be widespread throughout Spring Range
<u>Euphydryas anicia morandi</u> * ^② (Morand's checkerspot) [Spring Range endemic]	Weiss/95	Widespread host plant is <u>Castilleja lineriaefolia</u>
<u>Hesperia comma</u> ssp.* (Spring Mountains comma skipper) ^② [Spring Range endemic]	Weiss/95	Wide distribution among woodlands and forests
<u>Limenitis weidemeyerii nevadae</u> ^② (Nevada admiral) [Southern NV endemic]	NNHP/78	Pine Creek Canyon (File # IILEPL3031-002)
<u>Plebejus icarioides</u> ssp.* ^② (Spring Mountains icarioides blue) [Spring Range endemic]	Weiss/95	Wide distribution among woodlands and forests
<u>Speyeria zerene carolae</u> * ^② (Carole's silverspot butterfly) [Spring Range endemic]	Weiss/95	Uncommon host plant <u>Viola purpurea charlestonensis</u> occurs on Bridge Mountain
[20] PLANTS		
<u>Angelica scabrida</u> (Rough angelica) ^① [Spring Range endemic]	Nachlinger /94	Wide distribution among main escarpment/canyons
<u>Arctomecon merriamii</u> (White bearpoppy) ^①	RRCNCA/94	Calico Spring
<u>Astragalus aequalis</u> (Clokey milkvetch) ^① [Spring Range endemic]	Deacon/64	North Fork, Pine Creek Cyn No subsequent confirmation
<u>Astragalus mohavensis</u> var. <u>hemigyris</u> ^② (Curve-podded Mojave milkvetch)	NNHP/83	Lucky Strike Canyon Very rare species in NV
<u>Astragalus remotus</u> (Spg Mtns milkvetch) ^① [Spring Range endemic]	Leary/96	Widespread near ephemeral washes and riparian areas
<u>Calochortus striatus</u> ^① (Alkali mariposa lily)	Babcock/97	Red, Calico, Ash Springs & 2 seeps; Lone Willow Spr.
<u>Eriogonum heermanni</u> var. <u>clokeyi</u> ^② (Clokey buckwheat) [Southern NV endemic]	Leary/96	Blue Diamond Hill, Kyle & Lee Canyon (3 populations)
<u>Glossopetalon pungens</u> var. <u>glabra</u> ^① (Smooth dwarf greasewood)	Leary/96	La Madre Mtn to Cottonwood (Scattered populations)

APPENDIX 1: SPECIAL STATUS SPECIES

Part B: Nevada Species of Concern List, FWS (01/09/97)
 Nevada Sensitive Species List, BLM (04/23/97)

<u>Taxon</u> (Common Name)	Citation	Occurrence {*Unconfirmed}
<u>Ionactis caelestis</u> ① (Red Rock Canyon aster) [Red Rock Canyon endemic]	Leary/96	Bridge Mountain (Solitary worldwide population)
<u>Ivesia jaegeri</u> (Jaeger ivesia)①	Leary/96	Scattered populations (8)
<u>Pedicularis semibarbata</u> v <u>charlestonensis</u> (Charleston pinewood lousewort)① [Southern NV endemic]	Leary/96	La Madre Mountain (Single RRCNCA population)
<u>Penstemon bicolor</u> ssp. <u>bicolor</u> ② (Yellow twotone beardtongue) [Southern NV endemic]	Babcock/97	Very common in RRCNCA (20+ known populations)
<u>Salvia dorrii</u> var. <u>clokeyi</u> ① (Clokey mountain sage) [Southern NV endemic]	Nachlinger /94	Mt. Wilson; Bridge Mtn (2 RRCNCA populations)
<u>Townsendia jonesii</u> var. <u>tumulosa</u> ① (Charleston grounddaisy) [Southern NV endemic]	Leary/96	Mt. Wilson; Bridge Mtn; Cottonwood ridgeline (3)
<u>Arenaria kingii</u> var. <u>rosea</u> *② (Rosy king sandwort) [Spring Range endemic]	Leary/96	Suitable dry, +5900' pine habitat on La Madre Mtn
<u>Astragalus funereus</u> *② (Black woolypod)	Leary/96	Suitable +7200' ponderosa habitat on La Madre Mtn
<u>Astragalus oophorus</u> var. <u>clokeyanus</u> *① (Clokey's eggvetch) [Southern NV endemic]	Leary/96	Adjacent USFS populations in Lucky Strike Canyon (Candidate ESA Species)
<u>Epilobium nevadense</u> *① (Nevada willowherb)	Leary/96	Suitable +7400' ponderosa habitat on La Madre Mtn
<u>Glossopetalon clokeyi</u> *① (Clokey's greasebush) [Spring Range endemic]	Leary/96	Proximity of Kyle Canyon (USFS) populations
<u>Phacelia parishii</u> *① (Parish's phacelia)	Leary/96	Known regional occurrence
.....		
RRCNCA Total:	43 Species	

APPENDIX 1: SPECIAL STATUS SPECIES

Part C: Species of Local Concern (Clark County MSHCP; RRCNCA GMP)

[Note: Excluded are MSHCP species already listed under Parts A & B.]

<u>Taxon</u> (Common Name)	Citation	Occurrence {*Unconfirmed}
<p>☐ Clark County MSHCP, Covered Species</p> <p>{Plants}</p>		
<u>Erigeron uncialis</u> var. <u>conjugans</u> (Inch High Fleabane)	Leary/96	La Madre Mtn; Cottonwood [Southern NV endemic]
<u>Penstemon thompsoniae</u> var. <u>jaegeri</u> (Jaeger beardtongue)	Sada/97	Bootleg Spg; Rainbow Spg [Southern NV endemic]
<u>Viola purpurea</u> var. <u>charlestonensis</u> (Limestone violet)	Leary/96	Bridge Mtn (Appendix 2) - <u>Speyeria</u> sp. hostplant
<u>Castilleja martinii</u> var. <u>clokeyi</u> (Clokey paintbrush)	NNHP/60 NNHP/70	Pine Creek Canyon Lost Creek Canyon
<p>{Birds}</p>		
<u>Guiraca caerulea</u> (Blue grosbeak)	RRAS/96	Wheeler Camp Spring
<u>Pyrocephalus rubinus</u> (Vermillion flycatcher)	RRAS/96	Wheeler Camp Spring
<u>Piranga rubra</u> (Summer tanager)	RRAS/96	Wheeler Camp Spring
<p>{Reptiles & Amphibians}</p>		
<u>Coleonyx variegatus</u> (Banded gecko)	NDOW/93	Loop Drive (Night Survey)
<u>Dipsosaurus dorsalis</u> (Desert iguana)	RRHMP/69	Not recorded
<p>☐ Clark County MSHCP, Evaluation Species</p> <p>{Mammals}</p>		
<u>Vulpes macrotus</u> (Kit fox)	Misc/97	Throughout the NCA
<u>Dipodomys deserti</u> (Desert kangaroo rat)	RRHMP/69	Not recorded
<u>Dipodomys microps occidentalis</u> (Chisel-toothed kangaroo rat)	RREIS/75	Not recorded
<u>Sylvilagus nuttallii</u> (Nuttall's cottontail)	RRHMP/69	Not recorded

APPENDIX 1: SPECIAL STATUS SPECIES

Part C: Species of Local Concern (Clark County MSHCP; RRCNCA GMP)

[Note: Excluded are MSHCP species already listed under Parts A & B.]

Taxon (Common Name)	Citation	Occurrence (*Unconfirmed)
<input type="checkbox"/> Clark County MSHCP, Evaluation Species		
{Birds}		
<u>Toxostoma bendirei</u> (Bendire's thrasher)	RRRL/86	Not recorded
<u>Toxostoma crissale</u> (Crissal thrasher)	RRAS/95	Wheeler Camp
<u>Toxostoma lecontei</u> (Le Conte's thrasher)	RRRL/86	Not recorded
<u>Vireo vicinior</u> (Gray vireo)	RRRL/86	Not recorded
<u>Lanius ludovicianus</u> (Loggerhead shrike)	NCA/93	Mud Spring #1
<u>Sialia mexicana</u> (Western bluebird)	RRRL/86	Not recorded
{Reptiles & Amphibians}		
<u>Phyllorhynchus descortatus</u> (Western leaf-nosed snake)	RRHMP/69	Not recorded
<u>Crotalus scutulatus</u> (Mojave green rattlesnake)	NDOW/95	Wheeler Camp
<u>Trimorphodon biscutatus lamda</u> (Sonoran lyre snake)	RRHMP/69	Not recorded
<u>Bufo punctatus</u> (Red-spotted toad)	NDOW/93	Not recorded
<u>Xantusia vigilis</u> (Desert night lizard)	NDOW/93	Not recorded
<input type="checkbox"/> Clark County MSHCP, Watch List Species		
{Plants}		
<u>Coryphantha vivipara</u> ssp. <u>rosea</u> (Clokey pincushion)	Leary/96	Lost Creek to Cottonwood (Scattered populations)
<u>Selaginella utahensis</u> (Utah spikemoss)	Pinzl/84	Pine Creek Canyon Very rare in Nevada
<u>Penstemon bicolor</u> ssp. <u>roseus</u> (Rosy twotone beardtongue)	Leary/96	Lost Creek to Cottonwood (Scattered populations)
<u>Ferocactus acanthoides</u> var. <u>lecontei</u> (Barrel cactus)	Leary/96	Widespread and common
<u>Cryptantha tumulosa</u> (New York Mountains catseye)	Leary/96	Lucky Strike Canyon to Cottonwood (Scattered)
{Mammals}		
<u>Chaetodipus penicillatus sobrinus</u> (Desert pocket mouse)	RREIS/75	Not recorded

APPENDIX 1: SPECIAL STATUS SPECIES

Part C: Species of Local Concern (Clark County MSHCP; RRCNCA GMP)

[Note: Excluded are MSHCP species already listed under Parts A & B.]

<u>Taxon</u> (Common Name)	Citation	Occurrence (*Unconfirmed)
----------------------------	----------	---------------------------

Clark County MSHCP, Watch List Species

{Birds}

<u>Aquila chrysaetos</u> (Golden eagle)	RRAS/95	Wheeler Camp
<u>Buteo regalis</u> (Ferruginous hawk)	RRRL/86	Not recorded
<u>Otus kennicottii</u> (Western screech owl)	RRHMP/69	Not recorded
<u>Butorides striatus</u> (Green-backed heron)	RRAS/94	Wheeler Camp
<u>Campylorhynchus brunneicapillus</u> (Cactus wren)	NCA/93	Juniper Canyon
<u>Catherpes mexicanus</u> (Canyon wren)	RRRL/86	Not recorded
<u>Icterus parisorum</u> (Scott's oriole)	RRRL/86	Not recorded

{Reptiles & Amphibians}

<u>Pseudacris regilla</u> (Pacific tree frog)	Misc/97	Escarpment canyons
<u>Callisaurus draconoides draconoides</u> (Common zebra-tailed lizard)	NDOW/94	Loop Drive (Night survey)

RRCNCA Management Concern Species

<u>Phacelia hastata</u> var. <u>charlestonensis</u> (Cordilleran phacelia) [Southern NV endemic]	Leary/96	Icebox Canyon; Bridge Mtn
<u>Asplenium resilens</u> (Ebony spleenwort)	Leary/96	Pine Creek Canyon Rare in Nevada

.....

RRCNCA Total:	41 Species	
	<u>+46 Species (from Part A & B)</u>	
	=87 Species {85 in Clark County MSHCP}	

Key: Misc/97 ... Denotes commonly observed species.
 NNHP ... Nevada Natural Heritage Program database.
 Babcock ... Field surveys by temporary BLM employee.
 RRAS Red Rock Canyon Audubon Society, Wheeler Camp Spring Sanctuary records.

APPENDIX 2: PRIORITY MANAGEMENT AREAS

<u>SITE NAME</u>	RRCNCA Management Rank- Rationale	Source
Biological Status	Species	
<u>WILLOW SPRING</u>	(1) Population Restoration	
Location/Size:	T20S,R58E Sec.33/ 0.10 acres	
Site Description:	Springflow corridor only (upon restoration)	
Threats:	Spring development; intensive recreation	
Species of Concern: (NV USFWS/BLM)	<u>Pyrqulopsis deaconi</u> (Spring Mtns springsnail) -Spring Range endemic species -Global population in 3 springs, 2 in RRCNCA: Red Spring; Willow Spring*	Apx 1B
	<u>Pyrqulopsis turbatrix</u> (SE Nevada springsnail) -Southern Nevada endemic species -Global population in 8 springs, 3 in RRCNCA: Lost Creek; La Madre Spring; Willow Spring*	Apx 1B
<input type="checkbox"/>	Both species exhibit high potential for Candidate ESA-listing, due to their severely limited range and the existing threats to their occupied habitats.	
<input type="checkbox"/>	*Both populations in Willow Spring were inadvertently extirpated due to the diversion of the natural spring flow into a series of artificial pools and/or the subsequent high-volume of recreational visitation and use pressure. Habitat restoration and rehabilitation efforts have been initiated, and the natural spring flow was restored during 1997. Population reintroduction and long-term site monitoring actions will also be completed, possibly in 1999.	
<u>BRIDGE MOUNTAIN</u>	(2) Special Status Species Protection	
Location/Size:	T21S,R58E Sec.8,9/ ≈300 acres	
Site Description:	Sandstone escarpment rimrock to limestone ridgeline	
Threats:	Recreational disturbance; trail-caused erosion	
Endangered Species: (Federally listed)	<u>Falco peregrinus anatum</u> -Probable nesting pair (7th known in Nevada) -Nest pair numbers= critical targets of USFWS Pacific Coast Recovery Plan for the species	Apx 1A
Species of Concern: (NV USFWS/BLM)	[6 plants, in both sandstone and limestone habitats]	
	<u>Ionactis caelestis</u> -RRCNCA endemic species (=Global population) -New to science in 1990	Apx 1B
	<u>Angelica scabrida</u>	Apx 1B
	<u>Salvia dorrii</u> var. <u>clokevi</u>	Apx 1B
	<u>Townsendia jonesii</u> var. <u>tumulosa</u>	Apx 1B
Apx 1B	<u>Glossopetalon pungens</u> var. <u>glabra</u>	
	<u>Ivesia jaeqeri</u>	Apx 1B
Sensitive Species: (RRCNCA List)	<u>Viola purpurea</u> var. <u>charlestonensis</u> <u>Phacelia hastata</u> var. <u>charlestonensis</u>	Apx 1C Apx 1C

APPENDIX 2: PRIORITY MANAGEMENT AREAS

<u>SITE NAME</u>	RRCNCA Management Rank- Rationale	Source
Biological Status	Species	
<u>BLUE DIAMOND HILL</u>	(3) Special Status Species Protection	
Location/Size:	T21S,R59E Sec.31,32; T22S Sec.5-8/ 1000 acres	
Site Description:	South-end, from 3500-4100' in elevation	
Threats:	Mining activity; private land ownership; wildfire	
Candidate Species: (Federal ESA List)	<u>Opuntia whipplei</u> var. <u>multigeniculata</u> -RRCNCA endemic species -Sole global population -USFWS Conservation Agreement in effect	Apx 1A
Species of Concern: (NV USFWS/BLM)	<u>Heloderma suspectum cinctum</u> <u>Penstemon bicolor</u> ssp. <u>bicolor</u> <u>Astragalus remotus</u>	TNC92/ Apx 1B NNHP/ Apx 1B
Raptor Species: (High-use density)	<u>Falco mexicanus</u> <u>Bubo virginianus</u> <u>Buteo jamaicensis</u> -Nesting pair with 2 fledglings in 1997 <u>Falco peregrinus anatum</u> (forage use only)	Apx 8 Apx 8 Apx 8 Apx 1A
Plant Association:	Succulent Scrub community -Relatively rare plant community in Nevada -Sole RRCNCA occurrence	TNC92
<u>RED SPRING</u>	(4) Special Status Species Protection	
Location/Size:	T21S,R59E Sec.06/ 2.00 acres	
Site Description:	Spring flow corridor and riparian meadow	
Threats:	Recreational activity	
Species of Concern: (NV USFWS/BLM)	One invertebrate in aquatic habitat: <u>Pyrgulopsis deaconi</u> (Spring Mtns springsnail) -Spring Range endemic species -Global population in 3 springs, 2 in RRCNCA: Red Spring; Willow Spring -Both RRCNCA occupied habitats are the focus of intensive, high-volume recreation and visitation	Apx 1B
	Two plants in riparian meadow habitat: <u>Astragalus remotus</u> (Spring Mtns milkvetch) <u>Calochortus striatus</u> (Alkali mariposa lily) -Extremely rare in Nevada; easternmost known population of this species -Based on present information, some manner of site protection is required (existing meadow exclosure fence protects only a few plants)	Apx 1B Apx 1B

APPENDIX 2: PRIORITY MANAGEMENT AREAS

<u>SITE NAME</u> Biological Status	RRCNCA Management Rank- Rationale Species	Source
<u>PINE CREEK CANYON-</u> <u>NORTH FORK</u>	(5) Biodiversity Hotspot	
Location/Size:	T21S,R58E Sec.16,17/ ≈50.0 acres	
Site Description:	Riparian corridor and cliff-faces	
Threats:	Recreational activity; trail-braiding	
Endangered Species: (Federally listed)	<u>Falco peregrinus anatum</u> -Occupied habitat overlaps BRIDGE MOUNTAIN Priority Management Area (see previous)	Apx 1A
Species of Concern: (NV USFWS/BLM)	<u>Angelica scabrida</u> * -Largest RRCNCA population	Apx 1B
	<u>Astragalus remotus</u> * <u>Astragalus aequalis</u> * -Sole RRCNCA report; extremely rare species	Apx 1B Apx 1B
	<u>Ivesia jaegeri</u> <u>Euderma maculatum</u> -Evaluated as suitable habitat (Ramsey/94)	Apx 1B Apx 1B
	<u>Idionycteris phyllotis</u> <u>Myotis thysanodes</u> <u>Limenitus weidemeverii nevadae</u> *	Apx 1B Apx 1B Apx 1B
Sensitive Species: (RRCNCA List)	<u>Castilleja martinii</u> var. <u>clokeyi</u> <u>Selaginella utahensis</u> -Rare in Nevada (NNNPS Watch List species) -Sole RRCNCA population	Apx 1C Apx 1C
Ferns/Fern Allies: (Species richness)	<u>Adiantum capillus-veneris</u> (Maidenhair fern) <u>Cheilanthes covillei</u> (Coville lip fern) <u>Cheilanthes feei</u> (Fee lip fern) <u>Cheilanthes parryi</u> (Parry cloak fern) <u>Pellaea truncata</u> (Spiny cliff-brake) <u>Pentagramma triangularis</u> var. <u>triangularis</u> <u>Pityrogramma triangularis</u> (Goldback fern) <u>Woodwardia fimbriata</u> (Giant chain fern) -Largest fern species in Nevada <u>Polystichum scopulinum</u> (Rock holly fern) -rare species in Nevada <u>Selaginella leucobryoides</u> (Spikemoss)	Leary Leary Leary Leary Leary Leary Leary Leary
Spring Range Distinctions:	-Greatest fern species diversity (10) -High number of Spring Range endemics* (4) -Lowest elevation of <u>Pinus ponderosa</u> - <u>Eumeces gilberti</u> is atypically common	Deacon Deacon Deacon Deacon

NOTES:

Leary: 1996. Flora of Red Rock Canyon NCA.

TNC92: Morefield. Status Report on Opuntia whipplei var. multigeniculata.

NNHP: Nevada Natural Heritage Program database, Reno, Nevada.

Deacon: 1964. Biological significance of Pine Creek Canyon. Personal communication.

APPENDIX 3: FLORISTIC SUMMARY

Family	Common Name	Species/ *Potential	Distributional Significance	Non-native Cohort
<u>FERNS/FERN ALLIES</u>				
Pteridaceae	Maidenhairs	08/*01	Local Uncommon-1 RRCNCA Record- 1	None
Aspleniaceae	Spleenworts	01/---	Rare in Nevada-1	None
Blechnaceae	Chain ferns	01/---	None	None
Dryopteridaceae	Shield ferns	02/*02	Rare in Nevada-1	None
Ophioglossaceae	Adder tongues	--/*01	None	None
Selaginellaceae	Spikemosses	01/*02	Local Uncommon-1	None
Equisetaceae	Horsetails	01/*01	None	None
<u>GYMNOSPERMS</u>				
Ephedraceae	Ephedras	05/---	None	None
Cupressaceae	Cypresses	01/---	None	None
Pinaceae	Pines	03/---	Relict, so NV-1	None
<u>ANGIOSPERMS</u>				
Aceraceae	Maples	02/---	None	None
Amaranthaceae	Amaranths	05/*01	None	None
Anacardiaceae	Cashews	01/---	None	None
Apiaceae	Parsleys	07/*06	Endemic, Spg Mt-1 Local Uncommon-1 RRCNCA Record- 1	None
Apocynaceae	Dogbanes	03/*01	None	None
Asclepiadaceae	Milkweeds	02/---	None	None
Asteraceae	Sunflowers	112/*32	Nevada Record-1 RRCNCA Record- 1 Local Uncommon-4 Rare in Nevada-2 Endemic, RRCNCA-1 Endemic, so NV-2	Adventive-2 Introduced-1
Berberidaceae	Barberrys	02/---	None	None
Bignoniaceae	Bignonias	01/---	None	None
Boraginaceae	Borages	22/*09	None	Adventive-1
Brassicaceae	Mustards	38/*12	Nevada Record- 1 RRCNCA Record- 5	Adventive- 5 Introduced-1
Buddlejaceae	Butterfly bushes	01/---	None	None

APPENDIX 3: FLORISTIC SUMMARY

Family	Common Name	Species/ *Potential	Distributional Significance	Non-native Cohort
Cactaceae	Cacti	21/*03	Endemic, RRCNCA-1	None
Campanulaceae	Bellflowers	02/---	None	None
Capparaceae	Capers	01/*01	None	None
Caprifoliaceae	Honeysuckles	03/---	None	None
Caryophyllaceae	Carnations	04/*01	None	None
Celastraceae	Stafftrees	01/---	None	None
Chenopodiaceae	Goosefoots	09/*03	None	Introduced-1
Convolvulaceae	Morning glories	01/---	None	Adventive -3 Introduced-1
Crassulaceae	Stonecrops	02/---	None	None
Crossomataceae	Greasebushs	02/*01	None	None
Cucurbitaceae	Gourds	01/---	None	None
Cuscutaceae	Dodders	01/*01	None	None
Elaeagnaceae	Oleasters	01/---	None	Introduced-1
Ericaceae	Heaths	01/*01	None	None
Euphorbiaceae	Spurges	07/*04	None	None
Fabaceae	Legumes	29/*13	Endemic, Spg Mt-2	Introduced-6
Fagaceae	Beeches	02/---	None	None
Garryaceae	Silk-tassels	01/---	None	None
Gentianaceae	Gentians	01/---	None	None
Geraniaceae	Geraniums	01/---	None	Adventive -1
Hydrophyllaceae	Waterleafs	21/*03	Endemic, so NV-1	None
Krameriaceae	Krameria	01/---	None	None
Lamiaceae	Mints	10/*01	Endemic, so NV-1	Adventive -1
Linaceae	Flaxes	02/---	None	None
Loasaceae	Loasa	06/*06	None	None
Lythraceae	Loosestrifes	01/---	None	None
Malvaceae	Mallows	04/*02	None	None
Nyctaginaceae	Four-O'Clocks	09/*02	None	None

APPENDIX 3: FLORISTIC SUMMARY

Family	Common Name	Species/ *Potential	Distributional Significance	Non-native Cohort
Oleaceae	Ashes	04/*01	None	None
Onagraceae	Evening primroses	18/*05	RRCNCA Record-2	None
Orobanchaceae	Broomrapes	03/*02	None	None
Papaveraceae	Poppies	03/---	None	None
Pedaliaceae	Sesames	01/---	None	None
Plantaginaceae	Plantains	04/---	None	Introduced-2
Polemoniaceae	Phloxes	16/*03	None	None
Polygonaceae	Buckwheats	26/*05	Endemic, so NV-1 Endemic, Nevada-1	Adventive -2
Portulacaceae	Purslanes	03/*01	Nevada Record -1	None
Primulaceae	Primroses	01/*02	None	None
Ranunculaceae	Buttercups	06/*02	None	None
Rhamnaceae	Buckthorns	04/*01	None	None
Rosaceae	Roses	17/*02	None	Introduced-1
Rubiaceae	Madders	08/*01	None	None
Rutaceae	Citruses	01/---	None	None
Salicaceae	Willows	05/---	None	Introduced-1
Santalaceae	Sandalwoods	01/*01	None	None
Saururaceae	Lizardtails	01/---	None	None
Saxifragaceae	Saxifrages	05/---	None	None
Scrophulariaceae	Figworts	25/*06	NV range extns-3 Endemic, so NV-3	None
Solanaceae	Nightshades	09/*01	None	Introduced-1
Tamaricaceae	Tamarisks	01/---	None	Introduced-1
Ulmaceae	Elms	02/---	None	Introduced-1
Urticaceae	Nettles	01/*01	None	None
Verbenaceae	Verbenas	02/---	None	None
Violaceae	Violets	01/*01	Relict, so NV-1	None
Viscaceae	Mistletoes	03/*01	None	None
Vitaceae	Grapes	01/---	None	None
Zygophyllaceae	Caltrops	02/---	None	Adventive -1

APPENDIX 3: FLORISTIC SUMMARY

Family	Common Name	Species/ *Potential	Distributional Significance	Non-native Cohort
<u>MONOCOTYLEDONS</u>				
Agavaceae	Agaves	05/*03	None	None
Cyperaceae	Sedges	13/*10	None	None
Iridaceae	Irises	02/---	None	None
Juncaceae	Rushes	08/*02	Nevada Record-1	None
Lemnaceae	Duckweeds	01/---	None	None
Liliaceae	Lilies	10/---	None	Introduced-1
Orchidaceae	Orchids	01/---	None	None
Poaceae	Grasses	73/*26	Nevada Record- 3 NV range extns-6	Introduced-18 Adventive -05
Typhaceae	Cattails	01/*01	None	None

[Sub-totals:]	<u>FERNS/ALLIES</u>	14/ *07	Rare in Nevada-2 RRCNCA Record -1 Local Uncommon-2	None
	<u>GYMNOSPERMS</u>	09/---	Relict, so NV -1	None
	<u>ANGIOSPERMS</u>	515/*139	Nevada Record -3 Rare in Nevada-2 NV range extns-3 Relict, So. NV -1 Local Uncommon-5 RRCNCA Record -9 Endemic, RRCNCA-2 Endemic, Spg Mt-3 Endemic, So. NV-8 Endemic, Nevada-1	Adventive -16 Introduced-18
	<u>MONOCOTYLEDONS</u>	114/ *42	Nevada Record -4 NV range extns-6	Introduced-19 Adventive -05
RRCNCA Total:		652/*188	[incl 58 non-native]	

NOTE: 1) Species numbers include subspecies & varieties.
 2) Distributional significance notations do not include (*) potential species.
 3) Source ... A Flora of Red Rock Canyon NCA (Leary & Niles; 1996).

APPENDIX 4: Vegetative Community Types

Part A. Classification Scheme for RRCNCA

NOTES:

- 1) Classification scheme, zonal community types¹ and definitions from Bradley & Deacon (1965).
 - 2) Community types² and RRCNCA species composition are from Leary & Niles (1996).
 - 3) Faunal cohorts are described separately in Appendices 1, 2, 5, 6, 7 and 8.
-

MAJOR BIOTIC COMMUNITIES of RED ROCK CANYON NCA:

- I. Terrestrial Types (Permanent water absent)
 - A) Zonal Community Types (Gradient is elevational)
 1. CREOSOTE BUSH Community¹ [Shrubland types]
 2. BLACKBRUSH Community¹
 3. JUNIPER-PINYON Community¹ [Woodland types]
 4. FIR-PINE Community¹
 - B) Tranzonal Community Types (Gradient is not elevational)
 5. DESERT WASH Community² [Shrub/woodlands]
 6. CHAPARRAL Community²
 7. CLIFF Community²
- II. Hydric Type (Permanent water present)
 8. RIPARIAN Community² [Shrub/woodlands]

Definitions:

VEGETATION ZONES	"Environmental phenomena... exist as gradients which in areas of topographical diversity are quite steep. These gradations consequently form vegetation zones... which can be recognized by even the casual observer. These vegetation zones form a basis for naming and recognizing natural communities".
BIOTIC COMMUNITY	"a natural grouping of populations of plants and animals occupying a given area...[and recognizable] as communities because of the overlapping ranges of tolerance... of the biota."
COMMUNITY TYPE	"an abstraction based on... sampling... [many] discrete areas (communities) which are similar, yet different in varying degrees. By this abstraction, several distinct communities are grouped together and described as a unit."

APPENDIX 4: Vegetative Community Types
Part B. Community Descriptions

COMMUNITY	[Elevational Range]	
Physiography		
Species Composition:	1. Shrubs; Trees	2. Grasses; Forbs
Management Significance		

CREOSOTE BUSH [Below 3600']

Prominent on the gently sloping lower bajadas (valley benches) of the Spring Range, generally up to the base of the steeper mountain slopes.

1. Larrea tridentata (Creosote bush) with various codominants forming a mosaic of communities; including Ambrosia dumosa (Bur-sage), Grayia spinosa (Hop-sage) and Ephedra spp. (Mormon tea). Krameria parvifolia (Range ratany) and Yucca schidigera (Mojave yucca) also common, along with various cacti, especially Opuntia spp. (Cholla).
2. Numbers and species vary greatly with annual precipitation totals. Non-native brome grasses dominant, especially Bromus rubens (Red brome) and B. tectorum (Cheatgrass). Hilaria rigida (Galleta) is a common native perennial grass. Eriogonum inflatum (Desert trumpet) is a typical forb.

Creosote bush-bursage is the preferred vegetative association habitat type of Gopherus agassazii (Desert tortoise), a Listed Threatened species under the federal Endangered Species Act (see Appendix 1). Also, Opuntia whipplei var. multigeniculata (Blue Diamond cholla), a Candidate species for the federal Endangered or Threatened list, occurs exclusively within the broad creosote bush community type, although within a site locality that is characterized by an anomolous vegetative species composition (see Appendix 2).

BLACKBRUSH [3500-6000']

Widespread throughout the upper bajadas, especially on soils shallowed over bedrock or caliche hardpans. Often occurs in nearly homogeneous stands.

1. Coleogyne ramosissima (Blackbrush) clearly dominant, interspersed with such desert shrubs as Yucca baccata (Banana yucca), Y. schidegera, Tetradymia spp. (Horsebrush) and Eriogonum spp. (Buckwheats). Cacti are less abundant but common. Yucca brevifolia (Joshua tree) commonly can occur in densities forming a strong codominance.
2. Herbaceous species composition is similar to the Creosotebush community, including Achnatherum speciosum (Desert needle grass) and A. hymenoides (Indian ricegrass), and Aristida purpurea (Purple three-awn).

The primary RRCNCA management concern relative to this vegetative community is Coleogyne's severe fire intolerance. Fire disturbance is invariably a type-converting event, since blackbrush demonstrates virtually no ability to re-establish itself. The problem affects the creosote bush community as well, but less critically, and in both cases stems from the presence of non-native annual grasses.

APPENDIX 4: Vegetative Community Types
Part B. Community Descriptions

JUNIPER-PINYON

[4000-7000']

Coniferous woodlands of the upper bajadas and mountain slopes. Soils higher in organic content; well-drained. Climate is cooler, with more precipitation.

1. Juniperous osteosperma (Utah juniper) numerous at lower elevations; gradually supplanted upslope by Pinus monophylla (Singleleaf pinyon). Artemisia tridentata (Sagebrush) is the common understory shrub.
2. Typically barren understory conditions with fewer grass/forb species, in sparser densities. Elymus elymoides (Squirreltail grass) not uncommon.

Fire is again a key management issue, but in an inverse relationship. Fire suppression in this community type generally detracts from overall biological biodiversity by preventing the creation of woodland openings that typically become re-colonized by chaparral community species (see Discussion (E)).

PONDEROSA PINE-WHITE FIR* [Generally above 6500']

Upland woodlands of patchy distribution and variable composition. Cooler and moisture climate conditions, with more highly developed soil profiles.

[* Associated species found in the southeastern Spring Range (RRCNCA) differ from those expected for pine-fir community types in southern Nevada. As such, Red Rock ponderosa pine is considered a relict population not properly classifiable under Bradley's coniferous forest series. Here the usage retains Bradley's zonal type but places it under the woodland vegetation series. Although not floristically precise this usage meets the non-technical descriptive purpose of this report, conforms to the key ecologic principle of elevational zonation and employs elements of a standard classification scheme that is widely recognized.]

- 1a. Pinus ponderosa* (Ponderosa pine) common and widespread, mostly as small scattered stands among the escarpment sandstone rimrock, but also forms more continuous, gallery-like stands in several east-draining canyons. Utah juniper, Singleleaf pinyon, Quercus turbinella (Scrub oak) and Cercocarpus ledifolius (Mountain-mahogany) are common associates.
- 1b. Abies concolor* (White fir) limited to a few sparse pockets above Pine Creek and one large closed-canopy forest atop La Madre Mountain. This stand typifies the normal zonal pattern for the two species, with ponderosa pine replaced by white fir at elevations above 7000'.
2. Numerous grasses and forbs occupy this open canopy woodland, including species commonly distributed throughout the Juniper-pinyon elevations, as well as species adapted to the more mesic (moister) uplands.

The relict population status bears management significance, as does the fire ecological condition of the Ponderosa pine, which requires disturbance events for optimal reproductive success.

APPENDIX 4: Vegetative Community Types
Part B. Community Descriptions

DESERT WASH

[Transzonal]

[This is Bradley's DESERT RIPARIAN type renamed to avoid confusion with the riparian terminology of present day usage.]

Shrub-tree community occurring along ephemeral washes that traverse elevations of both the creosote bush and blackbrush communities. Soils typically sandy, silty or rocky. Species composition differs noticeably from the traversed zonal communities, mainly as a function of increased water availability. The climate being identical, the difference is the subsurface storage of episodic precipitation runoff that accumulates in the wash channels.

1. Chrysothamnus paniculatus, (Mojave rabbitbrush), Prunus fasciculata (Desert almond), and Happlopappus spp. (Goldenbush) are common shrubs. Lower elevations of larger washes often retain enough water to support such trees as Chilopsis linearis (Desert [False] willow), Prosopis pubescens (Screwbean mesquite) and Acacia greggii (Catclaw acacia). Dominance is difficult to categorize since species composition often significantly varies from one wash to another, and between segments of the same wash.
2. Species composition of the herbaceous vegetation very similar to that of the adjacent alluvial fan terraces, though their numbers and flowering frequency are often much higher due to water availability and periodic surface disturbance (ie, flash-flooding).

The ephemeral wash communities exhibit greater biodiversity, in comparison to the adjacent creosote bush and blackbrush communities.

CHAPARRAL

[Transzonal]

Shrub-tree community of the upper washes and escarpment canyons; with cooler, more shaded conditions than in the traversed blackbrush, juniper-pinyon and pine-fir communities. Soils are shallow and overlain with rock and gravel.

1. These dense shrub thickets are comprised of a large variety of species, but commonly include Quercus turbinella (Scrub oak), Garrya flavescens (Silk tassel), Rhus trilobata (Squaw bush), Rhamnus spp. (Coffee berry), Arctostaphylos pungens (Mexican manzanita), Cercis canadensis (Redbud), Amelanchier spp. (Service berry), Celtis reticulata (Netleaf hackberry), and Symphoricarpos longiflorus (Snowberry).
2. Herbaceous composition mirrors that of the traversed communities, though usually in fewer numbers due to soil conditions and frequent surface scouring.

Two endemic special status plants, Angelica scabrida (Rough angelica) and Astragalus remotus (Spring Mountains milk vetch) occur widely here (Appendix 1). Fire ecology is also of concern, this being another community which requires periodic disturbance (flooding, rock slides, fire) in order to maintain itself.

APPENDIX 4: Vegetative Community Types

Part B. Community Descriptions

CLIFF COMMUNITY

[Transzonal]

[This and the chaparral type are split-offs from Bradley's RIPARIAN AND CLIFF community.]

Numerous, variably distributed species adapted to crevice micro-habitats in the escarpment sandstones (canyon walls; rimrock), the Spring Range limestone (ridge crags; upper slopes) and the La Madre Mountains limestone (cliff faces; ridges; slopes). Soils thin or absent; climate typically cooler and moister than adjacent habitat types, due to shading and precipitation storage.

1. Haplopappus cuneatus (Desert rock golden bush), Agave spp. (Century plant), Petrophytum caespitosum (Rock spirea), Forsellesia spp. (Grease bush) and many fern species are present. Diverse species composition again does not lend itself to dominance/codominance categorizations.
2. Monardella odoratissima (Pennyroyal), Heterotheca spp. (Golden aster), Frasera albomarginata (White-margined frasera) and various cacti species are common representatives of the highly variable herbaceous component.

This community harbors a strong preponderance of endemic and/or special status species, as exemplified by the Bridge Mountain biodiversity hotspot (Appendix 1 & 2).

RIPARIAN COMMUNITY

[Transzonal]

[This is lumped from Bradley's DESERT RIPARIAN, DESERT SPRINGS and STREAM RIPARIAN types.]

Composed of numerous, differentially distributed species that are exclusively restricted to sites with permanent water. In RRCNCA, all such riparian areas derive from contact springs (perched water table conditions). Soils deeper, more organic; climate cooler due to canopy-provided shade.

1. Populus fremontii (Cottonwood), Fraxinus velutina (Velvet ash) and Salix spp. (Arroyo; Coyote willows) are common trees; Baccharis sergiloides (Squaw waterweed) and Pluchea sericea (Arrow weed) are typical shrubs. Vitus arizonica (Canyon grape) is a widespread woody vine. Dominance is again difficult to identify due to species compositional variability.
2. Herbaceous plants include numerous sedges (Carex spp.; Eleocharis spp.), rushes (Juncus spp.) and grasses (Agrostis spp.; Muhlenbergia spp.; Polypogon spp.). Anemopsis californica (Yerba mansa) is a common perennial forb. Also common is Equisetum spp. (Horsetail) and Typha spp. (Cat-tail). Saline sites host such species as Distichlis spicata (Desert saltgrass) and Solidago spp. (Golden rod).

Of immediate management concern is the extreme concentration of recreational and feral animal use sustained by these riparian areas, in combination with the threat posed by invasive exotic plants (particularly Tamarix spp. (Salt cedar). It is also this community which supports the greatest proportion of endemic and/or special status species in RRCNCA (Appendix 1 & 2).

APPENDIX 5: SPECIES LIST, MAMMALS (Non-bats)

ORDER	Genus species	Common Name	Cited by/Yr
*Unconfirmed in RRCNCA			
RODENTIA (Rodents, Squirrels)			
	<u>Tamias panamintinus</u>	Panamint chipmunk	Misc/97
	<u>Tamias palmeri</u> *	Palmer's chipmunk	RRHMP/69
	<u>Ammospermophilus leucurus</u>	White-tailed antelope squirrel	NDOW/93
	<u>Spermophilus tereticaudus</u>	Round-tailed ground squirrel	RRHMP/69
	<u>Spermophilus variegatus</u>	Rock squirrel	Misc/97
	<u>Thomomys bottae</u>	Botta's pocket gopher	NDOW/93
	<u>Chaetodipus formosus</u> *	Long-tailed pocket mouse	NDOW/93
	<u>Chaetodipus penicillatus</u> <u>sobrinus</u> *	Desert pocket mouse	RREIS/75
	<u>Perognathus longimembris</u>	Little pocket mouse	NDOW/93
	<u>Perognathus parvus</u>	Great Basin pocket mouse	RREIS/75
	<u>Dipodomys desertii</u>	Desert kangaroo rat	RRHMP/69
	<u>Dipodomys merriami</u>	Merriam's kangaroo rat	NDOW/93
	<u>Dipodomys microps</u> <u>occidentalis</u>	Chisel-toothed kangaroo rat	RREIS/75
	<u>Dipodomys ordii</u>	Ord kangaroo rat	NDOW/93
	<u>Neotoma lepida</u>	Desert woodrat	NDOW/93
	<u>Onychomys torridus</u>	Southern grasshopper mouse	NDOW/93
	<u>Peromyscus boylii</u>	Brush mouse	UNLV/96
	<u>Peromyscus crinitus</u>	Canyon mouse	UNLV/96
	<u>Peromyscus eremicus</u>	Cactus mouse	UNLV/96
	<u>Peromyscus maniculatus</u>	Deer mouse	UNLV/96
	<u>Peromyscus truei</u>	Pinyon mouse	UNLV/96
	<u>Reithrodontomys megalotis</u>	Western harvest mouse	UNLV/96
	<u>Erithizon dorsatum</u>	Porcupine	RRHMP/69

APPENDIX 5: SPECIES LIST, MAMMALS (except Bats)

ORDER	Common Name	Cited by/Yr
<u>Genus species</u>		
LAGOMORPHA (Rabbits, Hares)		
<u>Sylvilagus nutallii</u>	Nuttall's cottontail	RRHMP/69
<u>Sylvilagus audubonii</u>	Desert cottontail	NDOW/93
<u>Lepus californicus</u>	Black-tailed hare (jack rabbit)	NDOW/93
CARNIVORA (Carnivores)		
<u>Canis latrans</u>	Coyote	Misc/97
<u>Urocyon cinereoargenteus</u>	Gray fox	NDOW/93
<u>Vulpes macrotis</u>	Kit fox	Misc/97
<u>Taxidea taxus</u>	Badger	Misc/97
<u>Mephitis mephitis</u>	Striped skunk	RREIS/75
<u>Spilogale gracilis</u>	Western spotted skunk	RREIS/75
<u>Bassariscus astutus</u>	Ringtail (Civet Cat)	NDOW/95
<u>Felis concolor</u>	Mountain lion	NDOW1/96
<u>Felis rufus</u>	Bobcat	Misc/97
ARTIODACTYLA (Hoofed Animals)		
<u>Odocoileus hemionus</u>	Mule deer	Misc/97
<u>Cervus elaphus</u>	Elk	NDOW2/96
<u>Ovis canadensis</u>	Bighorn sheep	Misc/97
.....		
RRCNCA Total:	38 Species (non-bats)	

Key: Misc/97... Denotes commonly observed species.
 UNLV/96... Riddle, B.R. RRCNCA wildlife; personnel communication.
 NDOW1/96.. Hardenbrook, D.B. RRCNCA wildlife; personnel communication.
 NDOW2/96.. Cox, M. RRCNCA wildlife; personnel communication.

APPENDIX 6: SPECIES LIST, BATS

ORDER [Family] Genus species	Common Name	Cited by/Yr
*Unconfirmed in RRCNCA		
CHIROPTERA		
[Vespertilionidae]		
<u>Antrozous pallidus</u>	Pallid bat	Ramsey/97
<u>Eptesicus fuscus</u>	Big brown bat	Ramsey/97
<u>Euderma maculatum</u>	Spotted bat	Ramsey/97**
<u>Idionycteris phyllotis</u>	Allen's big-eared bat	Ramsey/97
<u>Lasiurus borealis</u>	Red bat	RREIS/75
<u>Lasiurus cinereus*</u>	Hoary bat	Ramsey/97◇
<u>Myotis californicus</u>	California myotis	Ramsey/97
<u>Myotis ciliolabrum</u>	Small-footed myotis	Ramsey/97
<u>Myotis evotis</u>	Long-eared myotis	Ramsey/94
<u>Myotis lucifugus</u>	Little brown myotis	Ramsey/94
<u>Myotis thysanodes</u>	Fringed myotis	Ramsey/97
<u>Myotis volans</u>	Long-legged myotis	Ramsey/97
<u>Myotis yumanensis*</u>	Yuma myotis	Ramsey/94◇
<u>Pipistrellus hesperus</u>	Western pipistrelle	Ramsey/97
<u>Plecotus townsendii pallescens</u>	Townsend's big-eared	Ramsey/97
[Molossidae]		
<u>Nyctinomops macrotis</u>	Big free-tailed bat	RRHMP/69
<u>Tadarida brasiliensis</u>	Brazilian free-tailed bat	Ramsey/97
.....		
RRCNCA Total:	17 Bat Species	

◇ Potosi Spring reports (USFS) indicate high probability of RRCNCA occurrence.
 ** Report solely based on heard vocalizations, not direct observation.

APPENDIX 7: SPECIES LIST, REPTILES & AMPHIBIANS

CLASS [Family] Genus species	Common Name	Cited by/Yr
REPTILIA		
[Gekkonidae: Geckos]		
<u>Coleonyx variegatus</u>	Western banded gecko	NDOW/93
[Iguanidae: Lizards]		
<u>Dipsosaurus dorsalis</u>	Desert iguana	RRHMP/69
<u>Sauromalus obesus</u>	Chuckwalla	NDOW/95
<u>Callisaurus draconoides draconoides</u>	Zebra-tailed lizard	NDOW/94
<u>Crotaphytus collaris</u>	Common collared lizard	RRHMP/69
<u>Crotaphytus insularis</u>	Desert collared lizard	NDOW/93
<u>Gambelia wislizenii</u>	Long-nosed leopard lizard	NDOW/93
<u>Sceloporus magister</u>	Desert spiny lizard	NDOW/93
<u>Sceloporus occidentalis</u>	Western fence lizard	NDOW/94
<u>Sceloporus graciosus</u>	Sagebrush lizard	NDOW/94
<u>Urosaurus graciosus</u>	Long-tailed brush lizard	RRHMP/69
<u>Urosaurus ornatus</u>	Tree lizard	RRHMP/69
<u>Uta stansburiana</u>	Side-blotched lizard	NDOW/93
<u>Phrynosoma platyrhinos</u>	Desert horned lizard	NDOW/93
[Xantusiidae: Night lizards]		
<u>Xantusia vigilis</u>	Desert night lizard	NDOW/93
[Scincidae: Skinks]		
<u>Eumeces gilberti</u>	Gilbert skink	NDOW/94
<u>Eumeces skiltonianus</u>	Western skink	NDOW/94
[Teiidae: Whiptails]		
<u>Cnemidophorus tigris</u>	Western whiptail	NDOW/93
[Helodermatidae: Venomous lizards]		
<u>Heloderma suspectum cinctum</u>	Banded Gila monster	NDOW/96
[Leptotyphlopidae: Slender blind snakes]		
<u>Leptotyphlops humilis</u>	Western blind snake	RRHMP/69

APPENDIX 7: SPECIES LIST, REPTILES & AMPHIBIANS

CLASS [Family] Genus species	Common Name	Cited by/Yr
[Colubridae: Snakes]		
<u>Diadophis punctatus</u>	Ringneck snake	NDOW/95
<u>Phyllorhynchus descurtatus</u>	Western leaf-nosed	RRHMP/69
<u>Masticophis flagellum</u>	Coachwhip	NDOW/93
<u>Masticophis taeniatus</u>	Striped whipsnake	NDOW/94
<u>Salvadora hexalepis</u>	Western patch-nosed	NDOW/95
<u>Arizona elegans</u>	Glossy snake	NDOW/95
<u>Pituophis melanoleucous</u>	Gopher snake	NDOW/93
<u>Lampropeltis getulus</u>	Common kingsnake	NDOW/93
<u>Rhinocheilus lecontei</u>	Long-nosed snake	NDOW/93
<u>Sonora semiannulata</u>	Ground snake	NDOW/93
<u>Chionactis occipitalis</u>	Western shovel-nosed	NDOW/94
<u>Tantilla hobartsmithi</u>	Southwestern black-headed	NDOW/93
<u>Trimorphodon biscutatus</u>	Lyre snake	NDOW/93
<u>Trimorphodon biscutatus lambda</u>	Sonoran lyre snake	RRHMP/69
<u>Hypsiglena torquata</u>	Night snake	NDOW/93
[Viperidae: Vipers]		
<u>Crotalus mitchelli</u>	Speckled rattlesnake	NDOW/93
<u>Crotalus cerastes</u>	Sidewinder	NDOW/94
<u>Crotalus scutulatus</u>	Mojave green rattlesnake	NDOW/95
[Bufonidae: True toads]		
<u>Bufo punctatus</u>	Red-spotted toad	NDOW/93
[Hylidae: Tree frogs]		
<u>Pseudacris regilla</u>	Pacific chorus frog	NDOW/93
[Testudinidae: Land tortoises]		
<u>Gopherus agassazii</u>	Desert tortoise	Misc/97
.....		
RRCNCA Total:	41 Species	

APPENDIX 8: SPECIES LIST, BIRDS

[Family] <u>Genus species</u>	Common Name	Cited by/Yr
[Anatidae: Ducks, Geese]		
<u>Branta canadensis</u>	Canada goose	RRRL/86
<u>Anas platyrhynchos</u>	Mallard	RRAS/98
[Ardidae: Herons]		
<u>Ardea herodias</u>	Great blue heron	RRAS/94
<u>Butorides striatus</u>	Green-backed heron	RRAS/94
<u>Casmerodius albus</u>	Great egret	RRAS/95
[Charadriidae: Plovers]		
<u>Charadrius vociferus</u>	Killdeer	RRAS/95
<u>Gallinago gallinago</u>	Common snipe	RRAS/97
<u>Tringa solitaria</u>	Solitary sandpiper	RRAS/94
[Phasianidae: Quail]		
<u>Alectoris chukar</u>	Chukar	NCA/97
<u>Callipepla gambelii</u>	Gambel's quail	RRAS/95
[Columbidae: Doves]		
<u>Zenaida asiatica</u>	White-winged dove	RRRL/86
<u>Zenaida macroura</u>	Mourning dove	RRAS/96
[Cuculidae: Roadrunners]		
<u>Geococcyx californianus</u>	Greater roadrunner	RRAS/96
[Picidae: Woodpeckers]		
<u>Colaptes auratus</u>	Northern flicker	RRAS/96
<u>Picoides scalaris</u>	Ladder-backed woodpecker	RRAS/96
<u>Picoides villosus</u>	Hairy woodpecker	RRRL/86
<u>Sphyrapicus nuchalis</u>	Red-naped sapsucker	RRAS/96
<u>Sphyrapicus ruber</u>	Red-breasted sapsucker	RRRL/86
<u>Sphyrapicus varius</u>	Yellow-bellied sapsucker	RRRL/86
[Alcedinidae: Kingfishers]		
<u>Ceryle alcyon</u>	Belted kingfisher	RRAS/95

APPENDIX 8: SPECIES LIST, BIRDS

<u>Genus species</u>	Common Name	Cited by/Yr
[Cathartidae: Vultures]		
<u>Cathartes aura</u>	Turkey vulture	NCA/97
[Accipitridae: Hawks, Eagles]		
<u>Accipiter cooperii</u>	Cooper's hawk	RRAS/96
<u>Accipiter gentilis</u>	Northern goshawk	RRRL/86
<u>Accipiter striatus</u>	Sharp-shinned hawk	RRAS/95
<u>Buteo jamaicensis</u>	Red-tailed hawk	RRAS/96
<u>Buteo lagopus</u>	Rough-legged hawk	NCA/92
<u>Buteo regalis</u>	Ferruginous hawk	RRRL/86
<u>Buteo swainsoni</u>	Swainson's hawk	RRRL/86
<u>Circus cyaneus</u>	Northern harrier	RRRL/86
<u>Aquila chrysaetos</u>	Golden eagle	RRAS/95
[Falconidae: Falcons]		
<u>Falco columbarius</u>	Merlin	RRRL/86
<u>Falco mexicanus</u>	Prairie falcon	RRAS/97
<u>Falco peregrinus anatum</u>	American peregrine falcon	RRAS/97
<u>Falco sparverius</u>	American kestrel	RRAS/95
[Strigidae: Owls]		
<u>Aegolius acadicus</u>	Northern saw-whet owl	RRHMP/69
<u>Asio flammeus</u>	Short-eared owl	NCA/96
<u>Asio otus</u>	Long-eared owl	RRAS/96
<u>Athene cuniculari</u>	Burrowing owl	NCA/93
<u>Bubo virginianus</u>	Great horned owl	RRAS/97
<u>Otus kennicottii</u>	Western screech owl	RRHMP/69
<u>Tyto alba</u>	Barn owl	RRRL/86
[Trochilidae: Hummingbirds]		
<u>Archilochus alexandri</u>	Black-chinned hummingbird	RRAS/96
<u>Calypte anna</u>	Anna's hummingbird	RRAS/96
<u>Calypte costae</u>	Costa's hummingbird	RRAS/96

APPENDIX 8: SPECIES LIST, BIRDS

<u>Genus species</u>	Common Name	Cited by/Yr
<u>Selasphorus platycercus</u>	Broad-tailed hummingbird	RRRL/86
<u>Selasphorus rufus</u>	Rufous hummingbird	RRRL/86
<u>Stellula calliope</u>	Calliope hummingbird	RRRL/86
[Caprimulgidae: Nightjars]		
<u>Chordeiles acutipennis</u>	Lesser nighthawk	RRRL/86
<u>Chordeiles minor</u>	Common nighthawk	RRHMP/69
<u>Phalaenoptilus nuttallii</u>	Common poorwill	NDOW/93
[Tyrannidae: Tyrant flycatchers]		
<u>Contopus sordidulis</u>	Western wood pewee	RRAS/96
<u>Contopus borealis</u>	Olive-sided flycatcher	RRAS/98
<u>Empidonax hammondi</u>	Hammond's flycatcher	RRRL/86
<u>Empidonax oberholseri</u>	Dusky flycatcher	RRRL/86
<u>Empidonax occidentalis</u>	Cordilleran flycatcher	RRAS/95
<u>Empidonax traillii</u>	Willow flycatcher	RRRL/86
<u>Empidonax wrightii</u>	Gray flycatcher	RRAS/94
<u>Myiarchus cinerascens</u>	Ash-throated flycatcher	RRAS/96
<u>Myiarchus tyrannulus</u>	Brown-crested flycatcher	RRRL/86
<u>Pyrocephalus rubinus</u>	Vermillion flycatcher	RRHMP/69
<u>Sayornis nigricans</u>	Black phoebe	RRAS/96
<u>Sayornis saya</u>	Say's phoebe	RRAS/95
<u>Tyrannus verticalis</u>	Western kingbird	RRAS/96
<u>Tyrannus vociferans</u>	Cassin's kingbird	RRRL/86
[Hirundinidae: Swallows]		
<u>Hirundo pyrrhonota</u>	Cliff swallow	RRHMP/69
<u>Hirundo rustica</u>	Barn swallow	RRRL/86
<u>Stelgidopteryx serripennis</u>	Northern rough-winged swallow	RRAS/96
<u>Tachycineta bicolor</u>	Tree swallow	RREIS/75
<u>Tachycine tathalassina</u>	Violet-green swallow	RRAS/96
[Corvidae: Jays, Crows]		
<u>Aphelocoma coerulescens</u>	Scrub jay	RRAS/96

APPENDIX 8: SPECIES LIST, BIRDS

<u>Genus species</u>	Common Name	Cited by/Yr
<u>Corvus brachyrhynchos</u>	American crow	RRHMP/69
<u>Corvus corax</u>	Common raven	RRAS/95
<u>Gymnorhinus cyanocephalus</u>	Pinyon jay	RRRL/86
<u>Nucifraga columbiana</u>	Clark's nutcracker	NCA/97
[Alaudidae: Larks]		
<u>Eremophila alpestris</u>	Horned lark	RRRL/86
[Apodidae: Swifts]		
<u>Aeronautes saxatalis</u>	White-throated swift	RRAS/96
[Paridae: Chickadees, Titmice]		
<u>Parus gambeli</u>	Mountain chickadee	RRRL/86
<u>Parus inornatus</u>	Plain titmouse	RRRL/86
[Aegithalidae: Bushtit]		
<u>Psaltriparus minimus</u>	Bushtit	RRRL/86
[Remizidae: Verdin]		
<u>Auriparus flaviceps</u>	Verdin	RRAS/96
[Sittidae: Nuthatches]		
<u>Sitta canadensis</u>	Red-breasted nuthatch	RRRL/86
<u>Sitta carolinensis</u>	White-breasted nuthatch	RRRL/86
<u>Sitta pygmaea</u>	Pygmy nuthatch	RRRL/86
[Troglodytidae: Wrens]		
<u>Thryomanes bewickii</u>	Bewick's wren	RRAS/96
<u>Troglodytes aedon</u>	House wren	RRAS/95
<u>Troglodytes troglodytes</u>	Winter wren	RRRL/86
<u>Campylorhynchus brunneicapillus</u>	Cactus wren	NCA/93
<u>Catherpes mexicanus</u>	Canyon wren	RRRL/86
<u>Salpinctes obsoletus</u>	Rock wren	RRRL/86
[Laniidae: Shrikes]		
<u>Lanius ludovicianus</u>	Loggerhead shrike	NCA/93
[Sturnidae: Starlings]		
<u>Sturnus vulgaris</u>	European starling	RRAS/95

APPENDIX 8: SPECIES LIST, BIRDS

<u>Genus species</u>	Common Name	Cited by/Yr
[Bombycillidae: Waxwings]		
<u>Bombycilla cedrorum</u>	Cedar waxwing	RRAS/96
[Ptilogonatidae: Silky flycatchers]		
<u>Phainopepla nitens</u>	Phainopepla	RRAS/96
[Muscicapidae: Gnatcatchers]		
<u>Regulus calendula</u>	Ruby-crowned kinglet	RRAS/96
<u>Regulus satrapa</u>	Golden-crowned kinglet	RRRL/86
<u>Polioptila caerulea</u>	Blue-gray gnatcatcher	RRAS/96
<u>Polioptila melanura</u>	Black-tailed gnatcatcher	RRRL/86
[Mimidae: Mimic thrushes]		
<u>Mimus polyglottos</u>	Northern mockingbird	RRAS/96
<u>Oreoscoptes montanus</u>	Sage thrasher	RRRL/86
<u>Toxostoma bendirei</u>	Bendire's thrasher	RRRL/86
<u>Toxostoma crissale</u>	Crissal thrasher	RRAS/95
<u>Toxostoma curvirostre</u>	Curve-billed thrasher	RRRL/86
<u>Toxostoma lecontei</u>	LeConte's thrasher	RRRL/86
<u>Catharus guttatus</u>	Hermit thrush	RRRL/86
<u>Myadestes townsendii</u>	Townsend's solitaire	RRRL/86
<u>Sialia currucoides</u>	Mountain bluebird	RRRL/86
<u>Sialia mexicana</u>	Western bluebird	RRRL/86
<u>Turdus migratorius</u>	American robin	RRAS/96
[Vireonidae: Vireos]		
<u>Vireo bellii</u>	Bell's vireo	RRRL/86
<u>Vireo huttoni</u>	Hutton's vireo	RRRL/86
<u>Vireo solitarius</u>	Solitary vireo	RRAS/95
<u>Vireo gilvus</u>	Warbling vireo	RRAS/96
<u>Vireo olivaceus</u>	Red-eyed vireo	RRRL/86
<u>Vireo vicinior</u>	Gray vireo	RRRL/86
[Emberizidae: Wood warblers]		
<u>Guiraca caerulea</u>	Blue grosbeak	RRAS/96

APPENDIX 8: SPECIES LIST, BIRDS

<u>Genus species</u>	Common Name	Cited by/Yr
<u>Pheucticus melanocephalus</u>	Black-headed grosbeak	RRAS/96
<u>Passerina amoena</u>	Lazuli bunting	RRAS/96
<u>Passerina cyanea</u>	Indigo bunting	RRRL/86
<u>Cardinalis cardinalis</u>	Northern cardinal	RRRL/86
<u>Amphispiza belli</u>	Sage sparrow	RRRL/86
<u>Amphispiza bilineata</u>	Black-throated sparrow	RRAS/96
<u>Chondestes grammacus</u>	Lark sparrow	RRAS/95
<u>Melospiza melodia</u>	Song sparrow	RRAS/96
<u>Melospiza lincolni</u>	Lincoln's sparrow	RRAS/96
<u>Passerculus sandwichensis</u>	Savannah sparrow	RRAS/94
<u>Spizella atrogularis</u>	Black-chinned sparrow	RRRL/86
<u>Spizella breweri</u>	Brewer's sparrow	RRAS/96
<u>Spizella passerina</u>	Chipping sparrow	RRAS/95
<u>Zonotrichia atricapilla</u>	Golden-crowned sparrow	RRRL/86
<u>Zonotrichia leucophrys</u>	White-crowned sparrow	RRAS/96
<u>Calcarius ornatus</u>	Chestnut-collared longspur	RRRL/86
<u>Pipilo aberti</u>	Abert's towhee	RRAS/95
<u>Pipilo chlorurus</u>	Green-tailed towhee	RRAS/95
<u>Pipilo erythrophthalmus</u>	Rufous-sided towhee	RRAS/96
<u>Junco hyemalis</u>	Dark-eyed junco	RRAS/95
<u>Dendroica magnolia</u>	Magnolia warbler	RRRL/86
<u>Dendroica nigrescens</u>	Black-throated gray warbler	NDOW/95
<u>Dendroica occidentalis</u>	Hermit warbler	RRRL/86
<u>Dendroica petechia</u>	Yellow warbler	RRAS/95
<u>Dendroica coronata</u>	Yellow-rumped warbler	RRAS/96
<u>Dendroica graciae</u>	Grace's warbler	RRRL/86
<u>Dendroica townsendi</u>	Townsend's warbler	RRAS/95
<u>Geothlypis trichas</u>	Common yellowthroat	RRAS/95
<u>Oporornis tolmiei</u>	MacGillivray's warbler	RRAS/96
<u>Vermivora celata</u>	Orange-crowned warbler	RRAS/96

APPENDIX 8: SPECIES LIST, BIRDS

<u>Genus species</u>	Common Name	Cited by/Yr
<u>Vermivora luciae</u>	Lucy's warbler	RRAS/96
<u>Vermivora ruficapilla</u>	Nashville warbler	RRRL/86
<u>Vermivora virginiae</u>	Virginia's warbler	RRRL/86
<u>Wilsonia pusilla</u>	Wilson's warbler	RRAS/96
<u>Icteria virens</u>	Yellow-breasted chat	RRRL/86
<u>Euphagus cyanocephalus</u>	Brewer's blackbird	RRAS/94
<u>Icterus cucullatus</u>	Hooded oriole	RRAS/96
<u>Icterus galbula</u>	Northern oriole	RRAS/96
<u>Icterus parisorum</u>	Scott's oriole	RRRL/86
<u>Molothrus ater</u>	Brown-headed cowbird	RRAS/96
<u>Quiscalus mexicanus</u>	Great-tailed grackle	RRAS/96
<u>Sturnella neglecta</u>	Western meadowlark	RRRL/86
<u>Piranga flava</u>	Hepatic tanager	RRHMP/69
<u>Piranga ludoviciana</u>	Western tanager	RRAS/96
<u>Piranga rubra</u>	Summer tanager	RRAS/96
[Fringillidae: Finches]		
<u>Carpodacus cassinii</u>	Cassin's finch	RRRL/86
<u>Carpodacus mexicanus</u>	House finch	RRAS/96
<u>Carpodacus purpureus</u>	Purple finch	RRRL/86
<u>Carduelis lawrencei</u>	Lawrence's goldfinch	RRRL/86
<u>Carduelis pinus</u>	Pine siskin	RRAS/96
<u>Carduelis psaltria</u>	Lesser goldfinch	RRAS/96
<u>Carduelis tristis</u>	American goldfinch	RRAS/95
<u>Coccothraustes vespertina</u>	Evening grosbeak	RRRL/86
<u>Loxia curvirostra</u>	Red crossbill	RRRL/86
[Passeridae: Weaver finches]		
<u>Passer domesticus</u>	House sparrow	RRAS/95
.....		
RRCNCA Total:	170 Bird Species	

APPENDIX 9: SPECIES LIST, INVERTEBRATES

CLASS: Order Family	<u>Genus species</u> <u>Common Name</u>	Sites of Occurrence
CRUSTACEA: <i>Crustaceans</i>		
Ostracoda Unidentified	<u>Unidentified</u> <u>Ostracod</u>	Mormon Green #1; Bootleg; Rainbow; Lone Pine; Mud #1 & Moonshine Springs

GASTROPODA: <i>Molluscs; Snails</i>		
Limnophila Physidae	<u>Physella virgata</u>	Calico & Lone Pine Springs
Mesogastropoda Hydrobiidae	<u>Pyrquolopsis sp.?</u> <u>Springsnail</u>	Rainbow Spring
	<u>Pyrquolopsis turbatrix</u> <u>SE NV Springsnail</u>	Lost Creek; La Madre & Willow* Springs [*Pending reintroduction]
	<u>Pyrquolopsis deaconi</u> Red; <u>Spring Mtns Springsnail</u>	Willow* Springs [*Pending reintroduction]

INSECTA: <i>Insects</i>		
Coleoptera Dytiscidae	<u>Agabus sp.</u> <u>Predacious diving</u> <u>beetle</u>	Calico; Sheep; South Fork and Lone Pine Springs
	<u>Hydroporus sp.</u> <u>Predacious diving</u> <u>beetle</u>	Bootleg; Rainbow; Sheep; Moonshine; Red Rock Seep; South Fork & Lone Pine Spgs
	<u>Laccophilus sp.</u> <u>Predacious diving</u> <u>beetle</u>	Mud Spring #1
Hydrophilidae	<u>Cymbiodyta sp.</u> <u>Water scavenger beetle</u>	Bootleg; Rainbow; Sheep; Red Rock Seep; Schumacher & Lone Pine Springs
	<u>Agabinus sp.</u> <u>Water scavenger beetle</u>	Sheep Spring
	<u>Enochrus sp.</u> <u>Water scavenger beetle</u>	Schumacher Spring

APPENDIX 9: SPECIES LIST, INVERTEBRATES

CLASS: Order Family	<u>Genus species</u> <i>Common Name</i>	Sites of Occurrence
INSECTA: (Cont.)		
Hydraenidae	<u>Hydraena sp.</u>	Red Rock Seep & Bootleg Spring
Diptera Chironomidae	<u>Unidentified sp.</u> <i>Midge</i>	Calico; Bootleg; Rainbow; Shovel; Moonshine; Red Rock Seep (3 spp.); Mud #1; Mormon Green #1; Schumacher; South Fork & Lone Pine Springs
Stratiomyiidae	<u>Unidentified sp.</u> <i>Soldier fly</i>	Calico Spring
	<u>Odontomyia sp.</u> <i>Soldier fly</i>	Bootleg; Rainbow; Red Rock Seep; Schumacher & South Fork Springs
	<u>Stratiomys sp.</u> <i>Soldier fly</i>	Mormon Green #1 & Sheep Springs
Psychodidae	<u>Pericoma sp.</u>	Red Rock Seep & Bootleg Springs
Simuliidae	<u>Unidentified sp.</u> <i>Black fly</i>	Bootleg; Rainbow; Moonshine; Red Rock seep; Mormon Green #1; South Fork & Lone Pine Springs
Ceratopogonidae	<u>Unidentified sp.</u> <i>Punkies</i>	Sheep; Shovel; Schumacher; South Fork; Mormon Green #1 & Lone Pine Springs
Tabanidae	<u>Tabanus sp.</u> <i>Horse fly</i>	Sheep & Moonshine Springs
Dixidae	<u>Dixella sp.</u>	Mormon Green #1 & Moonshine Springs
Culicidae	<u>Unidentified sp.</u> <i>Mosquito</i>	Moonshine Spring
Tipulidae	<u>Unidentified sp.</u> <i>Crane fly</i>	Schumacher Spring
Ephemeroptera Ameletidae	<u>Ameletus sp.</u> <i>Mayfly</i>	South Fork Spring
Baetidae	<u>Baetis sp.</u> <i>Mayfly</i>	Calico; Mormon Green #1; Rainbow; Bootleg & Lone Pine Springs
	<u>Unidentified sp.</u> <i>Mayfly ?</i>	Schumacher Spring
	<u>Callibaetis sp.</u> <i>Mayfly</i>	Mormon Green Spring #1
Hemiptera Corixidae	<u>Hesperocorixis laevigata</u> <i>Water boatman</i>	Calico Spring

APPENDIX 9: SPECIES LIST, INVERTEBRATES

CLASS: Order Family	<u>Genus species</u> <i>Common Name</i>	Sites of Occurrence
Gerridae	<u>Unidentified sp.</u> <i>Water Strider</i>	Bootleg & Moonshine Springs
	<u>Gerris sp.</u> <i>Water Strider</i>	South Fork Spring
Veliidae	<u>Microvelia sp.</u> <i>True Bug</i>	Mud #1; Schumacher; Bootleg; South Fork & Lone Pine Springs
Odonata Coenagrionidae	<u>Argia sp.</u> <i>Damselfly</i>	Calico; Sheep; Rainbow; Moonshine; Bootleg; Mud #1; Mormon Green #1 & Lone Pine Springs
Trichoptera Hydroptilidae	<u>Ochrotrichia sp.</u>	Bootleg; South Fork; Rainbow; Sheep & Lone Pine Springs
Limnephilidae	<u>Limnephilus sp.</u> <i>Northern caddisfly</i>	Bootleg & South Fork Springs
	<u>Hesperophylax sp.</u> <i>Northern caddisfly</i>	Sheep Spring
Hydropsychidae	<u>Hydropsyche sp.</u>	Lone Pine Spring

Reference cited:

Sada, D. and J. Nachlinger. 1998. Spring Mountains Ecosystem: Vulnerability of Spring-fed Aquatic and Riparian Systems to Biodiversity Loss. Part II, Springs Surveyed in 1997. Contract report prepared for U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Las Vegas, NV.

APPENDIX 10: INVENTORY OF SPRINGS (Conducted 1993-1998)

Part A. Confirmed Springs

SPRING NAME	Twon, Rng, Sec, Qtrs	Type (*)	Discharge (Gal/min)	Survey Date	N-No.
*P=Perennial; I=Intermittent					
SCHUMACHER	18S 58E 33 NW SW	P	00.10	01/96	N-01
GRASSY	18S 58E 32 NW SE	P	10.00	01/96	N-02
GRAPEVINE	19S 58E 16 SW NW	P	00.30	01/96	N-03
SHEEP	20S 57E 36 SW SW	P	05.00	05/97	N-08
SOUTH FORK	20S 57E 36 SE SE	P	50.00	01/96	N-09
UNNAMED	20S 58E 29 SW SW	P	05.00	01/96	N-14
LA MADRE	20S 58E 29 SE NW	P	100.0	01/96	N-15
WILLOW	20S 58E 33 SW SW	P	04.50	05/95	N-17
LOST CREEK	21S 58E 04 NW NW	P	50.00	01/96	N-18
WHITE ROCK	20S 58E 33 NE NE	P	00.50	05/95	N-19
ASH CREEK	21S 58E 01 NW NE	P	00.10	05/95	N-25
LITTLE CREEK	21S 58E 01 SE NE	I	00.10	01/96	N-26
LONE PINE	21S 58E 07 NW NW	P	10.00	01/96	N-27
[or UPPER SWITCHBACK]					
SWITCHBACK	21S 58E 07 NW NW	P	15.00	05/95	N-28
[or LOWER SWITCHBACK]					
ICEBOX CANYON	21S 58E 08 SE NW	?	03.50	09/79	N-29
CLAY BANK #2	20S 57E 25 NW SW	P	05.00	08/98	N-30
PINE CREEK	21S 58E 16 NW SE	P	25.00	05/95	N-31
OAK CREEK	21S 58E 21 SE SE	P	30.00	05/95	N-32
FIRST CREEK	21S 58E 33 SW NE	P	10.00	05/95	N-33
CALICO	21S 59E 06 NW SW	I	00.10	12/96	N-34
RED	21S 59E 06 SW SW	P	07.40	05/95	N-35
OLIVER RANCH	22S 58E 01 SE SW	P	40.00	05/96	N-36
[or INDIAN SPRING]					
LONE WILLOW	22S 58E 02 SE NE	I	00.10	05/96	N-37
RAINBOW	22S 58E 07 SE NE	P	25.00	05/97	N-40
BOOTLEG	22S 58E 07 NE SE	P	25.00	05/97	N-41
MORMON GREEN #1	22S 58E 12 NW NW	P	30.00	01/96	N-43
MORMON GREEN #2	22S 58E 01 SW SW	I	00.10	08/74	N-44
MORMON GREEN #3	22S 58E 12 NW NW	I	00.10	12/96	N-61
POINT #2	22S 58E 10 NW NW	I	00.10	??/79	N-42
POINT	22S 58E 11 NW NW	?	00.30	01/96	N-45
SANDSTONE #2	22S 58E 14 NW SE	I	00.01	10/96	N-46
MUD #1	22S 58E 14 SE SW	P	00.40	01/96	N-47
[or LOWER MUD SPRING]					
L.M.	22S 58E 14 NW SW	I	00.01	10/96	N-48
[or UPPER MUD SPRING]					
MOONSHINE	22S 58E 22 SW SE	P	05.00	01/96	N-52
RED ROCK SEEPS	22S 58E 22 NW NE	P	02.00	01/96	N-53
LONE GRAPEVINE	22S 58E 22 NE SE	P	00.50	05/95	N-54
MUD SPRING #2	22S 58E 23 NW NE	I	04.50	01/96	N-55
SHOVEL SPRING	22S 58E 22 SW SE	P	01.00	01/96	N-56
WHEELER CAMP	22S 59E 07 NW NW	P	30.00	05/95	N-57
WILSON TANK	23S 58E 24 NE SW	P	00.01	01/96	N-58
[or TUNNEL SPRING]					
BIRD	24S 59E 04 SW NE	P	00.01	01/96	N-59
COTTONWOOD (private?)	22S 58E 03 SE SE	P	00.50	01/96	N-60

APPENDIX 10: INVENTORY OF SPRINGS (Conducted 1993-1998)

Part B. Deleted Springs (Springs listed in prior planning documents but now reclassified on the basis of a 1993-1998 status verification inventory).

N-No./SITE NAME	T,S,R,E,S.,1/4s	Date	Status Determination
N-** UNNAMED	20,58,S.29 SE NW	01/96	Seep within La Madre Spring drainage.
N-04 UNNAMED	20,57,S.36 SE NE	04/98	Seep within South Fork Spring drainage.
N-05 UNNAMED	20,57,S.36 SE NW	04/98	Upland habitat site (dry).
N-06 UNNAMED	20,57,S.36 NE SE	04/98	Seep within South Fork Spring drainage.
N-07 UNNAMED	20,57,S.36 NE SE	04/98	Seep within South Fork Spring drainage.
N-10 UNNAMED	21,58,S.06 SE NW	04/98	Seep within South Fork Spring drainage.
N-11 DJ SPRING	20,58,S.18 NW SW	05/98	Upland habitat site (dry).
N-12 UNNAMED	20,58,S.19 SW SW	08/98	Upland habitat site (dry).
N-13 UNNAMED	20,58,S.25 SE NW	04/97	Damp soil below CCC masonry reservoir.
N-16 UNNAMED	20,58,S.30 SW SW	04/98	Upland habitat site (dry).
N-20 UNNAMED	21,57,S.01 NW NW	04/98	Upland habitat site (dry).
N-21 UNNAMED	21,57,S.01 NW NE	04/98	Seep within South Fork Spring drainage.
N-22 UNNAMED	21,57,S.01 NW NE	04/98	Seep within South Fork Spring drainage.
N-24 SOUTH SPRING	21,57,S.25 NW SW	06/97	Subsurface water-retaining location in a major ephemeral wash.
N-** ICEBOX SPRING	21,58,S.09 NW NW	01/96	Waterfall pool downstream from the actual Icebox Canyon Spring location.
N-** PINE CREEK SPRING (3)	21,58,S.16 NW SW	04/97	One point in the PINE CREEK drainage.
	21,58,S.17 NE NW	04/97	One point in the PINE CREEK drainage.
	21,58,S.17 SE	04/97	One point in the PINE CREEK drainage.
N-23 UNNAMED	21,57,S.12 SW NE	08/98	Upland habitat site (dry).
N-38 SANDSTONE SEEP #2	22,58,S.05 NE NE	05/97	Scant water & rush/sedge vegetation, but is just one site in a canyon-length zone of diffuse, ephemeral discharge seepage.
N-39 UPPER SANDSTONE SEEPS	22,58,S.05 NW SE	05/97	Identical status as for site N-38.
N-49 UNNAMED	22,58,S.15 SE NE	07/98	Persistent pool from ephemeral run-off.
N-50 RED ROCK SEEPS	22,58,S.15 NW SE	07/98	Upland habitat site (dry).
N-51 UNNAMED	22,58,S.16 NE NE	07/98	One site in a major ephemeral canyon.

APPENDIX 11: SPRING DISCHARGE MEASUREMENTS

SPRING NAME	Flow Type	Discharge Volume (Gal/min) by Author/Year Surveyed:			
		Hughes/ Gal/min 1965 (GPM)	VanDerPuy/ GPM 79 (Month)	Sada/ GPM 95 & 97 (MM/YY)	
	P=Perennial; I=Intermittent				
SCHUMACHER	P	N/a	Dry (Aug)	0.52 (05/97)	
GRASSY	P	18.70	0.25 (Aug)	0.52 (08/95)	
GRAPEVINE	P	Dry	0.25 (June)	Tank (08/95)	
SHEEP	P	N/a	5.50 (Aug)	5.20 (05/97)	
SOUTH FORK	P	N/a	20.00 (July)	7.80 (05/97)	
UNNAMED [N-14]	P	N/a	N/a	Trace (05/97)	
LA MADRE	P	4.50	20.00 (July)	1.56 (05/95)	
WILLOW	P	1.10	0.35 (June)	4.42 (05/95)	
LOST CREEK	P	N/a	15.00 (June)	49.10 (05/95)	
WHITE ROCK	P	0.30	1.00 (June)	0.52 (05/95)	
ASH CREEK	P	1.90	0.10 (Aug)	0.13 (05/95)	
LITTLE CREEK	I	Trace	0.10 (Aug)	N/a	
LONE PINE	P	N/a	1.50 (Aug)	1.30 (05/97)	
SWITCHBACK	P	Dry	3.00 (Aug)	14.82 (05/95)	
ICEBOX CANYON	?	N/a	3.50 (Sept)	N/a	
CLAY BANK #2	P	N/a	6.00 (Sept)	N/a	
PINE CREEK	P	12.80	25.00 (July)	24.70 (05/95)	
OAK CREEK	P	14.20	15.00 (July)	29.64 (05/95)	
FIRST CREEK	P	1.30	10.00 (July)	9.88 (05/95)	
CALICO	I	Trace	0.20 (Aug)	0.03 (05/95)	
RED	P	11.60	8.00 (June)	7.28 (05/95)	
OLIVER RANCH	P	1.00	N/a	N/a	
LONE WILLOW	I	Dry	N/a	N/a	
RAINBOW	P	Dry	Dry (July)	7.80 (05/97)	
BOOTLEG	P	Dry	0.50 (July)	3.90 (05/97)	
MORMON GREEN #1	P	0.50	7.00 (June)	0.26 (07/95)	
MORMON GREEN #2	I	Dry	N/a	N/a	
MORMON GREEN #3	I	N/a	N/a	N/a	

APPENDIX 11: SPRING DISCHARGE MEASUREMENTS

SPRING NAME	Flow Type	Discharge Volume (Gal/min) by Author/Year Surveyed:		
		Hughes/ 1965 Gal/min (GPM)	VanDerPuy/ 79 GPM (Month)	Sada/ 95 & 97 GPM (MM/YY)
P=Perennial; I=Intermittent				
POINT	?	N/a	N/a	N/a
POINT #2	I	0.10	N/a	N/a
SANDSTONE #2	I	N/a	6.00 (7/83)	N/a
MUD #1	P	0.30	0.20 (July)	0.03 (05/97)
L.M.	I	N/a	Dry (Sept)	N/a
MOONSHINE	P	N/a	2.00 (July)	0.26 (05/97)
RED ROCK SEEPS	P	0.70	2.00 (Sept)	0.52 (05/97)
LONE GRAPEVINE	P	N/a	10.00 (July)	0.52 (05/95)
MUD SPRING #2	I	Dry	1.50 (July)	1.60 (05/95)
SHOVEL SPRING	P	Trace	N/a	0.52 (05/97)
WHEELER CAMP	P	Pool	18.00 (June)	29.64 (05/95)
WILSON TANK	P	N/a	0.12 (8/78)	N/a
BIRD	P	N/a	1.00 (July)	N/a
COTTONWOOD	P	N/a	N/a	N/a

Citations:

Hughes, J.L. 1966. Some Aspects of the Hydrogeology of the Spring Mountains and Pahrump Valley, Nevada, and Environs, as Determined by Spring Evaluations. University of Nevada, Reno, School of Mines. Master's Thesis.

Sada, D. and J. Nachlinger. 1996. Spring Mountains Ecosystem: Vulnerability of Spring-fed Aquatic and Riparian Systems to Biodiversity Loss. Contract report prepared for U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service, Reno, NV.

Sada, D. and J. Nachlinger. 1998. Spring Mountains Ecosystem: Vulnerability of Spring-fed Aquatic and Riparian Systems to Biodiversity Loss. Part II, Springs Surveyed in 1997. Contract report prepared for U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Las Vegas, NV.

VanDerPuy, M. and D. Sparks. 1984. Water Resources of the Las Vegas District. Las Vegas District BLM. Unpublished report.

APPENDIX 12: SPRING DEVELOPMENTS

N-No. Structure	SPRING NAME Specifications	Type Agency/Yr	Gal/Min Status	% Impounded Project No.
N-01 Pipe/Trough	SCHUMACHER Iron; Cement 3'x3' (Headbox?)	Perennial Unknown	0.10 Abandoned	000 % Unknown
N-02 Exclosures	GRASSY Steel pole; 560'/175' circum.	Perennial BLM/91	10.0 Functional	000 % R5230
N-03 Headbox Pipeline Trough Corral Exclosure	GRAPEVINE Rock, unmortared; 4'x 4'x 3' Iron, 1.5"; 90'; 0.25 gpm Masonry; 12'x12'x2'; 1560 gal. Wire-strand & steel pole Steel pole; 125' span	Perennial CCC/41 CCC/41 CCC/41 BLM/83 BLM/91	0.30 Functional Functional Functional Functional Functional	100 % C558/R0726 C559/R0726 C560/R0726 R4794 R5229
N-15 Dam	LA MADRE [Outflow≅springbrook] Cement; 20'x6'	Perennial Unknown	100.0 Functional	001 % Unknown
N-17 Headbox Pipeline Trough Exclosure	WILLOW Rock, mortared; 4'x 4'x 3' Iron, 1.5"; 100'; 1.25 gpm Cement; 10'x10'x2'; 1020 gal. Wood pole; 20'x 100'	Perennial CCC/41 CCC/41 CCC/41 BLM/97	4.50 Functional Functional Functional Functional	095 % C567/JR0731 C568/JR0731 C569/JR0731 Unknown
N-19 Head/pipe Pipeline Trough	WHITE ROCK Mortar 4'x4'x3' Iron 1.5"x100' Cement; 10'x10'x2'; 1020 gal.	Perennial CCC/41 CCC/41 CCC/41	0.50 Functional Functional Functional	099 % C??/?/JR0767 C??/?/JR0767 C651/JR0786
N-25 Excavation	ASH CREEK Hand-shoveled (Now reverted)	Perennial Krupp/54	0.10 Abandoned	000 % JR0170
N-26 Excavation	LITTLE CREEK Hand-shoveled (Now reverted)	Intermitt. Krupp/54?	0.10 Abandoned	000 % JR0178
N-27 Headbox Pipe/Trough	LONE PINE [*Destroyed in Unknown flood, pre-1986] Iron 1.5"; Masonry 10'x10'x2'	Perennial Unknown Unknown	10.0 Abandoned* Abandoned*	000 % J0086 Unknown
N-28 Headbox Pipe/Trough	SWITCHBACK Cement [*Same flood as N-27] Iron 150'; Masonry 15'x15'x2'	Perennial Hughes/69 Hughes/69	15.0 Abandoned* Abandoned*	000 % J3542 J3542
N-32 Excavation	OAK CREEK Hand-shoveled (Now reverted)	Perennial Krupp/56	30.0 Abandoned	000 % JR0162
N-33 Excavation	FIRST CREEK Hand-shoveled (Now reverted)	Perennial Krupp?/??	10.0 Abandoned	000 % J0096
N-34 Excavation	CALICO Hand-shoveled (Now reverted)	Intermitt. Krupp/56	0.10 Abandoned	000 % JR0183
N-35 Excavation Exclosure Exclosure	RED Rock-drilled tunnel Wood pole; 400' circumf. Wood pole; 140' circumf.	Perennial Krupp?/55 BLM/96 BLM/97	7.40 Functional Functional Functional	000 % JR0172 Unknown Unknown
N-36 Pumphouse	OLIVER RANCH Residential use + springbrook	Perennial Unknown	40.0 Functional	025 % Unknown

APPENDIX 12: SPRING DEVELOPMENTS

N-No. Structure	SPRING NAME Specifications	Type Agency/Yr	Gal/Min Status	% Impounded Project No.
N-37 Excavation	LONE WILLOW Hand-shoveled (Now reverted)	Intermitt. Krupp/54	0.10 Abandoned	000 % JR0159
N-40 Pipe/Trough Corral	RAINBOW (Now reverted) Plastic; Unknown (Headbox?) Wood post & wire-strand	Perennial Unknown Krupp?/59	25.0 Abandoned Abandoned	000 % Unknown JR0362
N-41 Box/Pipe Trough Corral	BOOTLEG (Now reverted) Wood barrel; 1" plastic, 400' Steel, 4'x4' [*After 1975] Wood post & wire-strand	Perennial Krupp/58 Krupp/58 Krupp?/59	25.0 Abandoned* Abandoned* Abandoned*	000 % JR4132 J3542 JR0361
N-47 Headbox Headbox Pipeline Trough Exclosure	MUD #1 Unknown Steel casing Iron, 1.5"; 500' Steel, 8'x2'x2' Wire-strand; 5 acres	Perennial CCC/41 BLM/68 CCC/41 BLM/68 BLM/??	0.40 Replaced Functional Functional Functional Pending	075 % C735/JR0796 J0792 C736/JR0796 J0792 Pending
[J0792= Wildlife project no. J0672]				
N-48 Headbox Pipe/Trough	L.M. Unknown (Now reverted) Plastic, 1"; Steel, 700 gal.	Intermitt. BLM/68 BLM/68	0.01 Abandoned Abandoned	000 % J0792 (=0672) J0792
N-54 Headbox Box/Trough Pipeline Trough Exclosure	LONE GRAPEVINE Unknown Unknown; Steel 8'x2'x2' Iron, 1.5"; 100' Unknown Wood pole & wire-strand	Perennial CCC/41 BLM/68 CCC/41 CCC/41 BLM/97	0.50 Replaced? Functional Functional Replaced Functional	050 % C729/JR0795 J0792)=0672 C730/JR0795 C731/JR0795 Unknown
N-55 Excavation	MUD #2 Hand-shoveled (Now reverted)	Intermitt. Krupp/54	4.50 Abandoned	000 % JR0191)=J791?
N-57 Head box Exclosure	WHEELER CAMP Cement, 6'x6'x4' Wire-strand; 5 acres	Perennial Unknown BLM/94	30.0 Functional Functional	000 % Unknown N/A
N-58 Excavation Pipe/Trough Exclosure Tank	TUNNEL Rock-drilled Plastic 1"x500'; Steel 200-gal Wire-strand; 40' circumf. Plastic; 1000 gallon	Intermitt. Krupp/54 Unknown Unknown Unknown	0.01 Functional Functional Functional Functional	095 % J0094/R0199 Unknown Unknown Unknown
[Krupp trough/3-mile pipe abandoned]				
N-59 Headbox Pipe/Trough Tanks Exclosure	BIRD Unknown Plas. 1"x1500'; Steel 200-gal Plastic; 1000 & 1500 gallons Wire-strand; 1 acre	Intermitt. Krupp/56 BLM/?? BLM/?? BLM/??	0.01 Functional Functional Functional Functional	100 % J0092/R0197 Unknown Unknown Unknown
[Krupp trough/2-mile pipe abandoned]				

Project No. key: C = Civilian Conservation Corps
 J = BLM Job Document Report
 R = BLM Range Improvement Project System file

APPENDIX 13: ARTIFICIAL WATERS

<u>STRUCTURE</u> Component	<u>SITE NAME</u> Specifications	T,R,S,Qtr Agency/Yr	Project No.	Condition Status
<u>RESERVOIR</u>	<u>BROWNSTONE</u> (=RED SANDSTONE)	20S58E23SE		Marginal (dry in summer)
Dam	Masonry; 120'x12'	CCC/41	C650/JR0785	Retains 7" (due to leaks)
Pipeline	Iron, 1.5" x 125'	CCC/41	C703/JR0785	Removed (year unknown)
Trough	Masonry	CCC/41	C694/JR0785	Removed (year unknown)
<u>RESERVOIR</u>	<u>UNNAMED</u> ("white")	20S58E25NW		Non-operational
Dam	Masonry; 40'x 15'	CCC/unknown	Unknown	Does not retain water
<u>GUZZLERS</u> (bird)	[Each unit: Metal apron, 15'x16'; Fiberglass tank (1), 750-gal]			
	<u>SM-63</u>	23S58E03NW NDOW/87	JR5174	Fully operational -Water depth 9" (07/94)
	<u>SM-64</u>	22S58E26SE NDOW/87	JR5175	Fully operational -Water depth 9" (07/94)
	<u>SM-65</u>	23S58E14NW NDOW/87	Unknown	Fully operational -Water depth 5" (07/94)
	<u>SM-68</u>	23S58E03SW NDOW/87	JR5177	Fully operational -Water depth 9" (07/94)
	<u>SM-69</u>	23S58E36NW NDOW/87	JR5178	Fully operational -Water depth 6" (09/94)
	<u>SM-70</u>	22S58E25SE NDOW/87	JR5176	Fully operational -Water depth 5" (09/94)
<u>GUZZLERS</u> (mammal)	[Each unit: Metal apron, 30'x16'; Fiberglass tanks (2), 500-gal]			
	<u>Big Game #3</u>	19S59E32NW BLM/74	JR4922	Marginal (as of 09/97) -Needs float valve, etc
	{These three identical projects failed due to chronic vandalism.}			
	<u>Big Game #1</u>	20S59E08NW BLM/74	N5-WHA-T10	Removed in 1984
	<u>Big Game #2</u>	20S59E18SE BLM/74	Unknown	Removed (year unknown)
	<u>Big Game #4</u>	20S58E21SW BLM/74	Unknown	Removed in 1977

Project No. key: C = Civilian Conservation Corps
 J = BLM Job Document Report
 R = BLM Range Improvement Project System file

APPENDIX 14: IMPORTANT HABITAT AREAS

□ HABITAT AREA NAME	[Reference Appendix #]
1) Ranked Attribute/Use	:Key Species *Special Status
<hr/>	
□ LA MADRE SPRING	[Appendix 1;2]
1) Springsnail habitat	:Pyrgulopsis turbatrix*
2) Bighorn water source	:Ovis canadensis
□ LOST CREEK SPRING	[Appendix 1;2]
1) Springsnail habitat	:Pyrgulopsis turbatrix*
2) Special Status plants	:Angelica scabrida*; Astragalus remotus*; Castilleja martinii clokeyi*
□ RAINBOW SPRING	[Appendix 1;2]
1) Springsnail habitat	:Pyrgulopsis deaconi*
2) Special Status plant	:Penstemon thompsoniae ssp. jaegeri*
□ WOUNDED KNEE CAVE	[Appendix 1]
1) Bat maternity roost	:Plecotus townsendii pallescens*
□ WHITE ROCK SPRING	[Appendix 1;5]
1) Bat water source	(Ramsey/94: greatest use in Spring Range) :Plecotus townsendii pallescens*; Euderma maculatum*; Idionycteris phyllotis*; Myotis lucifugus; M. volans*; M. evotis*; Myotis ciliolabrum*; M. californicus; Myotis thysanodes*; Antrozous pallidus Eptesicus fuscus; Pipistrellus hesperus :Ovis canadensis
2) Bighorn water source	
□ PINE CREEK CANYON, South	[Appendix 1;5]
1) Bat water source	:Idionycteris phyllotis*; M. thysanodes*; M. californicus; P. hesperus; E. fuscus
2) Special Status plants	:Astragalus remotus; Asplenium resilens

APPENDIX 14: IMPORTANT HABITAT AREAS

<input type="checkbox"/> HABITAT AREA NAME	[Reference Appendix #]
1) Ranked Attribute/Use	:Key Species *Special Status
<input type="checkbox"/> CALICO HILLS	[Appendix 1;5]
1) Bat roost habitat	: <i>Plecotus townsendii pallescens</i> *; <i>Myotis thysanodes</i> *; <i>M. volans</i> *; <i>M. californicus</i> ; <i>Idionycteris phyllotis</i> *; <i>Eptesicus fuscus</i> ; <i>Antrozous pallidus</i> ; <i>Pipistrellus hesperus</i>
2) Special Status plant	: <i>Calochortus striatus</i> *
<input type="checkbox"/> LA MADRE MOUNTAIN	[Appendix 1;3;4]
1) Special Status plants	: <i>Pedicularis semibarbata charlestonensis</i> *; <i>Penstemon bicolor bicolor</i> *; <i>Glossopetalon pungens glabra</i> *; <i>Ivesia jaegeri</i> *; <i>Erigeron uncialis conjugans</i> *
2) Sole RRCNCA occurrence	: <i>Cystopteris fragilis</i> (Brittle fern);
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAPEVINE SPRING	[Appendix 1;5]
1) Bat water source	: <i>Myotis thysanodes</i> *; <i>Myotis californicus</i> ; <i>Eptesicus fuscus</i> ; <i>Antrozous pallidus</i> ; <i>Pipistrellus hesperus</i>
2) Wildlife water	{One of only 3 sources in northern RRCNCA}
<input type="checkbox"/> MT. WILSON	[Appendix 1]
1) Special Status plants	: <i>Townsendia jonesii tumulosa</i> *; <i>I. jaegeri</i> * <i>A. scabrida</i> ; <i>P. bicolor bicolor</i> *; <i>Erigeron uncialis conjugans</i> *
<input type="checkbox"/> SANDSTONE CANYON	[Appendix 1;3]
1) Special Status plants	: <i>Angelica scabrida</i> *; <i>Astragalus remotus</i> *; <i>Glossopetalon p.glabra</i> *; <i>Ivesia jaegeri</i> *;
2) Sole RRCNCA occurrence	: <i>Pellaea mucronata</i> (Bird's foot fern)
<input type="checkbox"/> CALICO SPRING	[Appendix 1]
1) Special Status plants	: <i>Calochortus striatus</i> *; <i>Arctomecon merriamii</i>

APPENDIX 14: IMPORTANT HABITAT AREAS

<input type="checkbox"/> HABITAT AREA NAME	[Reference Appendix #]
1) Ranked Attribute/Use	:Key Species *Special Status
<input type="checkbox"/> VELVET CANYON	[Appendix 1]
1) Special Status plants	: <i>Ivesia jaegeri</i> *; <i>Angelica scabrida</i> *; <i>Astragalus remotus</i> *
<input type="checkbox"/> POTOSI FOOTHILLS	[Appendix 1]
1) Special Status plants	: <i>Townsendia jonesii tumulosa</i> *; <i>I. jaegeri</i> * <i>Glossopetalon pungens glabra</i> *; <i>Erigeron uncialis conjugans</i> *
2) Wildlife browse/cover	{Largest low elevation brushfield habitat}
<input type="checkbox"/> BROWNSTONE BASIN	[N/a]
1) Bighorn water/cover	{Key habitat in La Madre Mtn vicinity, due to gated protection; tenajas; reservoir}
<input type="checkbox"/> WHEELER CAMP SPRING	[Appendix 8]
1) Bird habitat	{Highest bird species diversity in NCA}
<input type="checkbox"/> MORMON GREEN SPRING #1	[Appendix 5]
1) Riparian habitat	{Greatest biodiversity/system integrity of NCA low elevation riparian areas, due to historical exclusion of feral animals}
2) Mule deer forage/cover	{Area not open to general recreation use}
<input type="checkbox"/> 10-MILE CANYON	[Appendix 1]
1) Wildlife burrowing habitat	{Deep-soiled basin has unusual density of large burrows (ie, badger, fox, coyote)}
2) Special Status wildlife	: <i>Gopherus agassazii</i> * (Desert tortoise)

APPENDIX 15: DISTURBED HABITAT AREAS

Part A. Tamarix sp. Encroachment

SITE NAME	Location	Severity
GRASSY SPRING	-at spring source	Moderate
GRAPEVINE SPRING	-at spring source	Low
SOUTH FORK SPRING	-along both upper canyons	Moderate
LONE PINE SPRING	-at spring source	Low
PINE CREEK	-south fork canyon at 4200'	Low
MUD SPRING #1	-at source and along wash	Moderate
MUD SPRING #2	-at source and along wash	Heavy
SANDSTONE SPRING #2	-at spring source -along bisecting dry wash	Low
SANDSTONE CANYON	-upstream of spring at 4900'	Low
LONE WILLOW SPRING	-at spring source	Low
WHEELER CAMP SPRING	-at source and along wash [*After 1997-98 eradications]	Low*
MORMON GREEN SPRING #1	-at source; dispersed along wash	Heavy
MORMON GREEN SPRING #2	-at source; dispersed along wash	Moderate
OLIVER RANCH SPRING	-pump ditch; scattered dry sites	Heavy
BLUE DIAMOND WASH	-near town, either side of SR 159	Heavy
BOOTLEG SPRING	-at spring source	Low
RAINBOW SPRING	-including downslope upland sites	Moderate
"SOUTH SPRING" SITE	-at "spring"; also 600' up wash	Moderate
OAK CREEK	-from Oak Creek Knoll to forks	Moderate

APPENDIX 15: DISTURBED HABITAT AREAS

Part B. Post-fire Bromus sp. Invasions

SITE NAME	Burn	-Landmarks	Cause	Acres
	Reburn	-Landmarks	Cause	Acres
DEER PASTURE CANYON	07/94	-north end of basin floor	Fireworks	25.0
	06/96	-basin, to La Madre ridge	Shooting	774.0
LA MADRE MTN	07/96	-on north ridgeline	Lightning	75.0
WHITE ROCK HILL	??/??	-terrace slopes, southeast	Unknown	300.0
	06/95	-below Scenic Drive @ 4500'	Lightning	20.0
RED ROCK WASH	??/86	-below Icebox Canyon	Fireworks	125.0
BLUE DIAMOND HILL (north)	1979?	-from SR 159 to ridgeline, on slopes and canyons	Fireworks?	1100.0
	??/80	-basin below Desert Cave	Campfire	10.0
	06/94	-in canyon, at Desert Cave	Lightning	5.0
	06/96	-basin below Desert Cave	Man-caused	20.0
PINE CREEK CYN	??/??	-canyon mouth; on terrace into JUNIPER CANYON mouth	Unknown	200.0
OAK CREEK CYN	??/??	-canyon mouth; on terrace up to base of escarpment	Unknown	300.0
OAK CREEK, area	07/93	-along SR 159, across from designated campground	Fireworks	40.0
FIRST CREEK CYN	1979?	-canyon mouth and terrace	Unknown	1250.0
BIRD SPRING RANGE	1981?	-on ridges, south of SR 160	Unknown	300.0
COTTONWOOD VALLEY	1980?	-basin floor west ridgeline	Unknown	2000.0
	06/93	-junction of powerline with Goodsprings Road	Fireworks	100.0

APPENDIX 15: DISTURBED HABITAT AREAS

Part C. Feral Horse & Burro Impacts

SITE NAME	Impact	Comments
GRASSY SPRING	Exclosure (presence of)	May deter wildlife usage
GRAPEVINE SPRING	Pipeline/trough/exclosure	Lost riparian habitat
SCHUMACHER SPRING	Soil churning & compaction; vegetative loss	Primarily burro impacts
PINE CREEK	Soil compaction; vegetative loss; trailing	Compounds recreation-use pressure on the area
OAK CREEK	Soil compaction; vegetative loss; trailing	Compounds recreation-use pressure on the area
FIRST CREEK	Vegetative loss; Trailing	Trail proliferation
SANDSTONE CANYON	Heavy grazing; trailing	Affects bighorn sheep
LONE WILLOW SPRING	Soil churning & compaction; loss of riparian vegetation	Primarily burro damage
MORMON GREEN SPRING 1	Soil churning & compaction	Adds to Tamarisk problem
WHEELER CAMP SPRING	Soil compaction; trailing	Outside the exclosure
VELVET CANYON	Heavy grazing; trailing	Affects bighorn sheep
MUD SPRING #1	Pipeline/trough (presence); Soil churning; compaction	Reduced surface flow; Compounds impacts from mtn bikers/equestrians
MUD SPRING #2	Soil churning; compaction	Adds to Tamarisk problem
MUD SPRING CANYON	Heavy grazing; soil damage	Affects bighorn sheep
LONE GRAPEVINE SPG	Pipeline/trough (presence); heavy grazing; soil damage	Reduced surface flow; Compounds impacts from mtn bikers/equestrians
SHOVEL SPRING	Exclosure (presence of); Severe grazing/trampling; soil churning/compaction	May deter wildlife use; Lost riparian habitat; Degraded surface flow
BIRD SPRING RANGE	Soil compaction; grazing	Leads to <u>Bromus</u> invasion
BIRD SPRING	Pipe/trough (presence of)	Lost riparian habitat
WILSON TANK SPRING	Pipe/trough (presence of)	Lost riparian habitat

APPENDIX 15: DISTURBED HABITAT AREAS
 Part D. Recreation Impacts

Site Name	Resources Impacted	Activity
LEE CANYON	Soils; vegetation	Target shooting; off-roading
LUCKY STRIKE CANYON	Soils; vegetation	Target shooting; off-roading
KYLE CANYON	Soils; vegetation	Target shooting; off-roading
DEER PASTURE CANYON	Soils; vegetation	Target shooting; off-roading
LITTLE RED ROCK CYN	Soils; vegetation	Target shooting; off-roading
BROWNSTONE CANYON	Soils; vegetation	Off-roading
13-MILE CANYON	Soils; vegetation	Target shooting; off-roading
RED SPRING	Soils; vegetation	Day-use
CALICO HILLS	Soils; vegetation	Climbing; hiking; day-use
BLUE DIAMOND HILL	Soils; vegetation	Commercial horseriding
WOUNDED KNEE CAVE	Bat maternity roost	Exploration, by general public
DESERT CAVE	Bat roost habitat	Visitation; day-use
WILLOW SPRING	Soils; vegetation	Day-use
LOST CREEK	Soils; vegetation	Hiking (trail-braiding)
ROCKY GAP ROAD	Soils; vegetation	Off-roading (spur routes)
VELVET CANYON, North	Soils; vegetation	Steep trail causing erosion
VELVET CANYON, Knoll	Soils; vegetation	Overnight camping; off-roading
BRIDGE MOUNTAIN	Soils; vegetation	Hiking (steep trail = erosion)
MUD #1, SHOVEL, LONE GRAPEVINE SPRINGS	Soils; vegetation	Mountain-biking; horseriding (trail proliferation/erosion)
PINE CREEK, FIRST CREEK, OAK CREEK	Riparian habitat; soils; vegetation	Climbing; hiking; horseriding (Trail proliferation)
WILD HORSE LOOP	Soils; vegetation	Off-roading (spur routes)
RAINBOW SPRING	Riparian habitat; soils; vegetation	Horseriding; off-roading
BOOTLEG SPRING	Riparian habitat; soils; vegetation	Horseriding (trail= erosion); off-roading

APPENDIX 16: FIRE OCCURRENCE HISTORY, 1980-1997

Part A. Annual Occurrence and Acres Burned, by Vegetative Type and Source of Origin

Overall Occurrence: Shrubland vs Woodland:				Lightning vs Human-cause:			
Year	Fires	Acres	Fires (Yr%)	Acres (Yr%)	Fires (Yr%)	Acres (Yr%)	Acres (Yr%)
1980	19	30	[S]17 (89%) [W]02 (11%)	23 (77%) 07 (23%)	[L]07 (37%) [H]12 (63%)	14 (47%) 16 (53%)	
1981	27	49	[S]23 (85%) [W]04 (15%)	19 (39%) 30 (61%)	[L]01 (04%) [H]26 (96%)	00 (00%) 49 (100%)	
1982	19	*00 (-1.0)	[S]18 (95%) [W]01 (05%)	00 (00%) 00 (00%)	[L]06 (32%) [H]13 (68%)	00 (00%) 00 (00%)	
1983	14	1252	[S]12 (86%) [W]02 (14%)	1252 (100%) 00 (00%)	[L]00 (00%) [H]14 (100%)	00 (00%) 1252 (100%)	
1984	14	00	[S]09 (64%) [W]05 (36%)	00 (00%) 00 (00%)	[L]04 (29%) [H]10 (71%)	00 (00%) 00 (00%)	
1985	16	15	[S]11 (69%) [W]05 (31%)	06 (40%) 09 (60%)	[L]07 (44%) [H]09 (56%)	13 (87%) 02 (13%)	
1986	23	127	[S]21 (91%) [W]02 (09%)	127 (100%) 00 (00%)	[L]11 (48%) [H]12 (52%)	01 (08%) 126 (100%)	
1987	23	00	[S]15 (65%) [W]08 (35%)	00 (00%) 00 (00%)	[L]12 (52%) [H]11 (48%)	00 (00%) 00 (00%)	
1988	10	00	[S]00 (00%) [W]10 (100%)	-- (00%) 00 (00%)	[L]02 (20%) [H]08 (80%)	00 (00%) 00 (00%)	
1989	08	02	[S]07 (87%) [W]01 (13%)	00 (00%) 02 (100%)	[L]00 (00%) [H]08 (100%)	-- (00%) 02 (100%)	
1990	13	04	[S]12 (92%) [W]01 (08%)	04 (100%) 00 (00%)	[L]04 (31%) [H]09 (69%)	00 (00%) 04 (100%)	
1991	10	00	[S]10 (100%) [W]00 (00%)	00 (00%) -- (00%)	[L]04 (40%) [H]06 (60%)	00 (00%) 00 (00%)	
1992	03	00	[S]02 (67%) [W]01 (33%)	00 (00%) 00 (00%)	[L]02 (67%) [H]01 (33%)	00 (00%) 00 (00%)	
1993	19	173	[S]15 (79%) [W]04 (21%)	167 (96%) 06 (04%)	[L]03 (16%) [H]16 (84%)	05 (03%) 168 (97%)	
1994	23	37	[S]20 (87%) [W]03 (13%)	36 (97%) 01 (03%)	[L]12 (52%) [H]11 (48%)	09 (33%) 28 (67%)	
1995	11	26	[S]10 (91%) [W]01 (09%)	26 (100%) 00 (00%)	[L]07 (64%) [H]04 (36%)	21 (81%) 05 (19%)	
1996	25	873	[S]17 (68%) [W]08 (32%)	798 (91%) 75 (09%)	[L]12 (48%) [H]13 (52%)	77 (09%) 796 (91%)	
1997	17	17	[S]06 (35%) [W]11 (65%)	01 (06%) 16 (94%)	[L]14 (82%) [H]03 (18%)	17 (100%) 00 (00%)	
TOTAL	294	2605	S:225 (77%) W: 69 (23%)	2459 (94%) 146 (06%)	L:108 (37%) H:186 (63%)	157 (06%) 2448 (94%)	
MEAN	16	145	S: 12 (75%) W: 04 (25%)	137 (94%) 08 (06%)	L: 06 (37%) H: 10 (63%)	09 (06%) 136 (94%)	

APPENDIX 16: FIRE OCCURRENCE HISTORY, 1980-1997
 Part B. Individual Fires ≥ 10 Acres [Size Class C]

Year	Fire	Fire Name	Location TxxS, RxxE, S.xx	Veg Type / Origin	Acres	*Largest Fire, Proportion (% Yr Fires/ % Yr Acres)
1980	4234	No record	21,58,S.13	S / H	10*	*05% fires (01/19)/ 33% acres
1981	4313	No record	21,58,S.25	W / H	30*	*04% fires (01/27)/ 61% acres
	9116	No record	20,58,S.20	S / H	10	
1982	None	-----	-----	-----	---	-----
1983	4322	No record	21,58,S.30	S / H	1250*	*07% fires (01/14)/100% acres
1984	None	-----	-----	-----	---	-----
1985	None	-----	-----	-----	---	-----
1986	K389	No record	21,58,S.05	S / H	125*	*04% fires (01/23)/ 98% acres
1987	None	-----	-----	-----	---	-----
1988	None	-----	-----	-----	---	-----
1989	None	-----	-----	-----	---	-----
1990	None	-----	-----	-----	---	-----
1991	None	-----	-----	-----	---	-----
1992	None	-----	-----	-----	---	-----
1993	Y357	SR160,mm17	22,58,S.34	S / H	100*	*05% fires (01/19)/ 58% acres
	Y384	Oak Creek	21,58,S.26	S / H	40	
	Y514	Sportsman	21,59,S.03	S / H	20	
1994	K389	SR157	19,58,S.25	S / H	25*	*04% fires (01/23)/ 68% acres
1995	Y319	Willow	20,58,S.34	S / L	20*	*09% fires (01/11)/ 77% acres
1996	K329	Cave 2	21,58,S.13	S / H	20	
	K335	Deer	19,58,S.36	S / H	774*	*04% fires (01/25)/ 89% acres
	K370	La Madre	20,58,S.16	W / L	75	
1997	K372	Border	21,57,S.36	W / L	15*	*06% fires (01/17)/ 88% acres

MEAN: 0.8 Fires 140 =05% Fires (0.8/16)/ 97% Acres

TOTAL: 14 Fires 2514 =05% Fires (14/294)/ 97% Acres

By Vegetative Type / Origin:

Shrubland/Human-caused (S/H)	10 Fires	2374	=03% fires (10/294)/ 91% acres
/Lightning (S/L)	01 Fires	20	=.5% fires (01/294)/ 01% acres
Woodland /Human-caused (W/H)	01 Fires	30	=.5% fires (01/294)/ 01% acres
/Lightning (W/L)	02 Fires	90	=01% fires (02/294)/ 04% acres

APPENDIX 16: FIRE OCCURRENCE HISTORY, 1980-1997

Part C. Human-Caused Fires by Source of Origin

Year	Number of Human-caused Fires [Acres Burned, by Individual Source of Origin:									
	Camp Fire	Car Fire	Trash Fire	Fire-works	Smoking	Playing w/ Fire	Other Misc*	Arson	Unknown	TOTAL
*Vehicle exhaust (4); Firearms, Powerline, Equipment use, Blasting, Plane crash, Burning Building (1 each)										
Pre-NCA Land Status (Minimal BLM law enforcement presence):										
1980	04[10	02[00	03[02	01[00	01[00	00[00	01[04	00[00	00[00	12[16
1981	04[00	07[00	07[09	07[40	00[00	00[00	01[00	00[00	00[00	26[49
1982	02[00	02[00	07[00	01[00	00[00	00[00	01[00	00[00	00[00	13[00
1983	03[00	01[00	00[00	06[02	01[00	00[00	01[00	01[00	01[1250	14[1252
1984	02[00	01[00	02[00	02[00	01[00	01[00	00[00	01[00	00[00	10[00
1985	02[00	01[00	02[00	02[00	00[00	00[00	02[02	00[00	00[00	09[02
1986	05[01	02[00	00[00	01[125	00[00	03[00	00[00	00[00	01[00	12[126
1987	02[00	04[00	00[00	01[00	00[00	00[00	00[00	00[00	04[00	11[00
1988	03[00	02[00	02[00	00[00	00[00	00[00	00[00	00[00	01[00	08[00
1989	04[02	03[00	00[00	00[00	00[00	01[00	00[00	00[00	00[00	08[02
TOTAL	31[13	25[00	23[11	21[167	03[00	05[00	06[06	02[00	07[12501	23[1447
MEAN	03[1.3	2.5[0	2.3[1	02[17	.3[00	.5[00	.6[.6	.2[00	.7[125	12[145
Post-NCA Land Status (Increased BLM law enforcement presence):										
1990	03[00	02[00	01[00	02[04	00[00	00[00	00[00	00[00	01[00	09[04
1991	03[00	01[00	00[00	00[00	00[00	00[00	00[00	00[00	02[00	06[00
1992	00[00	01[00	00[00	00[00	00[00	00[00	00[00	00[00	00[00	01[00
1993	06[01	01[00	00[00	02[140	02[22	00[00	00[00	00[00	05[05	16[168
1994	02[00	01[00	00[00	02[25	00[00	00[00	01[01	00[00	05[02	11[28
1995	00[00	00[00	00[00	01[01	00[00	01[01	02[03	00[00	00[00	04[05
1996	02[00	00[00	02[00	01[20	02[00	00[00	01[774	00[00	05[02	13[796
1997	00[00	01[00	00[00	00[00	00[00	00[00	00[00	00[00	02[00	03[00
TOTAL	16[01	07[00	03[00	08[190	04[22	01[01	04[778	00[00	20[09	63[1001
MEAN	02[.1	.9[00	.4[00	01[24	.5[03	.1[.1	.5[97	00[00	2.5[1	08[125
1980-97										
TOTAL	47[14	32[00	26[11	29[357	07[22	06[01	10[784	02[00	27[1259	186[2448
As %	25/01	17/00	14/00	16/15	04/01	03/00	05/32	01/00	15/51	100%/100%
MEAN	03[01	02[00	01[00	01[20	00[01	00[00	01[44	00[00	02[70	10[136
As %	30/01	20/00	10/00	10/15	00/01	00/00	10/32	00/00	20/51	100%/100%

LITERATURE CITED (Appendices 1-16)

- Beatley, J.C. 1966. Ecological Status of Introduced Brome Grasses (Bromus spp.) in Desert Vegetation of Southern Nevada. *Ecology* 47(4):548-554.
- Bradley, W. and J. Deacon. 1965. The Biotic Communities of Southern Nevada. Desert Research Institute, University of Nevada, Reno.
- Bury, R. and others. 1995. Amphibians. Our Living Resources: A Report to the Nation on the Distribution, Abundance and Health of U.S. Plants, Animals Ecosystems. USDI, National Biological Survey. Washington, D.C.
- Clark County, Nevada. 1997. Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plan & EIS, Preliminary draft prepared by RECON, Inc. San Diego, CA.
- Clark County, Nevada. 1991. Short-term Habitat Conservation Plan for Desert Tortoise in Las Vegas Valley. Contract report prepared by RECON, Inc. San Diego, CA.
- Cox, M. 1996. Wildlife species occurrence in Red Rock Canyon NCA. Nevada Division of Wildlife. Personal communication.
- Deacon, J.D. 1964. Biological significance of Pine Creek Canyon. Desert Research Institute, University of Nevada, Reno. Personal communication.
- Delaney, D. 1992. Red Rock Canyon NCA Bighorn sheep herd. Nevada Division of Wildlife. Personal communication.
- Douglas, C. and D. Leslie, Jr. 1996. Feral Animals on Rangelands. Rangeland Wildlife. 1st ed. Denver, Colorado. Society for Range Management.
- Dunn, W.C. 1984. Ecological Relationships between desert bighorn and feral burros in Death Valley National Monument. M.S. Thesis. University of Nevada, Las Vegas.
- Ginnett, T.F. 1982. Comparative feeding ecology of feral burros and desert bighorn sheep in Death Valley National Monument. M.S. Thesis. University of Nevada, Las Vegas.
- Hardenbrook, D.B. 1993. Herptofauna survey results for Red Rock Canyon NCA. Nevada Division of Wildlife, Region III. Unpublished report.
- Hardenbrook, D.B. 1994. RRCNCA Herptofauna species list. Nevada Division of Wildlife, Region III. Memorandum.
- Hardenbrook, D.B. 1995. Herptofauna survey results for Red Rock Canyon NCA. Nevada Division of Wildlife, Region III. Unpublished report.
- Hardenbrook, D.B. 1995. RRCNCA Chuckwalla release. Nevada Division of Wildlife, Region III. Memorandum.

Wildlife, Region III. Memorandum.

- Hardenbrook, D.B. 1996. Wildlife species occurrence in Red Rock Canyon NCA. Nevada Division of Wildlife. Personal communication.
- Herron, G. and others. 1985. Nevada Raptors: Biological Bulletin No. 8. Nevada Department of Wildlife. Reno.
- Hughes, J.L. 1966. Some Aspects of the Hydrogeology of the Spring Mountains and Pahrump Valley, Nevada, and Environs, as Determined by Spring Evaluations. University of Nevada, Reno, School of Mines. Master's Thesis.
- Humphreys, M. 1978. Red Rock Water Resources. Nevada Division of Parks. Memorandum to R. Orr and B. Franck (02/14/78).
- Kartesz, J.T. 1987. A Flora of Nevada. Unpublished doctoral dissertation, University of Nevada, Reno.
- Kunzmann, M. and others, editors. 1987. Tamarisk control in Southwestern United States. Special Report No. 9; Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit. USDI, National Park Service.
- Leary, P.J. and W.E. Niles. 1996. A Flora of Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area. Community College of Southern Nevada. Las Vegas.
- Lei, S.A. 1995. A Gradient Analysis of Coleogyne Communities in Southern Nevada. University of Nevada, Las Vegas, Department of Biological Sciences. Master's Thesis.
- McArthur, R. and V. Mowbray. 1986. Bird Checklist, Red Rock Canyon Recreation Lands. Las Vegas District BLM.
- Mack, R.N. 1981. Invasion of Bromus tectorum L. into western North America: an Ecological chronicle. *Agro-Ecosystems* 7: 145-165.
- Mader, W. 1993. Red Rocks Preliminary Birds of Prey Survey Spring-Summer 1993. Unpublished status report.
- Medina, A.L. 1995. Native Aquatic Plants and Ecological Condition of Southwestern Wetlands and Riparian Areas. Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, USDA Forest Service, Ft. Collins, Colorado.
- Monsen, S.B. 1992. The Competitive Influences of Cheatgrass (Bromus tectorum) on Site Restoration. Shrub Sciences Laboratory, Intermountain Research Station, USDA Forest Service, Provo, Utah.
- Morefield, J. and T. Knight. 1992. Endangered, Threatened, and Sensitive Vascular Plants of Nevada, Bureau of Land Management, Nevada State Office, Reno. (December 1991 & Updated Supplements of October 01, 1993 and January 15, 1995) [Northern Nevada Native Plant Society Watch List]

- Morefield, J.D. 1992. Status Report on Opuntia whipplei var. multigeniculata (Blue Diamond Cholla). Nevada Natural Heritage Program. Contract report prepared for U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service, Reno, NV. Unpublished draft.
- Myers, L.H. 1969. Habitat Management Plan: Red Rocks Canyon, N5-WHA-T10. Las Vegas District, BLM. Unpublished report.
- Nachlinger, J. 1994. Spring Mountains Ecosystem: An Ecological Investigation of Sensitive Plant Taxa with Emphasis on the Status of Eight Candidate Plants for Listing Under the Endangered Species Act. Contract report prepared for U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service, Reno, NV.
- Nachlinger, J. 1997. Status report on Spring-fed Aquatic and Riparian Systems in Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area, Las Vegas, NV. Personal communication.
- Niles, W., P.J. Leary, and others. 1995. A Floristic Survey of Yucca Mountain and Vicinity, Nye County, Nevada. Contract report prepared for U.S. Department of Energy, No. DE/NV DE-FC08-90NV10872.
- Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, MA. Third edition. Pinzl, A. 1984. Map atlas of threatened and endangered plants. Nevada State Museum, Carson City.
- Ramsey, M.A. 1994. Final Report for Candidate Bat Species of Southern Nevada. University of Nevada, Las Vegas, Biological Sciences. Contract report prepared for U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service, Reno, NV.
- Ramsey, M.A. 1997. Final Report on the Maternity Roost Study and Status of Bat Species of Concern of the Spring Mountains, Nevada. University of Nevada, Las Vegas, Biological Sciences. Contract report prepared for U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service, Reno, NV.
- Red Rock Audubon Society. 1997. Bird Species Observations at Wheeler Camp Spring, RRCNCA. Unpublished report.
- Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area Establishment Act. Public Law 101-621-Nov. 16, 1990. United States Congress.
- Riddle, B., L.R. Walker, and 11 others. 1994. Spring Mountain National Recreation Area Management Plan. University of Nevada, Las Vegas, Conservation Biology Class. Fall Semester 1993.
- Riddle, B.R. 1996. Fauna of Red Rock Canyon NCA. University of Nevada, Las Vegas, Department of Biological Sciences. Personal communication.
- Sada, D. and J. Nachlinger. 1996. Spring Mountains Ecosystem: Vulnerability of Spring-fed Aquatic and Riparian Systems to Biodiversity Loss. Contract report prepared for U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service, Reno, NV.
- Sada, D. and J. Nachlinger. 1998. Spring Mountains Ecosystem: Vulnerability of

- Spring-fed Aquatic and Riparian Systems to Biodiversity Loss. Part II, Springs Surveyed in 1997. Contract report prepared for U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Las Vegas, NV.
- Smith, R. and F. Rush. 1969. Proposed Water Supply Development in the Red Rock Canyon Recreation Lands, Las Vegas, Nevada. Unpublished report.
- Stebbins, R.C. 1985. Peterson Field Guide to Western Reptiles and Amphibians. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, MA.
- Szaro, R.C. 1989. Riparian Forest and Scrubland Community Types of Arizona and New Mexico. Desert Plants 9:66-139.
- Thomas, J., and others. 1979. Wildlife Habitats in Managed Rangelands-The Great Basin of Southeastern Oregon. USDI, Bureau of Land Management. General Technical Report PNW-80.
- Tomlinson, C. 1995. Field Survey of Red Rock Canyon Escarpment. Nevada Division of Wildlife, Region III. Unpublished report.
- USDI, Bureau of Land Management. 1992. Bird Species List, Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area. Las Vegas District BLM. Unpublished report.
- USDI, Bureau of Land Management. 1975. Red Rock Canyon Recreation Lands, Final Environmental Impact Statement. BLM State Office, Reno, NV.
- USDI, Bureau of Land Management. 1980. Oil and Gas Leasing in Red Rock Canyon Recreation Lands, Final Environmental Impact Statement. BLM State Office, Reno, NV.
- USDI, Bureau of Land Management. 1994. Riparian Area Management. Process for Assessing Proper Functioning Condition. Technical Reference 1737-9.
- USDI, Fish and Wildlife Service. 1996. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Compilation List and Special Reprint of 50 CFR 17.11 and 17.12 (October 31).
- USDI, Fish and Wildlife Service. 1996. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Review of Plant and Animal Taxa That Are Candidates for Listing as Endangered or Threatened Species. 50 CFR 17 (February 28).
- USDI, Fish and Wildlife Service. 1997. Species of Concern in Nevada Counties, (List updated Jan. 9). Nevada State Office, Reno.
- VanDerPuy, M. and D. Sparks. 1984. Water Resources of the Las Vegas District. Las Vegas District BLM. Unpublished report.
- Weiss, S. and three others. 1995. Final Report on Candidate Butterfly Taxa of the Spring Mountains. Stanford University, Center for Conservation Biology. Palo Alto, California.
- Westec Services, Inc. 1980. Field research of rare plants in Las Vegas ES area

(Endangered Species), Clark County, Las Vegas, Nevada. USDI, Bureau of Land Management, Las Vegas District, NV.

Worshall, P. 1996. Southwestern Sky Island Ecosystems. Interior West- Our Living Resources.

APPENDIX 17

RED ROCK CANYON NATIONAL CONSERVATION AREA
ESTABLISHMENT ACT OF 1990

[H.R.4559] Public Law 101-621 --- November 16, 1990
101st Congress

An Act

To establish the Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the "Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area Establishment Act of 1990".

SEC. 2. DEFINITIONS.

For the purposes of this Act, the term--

- (a) "conservation area" means the Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area established pursuant to section 3 of this Act;
- (b) "public lands" has the meaning stated in section 103(e) of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1702(e)); and
- (c) "Secretary" means the Secretary of the Interior.

SEC. 3. ESTABLISHMENT OF THE CONSERVATION AREA.

(a) IN GENERAL--

(1) In order to conserve, protect, and enhance for the benefit and enjoyment of present and future generations the area in southern Nevada containing and surrounding the Red Rock Canyon and the unique and nationally important geologic, archeological, ecological, cultural, scenic, scientific, wildlife, riparian, wilderness, endangered species, and recreation resources of the public lands therein contained, there is established the Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area.

(2) The conservation area shall consist of approximately 83,100 acres of generally depicted on a map entitled "Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area--Proposed" numbered NV-RRC-NCA-001, and dated June, 1990.

(3) The map referred to in paragraph (2) shall be on file and available for inspection in the appropriate offices of the Bureau of Land Management, Department of the Interior.

(b) LEGAL DESCRIPTION-

(1) As soon as practicable after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall file a legal description of the conservation area established by subsection (a) with the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate and the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives, and such legal description shall have the same force and effect as if included in this Act, except that the Secretary may correct clerical and typographic errors in legal description.

(2) The legal description described in paragraph (1) shall be on file and available for public inspection in the office of the Director of the Bureau of Land Management, Department of the Interior.

(c) DISCREPANCIES-

In case of any discrepancy between or among the map described in subsection (a), the amount of acreage stated in subsection (a), or the legal description filed by the Secretary pursuant to subsection (b), the map described in subsection (a) shall control any question concerning the boundaries of the conservation area.

SEC. 4. MANAGEMENT.

(a) IN GENERAL- The Secretary, acting through the Director of the Bureau of Land Management, shall, subject to valid existing rights, manage the conservation area to conserve, protect, and enhance the resources described in section 3 in accordance with this Act, the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976, and other applicable laws. The Secretary shall only allow such uses of the conservation area as he finds will further the purposes for which the conservation area is established.

(b) HUNTING-

(1) Subject to paragraph (2), the Secretary shall permit hunting within the conservation area in accordance with the laws of the State of Nevada.

(2) The Secretary, after consultation with the Nevada Department of Wildlife, may issue regulations designating zones where and establishing when hunting shall not be permitted for reasons of public safety, administration, or public use and enjoyment.

(c) PREVENTIVE MEASURES- Nothing in this Act shall preclude such

measures as the Secretary deems necessary to prevent devastating fire or infestation of insects or disease within the conservation area.

(d) MECHANIZED VEHICLES- Except when needed for administrative or emergency purposes, the use of mechanized vehicles in the conservation area shall be allowed only on roads and trails specifically designated for such use as provided in the management plan prepared pursuant to section 5.

(e) LIMITS ON VISITATION AND USE- The Secretary may limit visitation and use of the conservation area as the Secretary finds appropriate for the protection of the resources of the conservation area.

SEC. 5. MANAGEMENT PLAN.

(a) IN GENERAL-

(1) Within 3 full fiscal years following the fiscal year in which the date of enactment of this Act occurs, the Secretary shall develop and transmit to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate and the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives, a general management plan for the conservation area, which shall describe the appropriate uses and development of the conservation area consistent with the purposes of this Act.

(2) The management plan described in paragraph (1) shall be developed with full public participation and shall include--

(A) an implementation plan for a continuing program of interpretation and public education about the resources and values of the conservation area;

(B) a proposal for administrative and public facilities to be developed, expanded, or improved for the conservation area including the Red Rock Canyon visitors center, to accommodate visitors to the conservation area;

(C) a cultural resources management plan for the conservation area prepared in consultation with the Nevada State Historic Preservation Officer, with emphasis on the preservation of the resources in the conservation area and the interpretive, educational, and long-term scientific uses of these resources, giving priority to the enforcement of the Archaeological Resources Protection Act of 1979 (16 U.S.C. 470aa et seq.) and the National Historic Preservation

Act (16 U.S.C. 470 et seq.) within the conservation area;

(D) a wildlife resource management plan for the conservation area prepared in consultation with appropriate departments of the State of Nevada and using previous studies of the area; and

(E) a recreation management plan, including nonmotorized dispersed recreation opportunities for the conservation area in consultation with appropriate departments of the State of Nevada.

(b) WILDERNESS STUDY AREAS- Subject to section 7 of this Act, nothing in this Act is intended to alter the requirements of section 603 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1782), or section 5(a) of the National Forest and Public Lands of Nevada Enhancement Act of 1988 (102 Stat. 2751), as those requirements apply to the lands within, or adjacent to the conservation area as of the date of enactment of this Act.

.SEC. 6. ACQUISITIONS

(a) IN GENERAL-

(1) Within the conservation area, and subject to the provisions of this section, the Secretary is authorized to acquire lands, interests in lands, and associated water rights, by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds, exchange for Federal lands outside the conservation area, or transfer from another Federal agency with the concurrence of the head of the appropriate agency thereof.

(2) Lands or interests therein owned by the State of Nevada or a political subdivision thereof may be acquired by donation or exchange only.

(3) No privately owned lands, interests in lands, or associated water rights, may be acquired without the consent of the owner thereof unless the Secretary determines that, in his judgment, the property is subject to, or threatened with, uses which are having, or would have, an adverse impact on the resource values for which the conservation area was established.

(4) Any lands, waters, or interests therein within the boundaries of the conservation area which after the date of enactment of this Act may be acquired by the United States shall be incorporated into the conservation area and be managed accordingly, and all provisions of this Act and other laws applicable to conservation areas shall apply to such incorporated lands.

(b) LAND EXCHANGES- All exchanges pursuant to subsection (a) shall be made in a manner consistent with section 206 of the Federal Land Management and Policy Act of 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1716).

SEC. 7. WITHDRAWAL.

Except as specifically authorized in this Act, and subject to valid existing rights, all Federal lands within the conservation area and all lands and interests therein which are acquired by the United States after the date of enactment of this Act for inclusion in the conservation area are withdrawn from all forms of entry, appropriation, or disposal under the public land laws, from location, entry, and patent under the mining laws, and from operation under the mineral leasing and geothermal leasing laws, and all amendments thereto.

SEC. 8. COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS.

In order to encourage unified and cost-effective management and interpretation of natural and cultural resources in the conservation area, the Secretary is authorized and encouraged to enter into cooperative agreements with other Federal, State, and local agencies and nonprofit entities providing for the management and interpretation of natural and cultural resources in the conservation area.

SEC. 9. COORDINATED MANAGEMENT.

The Secretary shall coordinate the management of the conservation area with that of surrounding State and Federal lands in such a manner as best to meet the present and future needs of the American people.

SEC. 10. WATER.

(a) Within the conservation area designated by this Act, there is hereby reserved a quantity of water sufficient to fulfill the purposes for which the conservation area is established.

(b) The priority date of the water rights reserved in paragraph (a) shall be the date of enactment of this Act.

(c) The Secretary shall take all steps necessary to protect the water rights reserved by this section, including the filing of a claim for quantification of such rights in any appropriate water adjudication in the courts of the State of Nevada in which the United States is or may be joined and which is conducted in accordance with the McCarren Amendment (43 U.S.C. 666).

(d) The Federal water rights reserved by this Act shall be in addition to any water rights which may have been previously secured by the United States for purposes other than for the conservation area.

(e) The Federal water rights reserved by this Act are specific to the conservation area designated by this Act. Nothing in this Act shall be construed as establishing a precedent with regard to any future designations, nor shall it constitute an interpretation of any other Act or any designation.

SEC. 11. NO BUFFER ZONES.

The Congress does not intend for the establishment of the conservation area to lead to the creation of protective perimeters or buffer zones around the conservation area. The fact that there may be activities or uses on lands outside the conservation area that would not be permitted in the conservation area shall not preclude such activities or uses on such lands up to the boundary of the conservation area to the extent consistent with other applicable law.

SEC. 12. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as are necessary to carry out this Act.

Speaker of the House of Representatives.
Vice President of the United States and
President of the Senate.

END

APPENDIX 18

RED ROCK CANYON NATIONAL CONSERVATION AREA
BOUNDARY EXPANSION

[H.R.3050] Public Law 103-450 -- November 2, 1994
103rd Congress

An Act

To expand the boundaries of the Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

SECTION 1. BOUNDARY EXPANSION.

Section 3(a)(2) of the Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area Establishment Act of 1990 (16 U.S.C. 460ccc-1(a)(2)) is amended to read as follows:

“(2) The conservation area shall consist of approximately 195,610 acres as generally depicted on a map entitled ‘Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area--Proposed Expansion’, numbered NV-RRCNCA-002, and dated July 1994.”

SEC. 2. OTHER AMENDMENTS TO THE RED ROCK CANYON NATIONAL CONSERVATION AREA ESTABLISHMENT ACT OF 1990.

(a) DEADLINE FOR MANAGEMENT PLAN- Section 5(a)(1) of the Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area Establishment Act of 1990 (16 U.S.C. 460ccc-3(a)(1)) is amended by striking “Within 3 full fiscal years following the fiscal year in which the date of enactment of this Act occurs,” and inserting in lieu thereof “No later than January 1, 1997,”.

(b) EXCHANGE AUTHORITY- Section 7 of the Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area Establishment Act of 1990 (16 U.S.C. 460ccc-5) is amended--

(1) by striking “Except as specifically authorized” and inserting in lieu thereof “(a) Except as specifically authorized”; and

(2) by adding at the end thereof a new subsection, as follows:

“(b) The Secretary may transfer to the owner of the Old

Nevada recreation facility the approximately 20 acres of Federal lands within the conservation area which, on March 1, 1994, were used to provide parking for visitors to such facility, in exchange for lands of equal or greater value within the conservation area acceptable to the Secretary.”.

(c) PRIORITY DATES- Section 10(b) of the Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area Establishment Act of 1990 (16 U.S.C. 460ccc-8(b)) is amended by striking “Act.” and by inserting in lieu thereof “Act, except that as related to rights associated with lands added to the conservation area after such date, the priority date shall be the date of enactment of the Act adding such lands to the conservation area.”.

SEC. 3. POTENTIAL CONSERVATION LANDS.

(a) WITHDRAWAL- Subject to valid existing rights, the lands identified in subsection (b) are hereby withdrawn from all forms of entry under the public land laws, including the mining laws, and from operation of the mineral and geothermal leasing laws: Provided, That nothing in this subsection shall limit the issuance of any necessary licenses or public land rights-of-way for any hydroelectric project involving such lands.

(b) LANDS- The lands referred to in subsection (a) are the approximately 1,280 acres of public lands as generally depicted on the map entitled “Potential Conservation Lands: Possible Hydroelectric Project” dated July, 1994.

(c) FUTURE STATUS- (1) Effective on the date 5 years after the date of enactment of this Act, the lands described in subsection (b) shall be added to the Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area unless before such effective date all necessary licenses and public land rights-of-way have been issued for a hydroelectric project involving some or all of such lands.

(2) For purposes of section 10(b) of the Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area Establishment Act of 1990, as amended by this Act, the date on which the lands identified in subsection (b) of this section are added to the Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area shall be deemed to be the date of enactment of an Act adding such lands to the conservation area.

SEC. 4. AUSTIN, NEVADA MUSEUM.

(a) LANDS- The Austin Historic Mining District Historical

Society (hereafter referred to as "the Historical Society") shall be permitted to use the lands located in Austin, Nevada, identified as township 19 North, range 44 East, section 19, block 38, lots 1 through 16, assessor's parcel number 01-147-01, amounting to approximately 0.59 acres, in accordance with the requirements of this section.

(b) USES- The Historical Society's use of the lands identified in subsection (a) shall be subject to the requirements of this section and shall be limited to use for a museum or other facility to illustrate the history of the Austin Historic Mining District.

(c) TERMS AND CONDITIONS- (1) The Secretary of Agriculture shall permit the Historical Society to use the lands identified in subsection (a) for a period of 20 years after the date of enactment of this Act. After such period, the Historical Society may continue to use such lands, at the discretion of the Secretary of Agriculture.

(2) During the period of 20 years after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Historical Society, if it elects to use the lands identified in subsection (a), shall pay to the Secretary of Agriculture, on behalf of the United States, an annual rental of \$100.

(3) If the Secretary of Agriculture permits continued use of the lands identified in subsection (a) after the end of the period of 20 years after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Agriculture shall require payment of such annual rental as the Secretary determines reasonable.

(4) At all times that the lands identified in subsection (a) are used by the Historical Society, the Historical Society shall be solely responsible for all necessary maintenance and repairs of all structures and improvements on such lands and for all necessary payments for utilities or other services.

(5) All rentals received by the Secretary of Agriculture under this section shall be deemed to have been deposited with such Secretary pursuant to the Act of December 4, 1967 (16 U.S.C. 484a).

APPENDIX 19

LIST OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

ACEC	Area of Critical Environmental Concern
AFFIRMS	Administrative and Forest Fire Information Retrieval System
AML	Appropriate Management Level
AMS	Analysis of the Management Situation
ARPA	Archeological Resource Protection Area
BLM	Bureau of Land Management
CCC	Civilian Conservation Corps
CFS	Cubic Feet Per Second
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CR	Creek
CRM	Cultural Resource Management
CRMP	Cultural Resource Management Plan
DEIS	Draft Environmental Impact Statement
DRI	Desert Research Institute
DSN	Desert Side-notched
DUI	Driving Under the Influence (of alcohol)
EA	Environmental Assessment
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
ESA	Endangered Species Act
FEIS	Final Environmental Impact Statement
FEMA	Federal Emergency Medical Agency
FLPMA	Federal Land Policy and Management Act
FMAP	Fire Management Activity Plan
FMZ	Fire Management Zone
FORRC	Friends Of Red Rock Canyon
FWS	Fish and Wildlife Service
GMP	General Management Plan
GPM	Gallons Per Minute
HMA	Herd Management Area
HMP	Herd Management Plan
IGMP	Interim General Management Plan
LAC	Limits of Acceptable Change
LC	Liaison Council
LWCFA	Land and Water Conservation Fund Act
MEA	Management Emphasis Area
MFP	Management Framework Plan
MSHCP	Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plan
NAS	National Archaeological Survey
NCA	National Conservation Area
NDOT	Nevada Department of Transportation
NDOW	Nevada Division of Wildlife
NDSP	Nevada Division of State Parks
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NNREC	Nevada Natural Resource Education Council
NRCS	Natural Resource Conservation Service

NRHP	National Register of Historic Places
OHV	Off Highway Vehicle
ORV	Off Road Vehicle
ORWAG	Outdoor Recreation and Wilderness Assessment Group
PCRNA	Pine Creek Resource Natural Area
PFC	Proper Functioning Condition
PLAD	Public Lands Appreciation Day
PM10	Particulate Matter (suspended particles less than 10 microns in size)
PNC	Potential Natural Community
RAC	Resource Advisory Council
RAWS	Remote Automatic Weather Station
RMP	Resource Management Plan
ROS	Recreation Opportunity Spectrum
RRC	Red Rock Canyon
RRCIA	Red Rock Canyon Interpretive Association
RRCNCA	Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area
RRCRL	Red Rock Canyon Recreation Lands
RS	Revised Statute
SAR	Search and Rescue
SHPO	State Historic Preservation Officer
SMA	Spring Mountains Association
SMNRA	Spring Mountains National Recreation Area
SNRAE	Southern Nevada Rock Art Enthusiasts
SNWA	Southern Nevada Water Authority
SR	State Route
SRA	Stateline Resource Area
SRP	Special Recreation Permit
T&E	Threatened and Endangered
UA	Use Authorization
UNLV	University of Nevada Las Vegas
USDI	United States Department of the Interior
USFS	United States Forest Service
VQO	Visual Quality Objective
WSA	Wilderness Study Area

EXISTING DESIGNATED TRAILS
(same for all alternatives)

TRAILS	Proposed	ALT 1	ALT 2	ALT 3	ALT 4	ALT 5
Cottonwood Valley (single track)	59.8 miles - 18.1 acres					
Grand Circle Loop	11.0 miles - 3.2 acres (CTF)					
Moenkopi Loop	2.0 miles - .72 acres (CTF)					
Entrance Lot-Calico I	.5 miles - .18 acres					
Cave Canyon	.7 miles - .3 acres					
Escarpment Base	5.2 miles - 1.9 acres					
White Rock Loop	6.1 miles - 1.8 acres (CTF)					
La Madre	1.5 miles - .4 acres (CTF)					
Keystone Thrust	1.0 miles - .3 acres (CTF)					
Lost Creek/Childrens Discovery	.7 miles - .3 acres					
Willow Springs Loop	1.3 miles - .5 acres					
Ice Box Canyon	1.0 miles - .4 acres					
Pine Creek	1.9 miles - .7 acres					
Arnight	1.6 miles - .4 acres (CTF)					
N & S Oak Creek	3.5 miles - 1.3 acres					
First Creek	1.5 miles - .5 acres					
North Peak/Bridge Mountain	2.0 miles - .7 acres					
Brownstone	1.7 miles - .6 acres					
Totals	103.0 miles - 32.27 acres					

CTF - Common Trail Factor - The acres for trail sections in common to more than one trail are counted only once.

EXISTING ROUTES CONSIDERED FOR TRAIL DESIGNATION

TRAILS	PROP	ALT 1	ALT 2	ALT 3	ALT 4	ALT 5
Old road along E-W ridge just south of Pine Creek 1.5 mi/.6 ac	no	yes	no	no	no	no
Old E-W road just north of Oak Creek Knoll 1.0 mi/.4 ac	no	yes	no	no	no	no
Horse trail spanning from First Creek to Lost Creek 7.0 mi/2.5 ac	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes
Section between N & S Oak Creek legs only 1.7 mi/.6 ac	no	no	Yes	no	no	no
Connector horse trails going north & south from Scenic Drive exit lot 1.0 mi/.4 ac	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes
Horse loop trail directly north of Red Rock Vista 5.8 mi/2.1 ac	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes
Old road running due south from White Rock turn-off 1.3 mi/.5 ac	no	yes	no	no	no	no
Old road between Sandstone Quarry and Willow Spring turn-offs 2.0 mi/.7 ac	no	yes	no	yes	no	yes
Twilight Zone trails 18.1 mi/5.5 ac	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes
Blue Diamond to Jean trail (portion within the NCA) 7.0 mi/2.1 ac	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes
Totals	38.9mi	44.7mi	1.7mi	40.9mi	38.9mi	40.9mi
	12.5ac	14.7ac	.6ac	13.2ac	12.5ac	13.2ac

TRAIL OPTIONS

PROPOSED TRAILS REQUIRING NEW CONSTRUCTION

TRAIL	PROP	ALT 1	ALT 2	ALT 3	ALT 4	ALT 5
First Creek to Oak Creek 1.3 mi/.5 ac	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Kraft Rocks & Gateway Canyon 1.1 mi/.8 ac	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Red Valley Equestrian 2.0 mi/.6 ac	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes
Totals	4.4mi	4.4 mi	2.4 mi	4.4 mi	4.4 mi	4.4 mi
	1.9ac	1.9 ac	1.3 ac	1.9 ac	1.9 ac	1.9 ac

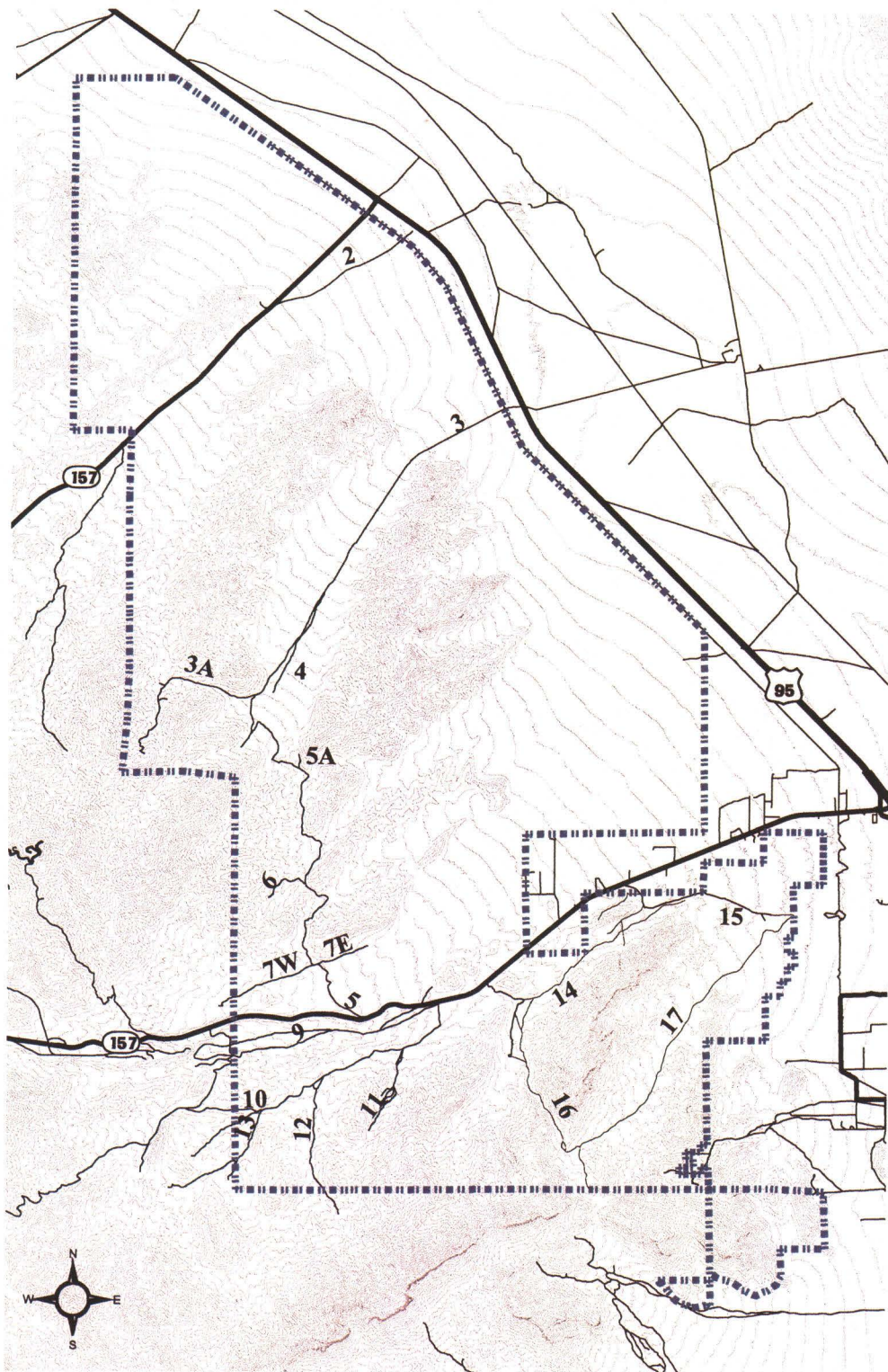
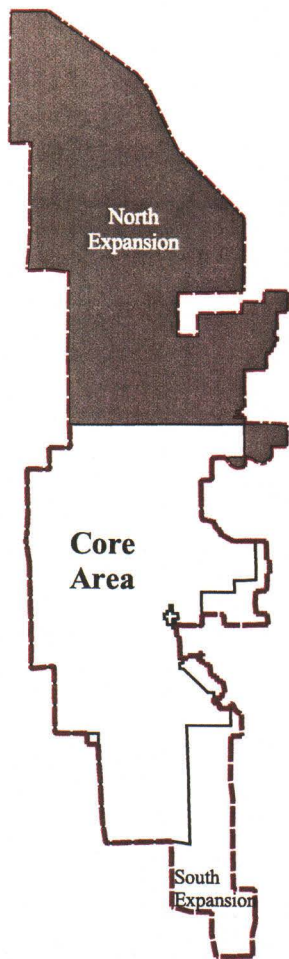
TRAILS SUMMARY

TRAILS	PROP	ALT 1	ALT 2	ALT 3	ALT 4	ALT 5
Existing designated trails	103.0mi	103.0mi	103.0mi	103.0mi	103.0mi	103.0mi
	32.27ac	32.27ac	32.27ac	32.27ac	32.27ac	32.27ac
Existing Routes (not designated)	38.9mi	44.7mi	1.7mi	40.9mi	38.9mi	40.9mi
	12.5ac	14.7ac	.6ac	13.2ac	12.5ac	13.2ac
Proposed New Construction	4.4mi	4.4mi	2.4mi	4.4mi	4.4mi	4.4mi
	1.9ac	1.9ac	1.3ac	1.9ac	1.9ac	1.9ac
Totals	146.3mi	152.1mi	107.1mi	148.3mi	146.3mi	148.3mi
	46.67ac	48.87ac	34.17ac	47.37ac	46.67ac	47.37ac

DIRT ROADS NORTH OF LA MADRE
(north expansion)

DIRT ROAD		PROP	ALT 1	ALT 2	ALT 3	ALT 4	ALT 5
#2	2.8 mi/6.8 ac	close	open	open	close	close	close
#3	8.8 mi/21.3 ac	open	open	open	open	open	open
#3A	3.0 mi/7.3 ac	open	open	open	open	close	open
#4	1.8 mi/4.4 ac	close	open	open	close	close	close
#5	7.4 mi/17.9 ac	open	open	open	open	open	open
#5A	.3 mi/.7 ac	close	open	open	close	close	close
#6	.9 mi/2.1 ac	open	open	open	open	close	close
#7E	1.0 mi/2.4 ac	close	open	open	close	close	close
#7W	1.5 mi/3.6 ac	open	open	open	open	close	open
#9	8.2 mi/20.0 ac	close	open	open	close	close	close
#10	4.5 mi/10.8 ac	open	open	open	open	open	open
#11	2.2 mi/5.4 ac	open	open	open	open	open	open
#12	2.7 mi/6.6 ac	close	open	open	close	close	close
#13	1.5 mi/3.7 ac	open	open	open	open	open	open
#14	3.7 mi/8.9 ac	close	open	open	open	open	open
#15	2.9 mi/6.9 ac	close	open	open	open	open	open
#16	7.1 mi/17.2 ac	close	close	close	close	close	close
#17	9.3 mi/22.6 ac	close	close	close	close	close	close
Totals	leave open	29.8mi 72.1ac	53.2 mi 128.8 ac	53.2 mi 128.8 ac	36.4 mi 87.9 ac	31.0 mi 74.9 ac	35.5 mi 85.8 ac
	close	39.8mi 96.5ac	16.4 mi 39.8 ac	16.4 mi 39.8 ac	33.2 mi 80.7 ac	38.6 mi 93.7 ac	34.1 mi 82.8 ac

EXISTING ROAD/WAYS IN THE NORTH EXPANSION AREA



Legend

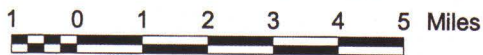
----- North expansion area

Roads and ways not shown are to be closed.

Road numbers are for analysis purposes only and are not official designations.

No warranty is made by the Bureau of Land Management as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual or aggregate use with other data. Original data were compiled from various sources. This information may not meet National Map Accuracy Standards. This product was developed through digital means and may be updated without notification.

2000-01-14 10:00 AM
D:\GIS\Projects\redrock\m24\existingroadwaysnorth.apr
12/09/2000

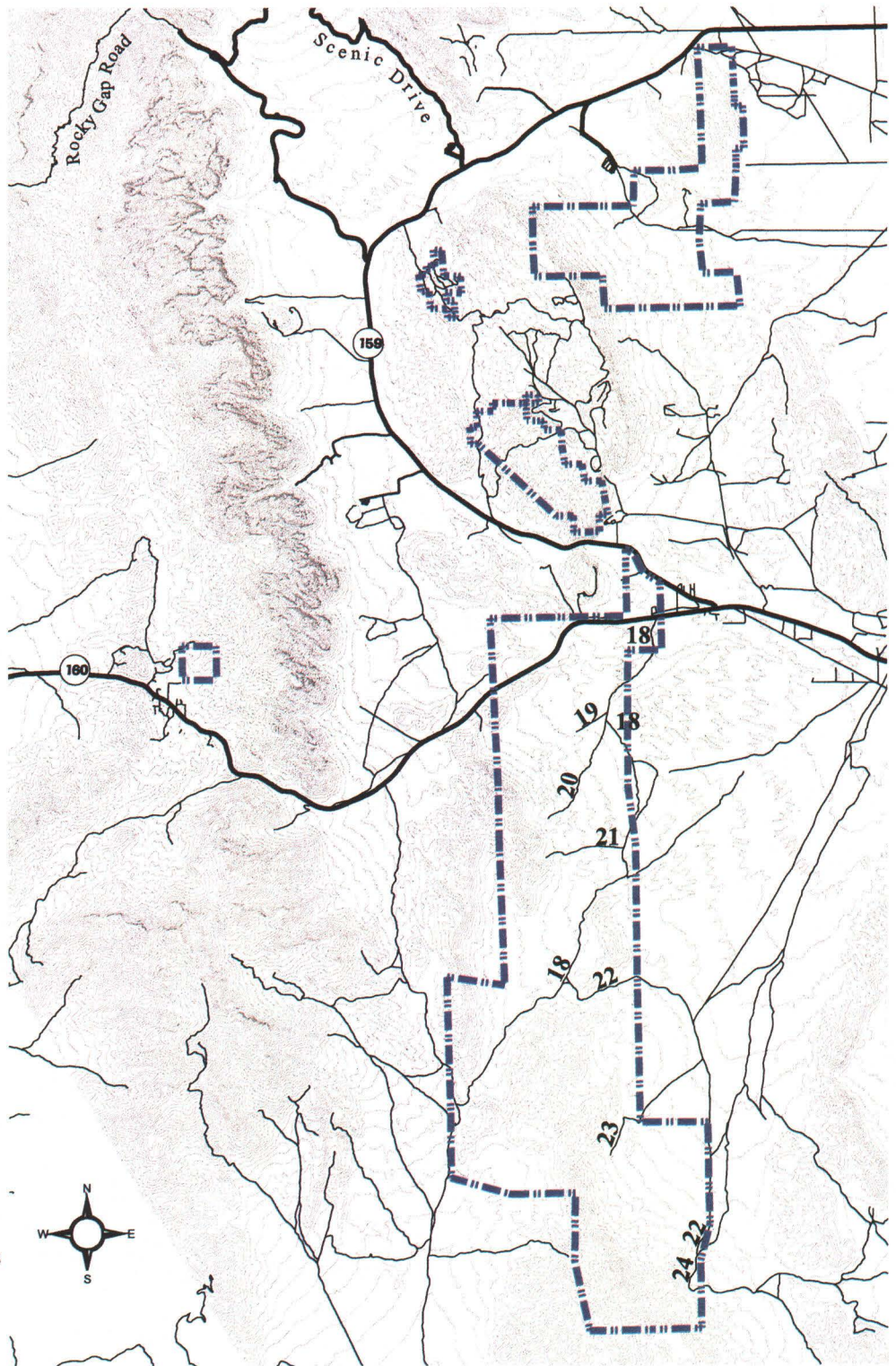
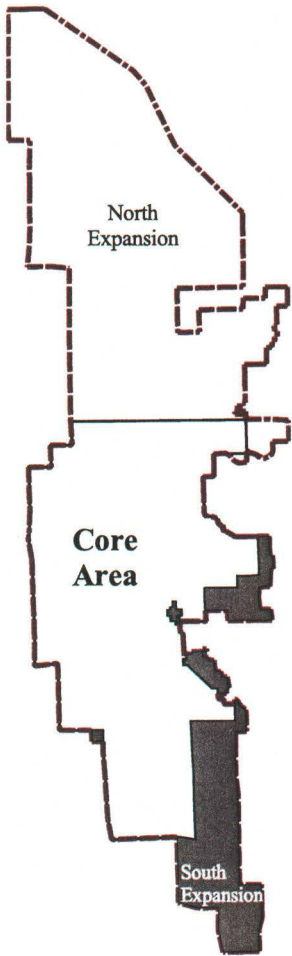


d:\gis\projects\redrock\m24\existingroadwaysnorth.apr
12/09/2000

DIRT ROADS IN THE SOUTHERN NCA EXPANSION

DIRT ROAD		PROP	ALT 1	ALT 2	ALT 3	ALT 4	ALT 5
#18	6.9 mi/16.7 ac	open	open	open	open	open	open
#19	.6 mi/1.4 ac	open	open	open	open	close	close
#20	1.8 mi/4.4 ac	close	open	open	close	close	close
#21	1.2 mi/3.0 ac	open	open	open	open	close	open
#22	1.5 mi/3.5 ac	open	open	open	open	open	open
#23	.9 mi/2.1 ac <u>Partial</u> .4 mi/1.0 ac	partial	open	open	partial	close	partial
#24	2.8 mi/6.7 ac	open	open	open	open	open	open
Totals	leave open	13.5mi 32.3ac	15.7 mi 37.8 ac	15.7 mi 37.8 ac	13.5 mi 32.3 ac	11.2 mi 26.9 ac	12.8 mi 30.9 ac
	close	2.2mi 5.5ac	0.0 mi 0.0 ac	0.0 mi 0.0 ac	2.2 mi 5.5 ac	4.5 mi 10.9 ac	2.9 mi 6.9 ac

EXISTING ROAD/WAYS IN THE SOUTH EXPANSION AREA



Legend

— — — — — South expansion area

Roads and ways not shown are to be closed.

Road numbers are for analysis purposes only and are not official designations.

No warranty is made by the Bureau of Land Management as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual or aggregate use with other data. Original data were compiled from various sources. This information may not meet National Map Accuracy Standards. This product was developed through digital means and may be updated without notification.

Produced by BLM on 12/09/2000
Map Scale: 1:50,000
File: M25.apr

M25

United States Department of the Interior
Bureau of Land Management
1415 Vegas Field Office

4765 Vegas Drive, Las Vegas, Nevada 89108 (702) 647-5000

d:\gis\projects\vedrock\gmp\vn2\existingroadwaysouth.apr
12/09/2000

DIRT ROADS SUMMARY

DIRT ROADS		PROP	ALT 1	ALT 2	ALT 3	ALT 4	ALT 5
North of La Madre	remain open	29.8mi 72.1ac	53.2 mi 128.8 ac	53.2 mi 128.8 ac	36.4 mi 87.9 ac	31.0 mi 74.9 ac	35.5 mi 85.8 ac
	close	39.8mi 96.5ac	16.4 mi 39.8 ac	16.4 mi 39.8 ac	33.2 mi 80.7 ac	38.6 mi 93.7 ac	34.1 mi 82.8 ac
Original NCA	remain open	23.9mi 57.8ac	23.9 mi 57.8 ac	23.9 mi 57.8 ac	23.9 mi 57.8 ac	23.9 mi 57.8 ac	23.9 mi 57.8 ac
	close	49.8mi 72.5ac	49.8 mi 72.5 ac	49.8 mi 72.5 ac	49.8 mi 72.5 ac	49.8 mi 72.5 ac	49.8 mi 72.5 ac
Southern Expansion	remain open	13.5mi 32.3ac	15.7 mi 37.8 ac	15.7 mi 37.8 ac	13.5 mi 32.3 ac	11.2 mi 26.9 ac	12.8 mi 30.9 ac
	close	2.2mi 5.5ac	0.0 mi 0.0 ac	0.0 mi 0.0 ac	2.2 mi 5.5 ac	4.5 mi 10.9 ac	2.9 mi 6.9 ac
Totals	remain open	67.2mi 162ac	92.8 mi 224.4 ac	92.8 mi 224.2 ac	73.8 mi 178.0 ac	66.1 mi 159.6 ac	72.2 mi 174.5 ac
	close	91.8mi 174.5ac	66.2 mi 112.3 ac	66.2 mi 112.3 ac	85.2 mi 158.7 ac	92.9 mi 177.1 ac	86.8 mi 162.2 ac

PAVING PROPOSALS

PAVING	PROP	ALT 1	ALT 2	ALT 3	ALT 4	ALT 5
Existing Roads, Lots & Overlooks						
Red Spring	none	.25 mile plus lot (1 acre)				
White Rock	.55 mile plus lot (1.75 acre)					
Willow bus turn around loop	.1 mile (.24 acre)					
Lost Creek lot	.18 acre					
N Oak Creek	.7 mile plus lot (2 acres)					
New Construction						
Calico III	pave - 1.2 acres					
Return road from Sandstone Quarry	possible option	2.65 mi 5.78 ac	no road	2.65 mi 5.78 ac	no road	2.65 mi 5.78 ac
Sandstone to Willow trail	no trail	2.0 mi .7 ac	no trail	2.0 mi .7 ac	no trail	2.0 mi .7 ac
Sandstone/Turtlehead	Do not construct	.52 ac	Do not construct			
Red Rock Wash expansion	.5 acre					
Rangers Choice	Do not construct	.47 ac	Do not construct			
Pine Creek expansion	.36 acre					
Totals	1.4mi	6.3 mi	1.6 mi	6.3 mi	1.6 mi	6.3 mi
	6.22ac	14.7 ac	7.2 ac	13.7 ac	7.2 ac	13.7 ac

General Management Plan and
Draft Environmental Impact Statement
for the
Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area:

Fire Ecology and Management

Mark (Tim) Rash

July 21, 1998

INTRODUCTION

As with most western ecosystems, the physical phenomenon of fire assumes a dual role in the Red Rock Canyon natural environment. Depending on the vegetative community involved (Appendix 4), fire can be either an agent of destructive, far-reaching consequences or a necessary process of ecologic rejuvenation and maintenance. Which affect depends on whether the various communities did or did not evolve in environments in which natural fire occurred with some regularity. Some plant assemblages have developed selective adaptations to periodic fire disturbance, and other communities have not (and with all gradations in between).

Harmful Fire Effects

At one end of this spectrum are vegetative communities which can be characterized as severely *fire-intolerant*, such as Blackbrush (and to a lesser extent, the Creosote bush community). In their native condition, these hot, dry low elevation desert communities hosted perennial bunchgrasses that typically would preclude the occasional lightning fire from spreading much beyond the point of origin, limiting the fire size to literally one or two trees or tall shrubs. Reflecting their harsh habitat, the native Mojave grasses grew in sparse densities and discontinuous arrangements that, barring strong winds or other such extenuating conditions, simply would not allow fire to carry itself from one plant to the next.

Today this situation has been drastically altered by the widespread presence of highly flammable, and fire-prone, species of non-native annual grasses. Chief among these are Red brome (*Bromus rubens*) and Cheatgrass (*Bromus tectorum*), which typically form dense, continuous and extensive stands on disturbed sites. In combination with the increased sources of ignition from human activities, the result now is that fire has become a commonplace occurrence within the non-fire adapted desert shrub communities. Especially for the Blackbrush type the biotic consequences are double-edged and fundamental in scope. Not only is fire lethal to individual plants, which lack stump-sprouting ability or other such physiological adaptations to fire disturbance, but in nearly all instances the post-fire site becomes overwhelmingly dominated by one or both of the invasive brome grasses. While not yet conclusively proven, a growing opinion among successional pattern researchers is that this species composition change is permanent. The basic explanation for this perpetual disturbance state (or, *disclimax community*) has to do with the propensity of converted brome sites to subsequently reburn, often in a cycle of relatively high frequency. With each successive fire native plants become eliminated (whether holdover survivors from previous fires or site-recolonizing individuals), creating habitat niche openings which become occupied by the exotic

grasses, due to their many competitive advantages over most native plants.

Throughout the west this *type conversion* fire effect is becoming recognized as an ecological problem of the first order. In the Mojave Desert and other regions of the Southwest fire conversion of native shrublands to Bromus sp. dominance affects the population status of the Desert tortoise (Gopherus agassazii). This problem affects the Red Rock Canyon NCA, as does the threat posed by fire to the entire known global population of the Blue Diamond cholla (Opuntia whipplei var. multigeniculata). This special status plant (Appendix 1) occupies the southern end of Blue Diamond Hill, which burned extensively over its northern portion during the early 1980's and continues to experience fires up to the present. One of these, a 40-acre fire in 1993, started less than three miles from occupied Blue Diamond cholla habitat. Another RRCNCA concern relative to fire-induced brome conversions is the loss of native biodiversity, both at the species and community level.

By somewhat fortunate coincidence, the majority of all property inholdings, visitor facilities and other improvements are located within the Blackbrush and Creosote bush vegetative communities. The BLM wildland firefighting mandate is to protect human life, property and natural resources, in that order. Wildfires occurring in this zone, whether lightning or human-caused, will be fought immediately and forcefully; the primary goal being to minimize burned acreages. Operational tactics will utilize the best available equipment, personnel, and technology consistent with Bureau wildfire policy (ie, suppression costs must be commensurate with the value of the resources protected, unless human life or property are at risk).

Beneficial Fire Effects

At the other end of the fire tolerance spectrum are those plants and communities that require periodic fires for their continued ecological health. Ponderosa pine (Pinus ponderosa) reproduces solely by seed, and then only under favorable seedbed conditions. Along with precipitation and soil moisture, the most critical of these requirements is a seedbed free of competing live vegetation and composed of a thin layer of organic litter (mineral soil needs to be exposed). Historically, fire disturbance has been the primary agent responsible for achieving such seedbed conditions, which is evidenced by the array of fire-survival adaptations found in this species (extremely thick bark, for example). Ecologically sound management principles, in light of the ecosystem focus on the Spring Mountains as a whole, dictate a much more flexible approach to fire management in Ponderosa pine habitats. The occupied range of this species in Red Rock Canyon essentially corresponds to the Sandstone Escarpment, including

the rimrock plateau and most of the deep, east-facing canyons. The predominant vegetation found in these canyons is the Chaparral community, which also requires periodic physical disturbance for its ecological maintenance and health. Together with rockslides and wet season flash floods, wildfire has served as one such disturbance source. Since this portion of the NCA is entirely free of private property and developments, the logical result is to treat the Escarpment rimrock and canyons as a second fire management zone. In this zone the primary fire suppression consideration is ecological appropriateness (ie, not suppressing beneficial fires) and firefighter safety.

Red Rock Canyon NCA consists of a third wildland fire management zone as well, one comprised of species and communities that can best be described as *fire neutral*. This intermediate zone coincides with the occupied range of its most representative species, the Juniper-Pinyon community. Even though neutral in the strict sense of their species-level fire ecology, fires occurring in dense, closed canopy Juniper-Pinyon woodlands do provide tangible benefits to many wildlife species, particularly Mule deer (*Odocoileus hemionus*). Whereas undisturbed Juniper-Pinyon communities tend to form monotypic, relatively sterile stands, canopy openings created by fires often are recolonized by a variety of shrubs, forbs and grasses. Many of these shrubfield species are important as wildlife browse sources, including Bitterbrush (*Purshia sp.*), Gambel oak (*Quercus gambelii*) and Mountain-mahogany (*Cercocarpus sp.*).

The primary suppression objective in this fire zone is flexible and variable. On a case by case basis, the full range of firefighting strategies and tactics will be employed on wildfires within this upland portion of Red Rock Canyon, from all-out suppression to vigilant monitoring of those fires deemed to be beneficial to the natural resources and posing minimal threat to human life or property. Under current RRCNCA conditions, the exception to this scaled-response policy concerns the Mountain Springs vicinity. Any and all fires occurring within proximity of the township will be fought aggressively, forcefully and without delay.

Prescribed Fire

The two biological roles fire plays in the Red Rock Canyon natural environment translates into two management types of wildland fire as well. The first is the collective group of unplanned wildfires that result from lightning downstrikes and various human actions. The second type of management fires, those that transpire under strictly controlled conditions, are planned for in advance and are expected to yield specific beneficial ecological effects. These *prescribed* wildland fires are broken down further into natural ignition fires (lightning)

and management ignitions (various torches and incendiary tools and devices).

The intensity, rate of spread, size and behavior of any wildland fire is dictated by a complex array of physical parameters that are unique for each given site. The term *prescribed fire* relates to the fact that these localized conditions can be measured and then assigned a range of magnitude under which a fire could be anticipated to display a behavior and intensity that would stay within the burn project prescription; thus achieving the predicted resource benefits while avoiding any undesirable control problems or safety risks.

The crucial site conditions used as burn prescription parameters are: 1) Weather variables (wind speed and direction, humidity and temperature, airmass stability, storm activity), 2) Topographical constants (slope, aspect, elevation, canyon effect ("chimneys")) and 3) Vegetative (ie, fire fuel) characteristics (plant moisture content, spatial arrangement and continuity of the available fuel plants, surface area to volume ratio of individual plants, ratio of dead to live vegetation, flammability (due to volatile oils or resins, or extreme curing (ie, drying)). In conformance with BLM Policy Manual 9200 (Fire Management), for any prescribed fire to take place, an approved burn plan must be on file, which identifies the acceptable range of numerical values for these prescription elements. The burn plan also documents the management objectives being sought, the operational methods and procedures to be used, and health and safety contingencies for both fire personnel and the public at large.

If the fire moves out of the target area or if burning conditions change in excess of the acceptable range, the project is terminated and the operation is treated as a wildfire and is suppressed. Fires that stay in prescription are allowed to burn until the objectives are attained or the fire either burns itself out. If and when such time as prescribed fire management actions are authorized for the Red Rock Canyon NCA, their application will be restricted to the two upland elevation fire zones. No prescribed fires will occur in the Blackbrush and Creosote bush portions of RRCNCA.

Prescribed burns are formulated to address two broad categories of resource management objectives, *hazard (fuels) reduction* and *vegetative manipulation*. Hazard reduction projects utilize fire as an efficient, cost-effective means of eliminating or reducing unsafe accumulations of combustion prone vegetation, especially in locales where human safety and/or property values are at risk. Burn projects of this type are not foreseen for Red Rock Canyon, based on the lack of need and given the Conservation Area mandate to preserve the area's biological conditions in the least altered form possible. Yet at the same time, this same mandate calls for

restoring natural fire to those areas of Red Rock Canyon in which periodic fire disturbance is an essential component of ecological balance and plant community maintenance.

For several decades now a policy of aggressive fire suppression has eliminated or greatly reduced this fundamental process from the Spring Range ecosystem. In turn this has created the need to conduct prescribed fires of the *vegetative manipulation* category, the purpose of which is to specifically alter (manipulate) plant characteristics such as community composition, species occurrence and density, vigor (age class proportions) and vertical structure (seral stage; species composition). Such prescribed burns are employed to mimic the desirable post-fire effects that would otherwise accrue to lightning fires if simply allowed to burn. A few of the more important of these benefits include revitalizing sites that have become dominated by over mature vegetation, setting back shrub community habitats that have become encroached by woody species, maintaining disturbance-dependent plant species and/or communities, and reducing the threat of catastrophic fires by curtailing the unnatural accumulation of vegetative fuelbeds (due to suppression actions over time).

The vast majority of all RRCNCA prescribed burn projects are anticipated to take place in the Chaparral and Ponderosa pine communities of the escarpment canyons and rimrock, and in the upland Juniper-Pinyon woodlands of both the Spring Range and the La Madre Mountains. Depending on the site, these fire applications can be designed to restore ecological balance, trigger the competitive release of shaded-out plant species, yield seedbed conditions favorable to fire-adapted species and increase the quality of wildlife habitat (forage and cover). More fundamental though, is the management objective to simply return fire to its rightful place in the natural scheme and functioning of the Spring Mountains ecosystem.

Fire Planning & Mitigation

Fire management actions fall under the direction of the Las Vegas District Fire Management Activity Plan (FMAP), in conformance with policy guidance provided under Bureau Manual 9211. The basic thrust of this direction is that BLM fire management program actions are planned and executed in harmony with fire management objectives that have been designed to achieve resource management objectives. These are described in land use plans such as the Red Rock Canyon NCA General Management Plan and the Las Vegas Resource Management Plan.

The integration of fire and resource purpose is accomplished in two ways. At the planning stage, resource specialists have input into the FMAP process during the initial FMAP planning cycle and at all subsequent annual review & revision periods. At the

implementation stage of prescribed fire projects on-the-ground natural resource considerations and effects are the responsibility of the Burn Manager (typically the same specialist who designed the project). Similarly, during the implementation stage of wildfire suppression operations resource management concerns and mitigation issues are addressed through the use of a Resource Advisor position.

Mitigation factors are not limited to the potentially destructive effects of the fire. Particularly in an area with the number of sensitive species and habitats as has Red Rock Canyon fire suppression operations can also create environmental impacts, including some of greater magnitude than would be caused by the fire itself. Overall, this suppression mitigation concern predominately applies to the following types of RRCNCA resources.

1) Desert floor; Creosote/Blackbrush communities:

Low soil moisture, scant precipitation, extreme temperature and other hostile growing conditions means that vegetation and soils are exceedingly slow to recover from any surface disturbance, including the scraping of fire control lines or operating fire vehicles off-road (which can also contribute to subsequent unauthorized public off-road usage as well).

2) T&E Species and habitat (Desert tortoise):

The mitigation emphasis is on minimizing burn acreages, due to the tendency for post-fire invasion of Creosote-bursage sites with exotic annual Brome grasses. This consideration must be balanced against the surface disturbance factors (1 above) on a case-by-case incident basis, however.

3) Wilderness Study Areas (Pine Creek WSA; La Madre Mtn WSA):

Though both WSA's are dominated by fire-adapted or tolerant species and communities all suppression actions must still be tailored to preserve wilderness suitable conditions, as per federal Interim Management Policy. These non-impairment standards are known as "light on the land" methods, tactics and strategies, due to the avoidance of surface disturbing activities (vehicle travel, handtool or dozer fireline, and even chainsaw use in some situations) in favor of hand crews and aerial forces such as helicopters and retardant planes.

4) Designated Natural Areas (Pine Creek, North Fork):

Absent of fire stipulations in the (1952) NA legislation, mitigation is covered under Interim Management Policy (Pine Creek WSA) and the RRCNCA establishment legislation.

5) Priority Management Areas (Blue Diamond Hill; Bridge Mtn):

Fire mitigation focus and effort will be redoubled for these particular locations due to the elevated sensitivity of the vegetative resources at risk, including the complete known global occurrence of two RRCNCA endemic plant species.

6) Riparian areas:

Aside from the factor that riparian areas disproportionately account for the total biodiversity of RRCNCA (endemic and/or special status species included), a unique mitigation issue concerns the chemical composition of aerial fire retardants, many of which function as fertilizers once introduced into biotic systems. Because this can lead to algae "blooms" and other aquatic ecosystem disruptions the use of retardants is prohibited within a 300' lateral buffer zone of any springs or springbrooks. In addition, only retardants of the fugitive type (biodegrading in 14-days or less) should be employed in RRCNCA firefighting operations.

7) Cultural resources; Air quality; Sensitive Species/Habitats:

The full range of resource protection and mitigation issues will be adequately addressed by the on-site presence of one or more Resource Advisors during all Red Rock Canyon fires. In this manner, the trade-off between minimal burn acreages and suppression-caused impacts can be weighed and mitigated on an incident by incident basis. Only under circumstances in which human life or property is threatened will dozer-constructed fireline be considered for use within the boundaries of the RRCNCA.

Fire Information & Public Education

An integral task in the long-term goal of restoring fire into the natural scheme of Red Rock Canyon and the Spring Range ecosystem will be to effectively offset the "fire is bad" message portrayed during five decades of Smokey The Bear fire prevention campaigns.

The challenge is further complicated by the circumstance that Red Rock Canyon lies adjacent to a major urban population, and by the related condition that the Las Vegas Valley already represents an air quality standard Non-attainment Airshed, as classified by the federal Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Life and property concerns of the residents in Red Rock's various private in-holdings, such as Bonnie Springs, Calico Basin and Mountain Springs must be considered. For these reasons it will be imperative that all fire-related press releases, interviews, visitor brochure texts and interpretive displays and signs present a consistent, ecologically accurate and balanced

depiction of fire's dual role in the Red Rock Canyon environment (ie, destructive incident versus essential ecological process).

Interagency Cooperation (Ecosystem Management)

Due to the agency ownership pattern in the Spring Mountain range and to the inherent circumstance that natural phenomena (such as fire) are completely unaffected by administrative designations or boundary lines, in order to accomplish the objective of restoring fire on a landscape ecosystem scale, it will be imperative to maximize interagency cooperation and consultation during both the planning and implementation stage of all Red Rock Canyon NCA fire management program actions. This unified approach is required of such efforts as determining fire suppression acreage standards (FMAP zones), implementing of prescribed natural fire policies, parameters and allowable burn sizes, and in negotiating annual smoke emission threshold levels.

Fire History

Standard BLM fire incident reports from the years 1980-1997 were used to compile the Red Rock Canyon fire history and statistical summary presented in Appendix 16. Part A tabularizes the annual wildfire occurrence in terms of fire numbers (or *frequency*) and acres burned, as analyzed relative to the broad vegetative types affected (shrubland versus woodland) and their categorical source of origin (natural, lightning fires versus human-caused fires). The TOTAL and MEAN (average) figures presented in this table show the assertion that wildfire does in fact play a natural role in the Red Rock Canyon/Spring Range ecosystem. Over the eighteen year period, 294 total wildfires occurred in Red Rock Canyon. 37% (108) were lightning-originated fires, but accounted for only 06% of the total acres burned during this same span of years. This wildfire occurrence pattern is typical of the Fir-Pine and Juniper-Pinyon community types in most areas of the western U.S. Fires in this vegetative type primarily are confined to the aerial canopy and seldom generate enough heat and intensity to carry themselves through the sparse ground fuels that are typical of the Juniper-Pinyon community in particular. This expected fire occurrence pattern is further supported by the breakdown of NCA shrubland fires (225) versus woodland fires (69) reported during 1980-1997, corresponding to 77% versus 23% of the total fire occurrence. The conclusion of Appendix 16, Part A, is that the great majority of Red Rock Canyon fires over the past eighteen years have affected shrubland vegetative types and have been human-caused in origin.

This human-caused shrubland fire occurrence pattern is clearly shown in Appendix 16, Part B, which is a list of all individual wildfires greater than 10-acres in size. All but two of these larger fires were human-caused, and only one of them did not take

place in shrubland vegetation. Even more revealing is four of these fires (01% of 294 total) account for 86% of all the acres burned in Red Rock Canyon from 1980 to 1997 (2,249 out of 2,605 acres, total). Besides posing a hugely disproportionate ratio of fire occurrence to cumulative acres burned this single statistic illustrates two fundamental conditions affecting the Red Rock Canyon environment in general, and the area's fire ecology in particular. First, the comparatively large size of these four wildfires is symptomatic of the overall presence, and isolated site dominance, of the invasive, non-native grasses Bromus rubens (Red brome) and Bromus tectorum (Cheatgrass). Second, these larger fires point out the increased risk of wildfire in the lower elevations of Red Rock Canyon, lands corresponding both to shrub-dominated vegetative cover and the location of the highest volume of human recreational use and visitation.

As Appendix 16, Part C shows, not all of this increase in human-caused fires is due to sources necessarily associated with either outdoor recreation or routine visitor activities. Vehicle fires (including many due to theft), fireworks, trash dump fires, children playing with fire, arson, and other miscellaneous causes (vehicle exhaust, firearms, powerline, equipment use, blasting, plane crash and structure fire) accounted for 56%, over one-half, of all wildland fires in Red Rock Canyon from 1980 through 1997. The true percentage of fire occurrence from these sources may be as much as 71%, depending on the actual origin of those fires reported as *human-caused, source unknown*. Urban proximity itself is thus a significant wildfire risk factor affecting the RRCNCA.

ARCHAEOLOGY IN RED ROCK CANYON
OF SOUTHERN NEVADA A CLASS I
CULTURAL RESOURCES OVERVIEW

Cultural Resources Report 5-1991

by

Keith Myhrer
Archaeologist

September 1990
Revised February, 1991

Bureau of Land Management
Stateline Resource Area
Las Vegas District, Nevada

ABSTRACT

The unique setting of Red Rock Canyon as an oasis within a desert environment facilitated aboriginal exploitation and continues to foster recreational uses. This Class I Inventory reviews and evaluates the previous cultural resources investigations in Red Rock Canyon Recreation Lands. Archaeological research is classified within four separate phases: 1) initial exploration and identification of significant sites from the 1930s to 1960s, 2) BLM-contracted surveys from 1968 to 1977 for anticipated recreational development, 3) compliance inventories for Federal actions from 1975 to the present, and 4) three proactive research projects in the late 1980s. Red Rock was divided into three subzones for comparative purposes. Red Rock Summit consists of several large rockshelter/roasting pit districts. North Red Rock Escarpment has a predominance of rockshelter/rock art locales. South Red Rock possesses a distribution of lithic scatters, rock art and some rockshelters. I propose a strategy to test, evaluate, complete data recovery, and then manage for public uses at sites that are within high intensive recreational use areas. Sites within less intensive use areas should be managed for conservation. I also propose a research strategy for a graduate student for the roasting pit/rockshelter districts in Red Rock Summit subzone.

CONTENTS

Abstract

Contents

List of Figures

List of Tables

Acknowledgments

Introduction to Red Rock Canyon

Class 1 Inventory Methodology

Environment in Red Rock Canyon

Geology

Vegetation

Climate

Legal Description of Red Rock Canyon Recreation Lands

Generalized Prehistory and History of Red Rock Canyon

Prehistory, of Red Rock and Southeastern Nevada

Historic Uses in the Area

Previous Archaeological Work in Red Rock Canyon

Nevada Archaeological Survey Projects in Red Rock Canyon

NAS 1969-1970 Surveys

NAS 1974 Evaluation Survey

NAS Phase 1 Evaluation Survey

NAS Phase 2 Evaluation Survey

NAS Phase 3 Evaluation Survey

Small Projects in Red Rock Canyon

Three Recent Proactive CRM Research Projects

Clean-up at Stripper's Cabin

Inventory of the Old Spanish Trail/Mormon Road

Excavation at Willow Spring

Summary of Archaeological Research in Red Rock Canyon

Recorded Archaeological Sites in Red Rock Canyon Recreation Lands

Subzoning and Locales

Site Types

Roasting Pits

Rockshelters

Rock Art

Camp Sites

Structures

Rock Features

Historic

Distribution of Site Types in Red Rock

Recommendations for Cultural Resources Management in
Red Rock Canyon Recreation Lands
Sampling Accuracy and Value
Site Recordation: Quality Control
Recreation Management and Impacts to Archaeological Sites
Lost Creek (26CK1394/BLM 53-371)
Willow Spring (26CK486/BLM 53-370)
Red Spring (26CK458/BLM 53-2380)
Sandstone Quarry (26CK1427/BLM 53455)
Other Recreational Impacts

Recommendations for Proactive Management
A Management Strategy for Lost Creek, Willow Spring,
Red Spring, and Sandstone Quarry

A Research Strategy for the Red Rock Summit Subzone
Uses for Brownstone Canyon National Register District

Summary of Recommendations
Review by Interested Parties30

References Cited

LIST OF FIGURES

- Figure 1. Location of Red Rock Canyon Recreation Lands within southern Nevada.
- Figure 2. Red Rock Canyon Recreation Lands.
- Figure 3. Delineation of subzones and locales within Red Rock Canyon Recreation Lands.
- Figure 4. Map of Lost Creek archaeological complex.
- Figure 5. Map of Willow Spring archaeological complex.
- Figure 6. Map of Red Spring archaeological complex.
- Figure 7. Map of Sandstone Quarry archaeological complex.

LIST OF TABLES

- Table 1. Chronology and cultural users of Red Rock Canyon.
- Table 2. Summary of cultural resource projects completed in Red Rock Canyon.
- Table 3. Distribution of site types by subzones and locales in Red Rock Canyon Recreation Lands zone.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

A complete Class 1 inventory of Red Rock Canyon Recreation Lands is not possible without field visits to its archaeological sites. I wish to thank the Red Rock staff members who provided me with intimate details concerning the environment, the history of Red Rock recreational uses, and initial inspections of the sites. My first field tours were given by Chris Miller, Chief Interpreter. After assuming position as Park Manager, Joel Mur guided me on a reconnaissance tour in which we discussed long-term management objectives. The following staff members also provided me with tours of cultural resource sites, Ralph Robinson, Chuck Ward and Pat Grediagin at the Lost Creek trail and site; Dave Phillips and Peggy Ahrens at Red Spring; and Joel, Chris, Peggy, Dave and Ralph at both Sandstone Quarry and Willow Spring. Also, Richard Stockton, Red Rock Volunteer and archaeologist accompanied us and provided advice on resources evaluations. Previous Park Manager Dave Hunsaker facilitated my work in Red Rock by allowing me to utilize the knowledge from his staff and giving me free reign to evaluate and work on sites in Red Rock. Finally, I appreciate the time that both Joel and Chris contributed to review the draft of this document.

INTRODUCTION TO RED ROCK CANYON

Red Rock Canyon was a desert oasis for humans during both prehistoric and historic times. It is also used by contemporary people as a center for recreation, solitude, and inspiration. The numerous springs and streams that flow within its natural boundaries provide for a variety of life. Because elevations in the canyon are 2000 feet higher than the surrounding valleys, allowing for extra moisture, a diverse assortment of edible plant resources such as agave and faunal resources like bighorn sheep is present. In addition, the contrasting colors of the sandstone and limestone formations and the various micro-environments of each canyon are aesthetically appealing.

The identification and study of artifacts, hearths, remains of occupied rockshelters, and a variety of rock art indicates that humans have utilized the Red Rock area for at least 2000 years. Principle use was concentrated near springs and other water sources, on terraces overlooking major washes, and along eroded bluffs and escarpments that allowed for physical shelter.

Recent use of Red Rock Canyon Recreation Lands (RRCRL) is primarily recreational in nature. The scenic Red Rock loop road was constructed in two phases between 1972 and 1978 and the Visitor Center was opened in 1982. Since that time, visitor use of RRCRL has massively increased, maintenance activities have continued, and trails and picnicking areas constructed. To meet the increasing demands of the growing urban population of Las Vegas Valley, some new trails and use areas have been proposed.

Red Rock is located about 10 miles west of the present edge of urban development of Las Vegas, Clark County, Nevada. Proposed commercial and residential development within the next decade is expected to meet the east boundary of the park lands. Population of the area is presently 750,000, but is expected to increase to more than a million in a few years. The recreation park presently consists of 63,110 acres and is managed by the Bureau of Land Management (BLM), Stateline Resource Area (SRA), Las Vegas District, Nevada. An additional 5,000 acres will be added to RRCRL as part of the Summa/Red Rock Land Exchange. Figure 1 is a map of southern Nevada in which SRA and RRCRL are located.

This document has two objectives. First, the previous archaeological work in the area is synthesized and evaluated in terms of the present Cultural Resource Management (CRM) requirements. Second, research strategies are proposed that provide appropriate cultural resources management for sites within heavily-used recreational areas, and for sites in the more isolated areas in Red Rock.

The remaining part of this section delineates the methodology for

this Class I inventory and describes the environment in RRCRL. The prehistory and history of the area are summarized in the following section, followed by a review of the documents that describe archaeological work in the area. Next is a discussion of the archaeological sites recorded in Red Rock and their locational distribution. Finally I make recommendations for the future CRM of the recreation lands.

Class I Inventory Methodology

An initial reason to conduct a Class I inventory for RRCRL was to offer a general plan for probing, testing, and evaluating site complexes within intensively used recreational areas. Few sites in RRCRL have been formally evaluated for eligibility for nomination to the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) and

are considered eligible pending further evaluation. Site complexes within heavily used recreational areas, such as Red Spring, Lost Creek, Willow Spring, and Sandstone Quarry, have interpretive potential but have presumably suffered impacts from 25 years of recreational uses. A strategy to evaluate the sites prior to implementation of an aggressive interpretive scheme is necessary. Another reason for the inventory was to identify sites or districts that need management for scientific research or conservation purposes.

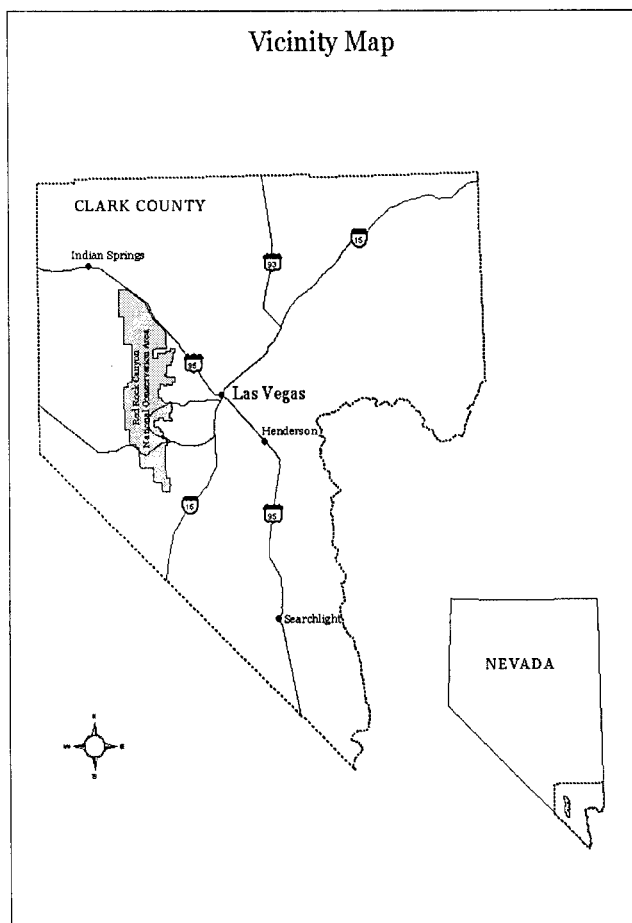


Figure 1 Location of Red Rock Canyon

Rather than evaluating each site complex as an independent project, I felt that questions on significance and impacts should be treated for all sites in RRCRL within a holistic planning concept. Proposed treatment of each site would then be consistent with long-term objectives. I began this

project in 1989. At the point that I had completed a general outline, the Washington office of BLM determined that a Resource Management Plan (RMP) was needed on an accelerated time frame for SRA of Las Vegas District, which includes RRCRL I was assigned to write the cultural resources section of the RMP. The first step was a data inventory for the entire resource area. The results of the inventory are presented in an independent document that summarizes the kind of archaeological work conducted in the resource area, the number and types of sites recorded, the amount of acres surveyed, and presents a management philosophy for future CRM in southern Nevada (Myhrer 1990). Although the RMP work postponed the Class 1 inventory for RRCRL, the summary document allows for a regional view of the archaeology of Red Rock Canyon within the region and establishes a CRM philosophy to treat individual sites within a larger conceptual framework.

The general aim of this literature review is to describe and synthesize the present amount of archaeological data and to identify several subzones of sensitivity in RRCRL. This project, as are most in Federal land management agencies such as BLM, was constrained by conceptual boundaries determined by funding ceilings and in effect time limits. A question identified prior to data collection concerned the amount of research that could be invested until efficiency was lost. For example, if 95 percent of the inventory was accomplished within one month, and another two weeks would be required to procure four or five additional percent, then application of the Law of Diminishing Returns would conclude the gathering of the final five percent as inefficient. This is especially meaningful when the researcher discovers that most of the sites identified in RRCRL were recorded prior to the mid-1970s when the number of site and environmental requirements were considerably lower than that of today. Consequently, searching for a few records that in actuality may not have even been written seemed an inefficient use of energy. The standards and quality of the data inventory for this project, described below, were considered the most useful and realistic for achieving an holistic view of the archaeology of Red Rock. The sources for the solicitation of data for the Class I Red Rock inventory were the records and base maps from Las Vegas District BLM, the Southern Nevada Site Repository.

The data collection consisted of two phases. The first step was entirely accomplished by William White, presently Preservation Planner with Nevada State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) and in 1989 graduate intern under my direction. As one of several assignments, White reviewed the documents describing the projects conducted in RRCRL between 1969 and 1977. His comments and analysis are incorporated into the section on previous research in Red Rock. In addition, White compiled the draft data base maps of RRCRL using records and maps from the Southern Nevada Repository of Site Records and BLM.

The second phase involved my review of White's analysis along with the review of all compliance based projects after 1975. In conjunction with White's draft maps I examined the recordation forms and classified sites by components and types. During this process some sites were identified that had been recorded by two different archaeologists and assigned separate site numbers. For example, survey reports prior to 1975 discussed the problem of numerous sites having been recorded twice and assigned separate numbers. Although I used the information available in the reports, I did not complete the recordations for sites not formally recorded. Based on White's draft maps, several sites had been assigned Smithsonian numbers without BLM designations. Most of the number questions were resolved after additional record searches. About 20 were determined duplicates while several had never been recorded on appropriate forms.

In addition, there are certain features such as rock art panels that local avocationalists and professionals will feel were missed in this review. Some rock art sites are so "well-known" that no one has ever recorded the site. Others may have been "lumped" into a recording form as a small part of a larger site without the recorder actually noting the presence of the panel. Consequently, one of the results of this review will be identification by reviewers of "obvious" sites that have never been recorded. A contrasting problem is the method in which features such as roasting pits were recorded as individual sites rather than contributing parts to a larger complex or district. The section on proactive management in the latter portion of this document recommends treatment of site clusters as districts, a strategy that would supercede the necessity of conducting individual recordations for these unrecorded sites during resurvey projects.

Environment In Red Rock Canyon

Red Rock Canyon Recreation Lands is located on the east side of the Red Rock escarpment. The climate and resources make this locale an oasis in an arid, desert environment. Figure 2 is a map of the recreation lands.

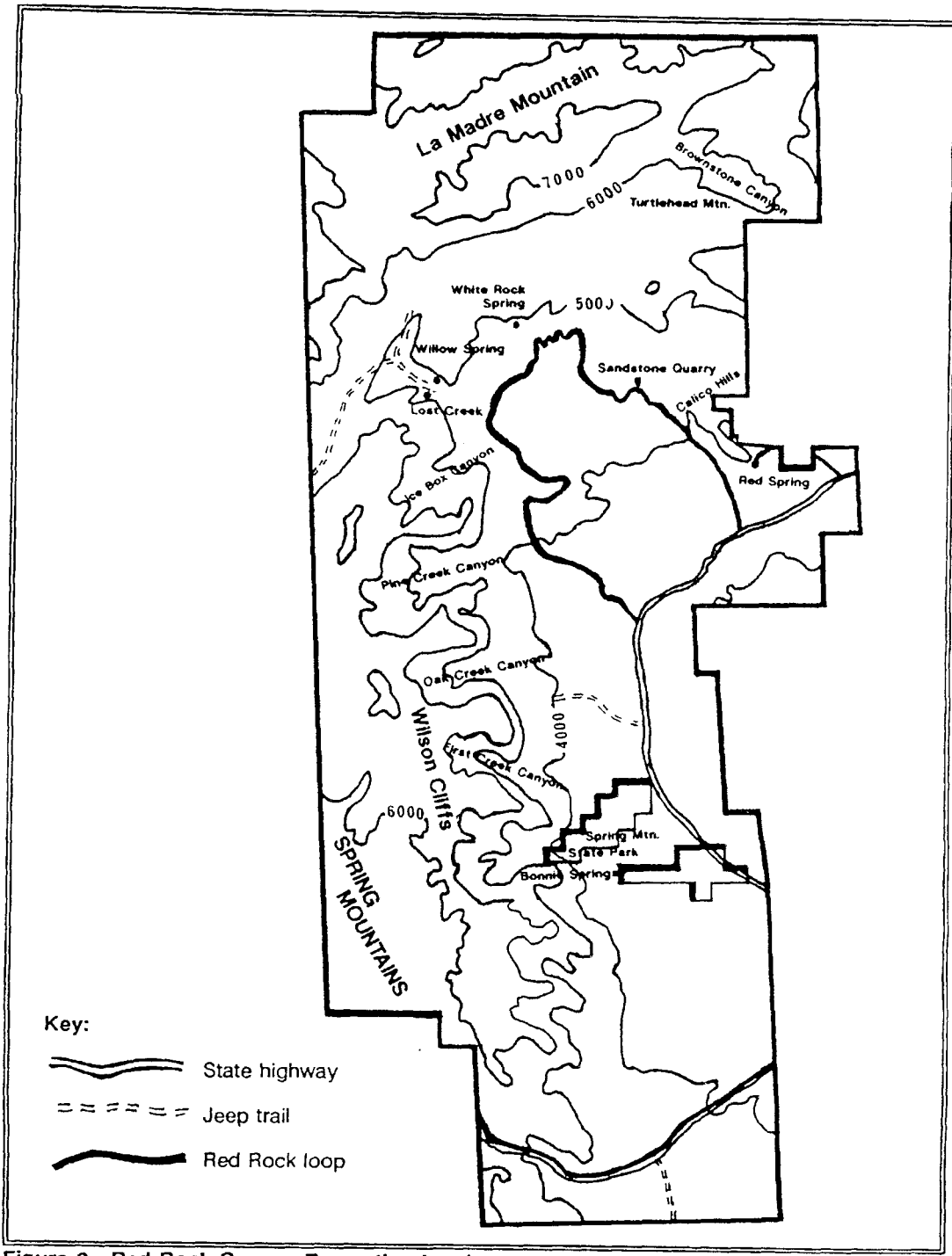


Figure 2. Red Rock Canyon Recreation Lands.

Geology. The Red Rock escarpment rises more than 5000 feet (1525 meters) above Las Vegas Valley. Although the valley is nearly flat in its interior, rugged mountain ranges frame the exterior. The McCullough Range lines the south, Frenchman and Sunrise Mountains the east, and the Spring Mountains, edging the Red Rock escarpment on the west, stretch in a northwest-southeast direction along the west side of the valley. Blue Diamond Hill is a prominent feature that borders the east portion of Red Rock Canyon, creating a valley that is two to four miles wide and 12 miles long. Elevation within RRCRL ranges from 4000 feet (1280 meters) to 7000 feet (2130 meters).

The Red Rock escarpment, also known as the Sandstone Bluffs, is composed of Aztec Sandstone. To the west of the bluffs "...an overlying thrust plate of carbonate rocks forms a continuous cliffy slope (the Wilson Cliffs) more than 2,000 feet high and about 12 miles long" (Longwell et al. 1965:63). Soils in the canyons are composed of colluvial and alluvial limestones and sandstones. Canyon washes are strewn with large boulders.

Vegetation. Vegetation is characterized by a spring-canyon riparian complex. Common plants are blackbrush, sagebrush, Spanish bayonet, prickly pear cactus, desert almond, and some pinyon pine and juniper stands. A major source of food to the people occupying this area was agave. This plant is commonly found in the limestone substrate, but stalks also grow on sandstone and limestone terraces within some washes.

Climate. Summers in southern Nevada are long, hot and arid, and winters are mild. The average temperature in Las Vegas Valley is 46 to 47 degrees F in winter and 87 degrees F in summer. Average relative humidity is about 20 percent. Normal annual precipitation is four inches and often occurs in cloudbursts that cause flash flooding in ephemeral washes (USDA 1980:5; USDA 1985:3). Due to the 3000 foot difference in elevation at Red Rock Canyon in comparison to the valley, temperatures are about 5 to 10 degrees cooler. The individual canyons in Red Rock usually receive winter snows.

Legal Description of Red Rock Canyon Recreation Lands

The legal description of RRCRL is within T.20S., R.58E., T.21 S., R.58E., T.22S., R.58E., and T.21 S., R59E. The 7.5 minute United State Geological Survey maps on which RRCRL is located are Blue Diamond, 1972, La Madre Mountain, 1972, La Madre Spring, 1984, and Mountain Springs, 1984. State Route 159 loops through the east-central portion of RRCRL and State Route 160 cuts through the south part of the park.

GENERALIZED PREHISTORY AND HISTORY OF RED ROCK CANYON

Southern Nevada is a unique region because it is situated at the interface of three distinct geographical zones: the Colorado Plateau, Mojave Desert and Great Basin. Each zone retains evidence of several cultural groups who adapted to the natural resources of the area. References that discuss established cultural associations and chronology include Lyneis (1982a) and Rafferty (1985).

Prehistory of Red Rock Canyon and Southern Nevada

All prehistoric native Americans employed hunting and gathering for some portion of their resource base. Collected foods include seeds and pods from cacti, yuccas, various grasses, mesquite from marsh-like areas, and pinion nuts from the higher altitudes. Hunted animals include rabbits, coyotes and rodents from lower elevations, and bighorn sheep and deer from surrounding ranges such as the Virgin and Spring Mountains. The atlatl was used as a hunting tool to throw spear points attached to shafts.

Unique to this region is the large number of roasting or mescal pits. These are circular features primarily used to roast bulbs from the agave plant. Roasting pits are defined and discussed in the section on archaeological sites types. Hunter-gatherers lived in open camps, brush structures and caves. Based on ethnohistoric sources, they moved throughout a territory in an extended family group exploiting maturing plant resources and animals on a seasonal basis (Steward 1970).

Early hunter-gatherer occupation in southern Nevada dates to about 11,000 B.C. at Tule Springs site in northwest Las Vegas Valley (Shutler 1967). Heaviest use of the region by the Archaic and Paiute peoples occurred within the last 5000 years. Gypsum Cave, located in the Sunrise/Frenchman Mountains on the northeast edge of Las Vegas Valley, yielded evidence of continual use from about 3000 B.C. into historic times. Due to the variety of resources, availability of water, and the accessibility of shelter caves, Red Rock Canyon as a resource zone was the locus of intensive use for at least the Past 2000 years.

Two other cultural groups that utilized the area were the Virgin Anasazi and the Lower Colorado (Patayan or Yuman) peoples. Lower Colorado groups such as the Mojave conducted floodwater farming along the Colorado River about 70 miles south of Red Rock Canyon. They also exploited resources in surrounding ranges and valleys.

The Virgin Anasazi were concentrated along the Muddy and Virgin Rivers in the Moapa Valley. Population increased after A.D. 500 which coincides with the beginning of farming and introduction of

the bow and arrow. The Virgin Anasazi lived in pit rooms dug into the earth or in pueblo surface structures constructed of brush and adobe. Although they supplemented their diet with hunted animals and seeds gathered from the region, much of their food came from corn, beans and squash grown in the floodplains of the rivers. The Virgin Anasazi left the region around A.D.1150. Reasons for the abandonment include an increased population size, a lengthy drought during crucial times, and a heavy dependence on farming.

Eileen Green's work (1987) on the ecological associations of rock art in the region describes petroglyph and pictograph elements in the Red Rock area. Rock art in the region is considered culturally mixed, in the sense that certain elements are attributed to the Paiute-Shoshone, others to the Patayan or Yuman, and some to the Virgin Anasazi. Green considers the red "handprints" panel at Willow Spring as extremely rare, only one of three in Clark County (Personal Communication, 1989). She considers all three panels as visually the same. Green considers the "handprints" at Willow Spring to be possibly of Virgin Anasazi origin. Patayan and Paiute rock art influences are also found at Brownstone Canyon in RRCRL, Keyhole Canyon in the Eldorado Mountains, and sites in the Newberry Mountains.

Based on the review of recorded features and artifacts, use of the Red Rock zone is considered to date to as early as 3000 B.C. This early date in Red Rock Canyon is attributed to the report of "Gypsum Cave like" points recovered by K.K. Miller at Red Spring (Brooks 1969). Late Archaic use of the area as early as 3000 B.C. has not been abundantly demonstrated, but it is accepted that prehistoric peoples used Red Rock within the past 2,000 years.

There is contention whether the earliest users of Red Rock were the generic Archaic hunter/gatherers or more explicitly the Paiute. Lamb (1958) postulated that the Numic speakers, which include the Paiutes, spread across the Great Basin about a 1000 years ago. Lyneis (1982a) argues for an in situ development of the Numic languages. Rafferty and Blair (1984) and Rafferty (1989) contend that the late Archaic peoples in this region were actually the ancestors of the Paiute. Because a cultural change in the archaeological record that would indicate the Paiute initially entered the region between 1,000 and 2,000 B.P. has not been adequately demonstrated, I consider the contemporary Paiutes the descendants of the indigenous hunter-gatherers.

The Numic-speaking Paiute remained in the area through the historic settling of the region. The presence of Paiute and Virgin Anasazi pottery indicates that both cultural groups occupied the area, possibly in a symbiotic relationship (Rafferty and Blair 1984). It is probable the Patayan also visited Red Rock. Table 1 lists the chronology and referenced aboriginal

cultural groups that are considered to have used Red Rock Canyon.

Table 1. Chronology and cultural users of Red Rock Canyon.

Time Frames	Cultural Groups	Source
Prehistoric ?3000 B.C. A.D. 1 A.D. 1000-1100 A.D. 1000	Archaic hunter/gatherer Paiute Virgin Anasazi Patayan (in Las Vegas Valley)	Brooks 1969 Brooks et al. 1974, 1975, 1976a/b (same as above) (same as above) (this report) (see Rafferty 1985)
Historic 1826-1831 1844 1855 1880	Old Spanish Trail Smith, Armillo, Wolshill/Yount Mormon Road, Fremont Mormon Settling of Las Vegas Settling of Wilson Ranch in RRC	Hafen and Hafen 1954 Hafen and Hafen 1954 Waren 1974 Meyher et al. 1990 Hauck et al. 1979 Paher 1971

Historic Uses in the Area

Historic use of southern Nevada began in 1826 with blazing of the Old Spanish Trail by American and Mexican explorers. Fremont revised the route of the Old Spanish Trail through southern Nevada in 1844, for the first time cutting through the lower portion of what would become RRCRL. By 1848 this trail was abandoned for better routes north and south, but the path was used for another half century for immigration and trade from Salt Lake City to San Bernardino, and was called the Mormon Road. Recent field inspection and analysis of the remaining trail and artifacts indicates heaviest use of the Mormon Road occurred between the 1860s and the first decade of the 20th century. Archaeology of the trail is described in Myhrer et al. (1990).

Colonizing efforts by the Mormon Church initiated the settling in 1855 of a mission and ranch site near what is now downtown Las Vegas (Paher 1971; Hauck et al. 1979). This first attempt at settlement by non-Indians in the region was abandoned in 1857, but the site was later re-occupied by ranchers in 1865. The first settlement in the Red Rock lands was the Wilson Ranch, now Spring Mountain State Park, in 1880 (Paher 1971).

PREVIOUS ARCHAEOLOGICAL WORK IN RED ROCK CANYON

The Red Rock Canyon area has seen recreational use by non-Indian settlers of Las Vegas Valley and visitors to the region for about a century. Brooks et al. (1976:2) note that Helen Stewart, owner of the Mormon Fort from 1881-1903, "...inscribed her name in a cave on the lower slopes of the Spring Mountain Ranch in 1890."

The earliest archaeological work in Red Rock occurred in the 1930s. Mark Harrington, director of the Civilian Conservation Corps excavations for Boulder Dam, recorded the Willow Spring complex in 1939. Sometime prior to 1962 Karma Miller, an avocational archaeologist, "...received permission from the Las Vegas District BLM to carry out limited archaeological investigations at the Willow Spring complex under the auspices of the Red Rock Archaeological Association" (now ArchaeoNevada Society) (Brooks et al. 1976:2-3). Miller is listed as having partially excavated the site complex. No maps or provenience records are referenced or found at the BLM District Office. Consequently, the extent of the digging at the site complex is unknown.

In 1962, Richard and Mary Shutler conducted a reconnaissance survey in Red Rock Canyon. Eighteen petroglyph, mesal pit and open campsites were recorded. Based on the kinds of observed cultural materials, the Shutlers determined that the Lost City Virgin Anasazi, the Lowland Patayan (Lower Colorado) and the Southern Paiute had used the area for at least 1500 years. "The lack of architectural features, the shallow deposit of the campsites and their scarcity indicate that this occupation was sporadic and temporary" (Shutler and Shutler 1962:24). Based on the high numbers of observed rock art sites, they also guessed that the Red Rock area had been a ceremonial locale.

A series of small archaeological surveys were contracted by BLM to Dr. Richard Brooks and the Nevada Archaeological Survey (NAS) of Desert Research Institute from 1967 to 1969. NAS later became Archaeological Research Center (ARC) of the University of Nevada, Las Vegas (UNLV). Areas with cultural debris at the base of the cliffs above Red Spring (26CK22 and 458/BLM 532338 and 2380) were tested by Brooks in 1969. This was the locale from which the Shutlers collected four artifacts in 1962 (Shutler and Shutler 1962:20-21).

"Contrary to expectation, the midden is found only adjacent to the cliff and spring area and not over the whole meadow. In addition the depth of midden was not more than 30 cm, at the greatest extent tested. A total of eleven test pits were excavated during the fall in an arbitrary line along the base of the cliff area, none of which showed any depth developing. Small amounts of brown ware pottery and several

late type projectile points were found near the surface" (Brooks 1969).

Brooks (1969:4) also states in the report that K.K. Miller partially dug two Calico Basin area cave sites (26CK453 and 26CK454), that are located on private lands more than a mile north of Red Spring, with "Gypsum Cave like points" found in the latter shelter. Brooks also describes preparations for forthcoming test excavations at the Sandstone Quarry prehistoric site area (26CK300). These investigations were conducted following this 1969 report, and the excavation notes are present in the Las Vegas District BLM cultural resources files.

A series of more intensive surveys for the recreational development of RRCRL was again contracted by BLM to Brooks of ARC/UNLV (Brooks et al. 1974, 1976, 1977a, and 1977b). Conclusions of the reports were generally limited to listing of sites determined as critical based on potential of research data and imminent danger from casual collectors. Table 2 lists the archaeological projects in RRCRL conducted for BLM.

Table 2. Summary of cultural resource projects completed in RRC.

Report#5	Locality	Invent. Lvl.	Acres	Sites
NAS Surveys (Overlaps in Acres and Numbers of Sites)				
89	General	III N	3200	100E
89	Red Rock Summit	?	?	?
89	Red Rock Summit	III N	100E	155
231	Visitor Center, La Madre Canyon, Willow Spring	III N	1530E	18
255	Nine Areas	III N	3840	4+ 7*
367	General	III N	1820	2+ 4*
728	General	III N	600E	14
Small Compliance-based Projects After 1975				
108	General	III L	15	0
202	Calico	III L	40	2
222	Blue Diamond	III N	160	0
253	Loop Road	III L	150	1
324	Blue Diamond Hill	III N	10	0
612	Blue Diamond Hill	III N	1	0
880	Highway	III L	160	0
883	Highway	III L	80	1
1175	Blue Diamond	III N	90	0
1355	Calico	III L	13	0
1361	Calico	III L	10	0
1383	Highway	III L	100	5
1400	Blue Diamond Hill	III N	1	0
Proactive CRM Projects				
1726	<i>Stripper's Cabin</i>	III N	5	1
1950	<i>Old Spanish Trail/Mormon Trail</i>	III L	100	1
1952	<i>Willow Spring</i>	EXC	1	1
Key: E=Estimated, III=Class III Survey, N=Non-linear, L=Linear, EXC=Excavation,?=unknown information, +-New site, *=Previously recorded site				

The next phase of work in RRCRL consisted of 13 surveys to comply with Section 106 of the *National Historic Preservation Act of 1966*. Finally, three proactive CRM projects in the 1980s included treatment of individual sites and areas within the park. The archaeological projects completed within RRCRL lands are discussed below in three sections: 1) those conducted by NAS that were primarily contracted by BLM for evaluative purposes, 2) small projects for compliance reasons, and 3) recent proactive CRM research. The projects are described according to the level of inventory described in Nevada BLM Guidelines (USDI 1989a), the number of acres surveyed, a brief summary of sites identified, results, and a short critique of the report. Estimations concerning level of inventory and acreages are given for reports that are not considered clear in terms of providing data or information to answer these questions.

Nevada Archaeological Survey Projects in Red Rock Canyon

Five large inventory projects from 1969 to 1977 were contracted by BLM to NAS/UNLV under the direction of Dr. Richard Brooks. The prime purpose of the surveys was the identification and evaluation of significant sites that could be affected by increased visitor use to the park. Although the number of acres surveyed and the total number of sites are not always specifically stated in the reports, an estimation is made that about 10,000 acres were inventoried and more than 100 sites initially recorded. Many of those sites were duplicate recorded, some during the following NAS surveys. It is interesting to note in the reports the chronological development of CRM methodology and increasing levels of direction from BLM.

NAS 1969 1970 Surveys. Three reports, somewhat similar in nature and all filed under i as Vegas District Cultural Resources Report Number 5-89 were written as a result of work carried out over a three-year period from 1967 to 1969, and included ground survey and some test excavations. They represent the initial inventory of archaeological sites within and adjacent to the proposed Red Rock Recreational Area. The methodology by which the surveys were conducted was not always clearly stated in the documents. Levels of inventory had not been established by BLM at that time, and it is estimated that the surveys were conducted at a Class III level of 30 meter or less transect spacing. Some artifacts were presumably collected and some sites "tested", although records of these specific actions are not present in the BLM files.

The first of the three reports was completed in Spring, 1969 (Brooks 1969). Based on the locations of sites recorded, it appears that intensive surveys were conducted in areas that were expected to receive high degrees of visitor uses, such as Red Spring, Sandstone Quarry, Willow Spring, and Brownstone Canyon.

Although the number of acres surveyed is not stated in the document, the report map shows a minimum number of 3200 acres inventoried. More than 100 sites were identified. Several sites in areas of Snyder Quarry, Brownstone Canyon, Lost Creek Canyon, and Sandstone Quarry were listed as being critically in need of salvage or protection management due to recreational impacts. Sites were concentrated around springs, dry washes, stream beds, and sandstone outcrops. The document is a progress and recommendation report rather than a detailed analysis of archaeological data recovered from ground survey and limited test excavations.

The second CR5-89 report (Rodriguez 1969) is a two-and-a-half page summary of a survey for a foot trail from Red Rock Summit to Mountain Springs along the Red Rock escarpment. The number of acres surveyed, number of sites located, and their descriptions were not given. No map is present. Site records were completed according to standards acceptable at the time. The report, though, does not offer any useful information in terms of CRM. Although the author notes that evidence of aboriginal use was not found on the trail itself, he states that numerous archaeological sites such as roasting pits, rockshelters and open camps were located near the trail alignment. A standard recommendation for salvage and protection of important sites is given.

The purpose of the final CR5-89 inventory report (Brooks 1969) was to assess the scientific value of sites, and determine their vulnerability from trail construction or increased visitor use impacts. This report is the best of the three. It describes a methodology that recorded resources one mile on either side of the trail right-of-way, and is probably a final on the Rodriguez (1969) document. Yet, maps showing locations of sites, site numbers, or areas surveyed are not present. Of the 155 sites that were stated to have been recorded, 21 were recommended for preservation or salvage actions. The report also makes some tentative observations concerning cultural chronology and affiliation of Red Rock Canyon users.

NAS 1974 Evaluation Survey. The purpose of this inventory was to identify and evaluate sites in the Pine Creek and Spring Mountain Ranch areas (Brooks et al. 1974, CR5-728). Although five sites were recommended for additional field research. The historic ranch foundation in Pine Creek was not noted, likely because it was not older than 50 years. The document establishes an initial temporal sequence for Red Rock based on diagnostic artifacts and assessment of site types.

NAS Phase 1 Evaluation Survey. The purpose of this inventory (Brooks et al. 1976, CR5-231) was to survey the proposed Visitor's Center location, La Madre Canyon, and the Willow Spring/Lost Creek locale. This document marks some changes

occurring in contract archaeology. A BLM memorandum specified collection of only sites with 20 or fewer artifacts. The report hints at a loose research design that notes a correlation between biotic communities and the presence of limestone that posts a high probability for roasting pit sites. A data review was also conducted, with a determination that existing site records were less than accurate. A decision was made to reevaluate old sites as encountered.

Although not stated in the report, examination of the map indicates about 1530 acres were surveyed at an estimated Class III level. The most frequently encountered archaeological site type was the roasting pit. Several roasting pit/rock art/rockshelter complexes were recorded. The surveyors noted that rock art sites and habitation locales such as the Willow Spring complex were being destroyed by recreation uses. Excellent site maps were drafted for Willow Spring and Lost Creek complexes. The recommendation was to test each site in order to obtain definitive and chronological data. There are no records in the BLM files that indicate any sites were tested.

NAS Phase 2 Evaluation Survey. Nine specific areas that were surveyed for evaluative purposes are First Creek, Oak Creek, Pine Creek, Ice Box Canyon, Willow Spring, White Rock Spring, Sandstone Quarry, Red Spring, and Brownstone Canyon (Brooks et al. 1977a, CR5-255). There is substantial overlap from earlier surveys. An existing data review was again conducted, and prescribed guidelines by BLM concerning collection and methodology were followed. Four new sites were recorded and 17 reevaluated. Recommendations were made to consider La Madre Canyon, Willow Spring, White Rock Spring, Sandstone Quarry, Red Spring, and Brownstone Canyon as archaeological National Register Districts. Yet, this survey and report provided little new information. Its purpose was likely linked to determinations that previous surveys and site recordation had been insufficient for changing needs. The only NRHP nomination following this report was that done for Brownstone Canyon (Rafferty and Rolf 1981).

NAS Phase 3 Evaluation Survey. This report (Brooks et al. 1977b, CR5-367) is of fair quality but unlike the Phase 1 and 2 surveys lacks in detailed site descriptions. Two new sites were recorded but no interpretations are given. The report mainly offers very general resource management recommendations that include midden testing and additional intensive survey for sites at Pine Creek and Willow Springs area. There is no record of any testing following this recommendation.

Small Projects in Red Rock Canyon

Numerous small compliance-based projects for mineral actions,

land projects, and recreation applications have been conducted in Red Rock Canyon and associated lands. Nine linear inventories covered 568 acres and recorded 10 new sites. A total of 262 acres were walked in five non-linear surveys with the recordation of no new sites. Table 2 also lists these projects.

Three Recent Proactive CRM Research Projects

From 1987 to 1989, three proactive CRM projects were completed within RRCRL. One was an evaluation and analysis of a unique trash site east of White Rock Spring, another a linear survey of an historic trail that crosses the south end of RRCRL, and the last was data recovery of a component of a shelter site for a preservation project.

Cleanup at Stripper's Cabin. In 1987 the Red Rock Park Manager requested I submit a recommendation to the Area Manager concerning archaeological significance of a unique trash site east of White Rock Spring. If the site was not considered eligible for nomination to the NRHP, the locale would become recipient of the annual Red Rock clean-up in April, 1988. The trash site was composed of four automobile hulks, the remnants of a poorly-made sandstone two-room structure, remnants of a makeshift stove and icebox, and approximately two hundred artifacts consisting of nails, ceramics, metal, and auto parts. The site was initially recorded by Kevin Rafferty in 1981 as 26CK3487/BLM 53-3461. Due to the isolated nature of the area and the potential for solitude, Rafferty named it "Hermit's Cabin".

Members of the Veteran Motor Car Club of America investigated the autos and some of the associated auto parts in 1982. I examined a sample of the remainder of the objects in 1987. The combination of the results of the two analyses provided a cultural interpretation of the site (Myhrer 1987). I concluded that at some time during the 1950s the fault canyon wash east of White Rock Hills was chosen as the locus of an auto stripping operation. The secluded nature of the canyon would have provided a natural cover for the operation, after which the auto hulks were abandoned on site. The paucity of domestic artifacts and the presence of a very poorly-made structure indicated use of the site was very short, perhaps only months. The autos were likely transported from Las Vegas, stripped at the site, and the parts taken back to Vegas or other areas to sell. I felt the name "Hermit's Cabin" was no longer appropriate in view of the new interpretation and I renamed the site "Stripper's Cabin".

An agency determination that Stripper's Cabin site did not qualify for nomination to the NRHP under 36 CFR 60.4 was reviewed by the Nevada State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO). A

clean-up in April, 1988 resulted in the removal of the loose trash. The auto hulks and the remains of the sandstone structure were left in place.

Inventory of the Old Spanish Trail/Mormon Road. As a result of a compliance-based inventory in 1987 of lands north of RRCRL, 1.5 miles of the Old Spanish Trail/Mormon Road were walked by BLM archaeologist Stanton Rolf and me. At this point we formulated a plan to walk the remaining trail from Las Vegas to the California border on a recordation and evaluation project. This CRM undertaking took two years to complete. A two-mile portion in the south part of RRCRL, which is part of a larger five-mile segment of the route in Cottonwood Valley, was determined to have retained integrity and is considered eligible for nomination to the NRHP under 36 CFR 60.4 (a). Artifacts collected from this section of trail were incorporated into an heritage display and the document describing the survey was published by the BLM Nevada State Office (Myhrer et al. 1990).

Excavation at Willow Spring. In 1987, Red Rock Rangers noted that a pictograph panel composed of five red hand prints was being defaced by recreational climbers. The pictograph panel is located above a shelter midden in the Willow Spring archaeological complex (26CK370/BLM 53486). As a method to deter people from climbing on this particular rockface, rangers suggested planting a cactus beneath the panel. This plan was adopted and a treatment plan (Myhrer 1988) that included excavation of the midden beneath the shelter/panel was written and submitted to SHPO and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation. Concurrence on the plan was received from both agencies. The treatment plan was designed to obtain data on chronology and the cultural associations of prehistoric users of Red Rock.

In May, 1989, Stanton Rolf and I excavated a unit measuring 0.5 X 1.5 meters to bedrock at 75 centimeters below datum. Las Vegas District Cultural Resources Report 5-1950 (Myhrer 1989) describes the work and results. From this relatively small excavation exercise, 23 ceramic shards, five projectile points (whole and incomplete), two grinding implements, four lithic tools, and 247 flakes were recovered. Three research questions were addressed in this investigation. First, concerning cultural tradition, the presence of 21 Paiute shards of 23 total implies most use at this site complex was by Numic-speakers. The remaining two shards are Virgin Anasazi. Second, concerning chronology, three of the points are Desert Side-notched (DSN) and the remaining two are either DSN or Rose Spring. The diagnostic analyses of the both the points and the shards fit with established time frames for occupation by both the Virgin Anasazi during and after A.D. 1000 and the Paiute after A.D.1000. Third, the presence of obsidian flakes and mica material presumably used for tempering Paiute pottery indicates that the aborigines were carrying

materials for distances up to 40 miles, probably on their routes of seasonal rounds.

Using the information gained from the excavation exercise at Willow Spring in combination with the field descriptions from the test pits by Brooks at Red Spring (1969), I ranked in this excavation report (Myhrer 1989) three research questions by priority for future work at Red Rock Canyon. Because it appears that most use of Red Rock may have occurred within the last 1000 years, a priority research question yet remains to identify earliest use of Red Rock Canyon. Was there indeed use of the zone as far back as 3000 B.C.? Second, was exploitation of the Canyon confined to the Paiute and Virgin Anasazi? If so, were the Paiutes the principal users? Although we know the Virgin Anasazi were in the Canyon around A.D.1000, the Paiutes seem to have most intensively exploited the area over the past 2,000 years. Recent mitigation work on BLM lands in north Las Vegas Valley indicates the mesquite dune environment on the Eglinton Escarpment may have been primarily used by the Virgin Anasazi (White et al. 1990). Perhaps the Paiute stayed closely to seasonal rounds that in this specific area used major water sources such as Big Springs, Duck Creek, Las Vegas Wash in Las Vegas Valley and the Red Rock environment. These two questions can be studied both in surface and subsurface work. The third research question concentrates on ceramic manufacture in Red Rock. Were the Paiute obtaining local or non-local tempering minerals and clays and firing their wares on-site? Recovery of unfired ceramics and other tempering minerals to explore this question would likely be limited to excavations.

Summary of Archaeological Research in Red Rock Canyon

There have been sixty years of archaeological research in the area defined as RRCRL. It is estimated that in Red Rock 10,800 acres were inventoried at Class III level standards. This is based on an estimation that about 10,000 acres were inventoried during the NAS surveys, and another 820 acres covered in small, compliance-based projects after 1975. Of the total 63,110 acres in RRCRL, 17 percent were surveyed for cultural resources.

The purposes and direction for archaeological work have changed through the past 25 years due to the maturity of CRM and as a response to the dramatically increasing use of the area for recreation needs. Harrington's 1930 recordation of Willow Spring and the Shutlers' (1962) documentation of sites served to tantalize professional and avocational archaeologists into further exploration of the rich cultural heritage in the canyon. The late 1960s surveys by NAS attempted to continue the previous interest-oriented desires of their forerunners. The later 1970s NAS reports show that the perceived needs had changed, and that

the initial direction of CRM as we know it today was beginning to influence archaeological research. Recordation of sites for informative purposes had taken second place to evaluation of cultural resources in terms of preservation and protection from recreational impacts.

The decade of the 1980s was directed by CRM for compliance purposes. Construction of an interpretive Visitor's Center required a surface survey and evaluation. Horse endurance rides and the paving of the loop road required linear inventories. Proposed trails needed survey by qualified archaeologists prior to surface disturbance.

The evaluation for clean-up of Stripper's Cabin, the walking inventory of the Old Spanish Trail/Mormon Road, and excavation at Willow Spring by BLM archaeologists in 1989 indicates there is a new trend for the 1990s. This direction is one of detailed evaluation, testing, data recovery, and proactive management for preservation. Although a minimal number of new surface-disturbing actions should be required for management of RRCRL, evaluation and preservation activities should be increased.

The management direction prescribed for RRCRL is the same as that for SRA as described in the data review document of 1990 (Myhrer 1990). BLM Manual 8111.21 provides direction for assigning uses of cultural resources for management direction. Significant sites in isolated areas that are not presently in danger of impacts will be managed for conservation. Districts or sites that may be adversely impacted from Federal actions and are not likely to qualify as representative samples will be managed for information uses such as data recovery efforts. Sites that are in areas of high recreational impacts, have interpretive potential, but lack integrity or have been subjected to data recovery exercises, will be managed for public uses such as interpretive exhibits-in-place. Some sites may qualify for more than one purpose, but in such cases a leading use will be assigned.

The following section discusses in a general sense the number and kinds of sites recorded in RRCRL. This information was obtained from a thorough data review of BLM archaeological base maps and site records.

RECORDED ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES IN RED ROCK CANYON RECREATION LANDS

A total of 153 recorded sites were identified in Red Rock Canyon Recreation Lands from a review of base maps and records filed in SRA of Las Vegas District BLM. The sites were categorized by type and their locations plotted on surface management maps at a scale of 1:100,000. The maps and the list of categorized sites are in the cultural resources files of SRA. A description of subzoning for locational distribution, site type ranking, and site type definition is presented below.

Subzoning and Locales

The concept of site patterning is used in archaeology to aid in predicting areas of sensitivity. Delineation of a region into smaller areas based on geographic variables provides a basis for comparison. SRA was divided into 19 "zones", of which RRCRL was one, in the summary of the SRA data review (Myhrer 1990). As a means of comparison for this document, RRCRL is subdivided into three "subzones", consisting of Red Rock Summit, North Red Rock Escarpment/La Madre Mountain, and South Red Rock Escarpment/Cottonwood Valley. Red Rock Summit includes the top of the Red Rock escarpment and the land on its west side. North Red Rock Escarpment/La Madre Mountain and South Red Rock Escarpment/Cottonwood Valley zones are on the east side of the escarpment and divided north/south by Oak Creek Canyon. These subzones are further divided into 18 "locales". Figure 3 illustrates these divisions in RRCRL.

Site Types

The recorded sites in RRCRL were categorized under seven major types: 1) Roasting Pits/Complexes, 2) Rockshelters, 3) Rock Art, 4) Camp sites, 5) Prehistoric Structures, 6) Historic Structures or trash scatters, and 7) Rock Features such as a rock rings or alignments. Many sites possess more than one feature, for example, roasting pits are often found in association with rockshelters. A few sites have features of all categories. The information from the recording forms was used to place each site into only one category based on a ranking, described below, that primarily selected for the best management potential.

Because a rockshelter is considered to have the most potential for management uses, its presence at a site dominates the ranking of all other types. Roasting pit sites are ranked second, primarily due to the unexplored potential, especially considering the plethora of roasting pits in RRCRL. Due to its high potential

for public uses, rock art is third ranked. Rock art that is associated with a rockshelter site is also highly ranked. A pit structure is fourth ranked. An open site with artifacts or hearths is called a camp site and is ranked fifth. Historic remnants are placed into the sixth type. Finally, a rock feature is ranked seventh. Table 3 lists the distribution of sites by type, subzones, and locales.

Roasting Pits. Sixty-five sites possess one or more features that reflect distinctive cooking activities, called roasting pits. These circular pits, constructed mainly of limestone rocks, were primarily used to roast bulbs from the agave plant. A hole was dug into the ground, the food placed within, a fire started above the edibles, and limestone rocks placed on top. Limestone is ideal for retaining heat but once used turns white and will no longer function as an efficient heat-conductor. Consequently, each time new foods were roasted fresh limestone had to be gathered and the pile of rocks that comprised the roasting pits grew through time.

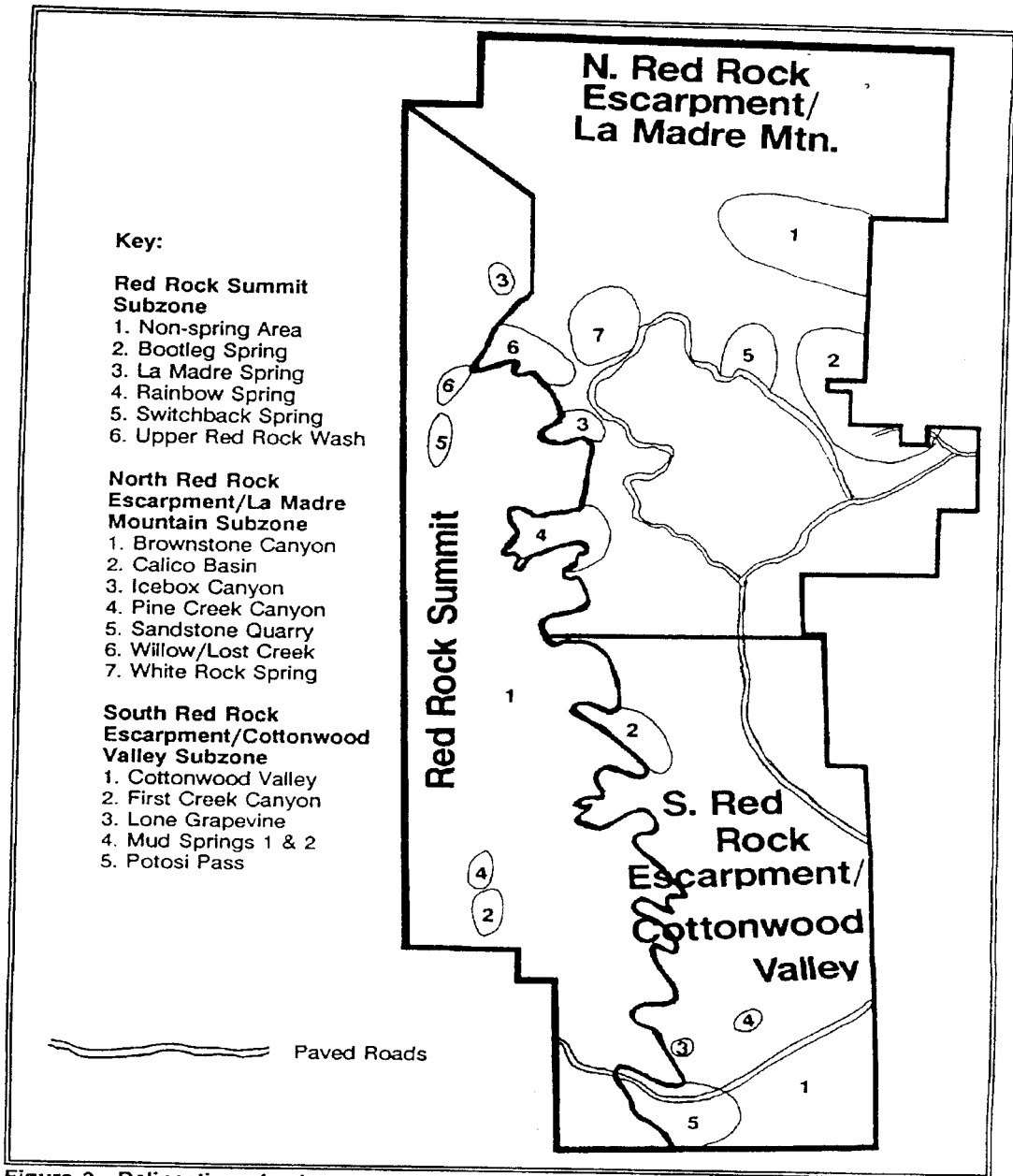


Figure 3. Delineation of subzones and locales within Red Rock Canyon Recreation Lands.

Table 3. Distribution of site types by subzones and locales in RRC zone.

Subzones/Locales*	Site Types								
	RP	RS	RA*	RA	CP	ST	HT	RR	TOTAL
RED ROCK SUMMIT SUBZONE									
1. Non-Spring Area	25	4			17				46
2. Bootleg Spring	1	1			4				6
3. La Madre Spring						1			1
4. Rainbow Spring	10	1			4				15
5. Switchback Spring	1								1
6. Upper RR Wash	3	2	2						7
Number in Subzone	40	8	2		25	1			76
% in Subzone	53%	11%	3%		33%	1%			
% in Site Type	62%	31%	20%		78%	17%			
% of Total Red Rock Sites								50%	
NORTH RED ROCK ESCARPMENT/LA MADRE MOUNTAIN subzone									
1. Brownstone Canyon	7	3		2					12
2. Calico Basin			2	3	1			1	7
3. Icebox Canyon		1			1	5			7
4. Pine Creek Canyon	1				1				2
5. Sandstone Quarry	4	2	4	2			2		14
6. Willow/Lost Creek	2	4			2				8
7. White Rock Spring	3	1					1		5
Number in Subzone	17	11	6	7	5	5	3	1	55
% in Subzone	31%	20%	11%	13%	9%	9%	6%	2%	
% in Site Type	26%	42%	60%	78%	16%	83%	75%	100%	
% of Total Red Rock Sites								36%	
SOUTH RED ROCK ESCARPMENT/COTTONWOOD VALLEY SUBZONE									
1. Cottonwood Valley	5	5		1			1		
2. First Creek Canyon					1				
3. Lone Grapevine			1		1				
Subzones/Locales*	Site Types								

	RP	RS	RA*	RA	CP	ST	HT	RR	TOTAL
4. Mud Springs 1&2		2	1	1					
5. Potosi Pass	3								
Number in Subzone	8	7	2	2	2		1		22
% of Subzone	36%	32%	9%	9%			5%		
% of Site Type	12%	27%	20%	22%	6%		25%		
% of Total Red Rock Sites									14%
ALL OF RED ROCK TOTALS									
Total Quantity	65	26	10	9	32	6	4	1	153
Total %	42%	17%	7%	6%	21%	4%	3%	1%	
Key: *=Locales within subzones are numbered to correspond with divisions shown in Figure 3; RP=Roasting Pit, RS=Rockshelter, RA*= Rock Art, CP=Campsite, ST=Structure, HT=Historic, RR=Rock Feature.									

Blair (1986) notes that in California Wash, an area presently lacking agave, other plant resources and animals were cooked in roasting pits. Milling or food processing equipment, lithic materials and ceramics are often associated with these features. Excavations conducted on roasting pits in Hidden Valley west of Valley of Fire and in the Virgin Mountains yielded numerous artifacts but the pits generally lacked internal structure (Ellis et al. 1981, 1982). This is considered a problem for stratigraphic recordation. Because charcoal was mixed by the aborigines during repetitive cooking episodes, radiocarbon analysis can yield questionable single-use dates. Other methods of providing chronological data must be used, such as ceramic correlation studies, possible dendrochronological analysis, or alternate ways of using the mixed charcoal dates. Roasting pits have best potential for yielding scientific data on subsistence practices and chronology and will be managed for information uses until such studies are completed.

Rockshelters. A total of 26 rockshelter sites are present in RRCRL. A rockshelter is a cave-like opening in rock that has resulted from erosional or faulting processes. Aborigines commonly used caves for shelter from the natural elements. Evidence of their fires can be found in the blackened staining on the walls and ceilings of the caves. Many cave openings are partially blocked by walls constructed of brush and boulders. Intensively occupied caves contain midden deposition within the floor and in the apron surrounding the entrance consisting of carbon-blackened soil filled with artifacts and bones. An undisturbed midden has excellent potential for yielding significant information on the prehistory of the region. Potential for stratigraphic interpretation and the yielding of charcoal for radiocarbon dates is high. The remnants of cooking, food processing,

and toolmaking activities are found in the forms of ceramic shards, seeds, remnants of corn, grinding implements, and lithic stone materials such as flakes and formed bifaces. Pieces of basketry and rope have also been recovered from shelters.

Rock Art. Nine rock art sites were recorded in RRCRL. There are some unrecorded sites that are presently being investigated by members of Archaeo-Nevada Society, in particular Grace Burkholder and LaRae Bringhurst. Rock art panels are common in certain areas, usually associated with water sources such as springs or catchments. Rock art is one of the earliest types documented in this region. Shutler and Shutler (1962) illustrate several petroglyph sites in RRCRL. Cunningham (1978) conducted research work at Lone Grapevine Spring in the south portion of RRCRL. Green (1986) discusses rock art at Willow Spring and other Red Rock complexes. Rock art is defined as the modification of a rock wall or face by pecking or painting figures or designs. Sandstone with a patinated surface is perhaps the best vehicle for illustrating this type of aboriginal visual creativity, but limestone and basalt were also commonly used. Some rock art panels are associated with rockshelters, roasting pits, artifacts, or other features. Although rock art designs have been attributed on a general level to all groups over a long period of time, there is at present no positive method of dating individual sites. Rockshelter sites with associated rock art are placed into a Rockshelter/Rock Art site type. Ten sites are classified as Rockshelter/Rock Art.

Camp Sites. There are 32 sites classified as Camp Sites in Red Rock. Camp site locales possess lithic material such as flakes or formed bifaces, ceramics, faunal bone, or milling equipment, and are often associated with stained soil from years of repeated habitation. These often reflect relatively temporary stops on a path from spring to spring, -resource to resource. Potential for yielding important data varies from low to high depending on the presence or absence of diagnostic artifacts and subsurface deposition. The Paiute, Virgin Anasazi, and Lower Colorado aborigines all manufactured distinctive kinds of pottery within the past 1500 years. Camp sites and lithic scatters are found in all areas but are most prevalent on terraces overlooking major washes and surrounding springs.

Prehistoric Structures. Six unverified Structure sites were recorded in this area. Structures were presumably dug or constructed by the Anasazi but it is possible they could have also been built and occupied by hunter-gatherers. Rooms for storage or cooking and sleeping that were dug wholly or partially into the ground are called pit structures. Stratigraphy is excellent in undisturbed pit rooms. Rooms constructed with the floor on the surface are referred to as pueblos. Potential for obtaining significant information is high at such sites. Analysis of data from buried strata on floors of pueblos has yielded significant information on room size, artifacts, and plant remains at sites in the Lost City region of southern Nevada (Shutler

1961; Myhrer and Lyneis 1985; Lyneis et al. 1989). All six unverified structure sites were recorded by one archaeologist as "pithouses" in Icebox Canyon.

Rock Features. One recorded site is composed of undefined stone features, a site type that may have potential for scientific uses. Ferraro (1982:42) refers to these rock features as fragile pattern sites. Because rock rings are usually found near locales of resource concentrations including the terraces above Meadow Valley and Las Vegas Washes, and artifacts such as milling equipment and flaked lithic materials are sometimes found in association, it seems plausible to suggest they may have been used for caching plant resources. Determinations have been made in some circumstances that such undefined sites be preserved for times when better scientific techniques are present to retrieve data. Although there is a paucity of such sites in RRCRL, a massive complex of more than 50 rock rings (26CK3373/BLM 53-5369) was recorded by Nevada Department of Transportation archaeologists about one mile east of the southeast RRCRL boundary. It is likely that the habitants of Red Rock Canyon were making base camps at the shelters in the canyons and conducting collection activities along the major washes east of the escarpment.

Historic. Four Historic sites are present in Red Rock. Historic rock foundations from a mining site at Sandstone Quarry and the remains of a ranch in Pine Creek Canyon are present. What appears as an old dirt road in the south portion of the park is actually the remnant of the Old Spanish Trail/Mormon Road. The remaining site is an historic isolate. Potential is often high for the yielding of important data on chronology, subsistence and other cultural processes.

Distribution of Site Types in Red Rock

Inspection of Table 3 reveals some interesting points concerning distribution of site types within Red Rock as a whole. Of the 153 recorded sites, 42 percent are composed of one or more roasting pits, classified as roasting pit sites. Rockshelter sites comprise 17 percent of the total. Rock art sites without rockshelters account for six percent, while rock art/rockshelter sites constitute seven percent of the total number of sites. Camp sites comprise 21 percent of the total. Four percent are unverified structure housepits. Only one site is composed of rock features. Finally, three percent of the sites are historic. None of the recorded sites are isolate artifacts.

Examination of Table 3 also yields a view of site types by subzones. The greatest percentage of roasting pit sites (61 percent) are in the Red Rock Summit subzone. Rockshelter sites are somewhat evenly divided among the three subzones, with a slightly larger percentage in the North Red Rock Escarpment subzone. The highest percentage (68 percent) of both rock art/rockshelter and rock art site types are present in

the North Red Rock Escarpment subzone. Most camp sites were recorded in the Red Rock Summit. And as could be expected, most historic sites are in the North Red Rock subzone surrounding Sandstone Quarry.

A general summary is that roasting pit sites are most prevalent in the Red Rock Summit subzone, rockshelter and rock art sites in the North Red Rocks, and a variety of sites are found in the South Red Rocks subzone. All subzones show a tendency for users to favor water sources, but other factors must be linked to the differential placements of roasting pit and rock art/rockshelter sites. The most obvious explanation is attributed to specific geologic areas. The presence of a high number of roasting pits in Red Rock Summit is linked to a limestone alluvium, an abundance of agave, the presence of several springs, and an elevation above 5000 feet. The sandstone cliffs with their shallow caves and patinated faces on the east side of the escarpment likely facilitated the occupation of rockshelters and the creation of rock art. I interpret the data on the distribution of site types in RRCRL as an indication that future CRM should place priority on the research of roasting pits and rockshelter/rock art sites in these two subzones.

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR CULTURAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT IN RED ROCK CANYON RECREATION LANDS

There are three questions to be encountered before planning for the future CRM in RRCRL. First, does the 17 percent total area surveyed in Red Rock represent a biased or non-biased sample? For example, can we expect to multiply by six the number and kinds of recorded sites to assume a projected total for Red Rock, or does the sample represent an intuitive bias on the part of the surveyors and an assumption that most sites have been found and recorded? Second, how well were the sites recorded? Recordation standards and styles have changed immensely since the late 1960s and inspection of the site records for this data review indicates certain environmental and site descriptive information is missing. Can present workers use those site records to address questions on National Register nomination eligibility? Third, how much has recreational use of Red Rock changed or impacted archaeological sites?

Sampling Accuracy and Value

What kind of sample inventory was taken of RRCRL? An estimated 10,000 acres were inventoried during the 1969 to 1977 NAS/ARC surveys, and another 820 acres sampled for compliance-based surveys after 1975, for a total of 17 percent inventoried.

The NAS/DRI reports indicate those projects had objectives to record and evaluate sites in areas proposed for increasing recreational uses. They are considered intuitive in the sense that archaeologists chose areas for inspection that had potential for visitor use, but areas that also were selected for prehistoric occupation. The assumption is accepted that the kinds of attributes that make certain locales appealing for recreationalists today are the same traits that attracted prehistoric hunter-gatherers in the past. These attributes include the abundance of floral and-faunal resources, water sources, relatively cooler temperatures in summer, and aesthetic beauty. Consequently, I consider the Pre-1975 surveys to have been intuitively biased, but with positive results.

The post-1975 compliance surveys in RRCRL were also biased, but in a different fashion. Areas that required inventory were those proposed for surface disturbance. For the most part, these areas are not ideal for contemporary visitors and results of the surveys indicate they were also not chosen for prehistoric uses. The areas include locales of alluvial deposits for sand and gravel pits, an area in Red Rock Wash for a detention basin, and segments of land for roads and off-highway trails. Two factors facilitated the selection of these areas for recent construction projects. First, the designation of Red Rock Canyon as a park and recreation area prohibited most surface-disturbing projects in user-friendly areas. Second, the design

of roads, gravel pits, and detention basins generally require flat, low-lying areas that are easily accessible by machines, areas that are not ideal for recreationalists or aboriginal users.

I conclude that the sample inventoried in Red Rock reflects a bias, but one that has been checked and balanced through time. The pre-1975 intuitive surveys were designed to record the bulk of sites in the most sensitive areas in Red Rock Canyon. The post-1975 surveys were directed by Federal actions that were restricted to areas determined as non-sensitive through preliminary RRCRL planning designations. The latter inventories validated the accuracy of the intuitive surveys because only 4 of the 153 recorded sites in RRCRL were found during these actions. In a general sense, the inventories that covered 16 percent of the land in RRCRL are considered valid in terms of having identified most, not all, of the sensitive locales.

The question that follows concerns quality and accuracy of the surveys on a locale-specific scale. For instance, the clustering of several roasting pits and complexes around springs in the Red Rock Summit zone implies that these features may be better analyzed in terms of archaeological districts.

Additional recordation of the sizes of individual roasting pits and distances between individual features in conjunction with data on present numbers of agave plants may provide information for analysis on the length of use of sites and districts.

I conclude that on a broad scale the Red Rock zone has been adequately sampled to identify most areas of sensitivity. But within these areas, or subzones, there is a need for consistency and accuracy in recordation.

Site Recordation: Quality Control

How well were the sites in Red Rock Canyon recorded? During the first twelve years of inventory in Red Rock sites were poorly recorded, at least in terms of contemporary standards. Emphasis at the time was centered on noting the locations of sites on maps, not on obtaining accurate measurements of features. Inspection of the site recording forms from the Red Rock Summit surveys shows a lack of consistency in recorded data. Evidence of a shift in emphasis on recordation techniques occurred around 1982 when Sandstone Quarry received intensive documentation, and a CRMP and a NRHP nomination for Brownstone Canyon were prepared under the initiative of Kevin Rafferty, Area Archaeologist at the time. Because few additional sites have been discovered in Red Rock since the early 1980s, and agency funding for proactive work to update files has been severely limited, recording forms from 20 years ago remain the principal records for most sites in Red Rock.

How useful are the recording forms for most sites in Red Rock? Beyond

providing relative locational information, they only identify site types. Also, the records are not worthwhile in terms of research nor do they address questions helpful for evaluating for eligibility for nomination to the NRHP.

Recreation Management and Impacts to Archaeological Sites

How has recreational use of Red Rock changed or impacted archaeological sites? The initial management actions for RRCRL incorporated recreational use patterns that had been established prior to the implementation of a CRM program in 1975 and before the development of the Red Rock Master Plan in 1978. Established trails and roads were designated and maintenance programs developed without the benefits of review by cultural resources specialists. In particular, two existing trails and two recreational areas that cut across and wind through complex archaeological sites were accepted and improved. The sites in which these trails and picnic/parking areas are located are described below.

Lost Creek (26CK1394/BLM 53 371). This prehistoric archaeological complex recorded in 1976 during the Red Rock Archaeological Inventory (Brooks et al. 1976) consists of two roasting pits, one shelter with red pictograph staining, and a midden in the apron of the shelter. Figure 4 is a map of the site initially created by the survey archaeologists (Brooks et al. 1976). I redefined the map in 1990 based on present trail uses. The trail winds around the roasting pits and through the midden-deposited apron of the shelter, and back into the wash of the canyon. The site was "built" by aborigines onto the sloping colluvial Willow Canyon wall escarpment. Roasting pits erode naturally in this kind of environment. Maintenance of the trail has actually shored up one of the pits and in a manner aided in preservation. In contrast, placement of the trail through the midden in the apron in front of the shelter has likely impacted the top layers of deposits. The midden locus has not been explored and its depths are unknown.

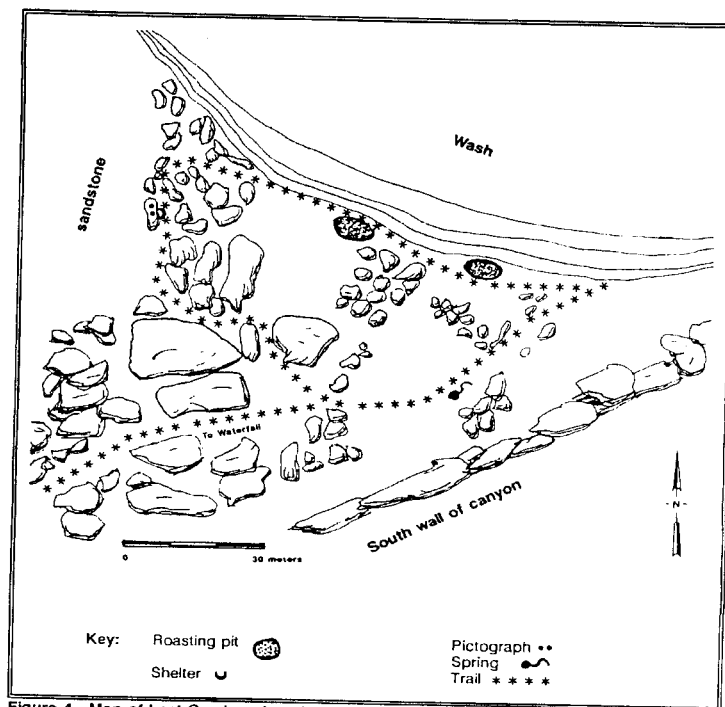


Figure 4. Map of Lost Creek archaeological complex.

Willow Spring (26CK486/BLM 53 370). This site is composed of six roasting pits, a shelter with five red-stained aboriginal handprints, and a midden, and is situated at the base of the north escarpment wall of Willow Spring Canyon. Figure 5 is a site map initially drafted in 1976 (Brooks et al. 1976), updated by Archaeo-Nevada volunteers in 1988 under my direction, and revised after my reevaluation of the site in September, 1990.

According to Brooks et al. (1976:2-3), an avocational archaeologist partially excavated the site complex in the 1960s. Later in the decade the site was incorporated into a picnic area. Two roasting pits at the west end were leveled for picnic tables and an outdoor toilet was placed into the subsurface of another large roasting pit. There have been attempts to proactively manage the intensive recreational use at Willow Spring site complex in terms of turning the site into an interpretive exhibit-in-place. The last endeavor in 1985 was the placement of numbered posts that corresponded to information on a handout. The bulletin was not professionally written and the posts placed into the ground were destroyed by visitors.

As a result of noted defacement of the shelter hand prints from

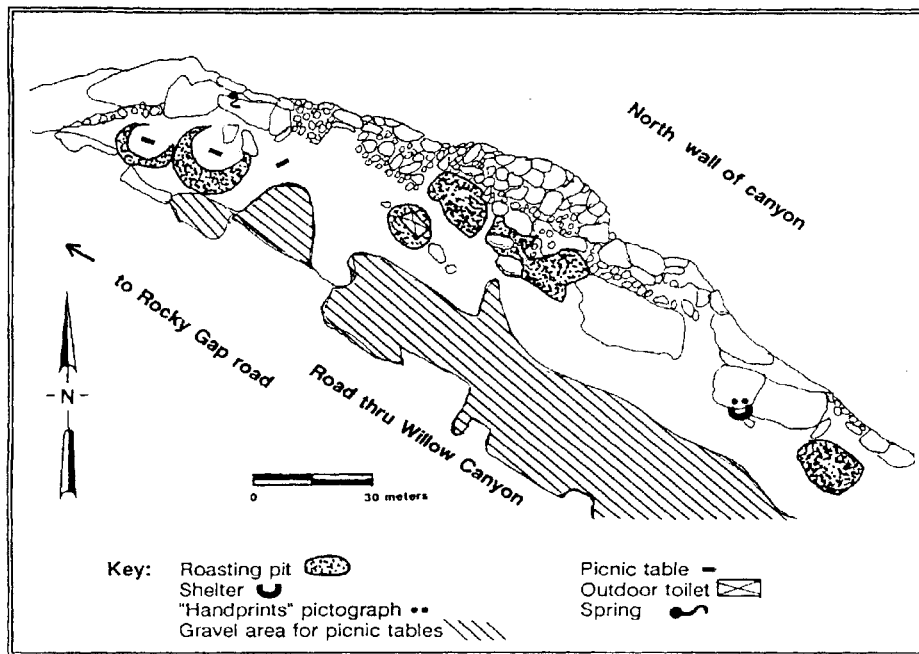


Figure 5. Map of Willow Spring archaeological complex.

recreational climbing, RRCRL staff members proposed planting cactus at the base of the pictograph panel to discourage this kind of activity on this rock. Because the cactus was proposed to be planted in a midden, I wrote a research design for data recovery, conducted consultation, excavated the midden, and documented the results (Myhrer 1989). The cactus was planted in 1990 and the defacement from rock climbing stopped.

Red Spring (26CK458/BLM 53-2380). Red Spring prehistoric complex is composed of small shelters, a possible midden area, a rock ring feature, a meadow that might have been used for ceremonial purposes, and numerous petroglyphs. Shutler and Shutler (1962) collected two manos, a chopper, and a hammerstone from the complex, and designated the artifact locus as 26CK224/BLM 53-2338. The site was tested in 1969 with 11 pits excavated along the base of the escarpment (Brooks 1969), but the notes are not in the files. Other shelters and rock art loci around the spring were given Smithsonian numbers of 26CK449452. Three to four circular rock features (BLM 53-377) were recorded during a powerline inspection in 1976. This locale is intensively used for recreational purposes. Figure 6 is a map of the site created from a composite of topographic maps, my sketch maps, an aerial photo, and an on-site revision by Susan Murphy of ArchaeoNevada Society working under my direct supervision.

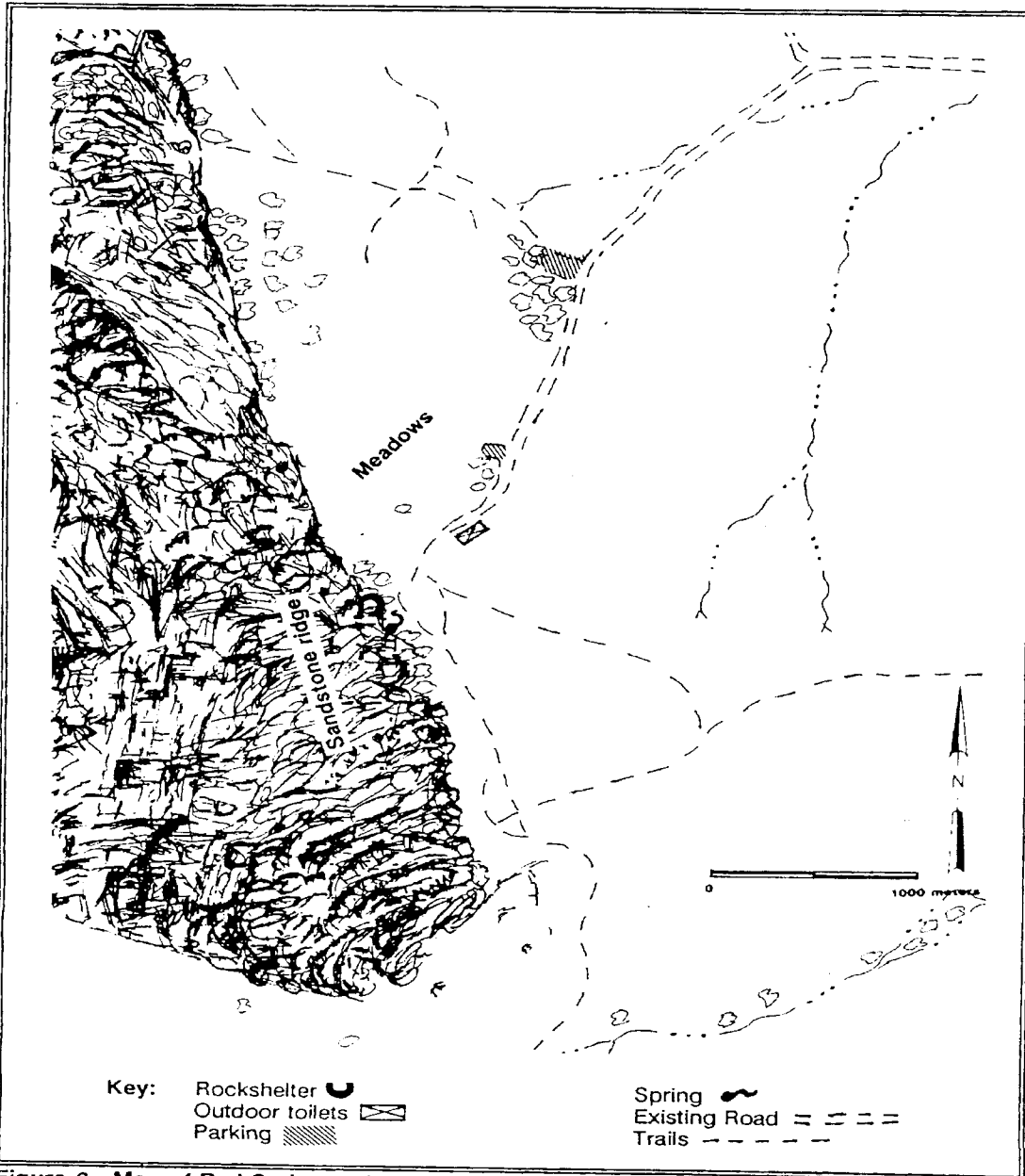


Figure 6. Map of Red Spring archaeological complex.

Picnic tables have been placed into the meadows, two small parking areas cut and graveled, outdoor toilets installed on the east edge of the site, and thousands of visitors every year climb the west rock wall that exhibits numerous petroglyph panels. In August, 1990, I conducted eight trowel probes into the site to determine exact locations for further probing/testing activities. In September, 1990 I spoke with Richard Brooks concerning his 1969 test pits. He noted that although the pits were sterile at about 30 centimeters below datum, there is the possibility that deeper test units could reveal evidence of earlier occupational episodes buried beneath years of spring riparian soil deposition.

Sandstone Quarry (26CK1427/BLM 53-455). Sandstone Quarry was an historic sandstone-block mine that operated from 1905 to 1912, and was recorded by Rafferty in 1982. A short road leading to a parking area with an outdoor toilet cuts through the site. The road is the widened trail used in 1905. Edges of two structural foundations, originally along the historic road are presently flush with the wider, contemporary road cut. Although it has not been documented, it is likely that deterioration to the foundations along the road cut is occurring. Another historic trails a quarry, and the foundations of three additional structures are situated on the east side of the access road. The remnant of another structure is located north of the others. Several of the structural foundations have been dug by unauthorized people. Figure 7 is a composite map of the site created from topographic maps, my notes and sketches, a sketch map by Rafferty, and an aerial photo.

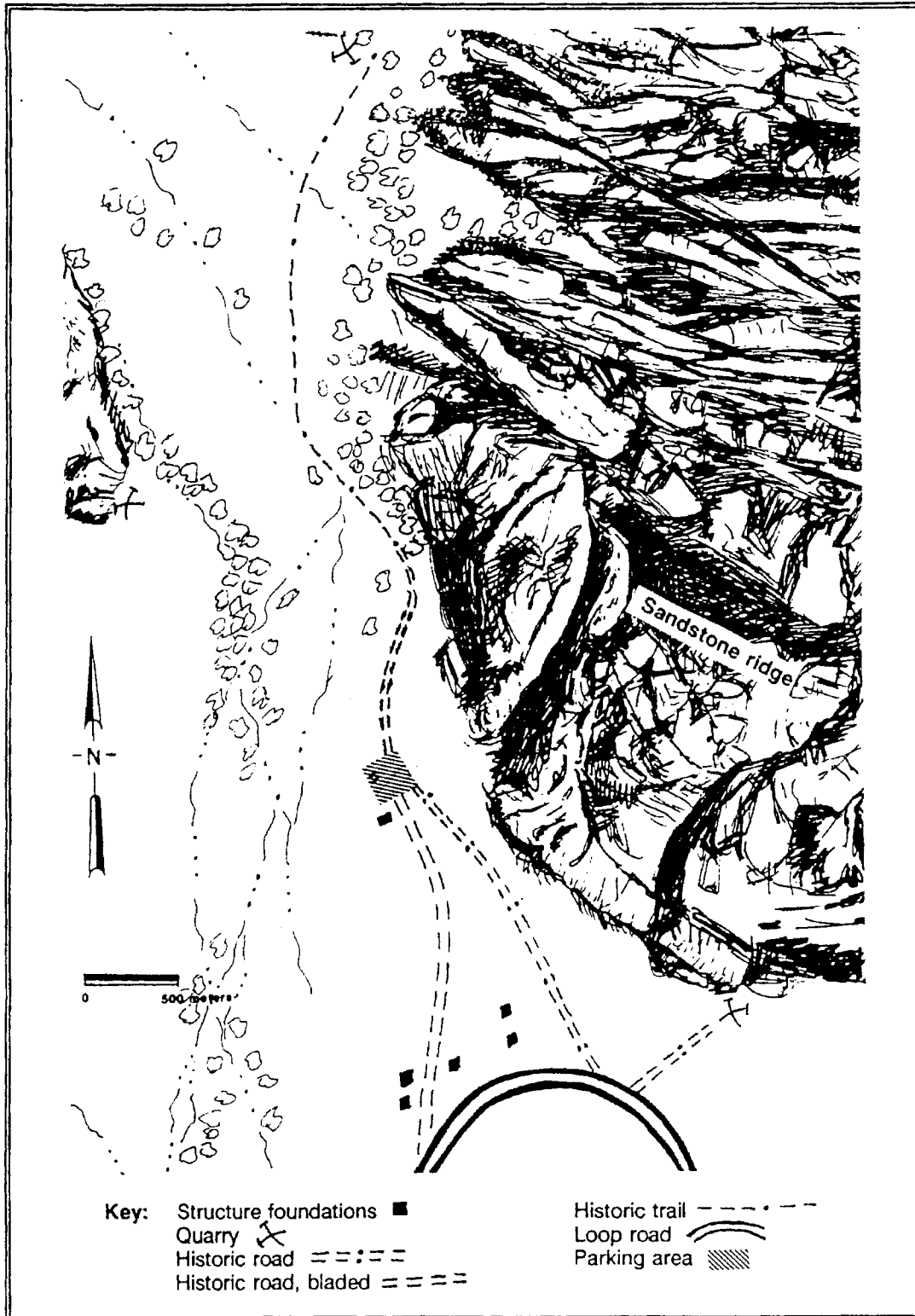


Figure 7. Map of Sandstone Quarry archaeological complex.

Other Recreational Impacts. Visitor use of RRCRL has tremendously increased in the past ten years, with projected increases for the next decade. In addition to the designated roads and trails within site complexes, described above, impacts have occurred from other recreational uses such as hiking. Although consequences of this activity have not been investigated, it is likely that minor impacts to isolated roasting pits, lithic scatters and other features have occurred in subzones such as the Red Rock Summit. The historic house foundation and associated trash scatter in Pine Creek is another resource that may have suffered impacts. Yet, due to the fact that vehicles are not permitted on most of the trails it is actually possible that only a small degree of impact has occurred.

Recommendations for Proactive Management

The answers to the questions directed above indicate that the sample inventories have located most areas or locales of sensitivity in RRCRL. Although the recording forms are not adequate for most sites, they have value in the sense they provide baseline information on locations and site types. Recreational uses of two trails and two activity areas have impacted in varying degrees certain cultural complexes in Red Rock, but the nature of these impacts cannot be ascertained without knowing more about the subsurface depositions of each site. In the absence of studies on impacts to cultural resources in RRCRL from general recreational use, I estimate that cultural resources outside of the designated trails discussed above have suffered relatively little.

A Management Strategy for Lost Creek, Willow Spring, Red Spring, and Sandstone Quarry. There are two immediate management alternatives for the trails and recreational areas at the associated archaeological sites. One choice is to close the trails both administratively and physically due to the acceptance that impacts have and will continue to occur to the sites. This alternative is unacceptable. These are widely-known, established trails that attract thousands of people every year. The agency does not have the resources to effectively close popular trails of this kind. Also, there is high potential that disgruntled visitors would walk the trails in trespass and vandalize the sites out of a sense of irritation or revenge.

The four sites have not been formally evaluated by BLM. Until the consultation process has been completed, the sites are considered eligible for nomination to the National Register of Historic Places under criteria in 36 CFR 60.4. Lost Creek, Willow Spring, and Red Spring complexes are eligible under criterion (d), the potential to yield information important in the prehistory of the region. Sandstone Quarry is eligible under (a), associated with a unique regional mine, and is also eligible under (d). Further investigation at each site is necessary to complete a formal determination on significance. Whatever the determinations become, these sites additionally qualify for

management for public values described in BLM Manual 8111.

Due to the present degree of high intensive public uses, the sites should be treated under Section 106 consultation as if adverse effects are occurring. The management strategy should consist of the following steps: 1) test for eligibility, 2) consult on initial determinations, 3) conduct a data recovery program if needed, 4) complete consultations on final determinations, and 5) develop project plans to manage for public uses. Project plan could be relatively simple and similar for each site.

In order to make determinations on eligibility, three of the sites require further probing and testing, and one should be determined not eligible without any further work. Based on the lack of remaining stratigraphic deposition documented during excavation of a midden unit (Myhrer 1989), and the fact that the site has been severely impacted from recreational uses including installation in the 1960s of an outdoor toilet in a roasting pit, and leveling of two other pit features for picnic tables, the Willow Spring complex is considered to lack integrity and should be formally determined as not eligible for nomination to the NRHP. If SHPO concurrence on this determination is received, the site should then be managed for public uses.

The midden outside the apron of the shelter at Lost Creek should be probed and tested for subsurface deposition under Nevada BLM guidelines (USDI BLM 1989). If stratigraphic deposition is found and integrity is present, then a data recovery plan should be written and implemented for the entire site. Although Red Spring was tested in 1969, there are no detailed results present in the BLM files, consequently, the site should be probed. An evaluation that may include testing is also needed at Sandstone Quarry. If analysis indicates that intact structural foundations are present at the site, a determination of eligibility should be written. At that point a decision should be made to determine whether additional protection measures are necessary or possible, or if data recovery or even reconstruction of the foundations is the most manageable alternative.

Until probing, testing and evaluation procedures are implemented, and formal determinations are submitted for SHPO review, educational interpretation should be continued. I propose that an existing draft interpretive brochure that describes cultural resources and associated Federal laws be finalized for distribution at the Visitor's Center. A great deal of recreational climbing is also conducted in the park and the first stages of an interpretive program for the organized climbing group members was initiated in 1990 by Red Rock Rangers. This program should be continued and expanded.

A Research Strategy for the Red Rock Summit Subzone. Based on analysis of the site recording forms written during the 1970s surveys for RRCRL, a large district or several smaller prehistoric districts are present in this canyon. The Rocky Gap/Potato Ridge road follows the

canyon west of Willow Spring with numerous roasting pits, camp sites, and a few rockshelters located along its sides. The road is presently impassable for motorized vehicles. I propose that the Rocky Gap road be managed as a primitive hiking trail without any future maintenance. Another canyon runs north from Mountain Springs and contains numerous rockshelter/roasting pit complexes associated with Rainbow and Bootleg Springs.

The archaeological resources of the Red Rock Summit subzone are in many ways archaeologically similar to those in the South Virgin Peak Ridge in the Virgin Mountains, a canyon that holds several prehistoric roasting pit and rockshelter complexes. Both settings provide an excellent research potential to compare and contrast roasting pit complexes in different mountain ranges. Based on the results from the present amount of archaeological work in the RRCRL zone, I propose that most occupation in the Red Rock zone was by the Paiute with only limited use by the Virgin Anasazi and Lower Colorado groups. Occupation in the Virgin Mountains area was presumably dominated through time by the Paiutes, with intensive uses by the Virgin Anasazi from about A.D. 700 to 1150. The locus of the Anasazi occupation was the lower Moapa Valley, located about 25 miles west of the South Virgin Peak Ridge. A research topic that focuses on interrelationships among the Paiute, Virgin Anasazi and the Patayan in both Red Rocks and the Virgin Mountains can be studied by a graduate student for a master's thesis. Fieldwork would consist of resurvey and recordation of sites identified during previous surveys in each of those areas. The sites should be analyzed in conceptual terms of archaeological districts. Roasting pits could be subjected to a variety of investigations using some examples of methods that are discussed in the section on archaeological site types in this document.

Following the distribution of the draft of this document in September, 1990, UNLV graduate intern Connie VonSleichter conducted a reconnaissance survey of the Rainbow/Bootleg Springs locales in the Red Rock Summit subzone. The results of her survey (VonSleichter 1990), in which sites were relocated and recorded as an archaeological district on an IMACS form, indicate that there has been only moderate impacts, as a result of recreational activities, to archaeological sites near Rainbow and Bootleg Springs.

Uses for Brownstone Canyon National Register District. Brownstone Canyon (26CK462 through 470/BLM 53-476 through 485) is already listed on the National Register of Historic Places. I propose two management uses for this district. First, those features that are highly visible by the public, such as the roasting pits, Civilian Conservation Corps (CCC) dams, and the pictograph panel should be managed for public uses. This includes signing and interpreting the importance of the dams, the roasting pits, and the rock art panel. Second, the shelter and midden site located on the north edge of the east-west trending canyon should be probed or tested to determine depth and information potential. If testing indicates that integrity has been lost, or if

the deposition has limited information potential, then the shelter should be managed for public interpretive uses. If the midden shows potential to yield significant scientific information, then the site should be managed for conservation and monitored on a weekly basis. If monitoring indicates the shelter is being impacted, then additional protection measures or evaluation for a data recovery plan should be implemented.

Summary of Recommendations

Red Rock Canyon Recreation Lands have been intensively used for recreational purposes for at least 25 years. Inventories for cultural resources have been conducted within the past 20 years. Although those surveys have located most areas of sensitivity, present uses for the site records are limited to locational and site typing information.

Management of the area as a park setting has fostered certain kinds of use by recreationalists. Existing trails run through sites that are significant for public uses, and possibly for information potential. The trails will not be abandoned, consequently, I recommend probing, testing, and evaluation of each site, and for those sites determined eligible, implementation of data recovery programs. Finally, those sites should be managed for public uses under BLM Manual 8111. With the exception of new recreational proposal projects, all presently sanctioned activities in RRCRL are non-destructive in nature. Continuing education for cultural resources preservation should be adequate to inhibit impacts to archaeological sites from recreational activities such as climbing and hiking.

I propose a research strategy that compares and contrasts the roasting pit/rockshelter sites in the canyons of Red Rock Summit with those in South Virgin Peak Ridge. The canyons are similar in terms of the kinds of sites present, but were presumably used by a slightly different mix of cultural groups. This project is ideal for a thesis project by a graduate student.

Brownstone Canyon National Register District should be managed in two parts. The rock art panel, roasting pits, and CCC dams should be signed for interpretation. The shelter should be tested and if there is potential for scientific research the feature should be managed for conservation.

Red Rock Canyon Recreation Lands is a unique geologic and biologic inset into the juxtaposition of the Mojave Desert and Great Basin. The environment was and is rich in resources including those cultural or human-caused in nature. RRCRL is one of only two designated geographic zones in SRA that are highly significant for cultural resources and that have also received an adequate amount of inventory to determine most areas of sensitivity. Although the recordation of most of the sites in the park was accomplished in the early 1970s and with methods

that no longer meet most needs of CRM, the documents do provide baseline data sufficient for making general strategic management recommendations. I recommend that sites that are in heavily utilized areas in RRCRL be tested, evaluated, and subjected to data recovery procedures, then managed for public uses. Sites or features in less utilized areas that have potential for information uses should be managed for conservation.

Review by Interested Parties

Copies of the draft version of this document were submitted for review in November, 1990 to interested parties that included local professional archaeologists and the Moapa Band of Paiutes. The designated representatives of the Moapa Paiutes, the Cultural Committee, agreed that the intent of the document was a positive and constructive approach to preservation of representative samples. Although no written responses were received from local professionals, there were several positive oral responses. There were no negative responses.

REFERENCES CITED

Blair, Lynda

1986 *A New Interpretation of Archaeological Features in the California Wash Region of Southern Nevada*. Unpublished MA thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Nevada, Las Vegas.

Brooks, Richard H.

1969 *Interim Archaeological Report on the Red Rock Area*. Nevada Archaeological Survey, Desert Research Institute, University of Nevada, Las Vegas. Las Vegas District BLM Cultural Resources Report 5-89(P).

Brooks, R., D. Larson, R. Frazier, J. King, R. Leavitt, and K. Olson

1974 *A Report on the Archaeological Inventory Survey of the Spring Mountain Ranch and the Pine Creek Area for the Nevada State Park System*. Nevada Archaeological Survey. Submitted to the Nevada State Park System. Las Vegas District BLM Cultural Resources Report 5-728(P).

Brooks, R., D. Larson, J. King, and K. Olson

1976 *An Archaeological Survey of the Visitor's Center Site, the Blue Diamond Administrative Site, Willow Springs (Rocky Gap) and La Madre Canyon, Within Red Rock Canyon Recreation Lands*. Nevada Archaeological Survey. Las Vegas District BLM Cultural Resources Report 5-321 (P).

1977a *Cultural Resources Inventory of Areas in the Red Rock Canyon Recreation Lands, Clark County, Nevada*. Nevada Archaeological Survey. Las Vegas District BLM Cultural Resources Report 5-255(P).

Brooks, R., J. King, E. Bussard, D. Ferraro, and M. McMackin

1977b *Cultural Resources Inventory of Areas in the Red Rock Canyon Recreation Lands, Clark County, Nevada*. Nevada Archaeological Survey. Las Vegas District BLM Cultural Resources Report 5-367(P).

Cunningham, Arnie L

1978 *Analysis of the Interrelationships of Archaeological Surface Assemblages: An Approach to Petroglyphs*. Unpublished MA thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Nevada, Las Vegas.

Ellis, Robert R. et al.

1981 *Test Excavations at the Happy Face Site and the Barbeque Site, Hidden Valley Within the MuddyMountains, Clark County, Nevada*. Archaeological Research Center 1-1-34, University of Nevada, Las Vegas. Las Vegas District BLM Cultural Resources Report 5-1111 (P).

1982 *A Cultural Resources Survey and Limited Test Excavations in the Vicinities of Quail Point, Bunkerville Ridge and Hackberry Spring, Virgin and Mormon Mountains, Southern Nevada*. Archaeological Research Center 2-5-8, University of Nevada, Las Vegas. Las Vegas District BLM Cultural Resources Repon 5-1107(P).

Green, Eileen M.

1987 *A Cultural Ecological Approach to the Rock Art of Southern Nevada*. Unpublished Master's thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Nevada, Las Vegas.

Hauck, F., G. Weder, L Drollinger, and A. McDonald

1979 *A Cultural Resource Overview in Clark County, Nevada: Part 1: Cultural Resource Overview*. *Archaeological Environmental Research Corporation Paper 17*. Salt Lake City.

Lamb, S. M.

1958 Linguistic Prehistory in the Great Basin. *International Journal of American Linguistics* 24(2):95-100.

Longwell, C., E. Pampayan, B. Bowyer and R. Roberts

1965 *Geology and Mineral Deposits of Clark County, Nevada*. Mackay School of Mines, University of Nevada, Reno.

Lyneis, Margaret M.

1982a Prehistory in the southern Great Basin. In *Man and Environment in the Great Basin*. *Society for American Archaeology Papers* 2: 172-185.

1982b *An Archaeological Element for the Nevada Historic Preservation Plan*. University of Nevada, Las Vegas.

Lyneis, Margaret M., Mary K. Rusco, and Keith Myhrer

1989 Investigations at Adam 2 (26Ck-2059): A Mesa House Phase Site in the Moapa Valley, Nevada. *Nevada State Museum Anthropological Papers* No. 22. Carson City.

Myhrer, Keith

1987 *Stripper's Cabin: Remnants of an Auto Stripping Site in Red Rock Canyon Recreation Lands*. Las Vegas District BLM Cultural Resources Report 5-1726(P).

1988 *Data Recovery Plan and Determination of "No Adverse Effect" for Disturbance of Midden Deposit at Willow Springs Archaeological Site (26CK486/BLM 53-370)*. Las Vegas District BLM Cultural Resources Report

5-1952(P) - Addendum.

1989 *Excavation of the "Hand prints" Midden: Willow Spring, Red Rock Canyon*. Las Vegas District BLM Cultural Resource Report 5-1952(P).

1990 *A Review of Fifteen Years of CRM on BLM Land in Southern Nevada*. Las Vegas District BLM Cultural Resources Report 5-1990(P).

Myhrer, Keith, and Margaret M. Lyneis

1985 *The Bovine Bluff Site: An Early Puebloan Site in the Upper Moapa Valley*. Bureau of Land Management Nevada Contributions to the Study of Cultural Resources Technical Report 15. Reno, Nevada.

Myhrer, Keith, William G. White, and Stanton D. Rolf

1990 *Archaeology of the Old Spanish Trail/Mormon Road: From Las Vegas, Nevada to the California Border*. Bureau of Land Management Nevada Contributions to the Study of Cultural Resources Technical Report 17. Reno, Nevada.

Paher, Stanley W.

1971 *Las Vegas: As it Began - As it Grew*. Nevada Publications, Las Vegas.

Rafferty, Kevin

1982 *A Management Plan for Brownstone Canyon Archaeological District*. Las Vegas District BLM.

1985 *Cultural Resources Overview of the Las Vegas Valley*. Bureau of Land Management Nevada Contributions to the Study of Cultural Resources Technical Report 13. Reno.

1989 *The Anasazi Abandonment and the Numic Expansion: A Reply to Ambler and Sutton*. *North American Archaeologist* 10(4):311-329.

Rafferty, Kevin, and Lynda Blair

1984 *Billy Goat Peak: An Investigation and Reinterpretation of Virgin Anasazi and Paiute Prehistory and Ethnohistory*. Division of Anthropological Studies, Environmental Research Center, University of Nevada, Las Vegas. DAS No. 2-5-9. Las Vegas District BLM Cultural Resources Report 5-1193(P).

Rafferty, Kevin and Stanton Rolf

1981 *Brownstone Canyon Archaeological District Nomination*. Las Vegas District BLM.

Rodrigues, Raymond J.

1969 *Red Rock Summit Trail Survey: Summer 1969*. Nevada Archaeological Survey, University of Nevada, Las Vegas. Las Vegas District BLM Cultural Resources Report 5-89(P).

Shutler, Richard Jr.

1961 *Lost City: Pueblo Grande de Nevada*. Nevada State Museum Anthropological Papers 5. Carson City.

1967 *Archaeology of Tule Springs*. In *Pleistocene Studies in Southern Nevada*. H. M. Wormington and D. Ellis (editors), pp. 298-303. Nevada State Museum Anthropological Papers 13.

Shutler, Richard, and Mary Shutler

1962 *Archaeological Survey in Southern Nevada*. Nevada State Museum Anthropological Papers 7. Carson City.

Steward, Julian H.

1970 *Basin-Plateau Aboriginal Sociopolitical Groups*. Reprint. University of Utah Press. Salt Lake City.

United States Department of Agriculture

1980 *Soil Survey of Virgin River Area, Nevada-Arizona*. Soil Conservation Service, Washington, D.C.

1985 *Soil Survey of Las Vegas Valley Area, Nevada*. Soil Conservation Service, Washington, D.C.

United States Department of the Interior, BLM

1989 *Cultural Resources Inventory Guidelines*. Revised 1990. Bureau of Land Management, Nevada State Office, Reno.

VonSleichter, Connie

1990 *Reconnaissance Evaluation of Bootleg and Rainbow Springs Springs Archaeological Complex*. Manuscript on file. BLM, Las Vegas District, Stateline Resource Area.

Warren, Elizabeth Von Till

1974 *Armijo's Trace Revisited: A New Interpretation of the Impact of the Antonio Armijo Route of 1829-1830 on the Development of the Old Spanish Trail*. Unpublished Master's thesis, Department of History, University of Nevada, Las Vegas.

White, W., S. Edwards, M. Roberson, and M. Kimball

1990 *The Mitigation of Archaeological Sites 26CK3766 and 26CK3767*. Division of Anthropological Studies, Environmental Research Center, University of Nevada, Las Vegas. DAS 5-125-1. Las Vegas District BLM

Cultural Resources Report 5-1964(P) .

LAW ENFORCEMENT RESOURCE PROTECTION ANALYSIS

GENERAL: The current trend is that more people are using the NCA in more ways as different populations discover aspects of the area that meet their recreational and commercial needs. In 1998 more than 1 million persons traveled the Scenic Drive. This puts increasing pressure on finite and fragile arid lands resources, and creates conflicts with existing user groups. Rapidly growing populations in Las Vegas metropolitan area are also increasing pressure on the NCA as activities traditionally occurring on private property to the east are forced into the NCA by development. Improved access on upgraded roads, and new freeways increases use by reducing travel times from distant portions of the valley. The rapid growth of the Pahrump Valley is creating a daily commuter traffic pattern on State Routes 159 and 160 in the southern portion of the NCA.

In addition to the rapid growth of local population and user numbers, the RRCNCA has been expanded from the previous size of 83,000 acres to almost 200,000 acres. There has been no corresponding increase in the authorized number of Rangers to patrol the additional areas. The five Rangers authorized to cover the smaller area can no longer provide sufficient patrol coverage of the expansion areas while providing the customary coverage of the heavily used core area of the Scenic Drive. The result is an increase in vandalism, resource damage, commercial use violations, traffic accidents, and delays in answering service calls. Estimated personnel needs for adequate patrols, prosecution follow-up, training, leave and other down-time is a minimum of twelve (12) Rangers by the year 2005.

The objective of the Law Enforcement Resource Protection Program within the Red Rock Canyon National Conservation area is to minimize activities that damage resources and threaten users, and to reduce conflicts between different user groups through education and enforcement of federal regulations. State and local regulations will be enforced as need, opportunity and jurisdiction dictate. The primary areas of concern are discussed below.

TRAFFIC ENFORCEMENT: The greatest single threat to public safety in the NCA is from motor vehicle accidents due to speeding, reckless driving, and driving under-the-influence of drugs or alcohol. The growth of commuter traffic traversing the area, and the use by some motorcyclists for speed contests is incompatible with the primary use of the area by sightseeing drivers and non-motorized recreationists. Single vehicle accidents due to excessive speed occur more than once-

a-month on the four State Routes that cross or enter the NCA. The majority of serious accidents occur on state highways crossing RRCNCA. In 1994-1995 there were ten fatalities on S.R. 159 alone, including two double fatal rollovers, and a double fatal collision. Collisions between vehicles and burros standing in, or crossing the road, are a serious problem with up to 20 burro kills occurring in some years. Enforcement of speed limits, no-passing zones, and other traffic control devices, as well as the apprehension of drunk drivers is necessary to protect legitimate users from the dangerous and illegal behavior of some motorists. State Route 160 is patrolled by Nevada Highway Patrol. There is no routine patrol of State Routes 156, 157, or 159 in the NCA. The Las Vegas Metropolitan Police Department is responsible for law enforcement on the roads, but has inadequate manpower to perform routine patrols, or to respond to any but the most serious accidents, and frequently calls upon BLM Rangers for assistance when there will be an extended response time from the southern or western portions of the county. The enforcement of traffic regulations will generally be by traffic stops of violators observed during normal patrols of the area. If circumstances warrant, special patrols will be instituted to target specific areas or problems, including DUI checkpoints, and stationary radar speed enforcement.

AREA CLOSURE AND CLOSURE VIOLATIONS: The Scenic Drive and Red Spring Picnic Area in Calico Basin are part of a core area that is designated for day use only. The purpose of the day use restriction is to limit incidental damage to resources that results from overnight use of fragile arid lands resources, and to exclude criminals committing illegal acts under cover of darkness. Principal closure violations are committed by persons who enter the area during the day, but fail to leave at the posted closure hour. Others violations are committed by people who enter the area during the late night or early morning hours to commit acts of vandalism, and drug, or alcohol violations. The enforcement of the Area Closure will be by regular patrols at the end of the day to clear all unauthorized persons and vehicles from the Scenic Drive and Red Spring, and by special patrols to deal with late night violators.

COMMERCIAL OPERATIONS: There is a growing number of entrepreneurs engaged in commercial operations to satisfy the recreational needs of different user groups, including guided equestrian rides, off-highway vehicle sightseeing trips, all-terrain bicycling and road bicycling, aircraft overflight tours, motor coach tours, guided technical climbing, and guided trail hiking. The spectacular scenery attracts still and motion picture photography for Hollywood films, vehicle and other product commercials, fashion catalogues, professional portfolios, magazines, and local advertisement backgrounds. All commercial photography requires permit authorization, and enforcement

activities consist of ensuring compliance with this requirement, as well as ensuring that permittees do not interfere with other users or cause unacceptable damage to resources. Some permits require little more than spot checks, while other require constant monitoring and control of crew activities, and provision of traffic control for filming of vehicle sequences. Such high intensity monitoring takes Rangers out of regular patrol duties, and should utilize overtime assignments funded by proffer accounts from permit fees to allow normal operations to continue.

VISITOR SERVICES: The heavy use of the area creates a demand for assistance to visitors in terms of medical emergencies, search and rescue, vehicle mechanical assistance, delivery of emergency messages and attempts to locate. The implementation of fee collection creates a higher expectation of service in the minds of the visiting public. Response to these requests for non-emergency services is usually incorporated into regular patrol activities.

SEARCH AND RESCUES: The steep cliffs and remote canyons in the RRCNCA attract hundreds of thousands of hikers and climbers to the area each year. There are on average over 75 search and rescue (SAR) incidents per year that range from simple stranding on steep rock faces to falls resulting in serious injury or death. While legal responsibility for SAR lies with the Las Vegas Metropolitan Police Department, Rangers have historically provided a first response and size-up of incidents. If a major response is required LVMPD is called, assumes command of the incident and Rangers provide necessary support and assistance. As aspect of SAR not commonly considered by some is swift water rescue operations. There are numerous low-water crossings of major washes along both state highways and the Scenic Drive. In 1984 five persons drowned in two swift water incidents in the RCNCA when attempting to drive across flooded roadways. Subsequent incidents have resulted in personal injury and property damage. Rangers will be trained in swift water rescue operations to provide a first response for rescues, as well as to competently evaluate dynamic flow conditions that would require the temporary closure of roads to public use.

PUBLIC EVENTS/SRP'S: RRCNCA is attractive as an area for bicycle races, charity walk-a-thons, fun runs, off-road vehicle caravans on back country roads, and other similar events ranging in size from less than 50 to more than 500 participants. Similar events held outside of RRCNCA also impact the area when participants attempt to camp in the NCA. Event organizers usually are required to hire extra security in the form of LVMPD officers. Work month costs are included in proffer accounts where applicable.

GANG ACTIVITY: There are over 100 active criminal gangs in the Las

Vegas Metropolitan area within a 20 minute drive of the RRCNCA. Past activity has included illegal shooting, and spray paint vandalism of resources and facilities as well as drug and alcohol violations. Levels of activity are directly correlated to levels of Ranger patrols and enforcement of all regulations. Aggressive patrol and enforcement causes the gang members to seek less policed areas for criminal activity.

The RRCNCA is broken down into patrol sectors based on geographic area, and types of use. As opposed to other BLM areas these are relatively small and do not equate to 8-hour patrol units.

1. TARGET PATROL AREA: Calico Basin/Red Spring.

RESOURCE PROTECTION ISSUES: The Calico Basin/Red Spring area is a heavily used area that contains a developed picnic area designated for day use only, a separate popular boulder climbing area known as Kraft Rocks, a day camp operated by the Girl Scouts of America near Calico Spring, and a significant number of small tract private parcels of developed and undeveloped land.

The interface of heavily used recreational areas and private residences creates frequent conflicts between users and residents, and subsequent complaints to the Bureau. Such complaints frequently involve use of the recreational areas after hours by persons violating the area closure. Such violations usually include under-age drinking, public intoxication, illegal ground fires, possession, distribution and use of controlled substances, illegal fire arms discharge adjacent to residences, and violent assaults among violators and against local residents. Search and rescue operations are often initiated to remove violators stranded or injured while climbing on the steep cliffs.

Other issues in the Calico Basin area are derived from the public/private land interface and include various types of trespass, dumping, animal violations, and attempts by local residents to exercise "proprietary" control over public lands resources because they are "theirs" by reason of proximity.

Special resources of note in the Calico Basin area include significant cultural resources in the form of numerous rock art sites, middens, and rock shelters, and natural resources including a rare desert meadow environment, and several important springs with rare and fragile plant communities. The recently acquired Calico Spring area contains at least two plant species listed as threatened or endangered in the state of Nevada.

Natural and cultural resources are threatened by heavy public use,

uses that are not compatible with the resources, as well as by vandalism and theft. The area is also a favorite destination for truants from local high schools. Such persons have frequently been involved in search and rescue incidents, traffic accidents, and alcohol violations.

2. TARGET PATROL AREA: Scenic Drive/Visitor Center.

PROTECTION ISSUES:

GENERAL: The Scenic Drive and the Visitor Center represent the core of recreational development and the primary objective of most users of the area. On a recent weekend, over 2000 persons per day utilized the Visitor Center, and an estimated 10,000 persons used the Scenic Drive. These levels of use are unprecedented and will only increase.

3. TARGET PATROL AREA: FOOT TRAIL SYSTEM

GENERAL: The foot trail system currently consists of ten separate maintained trails: Calico I, Calico II, Sandstone Quarry, Keystone Thrust, White Rock Spring to Willow Spring/White Rock Spring spur, Lost Creek, Willow Spring Complex, Icebox Canyon, Pine Creek, and First Creek. Other unmaintained trails exist in the La Madre Spring, Red Rock Summit, Red Spring, Oak Creek, and Velvet Canyon areas. These trails provide access to climbing areas, recreational hiking opportunities, and environmental education facilities. Some areas are more attractive to visitors due to the presence of seasonal streams and waterfalls, large rock shelters, or expansive areas of slickrock. Short easy trails with heavy brush or rock shelters are attractive to those who wish to engage in illegal activities while avoiding enforcement personnel.

4. TARGET PATROL AREA: OAK CREEK CAMPGROUND.

PROTECTION ISSUES: The Oak Creek Campground was never officially planned or constructed. The facility is chronically overcrowded with serious resource damage resulting from trampling, illegal ground fires, collection of wood, littering, off-road travel, cutting of green vegetation, and improper disposal of human wastes.

The area has a history of long-term occupancy violations, vehicle burglaries, larcenies of campground equipment, assaults, illegal firearms discharge, under-age drinking, disorderly conduct, fugitives from justice.

The facility is due to be relocated which should reduce some resource violations. Property and violent crimes can be expected to occur in any campground.

5. TARGET PATROL AREA: WEST CHARLESTON, S.R. 159, DEDICATION SITE, CAVE PARKING AREA, FIRST CREEK TRAILHEAD, .

PROTECTION ISSUES: The primary focus of this sector is the relationship between traffic violations on the highway that exert a direct threat to resources and visitor safety. The primary violations include exceeding safe speed limits, and traffic congestion associated with visitor contact with wild burros.

The primary objective of enforcement in this zone will be to encourage compliance with speed limits to reduce the number of serious accidents that occur, and to reduce the amount of traffic congestion associated with visitor contact with burros. Violations observed incidental to these major activities will be handled as need, resources and jurisdiction permit.

6. TARGET PATROL AREA: PAHRUMP HIGHWAY, S.R. 160

PROTECTION ISSUES: Primary jurisdiction for traffic enforcement lies with the Nevada Highway Patrol. Excess speed on the highway is responsible for the deaths of +/- 10 wild burros and +/- 5 wild horses per year. Driving behavior that represents a threat to visitor safety or resources will be dealt with on a case by case basis. It will not be the policy to engage in frequent stationary radar patrols, or other high profile traffic enforcement activities. There is a powerline access road just east of the USFS boundary near mile 20. This road leads back up onto the sandstone escarpment from the two-pole wooden powerline.

7. TARGET PATROL AREA: BACK COUNTRY ROAD PATROL (ROCKY GAP, ETC)

PROTECTION ISSUES: The primary concerns in this area are off-road travel in the two wilderness study areas designated along the road. In the past there has been significant damage to vegetation from violators operating ORV's off-road, creating new roads, and turning foot trails into roads. As camping pressure increases in this area there will be increasing problems with litter, illegal ground fires, collection of wood, and cutting of green vegetation.

8. TARGET PATROL AREA: VELVET CANYON/COTTONWOOD VALLEY NORTH

PROTECTION ISSUES: The Velvet Canyon Campground absorbs most of the overflow from Oak Creek and receives heavy camper pressure in spring and fall. The area also contains significant cultural resources in the form of numerous rock art sites. The area contains several developed springs that are crucial for the wild horse herd that lives in the area. Some littering and household/construction waste dumping has occurred adjacent to S.R. 160.

9. TARGET PATROL AREA: COTTONWOOD VALLEY SOUTH

PROTECTION ISSUES: The primary resources at stake in the area is wild horse herd. The area has been extensively burned and is mostly exotic grasses and Russian thistle. Common problems include target shooting, dumping, and occasional incidents involving the shooting of wild horses.

10. TARGET PATROL AREA: LOVELL CANYON/MOUNTAIN SPRINGS

PROTECTION ISSUES: There are several roads up into the RRCNCA from the Lovell Canyon road including the road to Bootleg and Rainbow Spring. Seasonal concerns include cutting of fuel wood in the burned area, cutting of Christmas trees, dumping, cultivation of marijuana near the springs, protection of cultural resources in the form of roasting pits, control of OHV's's driving into the NCA from Mountain Springs, fireworks patrols in late June and early July, wildlife violations, and theft of sand and gravel.

11. TARGET PATROL AREA: ADJACENT PUBLIC LANDS:

PROTECTION ISSUES: RED ROCK WASH DETENTION BASIN
BLUE DIAMOND NDOT PIT
BLUE DIAMOND ROAD Mile 0.0 to 10.0.

The Red Rock Wash Detention Basin located at Mile 15 on S.R. 159 is the frequent site of illegal shooting, and has been the location for dumping and burning several stolen vehicles. The outlet tunnel is the favored site for local hate groups such as the SKINHEADS to hang out at night. The land ownership pattern is irregular so close attention must be paid to exact location in the basin to with respect to jurisdiction involved.

The NDOT pit on S.R. 159 at mile 1.0 has two entrances, one off of HICKEY ROAD, and the other off of Mile 1.5. Both areas are susceptible to dumping, and theft of mineral materials as well as illegal shooting.

12. TARGET PATROL AREA: BROWNSTONE CANYON

PROTECTION ISSUES: Brownstone Canyon contains significant cultural resources in the form of numerous rock art panels, roasting pits, rock shelters, and historic water development dams built by the Civilian Conservation Corps. In addition there are several wildlife water developments in the upper portions of the canyon above the CCC impoundments. The area is an alternate trailhead for Turtlehead Peak. Violations commonly encountered are violations of vehicle closure, vandalism to gates, fences, and cultural resources, illegal shooting, illegal ground fires, under age drinking, possession and use of

controlled substances, off-road travel. Stolen vehicles are occasionally dumped and burned on the road. On at least two occasions in the 1980's victims of homicides were also dumped on the road. The primary emphasis of patrols will be to enforce the vehicle closure which will prevent most of the other types of violations in the area.

13. TARGET PATROL AREA: LITTLE RED ROCKS.

PROTECTION ISSUES: The Little Red Rocks area is the first obvious outcrop of red sandstone visible from West Charleston Blvd. The area was added to the NCA with the enabling legislation. Prior to that it was undifferentiated public lands with few restrictions on use. All access is across private property owned by the Summa Corp. The area is severely impacted with numerous off-road vehicle trails resulting in major damage to vegetation, and soil erosion. The primary goals for this area will be to mark the boundary, establish one or two viable vehicle routes, close superfluous roads, control firearms discharge, littering, off-road travel, and other general public lands abuses.

14. TARGET PATROL AREA: EASTERN URBAN INTERFACE

PROTECTIONS ISSUES: The Eastern Urban Interface includes that area from south of the Red Rock Country Club and the Desert Sportsman's Rifle and Pistol Club, north along the RRCNCA boundary past Lone Mountain and up to the Kyle Canyon Road. Urban development is already present adjacent to the boundary in some areas, and will become monolithic during the life of this plan. Public pressure to provide recreational opportunities will increasingly conflict with stated RRCNCA resource protection mandates, and public use will intensify the already "non-traditional" role of the BLM law enforcement in this area. The influence of this area will extend south on S.R. 159 from the Red Rock Wash Detention Basin to Spring Mountain Ranch State Park.

Current problems include dumping of construction and landscaping debris from urban development, wire burns, illegal shooting, off-road travel, dumping of stolen and burned vehicles, gang activities, homicides, theft of plant and mineral resources, occupancy trespass, and large parties of youths engaged in alcohol and drug parties. As increased urban development occupies open space at lower elevations previously favored by violators, these activities are increasingly moving up slope into the RRCNCA. Resource protection strategies include aggressive closure of illegal or superfluous roads and points of entry as well as installation of signs, and boundary fences where appropriate, and regular patrols, especially at night and on weekends to detect and prosecute violators.

15. TARGET PATROL AREA: BIRD SPRING RANGE:

PROTECTIONS ISSUES: This area includes the eastern foothills of the

Bird Spring Range from Bird Spring, north to State Route 160. The area contains the Wilson Tank/Tunnel Spring wildlife water development, an important and extensive joshua tree forest, the Cottontail petroglyph archeological area, and the largest share of wild horses in the RRCNCA. The area is used by mountain bikers and off-highway vehicles, upland game hunters, and regularly scheduled OHV tours. Violations recorded in the past include off-road travel, illegal shooting and dumping, and theft of archeological resources. Public use of this area is rapidly increasing due to the rapid growth of urban development in the southwest Las Vegas Valley. Increasing resource damage from illegal dumping, litter associated with illegal shooting, and creation of new illegal roads are the chief problems anticipated in this area.

16. TARGET PATROL AREA: KYLE CANYON:

PROTECTIONS ISSUES: This area extends from approximately Mile 15 on State Route 157 to the border of the Spring Mountains National Recreation Area near the Harris Spring Road. Primary problems have been illegal dumping of construction and household trash by local residents, litter associated with illegal shooting, and creation of illegal roads and other routes of travel. The southern portion of the area includes the Deer Pasture drainage, site of a destructive fire started in 1997 by illegal shooting, and the lower Harris Spring canyon, site of the White Beauty Mine gypsum patents. The northern portion includes the Grapevine Spring area. Significant development of mountain biking trails is occurring the northern portion. In spite of several major clean-ups in the area, dumping continues in the area. Closure of traditional shooting areas closer to Las Vegas is increasing illegal shooting in this area.

17. TARGET PATROL AREA: LUCKY STRIKE CANYON

PROTECTIONS ISSUES: The lower portions of the canyon contain several traditional target shooting sites that contained significant amounts of litter. Illegal shooting continues to be a serious problem at Mile 100 on US 95, as well as near and west of the electrical power substation located at the mouth of Lucky Strike canyon. Installation of traffic barriers and boundary fences and signs followed up with increased patrols to enforce regulations are needed in this area.

18. TARGET PATROL AREA: LEE CANYON

PROTECTIONS ISSUES: The old Desert View Natural Area incorporated into the NCA contains an extensive Joshua tree forest. There are some illegal shooting sites, and this area will receive more illegal shooting pressure in the future due to restrictions closer to Las Vegas. Clean-ups, signs and barriers will be necessary to close old shooting sites, followed up with increased patrols.

APPENDIX 24

INTERPRETIVE PLAN

"Interpretation is a communication process designed to reveal meanings and relationships of our cultural and natural heritage, to visitors, through first hand involvement with an object, artifact, landscape or site." - Interpretation Canada

Purpose & Significance:

The unique geologic features, plants and animals of Red Rock Canyon represent some of the best examples of the Mojave Desert ecosystem. In 1967, the area was designated as Red Rock Canyon Recreation Lands to be managed by the Bureau of Land Management for the enjoyment of the public. In 1990, special legislation supported by the Nevada congressional delegation, changed the status of recreation lands to a National Conservation Area (NCA), the seventh to be designated nationally.

Red Rock Canyon currently comprises over 196,000 acres of diverse and rugged terrain in southern Nevada.

As stated in its enabling legislation, "In order to conserve, protect and enhance for the benefit and enjoyment of present and future generations the area in southern Nevada containing and surrounding the Red Rock Canyon and the unique and nationally important geologic, archeological, ecological, cultural, scenic, scientific, wildlife, riparian, wilderness, endangered species and recreation resources of the public lands therein contained, there is established the Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area."

Themes:

- Red Rock Canyon is an area of the Mojave Desert with outstanding biotic diversity.
- Unique and dynamic geologic forces have helped create the most significant scenic features of the park.
- Human beings have utilized the resources of Red Rock for at least 2,000 years and continue to do so.
- The diversity of the area encourages a wide variety of recreational uses.

Goals:

- Enhance and diversify visitor experience to Red Rock Canyon through interpretive and educational programs, exhibits, and activities.
- Promote protection and preservation of the resource.
- Expand natural resource education programs in the Clark County School District.
- Strengthen ties with and support from continuing volunteer and other agency partnerships.
- Promote the Bureau's identity and management goals to the public.

Visitor Experience Statement:

Through interpretive/educational programs, exhibits, activities and other recreational uses, the visitor to Red Rock Canyon NCA will gain greater knowledge and appreciation of the Mojave Desert and its unique and fragile ecosystems, geologic dynamics, and recreational diversity.

These programs and opportunities will further enhance the visitor experience and create an understanding of the importance of preservation and a sensible land-use ethic which will help protect desert environments for the enjoyment of future generations.

Visitor Profiles

Based on a "customer" survey completed in 1992 by the Outdoor Recreation and Wilderness Assessment Group (ORWAG), a research unit of the USDA Forest Service, the following information was compiled about the "average" visitor to Red Rock Canyon. Assessments were made through on site interviews at RRC and written surveys distributed by mail.

60% of park visitors are well-educated with some college education. Most are white Anglo, with majority in the 25-44 year age group. Half of Red Rock's visitors come from outside Nevada, and a little more than half are male.

Observation by staff indicates that many park visitors are casual tourists who come to Las Vegas primarily for its gaming\entertainment amenities and/or for business related activities, and drive out to Red Rock for a "desert" experience and to enjoy the scenic drive. Many local residents visit on a regular basis to enjoy the many recreational aspects of the area such as hiking, biking, and rock

climbing. These people generally fall within the majority age-group mentioned above but can be much younger or much older.

The area also receives heavy use from local school classes who usually make advance reservations for ranger-led interpretive talks and walks.

Interpretive programs should be directed at the casual visitor as well as the experienced and dedicated desert aficionado, and for both the short term and the long term visitor. All interpretive statements should be simple and direct in message and presentation. The Visitor Center shall remain the focal point for information, natural resource education and interpretation. Programs in the forms of guided walks or self-guided walks can be presented at nearly every pull-off and trail. Priority for interpretive media should be given to those areas most heavily used or impacted by visitors. This focus allows for more of an interpretive profile by the Bureau, a greater effectiveness of the message to a greater number of people, and a greater identity with the park mission and goals. Topics covering cultural resources, geologic and ecosystem concepts, water conservation, and human impacts will be expressed in a variety of media to reach the casual visitor. Where appropriate, other languages besides English will be used to express information and interpretive concepts.

The greatest challenges facing interpretive programs and planning at Red Rock Canyon will consist of how to manage ever-increasing numbers of visitors with a limited number of facilities, natural resources and personnel available, and project funding. Some improvement in facilities can be expected through the fee demonstration program but limitations on expansion will continue to be dictated by the sensitivity and vulnerability of the resource. Some of these challenges can be met with a flexible plan allowing for changes in visitor use and interests that occur over time. The current use of volunteer and hosted worker assistance must continue and increase. Natural resource education projects such as the Junior Ranger and Children's Discovery Trail brochures, workshops, guided public activities, and volunteer resource protection projects would continue to assist Bureau staff with management of resources and visitor use.

Natural and Cultural History of Red Rock Canyon NCA

The majority of the 600 million year history of what is now Red Rock Canyon NCA was spent at the bottom of a deep ocean basin. A rich variety of marine life flourished in these waters and left behind deposits of shells and skeletons more than 9,000 feet thick which were eventually compressed into limestone and similar carbonate rocks that now comprise the La Madre and Spring Mountains. Beginning approximately 225 million years ago, crustal movements caused the seabed to slowly rise and evaporate. The arid land became covered by

giant sand dunes more than a half mile deep in places. These shifting sands were buried by other sediments, and eventually cemented into sandstone by iron oxide with some calcium carbonates. This formation is known locally as Aztec Sandstone and makes up the Calico Hills and Escarpment of Red Rock Canyon NCA. The most significant geologic feature of Red Rock Canyon is the Keystone Thrust Fault. This fault and other smaller local faults created the dramatic landscape that attracts today's visitors.

The unique geologic features of Red Rock Canyon allowed for the abundant plant and wildlife development of NCA. An area that supports vegetation and has one of more dominant species is identified as a vegetation type. Red Rock Canyon has nine different plant communities that support a variety of flora and fauna species. This abundance of life and water attracted early man into the area. The resources of Red Rock Canyon were utilized by various indigenous groups of Native Americans as early as 5,500 years before present. Evidence of their occupation can be found in the many cultural resources consisting of pictographs, petroglyphs, agave roasting pits and handmade tools found in the NCA.

The first visitors of European ancestry that passed through Red Rock Canyon were explorers, traders, and trappers in the early 1800s. The Spanish Trail was active between 1824 and 1849, and the first permanent settlement was the Sandstone Ranch, presently known as Spring Mountain Ranch State Park, established in 1867.

Las Vegas citizens early on knew of the recreational importance of Red Rock Canyon. In 1967 they helped the Bureau of Land Management acquire special land status for Red Rock Canyon in the formation of Red Rock Canyon Recreation Lands. On November 16, 1990, Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area was designated, creating an even larger area of resources and recreational opportunities for the nation.

Existing Interpretive Facilities and Media Condition

The current RRC Visitor Center is a 7,600 square foot facility offering information and interpretation about recreation opportunities, wildlife, wild horses and burros, vegetation, geology, cultural and natural resources and more. Most exhibits were constructed in the early 80s and consist of static displays with the exception of a portable wand tour which needs text revision. Many of the exhibits show wear and tear, are thematically inconsistent, and are in need of major rehab work or total replacement. Patterns of visitor movement are undefined and confusing.

The lobby currently houses the information desk, bookstore\gift shop, interpretive area entry and hand-held wand unit distribution box.

With the current visitor load, this causes overcrowding problems and hinders circulation, as does the lack of appropriate signage.

The bookstore/gift shop is operated by the Red Rock Canyon Interpretive Association, a non-profit organizations whose mission "is to aid in the understanding of the values of the areas in and around Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area" and in researching and sharing interpretive information about RRC and assisting the BLM financially with endeavors related to interpretation.

Recently, an additional "Friends" room was constructed for multi-purpose use by educational groups, and for special functions and events.

With annual visitor center use approaching half a million people, the current building can no longer fully accommodate the needs of visitors and staff. Inadequate storage space is also a major problem. The original reception area was previously altered to create a makeshift office/library with storage space for video production equipment.

In the same location as the Visitor Center is the "Homer Morgan Pavilion" which offers a rest stop destination/location, with water and a rest room, for bicycle enthusiasts. It also includes benches and picnic table providing opportunities for day use picnicking and group gatherings.

A *Visitor Center Masterplan and Conceptual Design* report (July, 1996) addresses some of these concerns and considers alternatives for future expansion of these facilities.

Interpretive Development of Themes by Site Location

Visitor Center

The Visitor Center is the focal point for visitor orientation. Located at the entrance of the Scenic Drive adjacent to Charleston Boulevard, visitors can receive educational, informational and interpretive materials, partake in scheduled public activities, and view the overall Conservation Area. The interior exhibits will continue to be upgraded to support increased use and changing information. Major cooperative agreements with non-profit organizations providing interpretive services for both the Bureau and public at Red Rock Canyon will continue to center their activities at the Visitor Center.

Moenkopi Trail

The Moenkopi limestone formation is the best example of the ancient

seabed which covered the NCA. Fossilized mud, marine life and sand dunes would be interpreted along this trail. The Moenkopi Trail with its adjacent access to the Visitor Center, can become an additional environmental education trail. Promoting the Moenkopi Trail for educational purposes would reduce the resource damage and use restrictions occurring on the Children's Discovery Trail.

Calico I, II and III

The geology of the Calico Hills presents a variety of topics. This petrified Aztec sandstone formation is a fine example of cross-bedding, mineral leaching, faulting, and erosional actions. Interpretive signs explaining different geological processes should be located both at Calico I and II.

Sandstone Quarry

Interpretation at Sandstone Quarry would focus on cultural resources and wash ecosystems. The early mining history would be the major historic theme with prehistoric Native American use a sub-theme. The geologic processes that affect a wash environment would also be explained by self-guided tours or interpretive signs.

White Rock

The entire ecosystem of Red Rock Canyon can be interpreted here. Sub-themes on geology, springs, flora, fauna and cultural resources can be explained at different White Rock sites. The expansive view from the White Rock pull-off is the best place in the NCA to talk about the famous Keystone Thrust. All the faulting and thrusting action that gives the unique escarpment its importance can be seen from this spot. Other geologic sub-themes could be included at White Rock Spring explaining how springs form at the base of sandstone outcrops. In addition, the cultural resources associated near spring development and the unique flora and fauna associated with riparian sites are also possible themes.

Willow Spring

The largest concentration of resources of historic and prehistoric use occurs here. Interpretive activities should be concentrated here as this is the most heavily visited picnic site in the NCA. Trails and signs will interpret the various periods of Native American occupation, and the early ranching and transportation developments in the canyon. The existing interpretive trail requires frequent maintenance due to heavy use. New signing needs to be installed. And bilingual signs, in Spanish, should be strongly considered.

Red Rock Summit Road (Rocky Gap/Old Potato Road)

The major theme here will be the importance of transportation through this pass for the Las Vegas and Pahrump Valleys. Historic Civilian Conservation Corps road work and the importance of early transportation of goods would be highlighted. Additional interpretation should acknowledge this road as the portal for hiking to the top of the escarpment, adjacent proposed wilderness areas and entrance into Spring Mountain National Recreation Area.

La Madre Spring

This is a great place to promote the "Watchable Wildlife" program. The spring brings in a variety of wildlife which can be viewed a short distance away from the small dam.

Lost Creek

The unique flora and its biotic relationship with water will be the main theme here. The concept of a riparian environment will be the main topic.

Children's Discovery Trail

Current use for school and youth groups will continue to be the major focus here. All major ecosystem themes are incorporated at this site and an additional on-site brochure for the public has been developed for the Children's Discovery Trail.

Ice Box Canyon

The theme of plant succession due to past and recent fires at the mouth of the canyon should be the major interpretive thrust here. A sign at the parking area would reach all visitors to Ice Box Canyon.

Pine Creek

Riparian habitat, rare plant species and the natural succession of plant communities should be the major topics of interpretation at this site. Interpretive signs at the parking lot would reach both the casual visitor and the climbing/hiking visitors to Pine Creek. Sub-themes on historic homesteading and Native American use of this area should be interpreted at the meadow site. The fire ecology trail off the main Pine Creek trail should be more clearly delineated.

First Creek

Interpreting the wild burros in Red Rock Canyon NCA near the trail

entrance would serve a practical purposed in educating the public about burro behavior.

Oak Creek

Interpreting the different geologic strata should be the main theme at Oak Creek. The Chinle formation is best observed at Oak Creek and other wash and Moenkopi formations can be interpreted here.

Highway 160/Spanish Trail

The Spanish Trail opened the Las Vegas Valley to the east and the west. The importance of this trail to early Mexican commerce throughout the southwest and the later migrations of Mormon pioneers into southern California should be the main theme. Other interpretive activities can focus on the cultural resources, wild horse herds and the climbing, equestrian and mountain biking opportunities in the area.

Bootleg and Rainbow Springs

The southwestern end of Red Rock Canyon is a surprise of springs and cultural resources. Signing shall be installed as necessary to protect cultural resources, otherwise the area would be left undeveloped. No attempt would be made to provide on-site interpretation.

Bridge Mountain/Escarpment

Increased usage by hikers and backpackers atop the escarpment shows the need to install a trail system that interprets the unique geology and fragile ecosystem found here. Low impact interpretation in the forms of signing and information acquired at the Visitor Center, plus the occasional guided activity should continue the solitude and wilderness experience most visitors desire when hiking to Bridge Mountain and surrounding peaks.

Scenic Drive

The Scenic Drive will continue to be the primary recreational activity for the majority of visitors to Red Rock Canyon. Vista pull offs along the 13-mile drive can be used to interpret every ecosystem found at the NCA, cultural resources, and impact of human use. Installing a radio tour along the Scenic Drive would further increase the interpretive outreach media available. The biggest challenge for interpretation around the Scenic Drive is attracting the attention of visitors at given sites and communicating the desired message during their visit.

Brownstone Canyon

The prehistoric cultural resources of Brownstone Canyon would be the focal point of interpretation, with sub-themes on geology and wildlife. A cooperative agreement with local Native Americans and continuation of current volunteer activities would increase accuracy of site interpretation, enhance protection of special world-class features and increase guided activities. In order to protect resources within the basin, interpretation will be low key and limited. Former access through private land has been limited.

The Cave

The "Cave" adjacent to west Charleston is the most accessible cave in Red Rock Canyon. Due to years of resource degradation at the site, concerns for local bat populations, and safety hazards inherent in cave sites, interpretation of this site should be limited to the abundant fossil resources of the Kaibab formation, rather than any emphasis on the cave itself whose significant formations have all but been destroyed.

Blue Diamond Hill

A cooperative agreement with the James Hardy Gypsum Plant would allow for interpretation of the geologic features that allow for mining in the area and the formation of the town of Blue Diamond. A brochure on the above material for a self guided tour along Highway 159 would interpret the importance of mining in southern Nevada.

Red Spring

This sensitive area of natural and cultural resources includes threatened and endangered plant and animal species, natural springs, and significant archeological resources. The geologic and cultural resources found in the area can be tied together with a water theme. A site plan needs to be developed as area resources are currently very vulnerable to vandalism and other human-caused damage. The site plan will focus on restoring Red Spring to a more natural condition and reducing the vehicle access and picnic aspect of the area by limiting it to the lower vicinity near the entrance. Interpretive potential is high.

Red Rock Overlook (Dedication Site)

Interpretive signs explaining who the Bureau of Land Management is and the basic concepts of the Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area should be added. Due to heavy use by local Hispanic groups, bi-

lingual signing should be considered. This area is a major short-term pull off for a variety of users.

Personal Services

Personal interpretive services at Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area currently consist of guided walks, talks and hikes; formal and informal "patio" talks; outreach education programs; teacher workshops; special events; and staffing of the visitor center desk. As of January, 2000 BLM interpretive staff numbers five permanent employees and two ECO positions.

In addition, interpretive programs and services are also provided by Red Rock Canyon Interpretive Association employees as well as members of the Friends of Red Rock Canyon. In 1998 RRCIA employees presented 187 formal programs and 144 informal talks, reaching an audience of 5,455 people, a 28% increase over the previous year.

Public support and demand for interpretive programs is high with increasing local use by educational and other groups, as well as enthusiastic participation from casual visitors. An aggressive program of teacher workshops and environmental education programs is in place, but there can be very little outreach into the community with the current limited resources.

Non Personal Services

Non-personal interpretive services at Red Rock Canyon currently consist of a number of media including publications, exhibits, video programs, wayside exhibits, and an audio "wand" tour. The visitor center is the primary location for many of these media including the "wand" tour which is currently available in four different languages. Most exhibits within the visitor center were designed and fabricated in the early 1980s and are in need of repair or replacement. Interpretive messages are dated and space is poorly utilized.

In the absence of an exhibit plan, displays and exhibits have been "piece-mealed" over the years with no coherent theme or message. Meanwhile, visitation to the facility has skyrocketed creating crowded and often uncomfortable conditions. A total redesign of the current visitor center, with proper and professional exhibit planning, should be considered a top priority.

Visitors have access to numerous free publications outlining various aspects of Red Rock Canyon. By and large, these publications are well-designed and accurate. With the expansion of the trail system, a hiking/trail guide needs to be developed as well as a color brochure of the park itself. An annual park newspaper, which would be

distributed free, would be an excellent way to inform visitors of BLM resource management issues as well as advertising current interpretive programs.

Wayside exhibits are well distributed at trailheads and significant cultural sites and appear to be holding up well. But, again, an overall wayside exhibit plan needs to be addressed as different interpretive sites and themes are established.

Consideration should be given to establishing a room or auditorium where a professionally developed illustrated slide program, laser disc and/or video can be screened to the public at regular intervals. Interactive computer programs will also be an asset to the education of park visitors as well as establishment of a web site on the Internet.

Partnerships

At the present time, partnerships play a crucial and significant role in the interpretive program for Red Rock Canyon. Red Rock Canyon Interpretive Association and the Friends of Red Rock Canyon play a key role in supporting and sustaining interpretive activities on site through interpretive and education programs, and regularly scheduled staffing of the information desk. Furthermore, both organizations provide financial support for critically needed supplies and materials (refer to section on Cooperating Associations and Friends Groups).

Library and Collection Needs

At present, Red Rock Canyon maintains a small resource library at the park visitor center as well as a collection of video taped programs and lectures. Expansion and relocation of the library should be an integral part of any plan to redesign the current visitor center. Some "master" video and audio tapes need to be in a protected, climate-controlled environment to ensure that no deterioration occurs.

Slides are currently housed in an Abodia slide cabinet and are well organized and protected. Slide storage will need to expand as the collection expands.

Staffing Needs and Costs

In spite of continued support from our partner organizations, BLM still needs to be a viable and visible entity on site to provide credibility, expertise and agency identification to the visiting public. Some staff increases will be necessary to provide better coverage and expanded hours at the park visitor center. Staffing increases due to fee collections (temporary Rangers) allowed the

Visitor Center operating hours to be expanded to 8 AM to 5 PM in early 1999, but staffing is not sufficient to extend hours to 6 PM in the summer..

Furthermore, in order to implement an effective outreach/education program within the community, dedicated staff must be available to develop and deliver these programs. An aggressive outreach program is an effective tool for resource protection and support, and is essential as the rapidly growing metropolis of Las Vegas moves closer and closer to the boundaries of the Conservation Area.

An addition of four permanent interpretive personnel (4 FTE) at full-performance level would allow Red Rock to achieve the goal of expanded visitor center hours, dedicated outreach programs, and additional on-site presentations while still maintaining full-time coverage inclusive of annual leave, sick leave, and other unscheduled emergencies. Projected cost for these additions would be about \$240,000 annually.

Summation

Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area protects and preserves some of the finest Mojave Desert scenery and habitat of any federally-managed area in the west. It's close proximity to one of the largest and rapidly-growing cities in the southwest makes education for preservation and protection an imperative action. Visitation will continue to grow and will bring increased impacts to this fragile resource.

Facilities and services must keep pace with this anticipated growth, and must employ the most effective and "cutting edge" techniques to capture the interest and imagination of park visitors from all walks of life.

Understanding and support of this area by the visiting public will promote its protection and will promote the efforts of the Bureau of Land Management in its missions and goals. Effective interpretation and education is the best way to foster this support and, in turn, provide an awareness of the vulnerability of all of our desert lands. With its high-visibility in southern Nevada, the Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area has the opportunity to make a real difference in the perception and protection of these public lands for future generations.

APPENDIX 25

PUBLIC REVIEW/COMMENT AND BLM RESPONSES

The Draft Plan was published and distributed to the public on July 1, 1999. Coinciding with the delivery date, the 90-day public comment period began on July 1 and continued through the end of September. Due to requests received from some of the reviewing interest groups, the comment period was extended through October 31, 1999. Comments were received at several public meetings and field trips held during the comment period (for more information, see Chapter 5 - Coordination and Consultation), as well as a public hearing in which all testimony was recorded. BLM received 159 comment letters during the comment period, some of which were repeat letters from the same source. Letters and the public hearing transcript are on file, and available for review, at the BLM's Las Vegas Field Office. The following includes comments received (in italics) and BLM responses.

CULTURAL RESOURCES

Implement recommendations in Appendix 22 (Cultural Resource Report by Keith Myhrer).

Many of the recommendations proposed have been completed. Most sites have been evaluated and Willow Spring, Sandstone Quarry and Red Spring have already been submitted for eligibility. Red Spring is slated for a new site plan emphasizing the restoration of much of the area and focusing on interpretation of the resources. As recommended, BLM at one time proposed closure of the Rocky Gap Road to motor vehicles, but because of the RS-2477 status the proposal was dropped. A cultural resource analysis is prerequisite to implementation of any projects with potential resource impacts. An interpretive plan for Red Rock Canyon is included as Appendix 24.

Protect Spanish Trail from mountain bikes.

The Plan allows for adjustments to be made to the Cottonwood Valley Mountain Bike/Equestrian Trails Network as needed to prevent resource impacts. Review of the trails is currently taking place. BLM has held several meetings with trail users to determine needed adjustments to the trails network. Along with adjustments and improved trail designation on the ground, BLM is working with the trails community to increase education and awareness to help prevent unauthorized trail creation and protect the resources.

Consider impacts to cultural resources on all proposed recreation proposals.

This is prerequisite to implementation of any proposed ground-disturbing activity as stated in the Standard Operating Procedures in Chapter 2.

A more complete cultural resource inventory needs to be done in RRC.

Inventories of the known historic and prehistoric sites acquired in the 1994 expansion of RRCNCA will be conducted as stated in Chapter 2 under Cultural Resources.

Use public education to protect cultural resources.

Efforts are currently taking place through brochures and displays at the Visitor Center, interpretive hikes and presentations offered, and books and literature available at the Visitor Center Bookstore. Protection through education programs, exhibits and activities is also listed as a goal in the Interpretive Plan included in Appendix 24.

Set up Native American council for guidance.

Several actions propose requesting assistance and input in related BLM programs and inviting Native Americans to present cultural/educational activities for BLM volunteers and the general public (see Cultural Resources and Native American Concerns in Chapter 2).

Protect cultural sites.

Cultural sites will be managed and protected as described under Cultural Resources and Native American Concerns in Chapter 2.

Reduced entrance fee or no fee for Native American cultural use of RRC.

Native American concerns can be reviewed in the Cultural Resources section of the Standard Operating Procedures in Chapter 2.

COMMERCIAL INTERESTS/PERMITS

Allow competitive bike events on the Scenic Drive.

When events occur on the Scenic Drive, the public is still allowed access. The speed limit on the Scenic Drive is 35 mph and bikes can easily exceed this limit at several locations. Due to safety concerns, events that exceed the posted speed limit will not be permitted on the Scenic Drive.

Do not allow exclusive rights to permittees.

Permittees are not granted exclusive rights. All trails and roads are available for designated casual use. Commercial events are allowed no more than 1/2 of any specific permitted overlook. A standard stipulation stating that the permittee does not have exclusive rights accompanies each authorized permit.

In favor of commercial operations that abide by regulations.

So are we.

Include more information on horse riding concessions.

Commercial operations are discussed in the expanded issues in Chapter 1, planned actions in Chapter 2 and existing situation in Chapter 3. For more detailed information or information on specific commercial opportunities, feel free to call the Las Vegas Field Office or make an appointment for a personal visit.

Be more restrictive with Cowboy Trail Rides.

The Cowboy Trail Rides file has been closely reviewed for allowances that were too liberally granted. The new managers at the Las Vegas Field Office have several concerns. Preliminary discussions have been held with the Cowboy Trail Rides organization and they have shown a willingness to work with the BLM to resolve concerns.

Do not allow downhill mountain bike events.

Proposed mountain bike events will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis before a permit is issued. Past downhill events have not shown impacts significantly higher than other permitted mountain bike events.

A number of comments received called for a limit or reduction in the number of commercial permits issued, a few calling for the elimination of all commercial operations.

Commercial permits will not be completely eliminated, as BLM has the responsibility of providing opportunities to the public. Commercial guided tours offer the permittee a business opportunity at their desired trade and the public the opportunity for an enhanced experience that generally includes interpretation along with experiencing Red Rock Canyon in their desired fashion. Limits were set for the various commercial operations in the Draft Plan. After review of the comments received, further reductions have been made in the Proposed Plan. Pertinent information can be viewed under "Commercial Use" in Chapter 2 and under "Changes from Draft to Proposed Plan" in Chapter 2.

BIODIVERSITY

Limit recreation in sensitive habitat areas. / Fewer actions leading to fragmentation.

The Proposed Plan offers a number of actions and management strategies to enhance biodiversity. Few proposed actions actually involve new ground disturbance, but in all cases the proposals will go through a more focused environmental review at the project plan level. Dirt road closures are proposed in many areas. In sensitive areas where effects from recreation become unacceptable, BLM maintains the flexibility to mitigate impacts by rerouting trails, road closures or other means as necessary.

Work in harmony with other agencies regarding conservation agreements/plans.

BLM is working with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and James-Hardie Gypsum to conserve the Blue Diamond Cholla habitat. BLM is also working as a partner to implement the Clark County Multi Species Habitat Conservation Plan.

No camping within 100 yards of water sources.

The only camping allowed on the valley floor within the NCA, as designated in the 1990 legislation, is in the 13-Mile Campground. The Proposed Plan states that camping will not be allowed within 1/4 mile of springs and riparian areas.

Several comments were made in regards to spring developments, such as having fewer, protecting the

first 50 meters of springbrooks, not developing springs with less than 1 gpm flow, and not developing springs at the source.

No spring developments are planned in the NCA, other than those related to wild horse and burro use. The Plan calls for improvements to existing facilities and allows that other options are being explored. The specific mitigations to managing wild horses and burros will be determined in the Herd Management Plan (HMP), which is being developed currently in a separate planning effort. To express concerns relating to spring developments, interested parties should keep apprized of the HMP planning process.

GENERAL/MISCELLANEOUS

Address OHV/4x4 community

OHV is discussed in Chapter 3 under "Recreation" and in Chapter 2 under "Roads".

State property in Pine Creek should be identified and discussed. / Do a land trade for the State property in Pine Creek .

The State property in Pine Creek is mentioned under "Land Status" in Chapter 3 and identified on maps showing non-BLM ownership. The BLM is very interested in acquiring this property and will discuss the possibility with the State.

Agreement with Draft Plan alternatives.

Several comments stated they generally agreed with either Alternative 3, 4 or 5. Most were in agreement with Alternative 3.

Include section on cumulative impacts.

Included in Chapter 4.

What actions are to be taken if water standards and vegetation objectives are not met?

If monitoring shows the health of the resources declining to substandard levels or that improvement is not occurring where levels were already determined to be in a substandard state, mitigation will be implemented to reverse the trend. Mitigation could be a downward adjustment in the AMLs for wild horses and burros or a reduction in human visitation, depending on what the impacting factors are determined to be.

Need more staff for law enforcement.

There has been a consistent continual need for additional law enforcement since the passage of the NCA legislation in 1990. There are two factors which prevent the increase in staffing. The first factor is the amount of budget allocated to the Las Vegas Field Office to pay salaries, and the second is a ceiling set for each field office in Nevada that limits the number of employees allowed.

Support hunting policy.

The hunting policy is determined in cooperation with the Nevada Division of Wildlife.

Allow target shooting at proposed Lucky Strike location.

The overwhelming public response to target shooting is to not allow it in the NCA.

No closures in Cottonwood Valley due to hunting season.

The annual hunting closure includes only the first 10 days (including the first 2 weekends) of the upland game bird season. The closure is in regards to public safety and does not include the trails on the north side of SR 160. Field interviews with trails enthusiasts during the closure have proven to be supportive of the temporary closure.

No target shooting.

There has not been and it has been determined that there will not be legal target shooting in the NCA.

Several comments wanted to concentrate more on conservation and have less emphasis on development (keep RRC pristine).

There are actually very few proposals for new development. Only 2 trails would require new construction and many of the existing dirt roads are slated for closure. The proposal to construct a paved trail has been dropped and the paved return road has been put on hold. However, the reality is that the local population is growing rapidly and community development is occurring directly adjacent to the eastern NCA boundary north and south of Charleston Boulevard. There may be additional facilities development needed in order to protect resources, such as a mass-transit system along with a parking facility for the Scenic Drive.

ROCK CLIMBING

Do not list CLC mission in the Plan, but refer to the MOU to be developed.

The Climber's Liaison Council is an existing organization that has been meeting and developing for the last 18 months. Reference to the CLC and the BLM-CLC Cooperative Agreement can be viewed under Recreation in Chapter 2. For specific information, contact the CLC or the BLM's Climbing Ranger.

Opposed to having the CLC .

Perhaps a better understanding of the CLC would negate opposition to the organization. The CLC is the local climbing community working to educate climbers toward participating in their activity in a manner respectful of the natural resources. They sponsor an annual cleanup of RRC climbing sites and have been working on resolution of other climbing issues.

Allow bolting in the WSAs. / With BLM approval.

At this time, the Las Vegas Field Office does not have the choice to allow bolting in the WSAs. The

“Interim Management Policy for Lands Under Wilderness Review” directs the BLM in this matter (see Technical Rock Climbing under Recreation in Chapter 3).

Allow camping at the base of climbs.

Due to riparian and other resource concerns, the BLM does not allow camping at the base of climbs. Camping at the base of climbs is not consistent with the general camping policy as discussed under Recreation in Chapter 2. To allow so would be offering an opportunity to one user group that is not available to other visitors.

Allow more early access to the Scenic Drive. / Allow open early access to Scenic Drive.

Although the current direction is to allow a maximum of 2 early access parties per morning, this issue is still under review and other options are being explored.

No rock climbing in Pine Creek. / Limit rock climbing to one area. / No climbing.

Red Rock Canyon is one of the top 5 climbing areas in the country, and climbing is one of the top 3 activities in Red Rock Canyon. It is not practical to consider a ban on climbing or limiting access to one area. Different areas offer totally different climbing experiences (sport, traditional, bouldering, etc.). Routes already exist in Pine Creek and climbers have proven a willingness to participate in proposals to mitigate impacts which might be attributed to their activity.

Allow access to Potosi climbing site.

BLM has been working with representatives from the climbing community to design environmentally sound access to this site.

There should be a range of climbing alternatives. / Provide more analysis on the effects of rock climbing on the natural resources. / Develop a more in depth climbing plan separate from the Final GMP.

After the completion of the General Management Plan (GMP), a separate climbing plan will be completed that will tier from the GMP (see Recreation section of Chapter 2).

Several comments were in favor of allowing the issuance of more commercial climbing permits; some want no limit to the number issued.

This is contrary to a number of comments responded to earlier in this appendix under “Commercial Interests/Permits”, which called for fewer permits issued or the elimination of commercial interests. The completion of a separate climbing plan, as addressed in the previous paragraph, will allow for additional comment and consideration of this issue.

Guest permit guides should be certified. / Limit party size to 8 with a 3:1 client-guide ratio. / Authorize AMGA to administer guest permit program.

Although certification would be viewed as preferable, the expense of completing certification limits the opportunities for many competent guides. The BLM has worked with and had the included climbing policy reviewed by many climbing entities and individuals who agree with a party size of 10. The BLM does not direct guiding outfits as to how they operate (guide-client ratio), however we may request

information from AMGA as to whether a particular guiding operation is accredited and deny a permit accordingly. BLM will continue to administer the guest permit program. The opportunity to reevaluate and reconsider these ideas will be available within the planning process in the development of a guiding plan for RRCNCA.

FEES

No fees should be charged in Red Rock Canyon except for developed facilities such as the campground.
The entrance fee collected at the Scenic Drive is part of the Pilot Fee Demonstration Program passed by Congress in 1996, which allows Federal land managing agencies to test fee collection methods and use the revenues generated to correct backlogged maintenance needs and improve visitor services. The money collected stays onsite. This program is still a test program and has not been made permanent to date, so comments addressing the program can still be directed to your local Congressional presentation.

Do not implement the fee for mountain bikes in Cottonwood Valley.
The Draft Plan's proposed action to implement a fee collection program in the Cottonwood Valley vicinity has been dropped in the Proposed Plan.

FACILITIES

Limit facilities.

The Plan does not call for a lot of new facilities development. Most of the proposed facilities occur in the Scenic Drive area which is assigned a "Management Emphasis Area" (MEA) designation of "Roaded Developed". Another possibility would be the Oliver Ranch location which has an MEA designation of "Developed." A separate site plan will be completed for Oliver Ranch with the goal of providing an environmental education facility. (see Management Emphasis Areas in Chapter 2)

No new Visitor Center structures. / Keep the "Homer Morgan" bicycle pavilion.
The specific proposed actions to keep the Visitor Center functional are not addressed in this document. A separate plan was completed for the Visitor Center. The Visitor Center Plan is on file at the Las Vegas Field Office and the NCA Manager can be contacted for information on implementation.

Support Calico III proposal. / No Calico III or Rangers' Choice.

Calico III is a planned action which is included in the Interim GMP and is necessary to facilitate activities occurring in the Calico Hills. Construction will allow the touring public, RRCs number one per group, an improved opportunity to stop at Calico I, Calico II and Sandstone Quarry. During the spring and fall seasons, these sites fill up with long term parking and the touring public has no place to

park at these locations. The Rangers' Choice Overlook has been dropped from the Proposed Plan.

No dormitory at Oliver Ranch.

A dormitory at Oliver Ranch is not proposed in this document. A specific site plan will be completed for the Oliver Ranch location which will strongly consider the development of an environmental education facility and may or may not consider a dorm type facility in conjunction.

Develop a Science Center/Environmental Education facility.

A specific site plan will be completed for Oliver Ranch (see Additional Management Considerations in Chapter 2). The final decision on proposed actions will be determined with the completion of the site plan, although this document emphasizes that the development of an environmental education center will be a primary consideration for analysis.

Activate a feasibility study for a shuttle/mass transit system for the Scenic Drive. / Implement a shuttle/mass transit system for the Scenic Drive.

Before this action can be implemented, a feasibility and project plan must be completed. The Proposed Plan calls for a feasibility analysis to be conducted by a qualified contractor (see Additional Management Considerations in Chapter 2).

CAMPING

13 Mile Campground is a great facility.

Thank you for the positive comment!

Permit camping at Cottonwood Valley for events only.

To permit camping in the Cottonwood Valley vicinity for events only would be contrary to the camping policy set for Red Rock Canyon and would offer a special consideration not extended to the casual public. Permitted events that would require overnight camping are beyond the scope of activity to be authorized in Cottonwood Valley under a Special Recreation Permit.

Allow primitive camping in the Black Velvet area.

The BLM developed the 13 Mile Campground to consolidate camping to one location which allows reasonable proximity to most of the central NCA vicinity. The objectives were to allow better control the camping situation and to allow recovery of previously used sites. The Plan does not propose reopening closed sites since the objectives have not changed.

Develop a campground for equestrian use. / Develop equestrian facilities and camping at 13 Mile Campground. / Develop an equestrian campground at the old overflow site across from James-Hardie Gypsum Plant.

A regular campground combined with an equestrian campground is normally not an agreeable mix. TH

consideration of the location across from the James-Hardie Gypsum Plant for a campground in the recent past met with severe resistance and was dropped from consideration.

TRAILS

Several comments were in support of Alternative 4 which is the most restrictive of the alternatives and designates fewest number of existing routes as trails.

Promote trail connectivity with non-BLM systems.

On several occasions BLM has had preliminary discussions with different trails entities resulting in little fruition. At this time, the goal is to determine the trails systems for the NCA. This does not preclude consideration of connectivity with other trails in the future. The addition of a trail or the modification of existing trails is possible as long as it is located in a Management Emphasis Area consistent with the proposed action (see Management Emphasis Areas in Chapter 2).

Include more trails and toilets (use washes for trails)

The Proposed Plan offers a multitude of trail opportunities. It will be possible to propose new trails not listed in this plan, as is discussed in the previous comment, but each proposal would need to be analyzed regarding resource concerns and made available for public review prior to a final decision. The addition of toilets would also require planning ahead.

Trails should be multiple use whenever possible.

Many of the trails are multiple use, although in some areas the combined use is not compatible. Different combinations of trail use were presented in the Draft Plan and discussed at public meetings to arrive at the trail designations in the Proposed Plan.

Provide a bike lane along Scenic Drive.

This particular trails proposal has been presented in past planning considerations as either a separate trail constructed adjacent to the Scenic Drive or as a designated lane striped on the Scenic Drive. Both ideas met with disapproval. It was felt that the trail would create an unacceptable amount of new disturbance and would be very difficult to construct at certain locations. The consensus of the biking community that utilizes the Scenic Drive was that they did not want to be limited to a lane and needed more of the road to negotiate turns.

Do not allow trail use right after rainstorms.

This is a good idea and is probably best addressed through educational efforts from both the BLM and the trails user groups.

Construct the Sandstone-Willow paved trail. / Construct Sandstone-Willow trail, but do not pave it. / Do not construct Sandstone-Willow paved trail.

The primary intent of the paved trail was to provide a more user friendly route for bicycle riders and prevent the unsafe practice of returning against traffic on the one-way road. Some comments support the trail as proposed, but the overwhelming attitude is that the impact of the new construction and pavement is not worth the opportunity the trail offers. The proposal is not included in the Proposed Plan.

Several comments were received requesting various equestrian staging locations. Individual comments requested different combinations of sites, but the list of sites requested includes the old Oak Creek Campground, the Cottonwood kiosk lot south of SR 160, the lower White Rock lot, the Scenic Drive exit lot, and the old overflow campground across from the gypsum plant.

The 3 areas that will be designated for equestrian staging include the old Oak Creek Campground location, the Scenic Drive exit lot, and the 12 mile location along the Kyle Canyon Road. These sites offer excellent access to surrounding trails. The overflow site is closed to vehicular access and is not available. The designation of the selected sites does not preclude use by other visitors and the non-designation of the kiosk location and the lower White Rock lot does not mean horse trailers cannot be parked there.

Do not allow equestrian staging at the old Oak Creek Campground site.

The Oak Creek site is a good location for equestrian staging due to its location in proximity to the surrounding equestrian trail opportunities.

Include a new equestrian trail following the east RRC boundary.

This proposal did not surface during the planning process for the GMP and was not included in any of the alternatives in the Draft Plan. It cannot be included in the Proposed Plan, but it can be considered as a future proposal and would require a specific environmental analysis (EA) and public review.

Allow equestrian use on the La Madre trail.

The Nevada Division of Wildlife has a strong concern that equestrian use of the area and watering horses on site would be a deterrent for bighorn sheep that utilize the site. To accommodate equestrians using the White Rock Loop trail, a trough is proposed in the vicinity of the junction with the La Madre trail.

Construct a second Red Valley trail for equestrian use.

This proposal is included in the Proposed Plan.

Include equestrian use on Twilight Zone trails.

This proposal is included in the Proposed Plan.

Limit equestrian use in RRC. / Limit equestrians to designated trails.

The Proposed Plan limits all equestrian use to existing designated trails within the area south of La Madre Mountain to the south end of Cottonwood Valley (basically the original NCA boundary). Dispersed casual use is not a concern at this time within the remainder of the NCA (this does not include commercial use).

Do not allow equestrian use on escarpment base trails. / Do not allow equestrian use on the proposed Kraft Rocks trail.

The southern most sections of the escarpment base trails include equestrian use. Many of the trails on the west side of the Scenic Drive where the heaviest hiking use occurs are limited to hiking only. Many of the residents of the Calico Basin community own horses, so it is appropriate to allow equestrian access on the proposed Kraft Rocks trail.

A number of comments requested additional mountain bike trails and the added designation of mountain bikes to equestrian and hiking trails.

The mountain bike trails that have been designated along with the additional proposed trails north of Kyle Canyon and from Blue Diamond to Jean offer an abundance of opportunity. Getting a handle on the Cottonwood trails and controlling the proliferation of unauthorized new trails has proven to be a constant challenge. BLM and members of the mountain bike community have been working to resolve some of the ongoing problems and start a campaign to educate the trail users. Until there is control over this situation, it is unlikely that new trails will be designated.

Provide trails for mountain bike novices.

Beginners may ride on any of the designated dirt roads to become familiar with the operation of their mountain bikes. At that point there are various trails available to graduate into single track ventures. BLM is presently working with the mountain bike community to better organize the trail system and offer loop rides at a range of challenge levels. The new system will be accompanied with a more user-friendly trails map.

A number of comments stated that all bikes should be limited to roads only, mountain bikes should not be allowed on trails in the Scenic Drive vicinity, the number of mountain bike trails should be reduced, or mountain bikes should not be allowed in Red Rock Canyon.

Mountain biking is one of the highest use activities that occurs in the NCA, which demonstrates the demand for trail opportunities. The communication between the mountain bike community and BLM has improved vastly over the last several months, and a partnership is developing with the goals of educating the users of the Cottonwood trails and resolving problem situations. The BLM will be looking at areas outside of the NCA to enhance local mountain bike opportunities and lighten the load on Cottonwood Valley.

ROADS

Check with Clark County before closing roads that may be RS-2477.

The Proposed Plan states that the BLM will confer with Clark County on this matter before any actual road closure takes place.

Allow access to the Oak Creek trailhead without driving the entire Scenic Drive.

At the present time this would be inconsistent with the logistics of the one-way drive orientation and the ability of BLM to monitor for day use. It is an issue that can continue to be considered in conjunction with some of the potential changes, such as the implementation of a shuttle system or the quest to devise an improved early/late access plan.

Create openings in the speed bumps on the 13 Mile Campground road for bikes.

The intent of the speed bumps is to slow traffic (including bicycles) to a safe speed, therefore new openings will not be created.

Do not reopen old roads for trail use.

Most of the road-to-trail conversions proposed in the different alternatives of the Draft Plan have not been carried forward in the Proposed Plan. Any additions to the trails proposed in the Proposed Plan will require the completion of a separate environmental analysis and opportunity for public comment.

Do not close minor dirt roads without checking validity.

The Proposed Plan states that dirt roads slated for closure can be reconsidered if there is a valid reason. It also states that the BLM will confer with Clark County regarding RS-2477 status.

There were a few comments requesting that roads 16 and 17 (see the road maps in Chapter 2) in the La Madre Wilderness Study Area remain open to motor vehicles. There were a number of comments that called for the closure of all roads within the Wilderness Study Areas that were not cherry stemmed. In following the direction set forth in the "Interim Management Policy For Lands Under Wilderness Review", roads/ways 16 and 17 will be closed. When Congress makes a wilderness decision regarding the La Madre WSA, the roads will be reconsidered depending on wilderness designation/nondesignation.

Comments regarding the return road from Sandstone Quarry to the Visitor Center were distributed evenly into 3 general groups:

- 1. Those not in favor of constructing the return road*
- 2. Those in favor of constructing the return road*
- 3. Those that would support the return road, but only in conjunction with a comprehensive transportation plan for the Scenic Drive.*

Whereas the Draft Plan considered the return road a primary proposed action, the Proposed Plan will list it as an option for future consideration and not a primary proposed action.

WILD HORSE & BURRO

Defer horse and burro actions and AML determination to the HMA planning team.

Many of the actions are being considered at present in separate planning processes leading to an AML, plus the completion of a Herd Management Plan (HMP) for the Las Vegas Field Office. The Proposed

GMP will set the general parameters for the Red Rock HMA, AML will be set in a separate interdisciplinary planning process and the HMP will deal with long term specifics of herd management.

Mention wild horses and burros in description of the planning area.

Mention of wild horses and burros has been added to the description of the planning area.

More interpretation (public education) of horses and burros.

The Visitor Center is presently developing a new interpretive plan for the facility. Wild horse and burro interpretation has been discussed in the preliminary scoping and will receive strong consideration as to what extent it will be presented.

No vehicle parking should be allowed near the underpasses.

There are 3 sets of underpasses, all of which allow access back and forth for horses. Parking at the eastern most set of underpasses is being reviewed. The parking at the underpass itself can be signed for "no parking", but an alternate parking site needs to be located for the trailhead lot just north of the underpass.

Stipulations are needed to prevent disease transmission from domestic horses.

BLM will develop a stipulation to be included in Special Recreation Permits that allow commercial use involving domestic horses.

The area south of SR 160 should be closed to permit events during the foaling season.

The foaling season falls within the months of March, April and May, which is also the prime time of year for trails enthusiasts. There will not be a blanket closure of the trails south of SR 160 for permitted events during this time frame, but proposed events will be reviewed carefully and mitigation needs will be met before an event will be permitted (see Wild Horses and Burros under Biodiversity in Chapter 2).

Stop horse and burro adoptions.

Adoptions are an integral part of the management of wild horses and burros. When the herd sizes grow beyond what the natural resources can support, the herds are thinned and the collected horses and burros are put up for adoption to qualified homes. The alternative would be that a number of animals would die from lack of water or starvation.

Exclosures are needed to monitor the effects of non-native species. The BLM's AML team (mentioned in the first horse and burro comment) has already added additional exclosures for future monitoring.

Manage for the recovery of vegetation north of SR 160.

The direction in the Proposed Plan is to leave a reduced herd of 6-10 horses in the area of concern and allow the burros to remain in the area (burro herd may be thinned). The vegetation will be monitored to see if improvement occurs. Additional exclosures have been added to enhance monitoring capabilities. If improvement does not occur, AMLs will be reduced until monitoring shows a balance has been achieved.

Do not disturb burros south of SR 160 in the HMA outside of RRC.

The Proposed plan does not specify the relocation of animals to the south of SR 160. Disturbance of burros south of SR 160 is not anticipated from the GMP.

Do not change name of Red Rock HMA.

The name will not be changed.

Don't diminish wild horse and burro range. / Do not reduce the HMA boundary. / Do not modify the HMA boundary, use AML to limit herd size.

The HMA boundary will remain intact as shown in the Las Vegas Resource Management Plan with the exception of 2 minor adjustments south of SR 160 (see Wild Horses and Burros under Biodiversity in Chapter 2 for a description of adjustments along with accompanying map).

Do not fence the east side of SR 159. / Remove restrictive fences. / Utilize fragmenting fences for pasture rotation.

The Proposed Plan does not call for fencing the east side of SR 159, but it does allow for fencing as needed. The determination of specific actions taken to manage wild horses and burros will be determined in a separate planning process for the development of a Herd Management Plan.

Improve Mud Spring trough.

This has been done.

Support existing water sources with wells. / Favor water developments in Alternative 1.

The determination of specific actions taken to manage wild horses and burros will be determined in separate planning actions and/or in a Herd Management Plan. In either case, the actions will be subject to NEPA review.

Develop water sources before relocating horses and burros.

The Proposed Plan does not propose to relocate horses and burros.

Limit the amount of horse and burro water allocated from any water source to 25%.

The Proposed Plan calls for the restoration of riparian areas to proper functioning condition and specifies that wildlife needs must be provided for where waters are developed, but there are no specific water allocation percentages set.

There were a large number of letters stating the following concerns: Do not move horses. / Do not remove horses from Red Rock Canyon. / Do not relocate wild horses and burros. / Do not remove wild horses and burros from Red Rock Canyon.

The Proposed Plan does not call for the removal of wild horses and burros from Red Rock Canyon. The only specific proposed action is to reduce the herd size north of SR 160 to 6-10 horses. The specific AMLs and actions involving management of the wild horses and burros will be determined in a separate planning effort for all HMAs on the Las Vegas District.

Prefer Alternative 1 for wild horses and burros. / Do not relocate or split herds. / Do not move or destroy wild horses and burros.

See previous response.

Don't kill horses.

It is not BLM policy to kill horses and at no time in the GMP planning process has the possibility been considered.

A number of comments in favor of reducing animal numbers are included under the following: Allow a small herd (5-7 horses) north of SR 160. / Adopt horses of age north of SR 160 and leave remaining small herd. / Keep herd size at a manageable level. / Support horse and burro actions as proposed in Alternative 3. / Use castration to control herd size. / Restrict horses to south of SR 160. / Relocate the burros that are north of SR 160. / Remove burros north of SR 160, except those on Blue Diamond Hill. / Move burros to east of SR 159. / Move burros to east of SR 159 and develop burro viewing areas. / Remove burros that are north of SR 160. / Move horses and burros to south of SR 160, neuter and phase out. / Permanently remove horses and burros north of SR 160. / Remove horses and burros.

The Proposed Plan proposes managing a reduced herd of 6-10 horses in the area of concern north of SR 160. All other specific actions involving management of the wild horses and burros will be determined in a separate AML planning effort and in Herd Management Plans for all HMAs on the Las Vegas District. To stay current on the determinations of this planning effort, send a letter to the Horse and Burro Management Specialist at the Las Vegas Field Office and request to be included on the mailing list. Letters may also be addressed to the Assistant Field Manager of Renewable Resources at the same location.